

CHAPTER OUTLINES

CHAPTER I

CONTRACTS

I. INTRODUCTION

A. Nature of Contract.

1. Definitions.
 - (a) [§1] Contract.
 - (b) [§2] Related Terms.
2. Elements.
 - (a) [§3] In General.
 - (b) [§4] Parties.
3. [§5] Other Transactions or Relationships Distinguished.

B. Modern Law of Contract.

1. [§6] Restatement.
2. [§7] Texts and Practice Works.
3. [§8] BAJI Instructions.
4. [§9] CACI Instructions.
5. [§10] New Theories.

C. Electronic Transactions.

1. In General.
 - (a) [§11] Uniform Act.
 - (b) [§12] Construction.

SUMMARY OF CALIFORNIA LAW 11TH 2019 SUPPLEMENT

- (c) [§13] Definitions.
- (d) [§14] Applicability.
- (e) [§15] Attribution of Electronic Record or Signature.
- (f) [§16] Change or Error in Electronic Record.
- (g) [§17] Sending and Receiving Records.
- 2. Agreement and Legal Effect.
 - (a) [§18] Agreement To Transact Electronically.
 - (b) [§19] Legal Effect or Enforceability of Electronic Record, Signature, or Contract.
 - (c) [§20] Automated Transactions.
- 3. Electronic Satisfaction.
 - (a) [§21] Requirement of Writing.
 - (b) [§22] Requirement of Notarization and Signature Under Penalty of Perjury.
 - (c) [§23] Requirement To Retain Records.
- 4. [§24] Notice of Right To Cancel.

II. CAPACITY OF PARTIES

A. [§25] General Rule.

B. Minors.

- 1. Who Are Minors.
 - (a) [§26] Age of Majority: 18 years.
 - (b) [§27] Misrepresentation of Age.
- 2. Void Contracts.
 - (a) [§28] Delegation of Power.
 - (b) [§29] Contract Relating to Real Property.
 - (c) [§30] Other Void Contracts.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

3. Voidable Contracts.
 - (a) Disaffirmance.
 - (1) [§31] Statutory Right and Methods.
 - (2) [§32] No Need To Restore Consideration.
 - (b) [§33] No Recovery From Bona Fide Purchaser.
4. Binding Contracts.
 - (a) Contracts Authorized by Statute.
 - (1) [§34] Contract for Necessaries.
 - (2) [§35] Contract for Attorneys' Fees.
 - (3) Contracts of Creative Artist, Entertainer, or Athlete.
 - (aa) [§36] Scope of Statute.
 - (bb) [§37] Court Approval.
 - (4) Contracts for Medical or Dental Care.
 - (aa) [§38] Nature of Statutes.
 - (bb) [§39] Unmarried Pregnant Minor.
 - (cc) [§40] Married Minor.
 - (dd) [§41] Minor in Military Service.
 - (ee) [§42] Minor Exposed to Communicable Disease.
 - (ff) [§43] Minor Raped or Sexually Assaulted.
 - (gg) [§44] Minor With Drug or Alcohol Problem.
 - (hh) [§45] Minor Needing Mental Health Treatment.
 - (ii) [§46] Minor Age 15 or Over Living Apart From Parent or Guardian.
 - (jj) [§46A] (New) Minor Injured by Intimate Partner Violence.
 - (5) [§47] Miscellaneous Contracts.
 - (6) [§48] Emancipated Minors.
 - (b) [§49] Parent's Agreement To Arbitrate.

C. Persons of Unsound Mind.

1. [§50] In General.
2. [§51] Capacity To Contract.
3. Void Contracts.
 - (a) [§52] Insanity Without Adjudication.
 - (b) Adjudication of Insanity.
 - (1) [§53] In General.
 - (2) [§54] Conservatee.
4. [§55] Voidable Contracts.
5. Intoxication or Other Temporary Condition.
 - (a) [§56] Intoxication.
 - (b) [§57] Manic Depressive Psychosis.

D. [§58] Persons Deprived of Civil Rights.

III. CONFLICT OF LAWS

A. In General.

1. [§59] Nature of Conflicts Rules.
2. [§60] Earlier Strict Rules.
3. [§61] Approach of Restatement 2d.
4. [§62] California Follows Restatement 2d.
5. [§63] Governmental Interest Approach.

B. Validity and Effect of Contract.

1. In General.
 - (a) [§64] Importance of Contacts.
 - (b) [§65] Rule of Validation.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

2. Law Chosen by Parties.
 - (a) Modern View.
 - (1) [§66] In General.
 - (2) [§67] Commercial Code and Restatement 2d.
 - (3) [§68] Distinction: Contracts Involving Transaction of \$250,000 or Over.
 - (b) Illustrations.
 - (1) [§69] Usury.
 - (2) [§70] Statute of Limitations.
 - (3) [§71] Breach of Duties Under Contract.
 - (4) [§72] Deficiency Judgment.
 - (5) [§73] Unfair Competition or Restraint of Trade.
3. Where No Choice Is Made.
 - (a) Place of Contracting.
 - (1) [§74] Significance of Factor.
 - (2) [§75] What Constitutes Place of Contracting.
 - (b) [§76] Place of Performance.
 - (c) [§77] Location of Subject Matter.
 - (d) [§78] Domicile and Related Factors.
4. [§79] Public Policy Exception.
5. [§80] Where Applicable Law Is Not Ascertainable.
6. Particular Issues.
 - (a) [§81] Capacity To Contract.
 - (b) Formalities of Execution.
 - (1) [§82] In General.
 - (2) [§83] Statute of Frauds.
 - (c) [§84] Essential Validity and Invalidating Factors.
 - (d) Illegality.
 - (1) Traditional Rule.
 - (aa) [§85] Place of Contracting.

- (bb) [§86] Place of Performance.
- (2) [§87] Restatement Rules.
- (3) [§88] Usury.
- (4) [§89] Intentional Violation of Foreign Law.
- (e) Interpretation and Construction.
 - (1) [§90] California Cases and Statutes.
 - (2) [§91] Restatement Rules.
- (f) [§92] Performance.
- (g) [§93] Recovery for Breach.

C. Assignment.

- 1. [§94] In General.
- 2. [§95] Assignment as Between Assignee and Assignor.

D. [§96] Discharge.

E. Particular Contracts.

- 1. [§97] Contracts Involving Land.
- 2. [§98] Contracts Involving Chattels.
- 3. [§99] Other Contracts.

F. [§100] Restitution.

IV. CATEGORIES OF CONTRACT

A. [§101] Executory and Executed.

B. Express, Implied, and Quasi-Contracts.

- 1. [§102] Express and Implied in Fact Contracts.
- 2. [§103] Quasi-Contract and Implied in Fact Contract Distinguished.
- 3. [§104] Statutory Obligations.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

C. Unilateral and Bilateral Contracts.

1. [§105] Nature and Presumptions.
2. [§106] Presumption of Bilateral Contract.
3. [§107] Illustrations of Unilateral Contracts.

D. Joint and Several Contracts.

1. Joint and Several Obligations.
 - (a) Nature and Distinctions.
 - (1) [§108] In General.
 - (2) [§109] Joint and Several Obligation.
 - (3) [§110] Several Obligation.
 - (b) [§111] Performance and Discharge.
 - (c) [§112] Action and Judgment.
 - (d) [§113] Contribution.
2. [§114] Joint and Several Rights.

E. [§115] Judgment as Contract.

V. FORMATION: MUTUAL CONSENT

A. Objective Theory.

1. [§116] In General.
2. [§117] How Consent Is Manifested.
3. [§118] Negligence in Signing or Accepting Instrument.
4. Ignorance of Contractual Nature or Terms of Instrument.
 - (a) Contractual Terms Apparent to Reasonable Person.
 - (1) [§119] General Rule.
 - (2) [§120] Illustrations.
 - (b) Contractual Terms Not Apparent.
 - (1) [§121] Test.

- (2) [§122] Illustrations.
- (c) Statutory Requirements.
 - (1) [§123] In General.
 - (2) [§124] Translation.

B. Offer.

- 1. In General.
 - (a) [§125] Nature and Effect.
 - (b) [§126] Distinction: Warning or Demand.
- 2. Offer Not Contemplating Legal Relations.
 - (a) [§127] Jest or Social Engagement.
 - (b) [§128] Statement of Moral Obligation.
 - (c) [§129] Sham Instrument.
- 3. Preliminary Negotiations and External Conditions Precedent.
 - (a) Call for, or Attempt To Induce, Offer.
 - (1) [§130] Invitation To Make Offer.
 - (2) [§131] Solicitation by Auctioneer.
 - (3) [§132] Quotation or Estimate.
 - (b) [§133] Formal Writing Is Contemplated.
 - (c) [§134] Terms Are Incomplete or Writing Is Required.
 - (d) [§135] Approval of Others Is Contemplated or Required.
 - (e) [§136] Other Conditions Precedent.
- 4. Certainty of Offer.
 - (a) In General.
 - (1) [§137] Requirement of Certainty.
 - (2) [§138] Promises Held Uncertain.
 - (3) [§139] Promises Held Certain.
 - (b) Reasonable Interpretation of Nontechnical Language.
 - (1) [§140] Rule of Liberal Construction.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (2) Illustrations.
 - (aa) [§141] Nature and Quality of Performance.
 - (bb) [§142] Consideration or Price.
 - (cc) [§143] Duration of Contract.
- (3) [§144] Inquiry into Purpose of Contract.
- (4) [§145] Uncertainty Cured by Performance.
- (c) Matters Left to Future Agreement.
 - (1) [§146] Minor or Nonessential Detail.
 - (2) Essential Element Reserved: No Contract.
 - (aa) [§147] General Rule.
 - (bb) [§148] Distinction: Contract To Negotiate Agreement.
 - (cc) [§149] Terms of Renewal Lease.
 - (dd) [§150] Price of Stock.
 - (ee) [§151] Manner of Payment.
 - (3) Essential Element Reserved: Contract Enforced.
 - (aa) [§152] Terms of Lease.
 - (bb) [§153] Price of Goods or Stock.
 - (cc) [§154] Promise To Reach Agreement on Placement of Former Employees.
 - (4) [§155] Changes in Building Contract.
- 5. Termination of Offer.
 - (a) [§156] In General.
 - (b) [§157] Lapse of Prescribed or Reasonable Time.
 - (c) [§158] Death or Incapacity of Offeror or Offeree.
 - (d) Revocation by Offeror.
 - (1) [§159] In General.
 - (2) [§160] When Revocation Becomes Effective.
 - (3) [§161] Indirect Revocation: “Reliable Information.”
 - (4) [§162] General Offer to Public.
 - (e) [§163] Rejection or Counteroffer by Offeree.

- 6. Revocability.
 - (a) Offeror's Right To Revoke.
 - (1) [§164] General Rule of Revocability.
 - (2) [§165] Exceptions.
 - (b) Offer of Unilateral Contract.
 - (1) [§166] Rule and Theories.
 - (2) [§167] Is the Offeree Bound?
- 7. Option.
 - (a) [§168] Nature of Option.
 - (b) [§169] Requisites of Option.
 - (c) [§170] Rejection, Counteroffer, and Death or Incapacity.
 - (d) Kinds of Options.
 - (1) Purchase Option.
 - (aa) [§171] In General.
 - (bb) [§172] Right Relates Back.
 - (2) [§173] Other Types.
 - (e) Time of Exercise.
 - (1) [§174] Option for Fixed Period.
 - (2) [§175] Option Without Fixed Period.
 - (f) Manner of Exercise.
 - (1) [§176] In General.
 - (2) [§177] Effective on Deposit in Mail.
 - (g) Distinctions.
 - (1) [§178] Preemption Agreement.
 - (2) [§179] Binding Purchase Agreement.

C. Acceptance.

- 1. [§180] Who May Accept Offer.
- 2. Acceptor Must Have Knowledge of Offer.
 - (a) [§181] In General.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (b) [§182] Unilateral Contracts.
- 3. Acceptance Must Be Unqualified.
 - (a) [§183] General Rule.
 - (b) [§184] Grumbling Acceptance and Implied Qualifications.
- 4. Effect of Qualified Acceptance.
 - (a) [§185] In General.
 - (b) [§186] Exception for Sale of Goods.
- 5. Acceptance Must Be Communicated.
 - (a) [§187] Necessity of Communication.
 - (b) Methods of Communication.
 - (1) [§188] In General.
 - (2) [§189] Prescribed Manner or Reasonable Manner.
 - (3) [§190] Acceptance Improperly Dispatched.
 - (4) Mail or Telegraph.
 - (aa) [§191] In General.
 - (bb) [§192] Revocation Prior to Dispatch.
 - (c) Silence of Offeree.
 - (1) [§193] General Rule: No Acceptance.
 - (2) [§194] Duty To Speak: Previous Relationship or Course of Dealing.
 - (3) Use of Services, Goods, or Other Consideration.
 - (aa) [§195] Conduct as Acceptance.
 - (bb) [§196] Exception: Unsolicited Merchandise or Services.
 - (4) [§197] Offeree's Intention To Accept.
 - (5) Acceptance by Performance.
 - (aa) [§198] In General.
 - (bb) [§199] Notification to Offeror.
- 6. [§200] Withdrawal of Mailed Acceptance.

7. [§201] Waiver of Defect in Acceptance.

VI. FORMATION: CONSIDERATION

A. In General.

1. [§202] Requirement of Consideration.
2. [§203] Benefit or Detriment.
3. [§204] Consideration Given Pursuant to Agreement.
4. [§205] Value and Adequacy.
5. [§206] Presumption of Consideration.
6. [§207] Recital of Consideration.

B. What Constitutes Sufficient Consideration.

1. Unilateral Contract: Act or Forbearance.
 - (a) Acts.
 - (1) [§208] In General.
 - (2) [§209] Acts Not Involving Performance of Work or Services.
 - (3) [§210] Performance of Work or Services.
 - (b) [§211] Forbearance or Giving Up Right.
2. Bilateral Contract: Mutual Promises.
 - (a) [§212] In General.
 - (b) [§213] Extension Agreement.
 - (c) [§214] Composition With Creditors.
 - (d) [§215] Compromise of Disputed Claim.

C. What Constitutes Insufficient Consideration.

1. [§216] In General.
2. [§217] Past Consideration.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

3. Promise To Perform Existing Legal Duty.
 - (a) [§218] Duty Owed to Other Contracting Party.
 - (b) [§219] Duty Owed to Others or Imposed by Law.
4. Compromise or Forbearance of Invalid Claim.
 - (a) [§220] Claim Wholly Invalid.
 - (b) [§221] Valid but Worthless Claim.
5. Moral Obligation.
 - (a) [§222] Traditional Rule.
 - (b) Departures From Rule.
 - (1) [§223] In General.
 - (2) [§224] Restatement 2d.

D. Mutuality of Obligation.

1. In General.
 - (a) [§225] Nature of Problem.
 - (b) [§226] Restatement 2d.
2. Desire and Needs Contracts.
 - (a) [§227] Desire Contract: Illusory.
 - (b) [§228] Needs or Requirements Contract: Not Illusory.
3. [§229] Election To Approve or Modify.
4. [§230] Right To Modify.
5. Unqualified Right To Cancel.
 - (a) [§231] Illusory Contract.
 - (b) [§232] Effect of Part Performance.
 - (c) [§233] Effect of Consideration.
6. Restricted Right To Cancel.
 - (a) [§234] Rule and Theory.
 - (b) [§235] Event Restriction.
 - (c) [§236] Notice Restriction.

(d) [§237] Act Restriction.

7. [§238] Valid Promise Voidable by Law.

E. Where Consideration Is Unnecessary.

1. Revival of Barred Legal Obligation.

(a) Written Promise or Acknowledgment.

(1) [§239] Rule and Theory.

(2) [§240] Writing.

(3) [§241] Unqualified Admission.

(b) [§242] Communication to Creditor.

2. [§243] Executed Transaction.

3. Promissory Estoppel.

(a) In General.

(1) [§244] Nature of Doctrine.

(2) [§245] Promise and Reliance.

(3) [§246] Causation.

(4) [§247] Damages.

(5) [§248] Distinction: Act Bargained For.

(b) Illustrative Applications.

(1) [§249] Promise Not To Foreclose or Forfeit.

(2) [§250] Promise To Pay Pension or Bonus.

(3) [§251] Subcontractor's Bid.

(4) [§252] Government Contract Offered to Bidders.

(5) [§253] Guaranty.

4. [§254] Charitable Subscriptions.

5. [§255] Stipulations.

6. [§256] Premarital Agreements.

VII. REALITY AND FREEDOM OF CONSENT

A. Mistake.

1. [§257] Allocation of Risk.
2. Mistake Preventing Mutual Assent: No Contract.
 - (a) [§258] Unilateral Mistake Where Other Party Is at Fault.
 - (b) [§259] Mutual Mistake: Neither Party or Both Are at Fault.
 - (c) [§260] Effect of Negligence.
3. Mistake That Makes Contract Voidable.
 - (a) Mistake of Fact.
 - (1) Mutual Mistake as to Basic Fact.
 - (aa) [§261] General Principle.
 - (bb) [§262] What Constitutes Basic Fact.
 - (2) Unilateral Mistake of Fact.
 - (aa) [§263] In General.
 - (bb) [§264] Restatement.
 - (cc) [§265] Adoption of Second Restatement Unconscionability Rule.
 - (dd) [§266] Other Party's Reliance.
 - (ee) [§267] No Relief Against Third Party.
 - (ff) [§268] Contractor's Bid.
 - (gg) [§269] Tax Sale.
 - (3) Negligence of Mistaken Party.
 - (aa) [§270] Relief Denied.
 - (bb) [§271] Excusable Neglect.
 - (cc) [§272] Mixed Mistake of Judgment and Fact.
 - (b) Mistake of Law.
 - (1) [§273] In General.

- (2) Relief Granted.
 - (aa) [§274] Mutual Mistake.
 - (bb) [§275] Unilateral Mistake.
 - (3) [§276] Mistaken Belief in Future Court Decision.
- 4. Mistake in Writing: Reformation.
 - (a) In General.
 - (1) [§277] Nature of Remedy.
 - (2) [§278] Waiver of Right.
 - (3) [§279] Court Cannot Make New Contract.
 - (b) Instruments That May Be Reformed.
 - (1) [§280] In General.
 - (2) [§281] Void or Unenforceable Contract.
 - (c) [§282] Types of Mistake.
 - (d) [§283] Effect of Plaintiff's Negligence.
 - (e) [§284] Intervening Rights of Third Persons.
- 5. [§285] Exculpatory Clause Protecting Defendant.

B. Fraud.

- 1. [§286] In General.
- 2. Actual Fraud.
 - (a) [§287] Traditional Elements.
 - (b) Acts Constituting Actual Fraud.
 - (1) Misrepresentation.
 - (aa) [§288] Intentional Misrepresentation.
 - (bb) [§289] Negligent Misrepresentation.
 - (cc) [§290] Misrepresentation of Law.
 - (dd) [§291] Fraudulent Representation.
 - (2) Concealment.
 - (aa) [§292] In General.
 - (bb) [§293] Relative Bids.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (3) [§294] False Promise.
 - 3. Constructive Fraud.
 - (a) [§295] In General.
 - (b) [§296] Confidential Relationship.
 - (c) [§297] Creditor's Duty to Guarantor.
 - 4. Effect of Fraud.
 - (a) Fraud in Inducement.
 - (1) [§298] Rescission.
 - (2) [§299] Reformation.
 - (b) [§300] Fraud in Inception.
 - (c) Reliance by Defrauded Party.
 - (1) [§301] Nature of Requirement.
 - (2) [§302] Negligence of Defrauded Party.
 - (d) Fraud Without Injury or Damage.
 - (1) [§303] Injury Without Pecuniary Damage.
 - (2) [§304] Rescission Without Injury.
 - (e) Provision Waiving Contest for Fraud.
 - (1) [§305] Representations Made by Party.
 - (2) [§306] Agent's Representation: Innocent Principal.
 - (3) [§307] Agent's Representation: Guilty Principal.
 - 5. Innocent Misrepresentation.
 - (a) [§308] Ground for Rescission.
 - (b) [§309] Materiality of Representation.
- C. Duress.**
- 1. [§310] Nature and Kinds of Duress.
 - 2. [§311] Effect of Duress.
 - 3. Threat of Duress (Menace).
 - (a) [§312] In General.

(b) [§313] Threat of Criminal Prosecution.

4. Economic Compulsion.

(a) [§314] Traditional Rule on Lawful Acts.

(b) [§315] Relief Granted.

(c) [§316] Relief Denied.

D. Undue Influence.

1. [§317] Nature and Types.

2. [§318] Effect of Undue Influence.

3. Parties in Confidential Relationship.

(a) [§319] Fiduciaries.

(b) [§320] Agents.

(c) [§321] Families and Friends.

4. [§322] No Confidential Relationship.

E. Adhesive or Unconscionable Contracts.

1. [§323] Alternate Approaches.

2. Adhesion Contracts.

(a) In General.

(1) [§324] Judicial Development of Concept.

(2) [§325] Restatement 2d: Standardized Agreements.

(3) [§326] Contract Meeting Adhering Party's Reasonable Expectations.

(b) Arbitration Agreements.

(1) [§327] Valid Agreements.

(2) [§328] Invalid Agreements.

(3) [§329] Statutory Compulsory Agreement.

(c) [§330] Where Doctrine Is Not Applicable.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

3. Unconscionable Contract or Term.
 - (a) In General.
 - (1) [§331] Commercial Code and California Statute.
 - (2) [§332] Restatement 2d.
 - (b) Procedural and Substantive Unconscionability.
 - (1) [§333] In General.
 - (2) [§334] Unconscionability Defense Applied.
 - (c) Arbitration Agreement.
 - (1) Underlying Contract or Provision.
 - (aa) [§335] Promoter's Contract With Artist.
 - (bb) [§336] Purchase Subject to Covenants, Conditions, and Restrictions.
 - (cc) [§337] Employment Contract.
 - (dd) [§338] Other Contract or Provision.
 - (2) [§339] Federal Law.
 - (d) [§340] Bank Depositor's Signature Card.
 - (e) [§341] Loan at Excessive Interest.
 - (f) [§342] Employment Contract Terminating Commissions.

VIII. STATUTE OF FRAUDS

A. In General.

1. Requirement of Writing.
 - (a) [§343] History and Modern Approach.
 - (b) [§344] California Codes.
2. Contract Unenforceable.
 - (a) [§345] Defense Waived If Not Asserted.
 - (b) [§346] No Affirmative Action.
 - (c) [§347] Evidentiary Effect.

3. How Statute May Be Invoked.
 - (a) [§348] Raising Defense in Lower Court.
 - (b) [§349] Party to Contract or in Privity.
4. [§350] Parol Evidence Rule Distinguished.

B. The Note or Memorandum.

1. Nature of Requirement.
 - (a) [§351] Evidence of Terms.
 - (b) [§352] Informal Writings.
 - (c) [§353] Writing Not Intended as Memorandum.
2. Sufficiency of Memorandum.
 - (a) Strict Rule: Essential Elements of Contract.
 - (1) [§354] Restatement 2d: Strict Rule.
 - (2) [§355] California Cases.
 - (b) Relaxation of Rule.
 - (1) [§356] Description of Property.
 - (2) [§357] Broker's Authorization.
 - (3) [§358] Noncontractual Writing.
 - (4) [§359] Sale of Goods.

C. Signed by Party To Be Charged.

1. [§360] Who Is Party To Be Charged.
2. [§361] Signature Need Not Be at End of Document.
3. [§362] Signature Need Not Be Legal Name.
4. [§363] Signature Need Not Be Handwritten.

D. Contracts Within the Statute.

1. Contract Not To Be Performed Within One Year.
 - (a) [§364] In General.
 - (b) [§365] Commencement and Computation of Period.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (c) Where Performance Is Possible Within One Year.
 - (1) [§366] Indefinite Period.
 - (2) [§367] Conditional Contract.
 - (3) [§368] Option To Terminate.
 - (4) [§369] Option To Extend.
 - (5) [§370] Performance Excused or Discharged.
- (d) [§371] Exception for Complete Performance on One Side.
- 2. [§372] Contract Not To Be Performed During Promisor's Lifetime.
- 3. Promise To Meet Another's Obligation.
 - (a) The Suretyship Provision.
 - (1) [§373] Scope of Statute.
 - (2) [§374] Restatement 2d.
 - (b) Where Statute Does Not Apply.
 - (1) [§375] Promise to Debtor or Third Person.
 - (2) Original Obligation of Promisor.
 - (aa) [§376] In General.
 - (bb) [§377] Main Purpose or Leading Object Rule.
 - (c) [§378] The Executor-Administrator Provision.
- 4. Sale of Goods for \$500 or More.
 - (a) [§379] Scope of Statute.
 - (b) Exceptions.
 - (1) [§380] Part Payment and Apportionment.
 - (2) [§381] Acceptance and Receipt of Part of Goods.
 - (3) [§382] Contract To Manufacture Goods.
 - (4) [§383] Admission That Contract Was Made.
 - (5) [§384] Qualified Financial Contract.
- 5. [§385] Sale of Personal Property Worth \$5,000 or More.

6. Sale or Lease of Real Property.
 - (a) [§386] Scope of Statute.
 - (b) Distinctions and Exceptions.
 - (1) [§387] In General.
 - (2) [§388] Oral Rescission of Sales Contract.
7. Agency To Contract in Writing.
 - (a) Authority To Bind Principal.
 - (1) [§389] Equal Dignities Rule.
 - (2) Exceptions.
 - (aa) [§390] Agent Acting Mechanically.
 - (bb) [§391] Executive Officer of Corporation.
 - (cc) [§392] Liability of Principal to Agent.
 - (b) Real Estate Agent's Right to Commissions.
 - (1) [§393] Nature and Effect of Statute.
 - (2) Scope of Statute.
 - (aa) [§394] Oral Agreement To Lease.
 - (bb) [§395] Oral Agreement To Obtain Option.
 - (cc) [§396] Oral Finders Agreement.
 - (3) [§397] Exception: Agreement To Sell Personal Property.
 - (4) [§398] Distinctions.
8. [§399] Contract To Loan Money or Extend Credit.
9. [§400] Marital and Premarital Agreements.
10. [§401] Miscellaneous Provisions.

E. Where Statute Does Not Apply.

1. [§402] Executed Oral Agreement.
2. Part Performance: Transfer of Land.
 - (a) [§403] Scope of Exception.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (b) What Constitutes Part Performance.
 - (1) [§404] In General.
 - (2) [§405] Sufficiency of Possession.
 - (3) [§406] Restatement 2d.
- 3. Estoppel To Plead Statute.
 - (a) In General.
 - (1) [§407] Theory of Exception.
 - (2) [§408] Restatement 2d: Promissory Estoppel.
 - (b) Conduct of Defendant.
 - (1) [§409] In General.
 - (2) Change of Position and Unjust Enrichment.
 - (aa) [§410] In General.
 - (bb) [§411] Real Estate Broker's Authorization.
 - (cc) [§412] Finder's Agreement.
 - (dd) [§413] Other Situations.
 - (c) Where Recovery Will Be Denied.
 - (1) No Substantial Change of Position.
 - (aa) [§414] In General.
 - (bb) [§415] Real Estate Broker's Authorization.
 - (2) [§416] No Unjust Enrichment.
 - (3) [§417] Contract Made by Agent.
- 4. [§418] Qualified Financial Contract.
- 5. [§419] Personal Property Leases.

IX. ILLEGALITY: IN GENERAL

A. What Constitutes Illegality.

- 1. [§420] Illegal Consideration.
- 2. [§421] Illegal Object.

3. Partial Illegality and Severability.
 - (a) [§422] General Principles.
 - (b) [§423] Liberal Rule of Severability.
4. Indirect Connection With Illegal Transaction.
 - (a) Remote Connection or Mere Knowledge.
 - (1) [§424] General Rule and Theory.
 - (2) [§425] Seller of Goods.
 - (3) Lender of Money.
 - (aa) [§426] In General.
 - (bb) [§427] Loan to Gambler.
 - (b) Severance of Executory and Executed Phases.
 - (1) [§428] Agreement To Sell and Sale.
 - (2) [§429] Title Resulting From Performance.
 - (c) [§430] Executory Agreement Superseding Illegal Agreement.
5. [§431] Illegal Contract Is Foundation of Suit.

B. Effect of Illegality.

1. In General: Contract Void.
 - (a) [§432] Malum In Se and Malum Prohibitum.
 - (b) [§433] No Ratification, Waiver, or Estoppel.
 - (c) [§434] No Validity by Statutory Repeal.
 - (d) [§435] Pleading Unnecessary.
 - (e) [§436] Form Disregarded: Use of Parol Evidence.
 - (f) [§437] No Quasi-Contract Recovery.
 - (g) [§438] No Setoff Where Public Interest Is Involved.
2. Effect of Being, or Not Being, In Pari Delicto.
 - (a) Restitution or Quasi-Contract Recovery.
 - (1) [§439] Plaintiff's Right to Restitution.
 - (2) [§440] Sales Contract.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (b) Enforcement of Contract.
 - (1) [§441] General Rule: No Enforcement.
 - (2) When Contract Will Be Enforced.
 - (aa) [§442] In General.
 - (bb) [§443] License Cases.
 - (cc) [§444] Plaintiff In Pari Delicto.
 - (dd) [§445] Illegal Partnership.
 - (c) [§446] Member of Protected Class.
 - (d) [§447] Determination of Relative Wrong.
- 3. [§448] Voluntary Withdrawal From Executory Contract.
- 4. [§449] Illegal Provision Inserted by Mistake.
- 5. [§450] Relief Against Forfeiture.
- 6. [§451] Attempt To Evade Illegality by Arbitration.

C. Classes of Illegal Contracts.

- 1. [§452] In General.
- 2. Contracts Contrary to Public Policy.
 - (a) [§453] General Principle.
 - (b) [§454] Restatement 2d.
 - (c) [§455] Illustrations.

X. ILLEGALITY: PARTICULAR ILLEGAL CONTRACTS.

A. Usury.

- 1. California Legislation.
 - (a) [§456] Usury Law.
 - (b) Constitutional Provision.
 - (1) [§457] Former Section and Revision.
 - (2) Exemptions.
 - (aa) [§458] In General.

SUMMARY OF CALIFORNIA LAW 11TH 2019 SUPPLEMENT

- (bb) [§459] Real Estate Brokers.
 - (c) [§460] Pawnbroker Regulations.
 - (d) [§461] Industrial Loan Law.
 - (e) [§462] Loans Secured by Real Property.
 - (f) California Finance Lenders Law.
 - (1) In General.
 - (aa) [§463] Statutory Development.
 - (bb) [§464] Scope and Effect.
 - (cc) [§465] Exemptions.
 - (2) Consumer Loans.
 - (aa) [§466] Definitions.
 - (bb) [§467] Rate of Charges.
 - (3) [§468] Commercial Loans.
- 2. Effect of Usurious Provision.
 - (a) [§469] In General.
 - (b) [§470] Penalty of Treble Interest.
 - (c) [§471] Recovery of Interest.
- 3. What Constitutes Usury.
 - (a) [§472] General Rule and Test.
 - (b) Excessive Interest, Charges, or Bonus.
 - (1) [§473] In General.
 - (2) [§474] Compound Interest.
 - (c) [§475] Payments Under Collateral Contract.
 - (d) [§476] Forbearance.
- 4. Where Statute Does Not Apply.
 - (a) Sale of Property.
 - (1) [§477] In General.
 - (2) [§478] Modification of Interest Rate on Secured Note.
 - (b) [§479] Purchase of Property Subject to Loan.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (c) [§480] Purchase of Note at Discount.
- (d) [§481] Partnership or Joint Venture.
- (e) [§482] Payments Contingent.
- (f) [§483] Voluntary Exercise of Prepayment Option.
- (g) [§484] Forbearance Fees.

B. Consumer Credit Laws.

- 1. [§485] Federal Law.
- 2. [§486] California Law.

C. Contracts of Unlicensed Persons.

- 1. General Principles.
 - (a) [§487] Scope of Rule.
 - (b) [§488] Test: Regulatory Statute.
- 2. Illustrations.
 - (a) [§489] Architects.
 - (b) Contractors.
 - (1) Scope of Act.
 - (aa) [§490] In General.
 - (bb) [§491] No Exemption for Exceptional Circumstances.
 - (2) Licensing Requirement.
 - (aa) [§492] In General.
 - (bb) [§493] Burden of Proof of Due Licensure.
 - (cc) [§494] Time When License Is Acquired.
 - (dd) [§495] Unlicensed Status as Defense Against Assignees.
 - (ee) [§496] No Requirement That Contract Be for Payment of Money.
 - (ff) [§497] General Building Contractor's License as Covering Site Preparation Work.
 - (gg) [§498] License Held Under Fictitious

Business Name.

(3) Where Act Does Not Apply.

(aa) [§499] In General.

(bb) [§500] Employees.

3. Distinctions and Exceptions.

(a) [§501] Tort or Breach of Separate Contract.

(b) [§502] Action To Dissolve Joint Venture.

(c) Substantial Compliance by Contractor.

(1) [§503] Earlier Conflicting Cases.

(2) [§504] Modern Test.

(3) [§505] Legislative Changes.

(d) [§506] Paramount Public Policy Involved.

D. Penalties and Liquidated Damages.

1. Law Preceding Revised Statute.

(a) What Constitutes Unenforceable Penalty.

(1) [§507] In General.

(2) [§508] Illustrations.

(3) [§509] Late-Charge Interest.

(b) Valid Provisions: In General.

(1) [§510] Rule and Test.

(2) Illustrations.

(aa) [§511] Cooperative Marketing Agreements.

(bb) [§512] Service Installations.

(cc) [§513] Contract Payment or Rate.

(dd) [§514] Alternative Contract.

(ee) [§515] Commitment Fee to Lender.

(ff) [§516] Prepayment Penalty.

(gg) [§517] Deposit by Bidder on Government
Contract.

(hh) [§518] Renewal Commissions Dependent
on Continued Agency.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (ii) [§519] Faithful Performance Bond.
 - (c) Provisions in Leases.
 - (1) [§520] Unenforceable Penalties.
 - (2) Valid Provisions.
 - (aa) [§521] Advance Rent Payment.
 - (bb) [§522] Bonus for Execution.
 - (cc) [§523] Options.
 - (dd) [§524] Increased Rent for Holding Over.
 - (d) Deposit To Secure Performance.
 - (1) [§525] In General.
 - (2) Residential Leases.
 - (aa) [§526] In General.
 - (bb) [§527] Tenant's Right to Initial Inspection by Landlord.
 - (cc) [§528] Termination of Landlord's Interest.
 - (dd) [§529] Disposition of Security.
 - (ee) [§530] What Constitutes Security.
 - (ff) [§531] Landlord Need Not Pay Interest to Tenant.
 - (gg) [§532] Payment of Unreturnable Deposits to Tenants' Organization.
 - (hh) [§533] Landlord's Right to Setoff Despite Failure To Comply With Statute.
 - (3) [§534] Other Property.
 - (e) [§535] Recovery Without Actual Damages Suffered.
- 2. [§536] Restatement 2d.
 - 3. Revised Liquidated Damages Law.
 - (a) In General.
 - (1) [§537] Nature and Purpose of Revision.
 - (2) [§538] Organization and Scope of Law.
 - (3) [§539] General Rule of Validity.

- (b) Illustrative Applications of General Rule.
 - (1) [§540] Deposits.
 - (2) [§541] Prepayment Fee Contingent on Late Interest Payments.
 - (3) [§542] Service Installations.
 - (4) [§543] Bank's Charge for Insufficient Funds Checks.
 - (5) [§544] Other Applications.
- (c) Consumer's Contract for Property or Services.
 - (1) [§545] In General.
 - (2) [§546] Fees Against Credit Card Customers.
 - (3) [§547] Agreement To Pay Collection Costs.
- (d) [§548] Lease of Dwelling.
- (e) Real Property Purchase Contract.
 - (1) [§549] Scope of Statutes.
 - (2) [§550] Residential Property: In General.
 - (3) [§551] Residential Property: Proof.
 - (4) [§552] Condominiums.
 - (5) [§553] Other Real Property.
- (f) [§554] Public Works Construction Contracts.

E. Restraint of Trade and Other Illegal Trade Practices.

- 1. Federal Law.
 - (a) In General.
 - (1) [§555] Common Law and Statutory Policy.
 - (2) [§556] Federal Statutes.
 - (3) Enforcement and Procedure.
 - (aa) [§557] In General.
 - (bb) [§558] Private Suits: Cause of Action.
 - (cc) [§559] Private Suits: Remedies.
 - (b) Activities Subject to Regulation.
 - (1) [§560] In General.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (2) [§561] Sports.
- (c) Exempt Activities.
 - (1) [§562] Regulated Businesses.
 - (2) [§563] Labor Organizations.
 - (3) [§564] State Action.
 - (4) Other Activities.
 - (aa) [§565] Agricultural Cooperatives.
 - (bb) [§566] Insurance.
 - (cc) [§567] Attempts To Influence Government Action.
- (d) Sherman Antitrust Act.
 - (1) [§568] The Statute.
 - (2) [§569] Monopolies and Rule of Reason.
 - (3) [§570] Price Fixing and Control.
 - (4) [§571] Boycott.
 - (5) [§572] Other Prohibited Acts.
- (e) [§573] Federal Trade Commission Act.
- (f) Clayton Act.
 - (1) [§574] In General.
 - (2) [§575] Tying and Exclusive Dealing Provisions.
 - (3) [§576] Acquisitions of Stock and Mergers.
- (g) Robinson-Patman Act.
 - (1) [§577] Price Discrimination Prohibited.
 - (2) [§578] Permissible Practices and Defenses.
- (h) Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations Act.
 - (1) [§579] Nature and Scope of Statute.
 - (2) [§580] Offenses.
 - (3) [§581] State Court Jurisdiction Over Actions.
 - (4) [§582] Procedure.
 - (5) [§583] Penalties and Remedies.

2. California Law.

(a) Contracts Not To Compete.

- (1) [§584] In General.
- (2) [§585] Restatement 2d.
- (3) Employment Agreements.
 - (aa) [§586] General Rule of Invalidity.
 - (bb) [§587] Edwards Case.
 - (cc) [§588] Rejection of Doctrine of Inevitable Disclosure.
 - (dd) [§589] Employee's Pension Plan.
 - (ee) [§590] No-Hire Provision.
 - (ff) [§591] Distinction: Customer List.
 - (gg) [§592] Valid Noninterference Agreement.
- (4) Exceptions.
 - (aa) [§593] Sale of Goodwill of Business.
 - (bb) [§594] Sale of Ownership Interest in Business.
 - (cc) [§595] Dissolution of Partnership.
 - (dd) [§596] Dissolution of Limited Liability Company.
 - (ee) [§597] Partially Valid Agreements.
 - (ff) [§598] Division of Marital Property.
- (5) [§599] Enjoining Attempt To Enforce Out-of-State Covenant Not To Compete.

(b) Contracts for Exclusive Dealing.

- (1) [§600] In General.
- (2) [§601] Tying Agreements.

(c) Cartwright Act.

- (1) [§602] Nature of Act.
- (2) [§603] Requirement of Separate Entities.
- (3) [§604] Scope of Act.
- (4) [§605] Relationship to Patent Law.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (5) Activities Not Covered.
 - (aa) [§606] Statutory and Case Law Exceptions.
 - (bb) [§607] Efforts To Influence Governmental Action.
 - (cc) [§608] Mergers.
- (6) [§609] Validity of Act.
- (7) Applicability of Federal Cases.
 - (aa) [§610] In General.
 - (bb) [§611] Rule of Reason.
- (8) Enforcement.
 - (aa) [§612] In General.
 - (bb) [§613] Action by Attorney General or District Attorney.
 - (cc) [§614] Remedies Available to State or Subdivision.
 - (dd) [§615] Treble Damage Action by Private Person.
 - (ee) [§616] Parens Patriae Action.
 - (ff) [§617] Action for Indirect Injury.
 - (gg) [§618] Jury Instructions.
- (9) Illustrations.
 - (aa) [§619] Bid Depositories.
 - (bb) [§620] Tying Arrangements.
 - (cc) [§621] Realtors Multiple Listing Service.
 - (dd) [§622] Interest Rates.
- (d) Unfair Practices Act.
 - (1) [§623] Nature of Act.
 - (2) [§624] Scope of Act and Distinctions.
 - (3) [§625] Enforcement.
 - (4) [§626] Price Differential to Subdistributor.
 - (5) [§627] Secret Payment of Rebates or Unearned Discounts.
 - (6) [§628] Loss Leaders.

- (7) [§629] Discount to Cigarette Distributors.
- (8) [§630] Cellular Telephones.
- (9) [§631] Jury Instructions.
- (e) [§632] Royalty Contracts for Performance of Copyrighted Musical Works.
- (f) [§633] Fair Trade Laws Abrogated.

F. Contracts Concerning Domestic Relations.

- 1. Invalid Agreements.
 - (a) [§634] Contract Restraining Marriage.
 - (b) Contract Promotive of Divorce (Dissolution).
 - (1) [§635] In General.
 - (2) [§636] Married Person's Promise To Marry.
 - (3) [§637] Agreement for Compensation on Divorce.
 - (c) [§638] Contract To Alter Marital Obligations.
 - (d) [§639] Contract To Compensate for Domestic Services.
 - (e) [§640] Traditional Surrogacy Contract.
- 2. Valid Agreements.
 - (a) [§641] Separation and Property Agreements.
 - (b) [§642] Contract Affecting Child Custody.
 - (c) [§643] Surrogate Motherhood Contracts.
 - (d) [§644] Other Agreements.

G. Wagering and Gambling Contracts.

- 1. What Constitutes Illegal Wager.
 - (a) [§645] In General.
 - (b) [§646] Lottery.
 - (c) [§647] Raffles by Nonprofit Organizations.
 - (d) [§648] Endless Chain Scheme.
 - (e) [§649] Gambling on Indian Land.
- 2. [§650] Where Promisor Receives Agreed Exchange.

H. Contracts Obstructing Administration of Justice.

1. [§651] Contracts Involving Evidence.
2. [§652] Agreement With Heir Hunter.
3. Contract To Refrain From Prosecution.
 - (a) [§653] In General.
 - (b) [§654] Distinction: Contract for Dismissal of Charge.
4. [§655] Illegal Contracts of Attorney.
5. [§656] Contract To Pay Child Sex Victim.
6. [§657] Contract To Refrain From Performing Legally Required Act.

I. Agreement Tending To Defraud Third Person.

1. [§658] In General.
2. [§659] Collusive Settlement in Joint Tort Action.
3. [§660] Agreement Seeking To Evade Taxes.

J. Contracts Adversely Affecting Public Welfare.

1. [§661] Contracts To Influence Public Officers.
2. [§662] Contract Without Competitive Bidding.
3. Contract Violating Public Debt Limitation.
 - (a) [§663] Constitutional Provisions and General Rule.
 - (b) [§664] Exceptions.
4. Contract of Interested Public Officer.
 - (a) [§665] In General.
 - (b) California Legislation.
 - (1) [§666] General Statute.
 - (2) [§667] Honig Case.
 - (3) [§668] Other Statutes.

- (c) [§669] What Constitutes Making of Contract.
 - (d) [§670] What Constitutes Financial Interest.
 - (e) [§671] Remote Nondisqualifying Interest.
 - (f) [§672] Other Nondisqualifying Interest.
 - (g) [§673] Effect of Violation.
- 5. [§674] Contracts of Health Care Service Plans.
 - 6. [§675] Contracts for Bringing Worker to United States.
 - 7. [§676] Subcontractor Enrolled in Wrap-Up Insurance Policy.
 - 8. [§677] Provision in Consumer Contract Waiving
Consumer's Right To Make Statements.

K. Exemption From and Limitation of Liability.

- 1. In General.
 - (a) [§678] Restatement 2d.
 - (b) [§679] California Law.
 - (c) [§680] Distinctions.
- 2. Invalid Provisions.
 - (a) Areas Involving Public Interest.
 - (1) [§681] Medicine.
 - (2) [§682] Automobiles.
 - (3) [§683] Employment.
 - (4) [§684] Other Areas.
 - (b) Construction and Trucking Indemnity Contracts.
 - (1) [§685] Statutory Prohibitions.
 - (2) [§686] Exceptions.
 - (c) Residential Leases.
 - (1) [§687] Former Law: Exemption Upheld.
 - (2) [§688] Exemption Limited to Passive Negligence.
 - (3) [§689] Exemption Rejected.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

3. Valid Exemption Where No Public Interest Is Involved.
 - (a) In General.
 - (1) [§690] Valid Despite C.C. 1668.
 - (2) [§691] Distinction: “Any Negligent Act” Does Not Include Gross Negligence.
 - (3) [§692] Meaning of Term “Negligent” in C.C. 1668.
 - (4) [§693] Exemption Is Strictly Construed.
 - (b) Illustrations.
 - (1) [§694] Purchase of Airplane.
 - (2) [§695] “Sole Remedy” Provision in Employment Contract.
 - (3) [§696] Other Illustrations.
4. Valid Limitation Provisions.
 - (a) [§697] In General.
 - (b) [§698] Regulated Public Utility.

L. Waivers of Statutory Rights.

1. Valid Waivers.
 - (a) [§699] Procedural Provisions.
 - (b) [§700] Other Rights.
2. Invalid Waivers.
 - (a) [§701] Waivers by Mortgagors.
 - (b) [§702] Waivers by Employees.
 - (c) [§703] Waivers by Tenants.
 - (d) [§704] Miscellaneous Substantive Rights.

XI. RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF THIRD PARTIES

A. Third-Party Beneficiaries.

1. [§705] Nature of Right.

2. Classification.
 - (a) [§706] Creditor and Donee Beneficiaries.
 - (b) Intended and Incidental Beneficiaries.
 - (1) [§707] Restatement 2d.
 - (2) [§708] Intended Beneficiaries.
 - (3) Incidental Beneficiaries.
 - (aa) [§709] General Rule.
 - (bb) [§710] Audit Reports.
 - (cc) [§711] No Action Against Government Contractor.
 - (dd) [§712] Other Illustrations.
3. Rights, Remedies, Duties, and Defenses.
 - (a) [§713] Duties of Promisor.
 - (b) [§714] Rights and Remedies of Beneficiary.
 - (c) [§715] Defenses of Promisor.
 - (d) [§716] Promisee's Right To Bring Damage Action Against Promisor.
4. Particular Beneficiaries Who May Enforce Agreement.
 - (a) [§717] Beneficiary of Assumption Agreement.
 - (b) [§718] Prospective Beneficiary of Will.
 - (c) [§719] Express Though Not Sole Beneficiary.
 - (d) Express Beneficiary Not Identified.
 - (1) In General.
 - (aa) [§720] Identification of Beneficiary.
 - (bb) [§721] Illustrations.
 - (2) [§722] Collective Labor Agreement.
 - (3) [§723] Beneficiary Not in Existence When Contract Was Formed.
5. Rescission or Modification.
 - (a) [§724] In General.
 - (b) [§725] California Law.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (c) [§726] Distinction: Plaintiff Promisee.

B. Assignment.

1. In General.
 - (a) [§727] Nature of Assignment.
 - (b) [§728] Classification of Assignments.
 - (c) [§729] Requisites of Assignment.
 - (d) Assignment for Benefit of Creditors.
 - (1) [§730] In General.
 - (2) [§731] Conformity With Federal Statutes.
2. Assignment of Contracts.
 - (a) [§732] Contracts Ordinarily Assignable.
 - (b) Contracts Not Assignable.
 - (1) Contractual Provision Against Assignment.
 - (aa) [§733] Nature and Effect.
 - (bb) [§734] Waiver by Promisee.
 - (cc) [§735] Formal or Technical Assignment.
 - (dd) [§736] Assignment of Money Due or To Become Due.
 - (2) [§737] Statutory Prohibition of Assignment.
 - (3) Contract Personal in Character.
 - (aa) [§738] General Rule and Test.
 - (bb) [§739] Contracts Held Assignable.
3. Assignment of Choses in Action.
 - (a) Rights Ordinarily Assignable.
 - (1) [§740] In General.
 - (2) [§741] Distinctions.
 - (b) Assignment of Future Rights.
 - (1) [§742] Expectancies.
 - (2) [§743] Rights Under Contract or Employment.

- (c) Assignment of Wages.
 - (1) Statutory Restrictions.
 - (aa) [§744] Formal Requisites.
 - (bb) [§745] Other Conditions.
 - (2) [§746] Scope and Waiver of Restrictions.
 - (d) Nonassignable Rights.
 - (1) [§747] Claims for Personal Wrongs.
 - (2) [§748] Statutory Penalty.
 - (3) Claim for Legal Malpractice.
 - (aa) [§749] In General.
 - (bb) [§750] Bankruptcy.
 - (cc) [§751] Limited Exception to General Rule Against Assignment.
4. Effect of Assignment.
- (a) Liabilities of Assignor.
 - (1) [§752] Liability to Promisee.
 - (2) [§753] Liability to Assignee.
 - (b) Rights of Assignee.
 - (1) In General.
 - (aa) [§754] Complete Assignment.
 - (bb) [§755] Partial Assignment.
 - (2) Incidental Rights Pass With Assignment.
 - (aa) [§756] General Rules.
 - (bb) [§757] Matters That Are Not Incidental.
 - (3) Notice and Defenses of Obligor.
 - (aa) [§758] In General.
 - (bb) [§759] Rights Under Executory Contract.
 - (4) [§760] Latent Equities.
 - (5) Priorities Among Successive Assignees.
 - (aa) [§761] In General.
 - (bb) [§762] Nonnotification Financing of

CHAPTER OUTLINES

Accounts Receivable.

(c) [§763] Liability of Assignee.

XII. INTERPRETATION

A. In General.

1. [§764] Nature of Interpretation.
2. [§765] General Application of Rules.
3. [§766] Distinctions.

B. Rules of Interpretation.

1. [§767] Intention of Parties: Objective Test.
2. [§768] Ordinary Words and Technical Language.
3. Interpretation as a Whole.
 - (a) [§769] Single Writing.
 - (b) [§770] Several Writings.
4. [§771] Surrounding Circumstances.
5. [§772] Subsequent Conduct of Parties.
6. Reasonable, Operative, and Lawful Interpretation.
 - (a) [§773] General Rule.
 - (b) [§774] Rejecting or Supplying Words.
 - (c) [§775] Applicable Laws Become Part of Contract.
 - (d) [§776] Effect of Change in Law: Old Law Governs.
7. [§777] Inconsistency Between Parts of Contract.
8. Usage and Custom as Aid to Interpretation.
 - (a) [§778] In General.
 - (b) [§779] Assent or Knowledge.
9. [§780] Interpretation Against Party Causing Uncertainty.

10. [§781] Contracts Containing Medium of Payment in European Currency.

XIII. PERFORMANCE

A. In General.

1. [§782] Discharge by Performance.
2. [§783] Demand of Performance.
3. [§784] Place of Performance.
4. Time of Performance.
 - (a) [§785] Reasonable Time.
 - (b) [§786] Payment of Money.
 - (c) [§787] Time Specified and Extensions.
5. Several Debts: Application of Payments.
 - (a) [§788] Specification by Parties.
 - (b) [§789] Statutory Rules.
6. [§790] Election of Alternative Modes of Performance.
7. [§791] Conditional Payment by Mailing Check.

B. Tender.

1. Nature and Effect.
 - (a) [§792] Offer of Performance.
 - (b) [§793] Effect on Incidents of Obligation.
 - (c) [§794] Requisites of Tender.
2. Waiver of Defects by Failure To Object.
 - (a) [§795] In General.
 - (b) [§796] Timely Correction of Mistake.
3. [§797] Excuse Where Tender Is Useless.
4. [§798] Deposit in Bank Distinguished.

C. Conditions and Covenants.

1. Nature and Distinctions.
 - (a) [§799] Conditions.
 - (b) [§800] Express and Implied Conditions.
 - (c) [§801] Conditions and Covenants Distinguished.
 - (d) [§802] Restatement 2d.
2. Conditions Precedent.
 - (a) Performance of Act.
 - (1) [§803] Vendor and Purchaser.
 - (2) [§804] Other Illustrations.
 - (b) [§805] Performance to Satisfaction of Third Person.
 - (c) Performance to Satisfaction of Promisor.
 - (1) [§806] Nature of Problem.
 - (2) Fancy, Taste, or Judgment.
 - (aa) [§807] Good Faith Test.
 - (bb) [§808] Satisfactory Services.
 - (cc) [§809] Satisfactory Lease.
 - (3) Mechanical Utility or Operative Fitness.
 - (aa) [§810] In General.
 - (bb) [§811] Commercial Factors.
 - (cc) [§812] Explicit Satisfaction Clause.
 - (4) [§813] Rejection of Condition Terminates Contract.
 - (d) [§814] Event as Condition.
3. Conditions Concurrent.
 - (a) [§815] In General.
 - (b) [§816] Failure of Both Parties To Perform.
4. [§817] Conditions Subsequent.

5. Implied Conditions and Covenants.

(a) In General.

- (1) [§818] Nature and Purpose.
- (2) [§819] Strict Test.
- (3) [§820] Liberal Test.
- (4) [§821] Effect of Express Covenant.

(b) Good Faith and Fair Dealing.

(1) In General.

- (aa) [§822] Nature of Covenant.
- (bb) [§823] Restatement 2d.
- (cc) [§824] Breach.
- (dd) [§825] Objectively Reasonable Conduct as
Essence of Covenant.
- (ee) [§826] No Implied Covenant To Negotiate
in Good Faith.

- (2) [§827] Building Contract.
- (3) [§828] Real Estate Broker's Contract.
- (4) [§829] Manufacturer's Exculpatory Clause.
- (5) [§830] Obligation To Remain in Business.
- (6) [§831] Lessor's Obligation To Keep Other
Tenants.
- (7) [§832] Other Examples.

(c) [§833] Reasonable Performance.

6. Implied (Constructive) Concurrent Conditions.

- (a) [§834] General Rule for Agreed Exchange.
- (b) [§835] Exception: Performances Due at Different
Times.
- (c) [§836] Restatement 2d.
- (d) [§837] Construction in Favor of Independent
Covenant.

7. Failure of Consideration as Discharge of Duty.

- (a) [§838] Theory of Constructive Condition.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (b) Materiality of Failure of Consideration.
 - (1) [§839] In General.
 - (2) [§840] Delay in Performance.
 - (c) [§841] Prospective Failure of Consideration.
 - (d) [§842] Effect of Defendant's Prior Breach.
 - (e) Substantial Performance.
 - (1) [§843] Nature of Doctrine.
 - (2) [§844] Illustrations.
8. Excuse of Conditions.
- (a) [§845] Repudiation.
 - (b) Prevention of Satisfaction of Condition.
 - (1) [§846] General Rule.
 - (2) [§847] Illustrations.
 - (c) Waiver of Condition.
 - (1) [§848] General Rule.
 - (2) [§849] Illustrations.
 - (3) [§850] Retraction of Waiver.
 - (d) Condition Involving Forfeiture.
 - (1) [§851] Construction To Avoid.
 - (2) [§852] Excuse of Condition or Equitable Relief.

D. Impossibility, Impracticability, and Frustration of Purpose.

- 1. In General.
 - (a) [§853] Nature of Excuse and California Statutes.
 - (b) [§854] Restatement 2d.
 - (c) [§855] Subjective and Objective Impossibility.
 - (d) Complete Impossibility or Impracticability.
 - (1) [§856] Promisor's Duty Is Discharged.
 - (2) [§857] Promisee Is Excused.
 - (e) Temporary and Partial Impossibility.
 - (1) [§858] Suspension of Duty.

SUMMARY OF CALIFORNIA LAW 11TH 2019 SUPPLEMENT

- (2) [§859] Discharge of Duty.
 - (3) [§860] Apportionment of Performances.
 - (f) [§861] Provision Requiring Notice of Intent.
 - (g) [§862] Contract Provision To Shift Risk.
- 2. Events Constituting Impossibility or Impracticability.
 - (a) [§863] Death or Incapacity of Promisor.
 - (b) [§864] Operation of Law.
 - (c) [§865] Act of Public Enemy and War.
 - (d) [§866] Destruction or Nonexistence of Subject Matter.
 - (e) [§867] Extraordinary Difficulty and Expense.
- 3. Frustration of Purpose.
 - (a) [§868] Nature of Defense.
 - (b) [§869] Restatement 2d.
 - (c) Illustrations.
 - (1) [§870] Doctrine Applied.
 - (2) [§871] Defense Rejected.

XIV. BREACH

A. In General.

- 1. [§872] Nature of Breach.
- 2. [§873] Plaintiff's Freedom From Fault.

B. Kinds of Breach.

- 1. Nonperformance of Covenant.
 - (a) [§874] General Rule.
 - (b) [§875] Building Contract: Installment.
- 2. [§876] Prevention of Other Party's Performance.
- 3. [§877] Total and Partial Breach.

C. Effect of Breach.

1. Remedies for Breach.
 - (a) [§878] Available Remedies.
 - (b) [§879] Binding Election.
 - (c) [§880] Contract Provisions.
2. Waiver of Breach.
 - (a) [§881] Effect of Waiver.
 - (b) [§882] Acts Constituting Waiver.
3. [§883] Election To Treat Partial Breach as Total.
4. Breach of Severable Versus Entire Contract.
 - (a) [§884] Severable Contract.
 - (b) [§885] Entire Contract.

D. Anticipatory Breach.

1. [§886] Nature of Anticipatory Breach.
2. [§887] Effect of Anticipatory Breach.
3. Methods of Committing Anticipatory Breach.
 - (a) [§888] Express Repudiation.
 - (b) [§889] Implied Repudiation.
 - (c) [§890] Restatement 2d.
4. [§891] Retraction or Waiver of Repudiation.
5. Unilateral Contract Exception.
 - (a) [§892] Theory of Exception.
 - (b) [§893] Illustrations.

XV. DAMAGES

A. In General.

1. [§894] Nature of Remedy.

2. [§895] Causation.
3. Foreseeability.
 - (a) [§896] Rule of Hadley v. Baxendale.
 - (b) Illustrations.
 - (1) [§897] No Special Circumstances Shown.
 - (2) [§898] Special Circumstances Shown.
4. Reasonableness.
 - (a) [§899] Unconscionable or Oppressive Damages.
 - (b) [§900] Damages Exceeding Value of Performance.
5. Punitive Damages.
 - (a) [§901] No Award in Contract Case.
 - (b) [§902] Where Breach Is Also a Tort.
6. [§903] Nominal Damages.

B. Particular Elements of Recovery.

1. Loss of Profits or Benefits.
 - (a) [§904] Requirement of Certainty.
 - (b) Established and New Businesses.
 - (1) [§905] Giving Up Established Business.
 - (2) [§906] Future Profits From Existing Business.
 - (3) [§907] Future Profits From New Business.
2. [§908] Plaintiff's Expenditures.
3. Mental or Physical Suffering.
 - (a) [§909] Traditional Rule Against Recovery.
 - (b) Recovery Allowed.
 - (1) [§910] Physical Injury and Emotional Distress.
 - (2) Emotional Distress Is Likely Result.
 - (aa) [§911] Mishandling of Corpse.
 - (bb) [§912] Other Acts.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

4. Interest.

(a) Where Interest Is Allowed.

- (1) [§913] In General.
- (2) [§914] Liquidated Sum Due.
- (3) Damages Ascertainable by Calculation.
 - (aa) [§915] In General.
 - (bb) [§916] Illustrations.
- (4) [§917] Defendant With Unliquidated Offset.
- (5) [§918] Dispute as to Title Does Not Prevent Assessment of Interest.
- (6) [§919] Procedural Matters.

(b) Damages Not Ascertainable by Calculation.

- (1) [§920] Traditional Rule of Denial.
- (2) Discretionary Award.
 - (aa) [§921] In General.
 - (bb) [§922] Jury Cannot Decide Issue.

(c) [§923] Debtor Prevented by Law From Paying Debt.

(d) [§924] Rate of Interest.

5. [§925] Attorneys' Fees.

C. Particular Kinds of Contracts.

1. Sale of Land: Breach by Vendor.

- (a) [§926] Former Limited Rule.
- (b) [§927] Revised Statutes.
- (c) [§928] Delay in Conveyance.

2. Sale of Land: Breach by Purchaser.

- (a) Excess of Contract Price Over Market Value.
 - (1) [§929] Measure of Damages.
 - (2) [§930] Resale Price as Evidence.
- (b) Consequential Damages.
 - (1) [§931] In General.

- (2) [§932] Rental Value.
 - (3) [§933] Credit for Higher Resale Price.
 - (c) [§934] Retention of Downpayment.
- 3. [§935] Agreement To Give Quitclaim Deed.
- 4. [§936] Agreement To Pay Money.
- 5. Building Construction Contract.
 - (a) [§937] Breach by Contractor.
 - (b) [§938] Breach by Subcontractor.
 - (c) [§939] Breach by Owner.
- 6. [§940] Works of Improvement Contracts.
- 7. [§941] Actor's Contract for Publicity.
- 8. [§942] Franchise Agreement.
- 9. [§943] Stock Option Agreement.

D. Mitigating Damages.

- 1. [§944] In General.
- 2. [§945] No Recovery for Avoidable Loss.
- 3. Reasonable Effort To Avoid Loss Is Required.
 - (a) [§946] General Rule.
 - (b) Employee.
 - (1) [§947] Other Employment Must Be Comparable.
 - (2) [§948] Public Employees.
 - (3) [§949] Employer's Offer of Reinstatement.
- 4. After Repudiation or Anticipatory Breach.
 - (a) [§950] Duty To Mitigate.
 - (b) [§951] Exceptions.

E. Deduction for Benefits Received.

1. [§952] In General.
2. [§953] Distinction: Deduction for Tax Benefits.

XVI. DISCHARGE

A. [§954] Methods of Discharge.

B. Termination and Cancellation.

1. [§955] In General.
2. [§956] Rescission Distinguished.

C. Rescission by Mutual Consent.

1. [§957] Mutual Consent.
2. [§958] Written, Oral, or Manifested by Conduct.
3. [§959] Consideration.

D. Rescission by Injured Party.

1. Nature of Remedy.
 - (a) [§960] Equitable Action Abolished.
 - (b) [§961] Rescission by Party in Default.
 - (c) [§962] When Rescission Is Unnecessary.
 - (d) [§963] Executed Contract.
 - (e) [§964] Severable Contract.
2. [§965] Grounds for Rescission.
3. Nature and Scope of Relief.
 - (a) Alternative Remedies.
 - (1) [§966] In General.
 - (2) [§967] Restitution.
 - (b) [§968] Conditions for Rescission Relief.

4. [§969] Waiver of Right To Rescind.
5. Procedure.
 - (a) [§970] Notice of Rescission.
 - (b) [§971] Offer To Restore Consideration.
 - (c) When Prior Restoration Is Unnecessary.
 - (1) [§972] In General.
 - (2) [§973] Specific Restitution Without Prior Offer.
 - (d) [§974] Pleading as Notice or Offer.
 - (e) [§975] Delay in Notice or Offer.
 - (f) [§976] Effectuation of Rescission.

E. Release.

1. [§977] Validity and Effect.
2. General Release of Unknown Claims.
 - (a) [§978] Statutory Prohibition.
 - (b) [§979] Routine Waiver Is Invalid.
3. [§980] Release by Person Admitted to Medical Facility.

F. Accord and Satisfaction.

1. In General.
 - (a) [§981] Nature of Accord and Satisfaction.
 - (b) [§982] Effect of Accord.
2. Check Sent in Payment of Disputed Claim.
 - (a) Disputed Debt.
 - (1) [§983] In General.
 - (2) [§984] Sending Amount Due.
 - (3) [§985] Rule Unaffected by U.C.C. 1207.
 - (4) [§986] Distinction: No Debtor and Creditor Relationship.
 - (b) [§987] Good Faith and Assent.
 - (c) [§988] Retention of Check Without Cashing.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

(d) [§989] Where Coerced Settlement Is Illegal.

3. Written Acceptance of Part Performance.

(a) [§990] Rule and Theory.

(b) [§991] Check Containing Written Release.

G. Novation.

1. [§992] Nature and Effect.

2. Requisites.

(a) [§993] In General.

(b) [§994] Intent and Assent.

H. Modification or Alteration.

1. [§995] In General.

2. [§996] Former Law on Oral Modification.

3. Revised Law.

(a) [§997] Purpose of Revision.

(b) [§998] Modification of Contract That Is Not in Writing.

(c) [§999] Modification of Written Contract.

(d) [§1000] Other Rules Are Unaffected.

4. Unauthorized Alteration.

(a) [§1001] Obligations Are Discharged.

(b) [§1002] Alterations Not Affecting Contract.

I. Account Stated.

1. [§1003] Nature and Effect.

2. [§1004] Requisites.

3. Agreement Implied.

(a) [§1005] Creditor's Statement and Debtor's Assent.

(b) [§1006] Debtor's Statement and Creditor's Assent.

XVII. GOVERNMENT CONTRACTS

A. In General.

1. [§1007] Scope and Treatment of Subject.
2. Public Contract Code.
 - (a) [§1008] In General.
 - (b) [§1009] Organization.
3. [§1010] State Contracts Register.
4. [§1011] Unauthorized Contract.
5. [§1012] Challenged Contract.
6. [§1013] Mutual Assent.
7. [§1014] Restriction on Use of Private Contractors.
8. [§1015] Civic Reporting Openness in Negotiations Efficiency Act.

B. Bids and Bidders.

1. [§1016] In General.
2. [§1017] Certification of Nondiscrimination.
3. [§1018] Seals and Security.
4. [§1019] Use of Negotiation Process.
5. [§1020] Skilled and Trained Workforce Requirements.
6. [§1021] Substantial or Excused Compliance.
7. [§1022] Damages Recoverable When Contract Is Improperly Awarded to Second Lowest Bidder.
8. [§1023] Unlicensed Bidders.
9. [§1024] Relief From Mistake in Bid.
10. [§1025] Miscellaneous Issues.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

C. [§1026] Interpretation.

D. [§1027] Excuses for Nonperformance.

E. [§1028] Modification.

F. Disputes Clause.

1. [§1029] Federal Law.
2. [§1030] California Law.

G. Claims Resolution.

1. [§1031] In General.
2. [§1032] Procedure.

H. [§1033] Termination and Renegotiation.

I. Government's Liability.

1. [§1034] In General.
2. [§1035] Implied Warranty, Misrepresentation, or Concealment.
3. [§1036] Contractual Terms Limiting Liability.
4. [§1037] Abandonment Theory Is Not Applicable Against Public Entity.

J. [§1038] Miscellaneous Provisions.

XVIII. SURETY CONTRACTS

A. [§1039] In General.

B. [§1040] Rights of Sureties.

C. [§1041] Liability of Sureties.

D. [§1042] Right to Benefit of Securities.

E. [§1043] Exoneration of Sureties.

XIX. UNUSUAL TYPES OF CONTRACTS

- A. [§1044] Organic Law of Association.**
- B. [§1045] Corporation Charter.**
- C. [§1046] Federal Grant.**
- D. [§1047] Published University Regulations.**
- E. [§1048] Unconfirmed Arbitration Award.**
- F. [§1049] Regulated Forms.**

XX. QUASI-CONTRACTS AND RESTITUTION

A. In General.

- 1. [§1050] Nature of Restitution.
- 2. [§1051] Practical Distinctions.
- 3. [§1052] Restatement of Restitution and Unjust Enrichment.
- 4. [§1053] Unjust Enrichment Alone.

B. [§1054] Defenses to Quasi-Contract Actions.

C. Necessity of Benefit to Defendant.

- 1. [§1055] Benefit Is Ordinarily Required.
- 2. [§1056] Exceptions.

D. Benefits Voluntarily Conferred.

- 1. [§1057] General Rule.
- 2. [§1058] Exception: Performing Defendant's Duty.

E. Benefits Conferred Under Mistake or Fraud.

- 1. Payment of Money.
 - (a) [§1059] General Rule.
 - (b) [§1060] Mistaken Reconveyance of Deed of Trust.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (c) [§1061] Payment of Support Due to Mistaken Belief of Biological Fatherhood.
- (d) [§1062] Satisfaction of Own Obligation.
- (e) [§1063] Satisfaction of Invalid but Honest Claim.
- (f) [§1064] Satisfaction of Third Person's Obligation.
- (g) [§1065] Gambling Losses.

2. [§1066] Services Rendered.

F. Benefits Conferred Under Coercion.

- 1. [§1067] In General.
- 2. Legal Proceedings Without Probable Cause.
 - (a) [§1068] Suit or Threat of Suit.
 - (b) [§1069] Enforcement or Threatened Enforcement of Judgment.
- 3. [§1070] Other Cases Allowing Recovery.
- 4. [§1071] Cases Denying Recovery.

G. Services Performed at Request.

- 1. [§1072] Theory of Recovery.
- 2. [§1073] Intention To Compensate.
- 3. [§1074] Necessity of Benefit.
- 4. [§1075] Services to Third Person.

H. Waiver of Tort.

- 1. [§1076] In General.
- 2. [§1077] Where Tort Remedy Is Adequate.

I. [§1078] Restitution Where Contract Fails.

CHAPTER II

INSURANCE

I. INTRODUCTION

A. Generally.

1. [§1] In General.
2. [§2] Commentary and Practice Works.
3. [§3] Classes of Insurance.
4. [§4] Self-Insurance.

B. Regulation of Insurance.

1. [§5] Power To Regulate.
2. Governing Law.
 - (a) [§6] Insurance Code and Regulations.
 - (b) [§7] Statutes Governing Business Generally.
 - (c) [§8] Limited Effect of Federal Law.
3. [§9] Department of Insurance and Insurance Commissioner.
4. [§10] Policies Governed by Insurance Code.
5. Rate Control.
 - (a) [§11] Proposition 103.
 - (b) [§12] Ratemaking Process.
6. Insolvent Insurers.
 - (a) [§13] Conservatorship and Liquidation.
 - (b) Insurance Guarantee Associations.
 - (1) [§14] In General.

(2) Scope of Coverage.

- (aa) [§15] In General.
- (bb) [§16] Claims Covered by Other Insurance.
- (cc) [§17] Obligations to Insurers.
- (dd) [§18] Subrogation Claims.
- (ee) [§19] Claims by Successor Corporation.
- (ff) [§20] Assigned Claims.
- (gg) [§21] Obligations Created by Estoppel.

7. Automobile Liability Insurance.

- (a) [§22] Financial Responsibility Law.
- (b) [§23] Assigned Risk Law.
- (c) [§24] Low-Cost Insurance.

C. Insurance Agents and Brokers.

- 1. [§25] In General.
- 2. [§26] Status as Agent or Broker.
- 3. [§27] Licensing and Regulation.
- 4. [§28] Compensation and Other Rights.
- 5. Duties and Liabilities.
 - (a) [§29] In General.
 - (b) [§30] Advice About Coverage.
 - (c) [§31] Effect of Insurer's Financial Impairment.
 - (d) [§32] Ostensible Authority To Bind Insurer.

D. Liability for Failure To Insure.

- 1. [§33] In General.
- 2. [§34] Duty To Obtain Additional Insurance.
- 3. [§35] Duty to Others Than Insured.
- 4. [§36] Failure of Insurer To Act on Application.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

5. [§37] Failure of Insurer To Disclose Alternative, More Favorable, Policy Terms.
6. [§38] Third Party Engaging To Procure Insurance.
7. [§39] Transferor of Insured Property.
8. [§40] Assignment of Cause of Action.

E. Conflict of Laws.

1. [§41] In General.
2. [§42] Life Insurance.
3. [§43] Fire, Surety, and Casualty Insurance.
4. [§44] Interpretation of Policy.

II. FORMATION AND EFFECT OF INSURANCE CONTRACT

A. Formation and Validity.

1. General Principles.
 - (a) [§45] Requisites and Elements.
 - (b) [§46] Written Contracts: Policies.
 - (c) [§47] Oral Contracts.
 - (d) [§48] Parties to Contract.
 - (e) [§49] Statutory Requirements for Legibility.
 - (f) [§50] Foreign Language Policies.
2. [§51] Application by Insured.
3. Acceptance or Rejection by Insurer.
 - (a) [§52] In General.
 - (b) [§53] Insurer's Right of Refusal.
4. Interim Contracts: Binders.
 - (a) [§54] In General.
 - (b) [§55] Statutory Regulation.

- (c) [§56] Life Insurance Binders.
- (d) [§57] Return of Premium as Precondition to Rejection of Application.
- (e) [§58] Where Insurer Is Not Designated.
- (f) [§59] Estoppel To Deny Coverage.
- 5. [§60] Execution of Policy.
- 6. Delivery of Policy.
 - (a) [§61] In General.
 - (b) [§62] Constructive Delivery.
- 7. Validity.
 - (a) [§63] In General.
 - (b) [§64] Limitations on Insurer's Discretion.

B. Construction.

- 1. Generally.
 - (a) [§65] Governing Rules and Principles.
 - (b) [§66] Interpretation Is Question of Law.
 - (c) Constituent Parts of Contract.
 - (1) [§67] In General.
 - (2) [§68] Life and Disability Policies.
 - (d) [§69] Policy as Adhesion Contract.
 - (e) [§70] Construction of Policy in Entirety.
 - (f) [§71] Reference to Drafting History, Interpretive Materials, and Advertising.
 - (f-1) [§71A] (New) Reference to Application.
 - (g) [§72] Effect of Judicial Enlargement of Liability Covered.
- 2. What Constitutes Ambiguity.
 - (a) [§73] Governing Principles.
 - (b) [§74] Illustrations.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

3. Unambiguous Provisions: Reference to Plain Meaning.
 - (a) [§75] In General.
 - (b) [§76] Lay Interpretation Governs.
 - (c) [§77] Construction in Context.
 - (d) [§78] Effect of Public Policy.
 - (e) [§79] Illustrations.
4. Ambiguous Provisions: Reasonable Expectations of Insured.
 - (a) [§80] In General.
 - (b) [§81] Determination of Reasonable Expectations.
 - (c) [§82] Effect of Expectations of Additional Insured.
5. Ambiguous Provisions: Construction Against Insurer.
 - (a) [§83] General Rule Favoring Insured.
 - (b) [§84] Limitations on Rule.
 - (c) Exclusionary Clauses: Terms Must Be Conspicuous, Plain, and Clear.
 - (1) [§85] In General.
 - (2) [§86] Illustrations of Conspicuous, Plain, and Clear Clauses.
 - (3) [§87] Illustrations of Clauses Invalid Under Conspicuous, Plain, and Clear Rule.
 - (4) [§88] “Illegal Acts” Exclusions.
 - (5) [§89] Exceptions to Exclusions.

C. Performance and Breach.

1. Conditions Precedent.
 - (a) [§90] In General.
 - (b) [§91] Payment of Premiums.
2. [§92] Conditions Subsequent.
3. Right to Proceeds.
 - (a) [§93] In General.
 - (a-1) [§93A] (New) Interception of Payments to Child

Support Obligors.

- (b) [§94] Third-Party Beneficiaries.
 - (c) [§95] Proceeds Paid by Mistake.
 - (d) [§96] Life Insurance Proceeds.
- 4. [§97] Electronic Transactions.
 - 5. [§98] Breach of Contract.

D. Transfer.

- 1. [§99] In General.
- 2. Life Settlements.
 - (a) [§100] In General.
 - (b) [§101] Time of Settlement.
 - (c) [§102] Forms and Disclosures.
 - (d) [§103] Execution.
 - (e) [§104] Rescission.
 - (f) [§105] Conflict of Laws.

III. INSURABLE INTEREST

A. [§106] In General.

B. [§107] Property Insurance.

C. [§108] Automobile Insurance.

D. Life and Disability Insurance.

- 1. [§109] In General.
- 2. [§110] Insurable Interest of Employers, Benefit Plan Trustees, and Charities.
- 3. [§111] Insurable Interest of Creditors.

IV. COVERAGE OF POLICIES GENERALLY

A. Basic Principles.

1. [§112] In General.
2. [§113] Burden of Proof.
3. Types of Coverage.
 - (a) [§114] First-Party and Third-Party Coverage.
 - (b) Primary and Secondary Coverage.
 - (1) [§115] In General.
 - (2) [§116] Umbrella Policies.
 - (3) [§117] “Other Insurance” Clauses.
 - (c) [§118] Individual and Group Coverage.
 - (d) [§119] Partnership Insurance.
 - (e) [§120] Reinsurance.
4. Definition and Scope of Terms.
 - (a) [§121] In General.
 - (b) Accident.
 - (1) [§122] In General.
 - (2) [§123] Conduct of Insured Is Determinative.
 - (3) [§124] Effect of Unintended Result.
 - (c) Advertising Injury.
 - (1) [§125] In General.
 - (2) [§126] Violation of Right of Privacy.
 - (3) [§127] Advertising Activity Is Required.
 - (d) [§128] Arising Out Of.
 - (e) [§129] Bodily Injury.
 - (f) Damages.
 - (1) [§130] In General.
 - (2) [§131] As Limited to Court-Ordered Money Damages.
 - (3) [§132] Expanded Scope Under Policy Terms.

- (g) [§133] Family, Household, or Residence.
- (h) [§134] Intentional Act.
- (i) [§135] Legally Obligated To Pay.
- (j) Pollution.
 - (1) [§136] In General.
 - (2) [§137] Limitation to Environmental Damage.
- (k) [§138] Product Disparagement.
- (l) Property Damage.
 - (1) [§139] In General.
 - (2) [§140] Conversion Is Not Within Definition.
 - (3) [§141] Incorporation of Defective Component into Larger Structure.
- (m) [§142] Suit.

B. Prohibited Indemnifications.

- 1. Wilful Acts of Insured.
 - (a) [§143] In General.
 - (b) What Constitutes Wilful Act.
 - (1) [§144] Conduct Intended To Harm or Inherently Harmful.
 - (2) [§145] Effect of Insanity.
 - (c) Particular Acts.
 - (1) [§146] Wrongful Termination.
 - (2) [§147] Malicious Prosecution.
 - (3) [§148] Child Molestation.
 - (4) [§149] Transmission of Communicable Disease.
 - (5) [§150] Sexual Harassment.
 - (6) [§151] Other Examples.
 - (d) Distinctions.
 - (1) [§152] Negligent Act.
 - (2) [§153] Act Not Committed by Insured.
 - (3) [§154] Liability Under Surety Bond.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

(4) [§155] Independent Coverage.

2. [§156] Punitive Damages.

C. First-Party Insurance.

1. [§157] In General.

2. [§158] Trigger of Coverage.

3. Causation of Loss: Efficient Proximate Cause Standard.

(a) [§159] In General.

(b) [§160] Illustrations of Application of Standard.

(c) [§161] Loss Caused by Single Peril.

(d) [§162] Effect of Policy Provisions.

4. Life Insurance.

(a) [§163] In General.

(b) [§164] Accidental Death Provisions.

(c) [§165] Accelerated Death Benefits.

(d) [§166] Condition of Insured's Good Health.

(e) [§167] Exclusion for Suicide.

5. Health and Disability Insurance.

(a) [§168] In General.

(b) [§169] Health and Disability Policies.

(c) Health Care Service Plans.

(1) [§170] In General.

(2) Apportionment of Liability.

(aa) [§171] No Vicarious Liability.

(bb) [§172] Joint and Several Liability.

(cc) [§173] Under Joint Enterprise (Alter Ego) Doctrine.

(3) [§174] Contracts Interfering With Physician-Patient Communication.

(4) [§175] Contracts Offering Incentives To Deny Medical Services.

SUMMARY OF CALIFORNIA LAW 11TH 2019 SUPPLEMENT

- (5) [§176] Contracts Restricting Advertising.
 - (6) [§176A] (New) Mergers and Consolidations.
 - (d) Affordable Care Act.
 - (1) [§177] In General.
 - (2) [§178] Individual Mandate To Obtain Insurance.
 - (3) Persons Covered.
 - (aa) [§179] In General.
 - (bb) [§180] Inception of Covered Condition.
 - (4) [§181] Duration of Coverage.
 - (5) [§182] Minimum Benefits.
 - (6) [§183] Insurance Exchanges.
 - (7) [§184] Rate Regulation and Modification.
 - (8) [§185] Subsidies.
 - (9) [§186] Review of Insurer Determinations.
 - (e) [§187] Total Disability.
 - (f) [§188] Mental Illness.
 - (g) [§189] Effect of ERISA.
 - (h) [§190] Emergency Services.
 - (h-1) [§190A] (New) Services of Nonemergency
Noncontracting Providers.
 - (h-2) [§190B] (New) Response to State of Emergency.
 - (i) [§191] Services of Noncontracting Health
Professionals in Contracting Facilities.
 - (j) [§192] Balance Billing of Insureds.
 - (k) [§193] Reproductive Health Care.
 - (l) [§194] Furnishing of Information to Patients and
Providers.
 - (m) [§195] Aid-in-Dying Requests.
 - (n) [§196] Health Care Providers' Bill of Rights.
6. Property Insurance.
- (a) [§197] In General.
 - (b) [§198] Interpretation of Policy.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (c) [§199] Coverage for Lost Rent.
- (d) [§200] Appraisal of Loss.
- (e) [§201] Payment of Replacement Cost.
- (f) [§202] Reimbursement for Cost of Minimizing Imminent Loss.
- (f-1) [§202A] (New) Excessive Costs of Remedying Fire Loss.
- (g) Exclusions.
 - (1) [§203] In General.
 - (2) [§204] Intentional Acts.
 - (3) [§205] Exceptions to Exclusions.
 - (4) [§206] Application of Conspicuous, Plain, and Clear Requirement.
- 7. Surety or Fidelity Insurance.
 - (a) [§207] In General.
 - (b) [§208] Loss Occurring Over Multiple Policy Periods.
- 8. [§209] Pet Insurance.

D. Third-Party (Liability) Insurance.

- 1. Generally.
 - (a) [§210] Nature of Third-Party Insurance.
 - (b) [§211] Interpretation of Policies.
 - (c) [§211A] (New) Remedies.
 - (d) [§211B] (New) Approval of Restatement of Liability Insurance.
- 2. [§212] No-Fault Insurance Proposals.
- 3. Trigger of Coverage.
 - (a) [§213] In General.
 - (b) “Occurrence” Policies.
 - (1) [§214] In General.

SUMMARY OF CALIFORNIA LAW 11TH 2019 SUPPLEMENT

- (2) Continuing or Progressive Injuries.
 - (aa) [§215] Continuous Trigger Rule.
 - (bb) [§216] Limited Coverage of Losses Outside Policy Period.
 - (cc) [§217] All-Sums-With-Stacking Rule.
- (c) “Claims Made” Policies.
 - (1) [§218] In General.
 - (2) [§219] Coverage of Related Claims.
 - (3) [§220] Awareness Provisions.
 - (4) [§221] Reporting Requirements.
 - (5) [§222] Geographical Restrictions.
- (d) [§223] “Occurrence” and “Claims Made” Hybrids.
- 4. Causation of Loss: Concurrent Proximate Cause Standard.
 - (a) [§224] Adoption of Standard.
 - (b) [§225] Covered and Noncovered Causes Must Be Independent.
 - (c) [§226] Injury or Damage Must Be Indivisible.
- 5. Exclusions.
 - (a) [§227] In General.
 - (b) “Expected or Intended” Harm.
 - (1) [§228] In General.
 - (2) [§229] Subjective Test.
 - (3) [§230] Harm Caused by Coinsured.
 - (c) [§231] Interinsured Claims.
 - (d) [§231A] (New) Professional Services.
- 6. [§232] Assignment of Coverage.
- 7. [§233] Commercial General Liability (CGL) Insurance.
- 8. Homeowners Liability Insurance.
 - (a) [§234] In General.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (b) Exclusions.
 - (1) [§235] Business Pursuits.
 - (2) [§236] Injuries to Household Members.
 - (3) [§237] Automobile-Related Incidents.
- 9. Professional Liability Insurance.
 - (a) [§238] In General.
 - (b) [§239] Legal Malpractice Insurance.
 - (c) [§240] Medical Malpractice Insurance.
- 10. [§241] Directors and Officers Liability Insurance.
- 11. [§242] Products Liability Insurance.
- 12. [§243] Employers' Liability Insurance.

V. COVERAGE OF AUTOMOBILE POLICIES

A. Generally.

- 1. [§244] In General.
- 2. Property Loss Coverage.
 - (a) [§245] In General.
 - (b) [§246] Repair of Damaged Vehicle.
- 3. [§247] Medical Payments Coverage.
- 4. [§248] Personal Vehicle Sharing.

B. Liability Coverage.

- 1. In General.
 - (a) [§249] Nature of Coverage.
 - (b) [§250] Types of Policies.
 - (c) [§251] Persons and Entities Insured.
 - (d) [§252] Vehicles Insured.
 - (e) [§253] Activities Covered.

- (f) [§254] Territorial Limits.
 - (g) [§255] Monetary Limits.
 - 2. Permissive Use.
 - (a) [§256] In General.
 - (b) [§257] Coverage Required.
 - (c) Limitations and Exceptions to Requirement.
 - (1) [§258] In General.
 - (2) [§259] Exception of Designated Users.
 - (d) [§260] Scope of Insured's Permission.
 - 3. Exclusions.
 - (a) [§261] In General.
 - (b) [§262] Statutory List.
 - (c) [§263] Injuries to Insureds.
 - (d) [§264] Designated Vehicles or Classes of Vehicles.
 - (e) [§265] Mexican Coverage.
 - 4. Effect of Other Insurance.
 - (a) [§266] In General.
 - (b) [§267] Statutory Presumptions.
- C. Uninsured Motorist Coverage.**
- 1. [§268] Nature and Purpose.
 - 2. Requirement and Amount of Coverage.
 - (a) [§269] Personal Injury Coverage: Uninsured Motorists.
 - (b) Personal Injury Coverage: Underinsured Motorists.
 - (1) [§270] In General.
 - (2) [§271] What Constitutes Underinsured Vehicle.
 - (3) Exhaustion of Other Insurance.
 - (aa) [§272] In General.
 - (bb) [§273] Policies That Must Be Exhausted.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (4) [§274] Reimbursement or Credit to Insurer.
 - (5) [§275] Conflicting Uninsured Motorist Provisions Are Superseded.
 - (c) [§276] Collision Coverage.
 - (d) [§277] Effect of Other Compensation.
 - (e) [§278] Policy Limits.
 - (f) [§279] Multiple Policies.
- 3. Scope and Conditions of Coverage.
 - (a) [§280] Persons Insured.
 - (b) [§281] Vehicles Involved.
 - (c) Statutory Exclusions.
 - (1) [§282] In General.
 - (2) [§283] Settlement or Judgment Without Insurer's Consent.
 - (3) [§284] Occupied Vehicle Owned but Not Covered by Policy.
 - (4) [§285] Occupied Vehicle Covered by Similar Insurance.
 - (d) [§286] Policy Exclusions.
 - (e) When Vehicle Is Uninsured.
 - (1) [§287] In General.
 - (2) [§288] No Insurance Covering Defendant.
 - (3) [§289] Insolvency of Insurer.
 - (f) Claims Involving Unknown Owner or Operator.
 - (1) [§290] Physical Contact Is Required.
 - (2) [§291] Notification of Authorities and Insurer.
- 4. Waiver of Coverage.
 - (a) Personal Injury Coverage.
 - (1) [§292] In General.
 - (2) [§293] Effect of Waiver.
 - (b) [§294] Collision Coverage.
 - (c) [§295] Multiple Vehicles.

- (d) [§296] Illustrations: Effective Waivers.
- (e) [§297] Illustrations: Ineffective Waivers.

5. Procedure.

- (a) Time and Notice Requirements.
 - (1) [§298] In General.
 - (2) [§299] Underinsured Motorist Claims.
 - (3) [§300] Action To Compel Arbitration.
- (b) Arbitration.
 - (1) [§301] Requirement.
 - (2) [§302] Judicial Involvement Is Limited.
 - (3) Issues Subject to Arbitration.
 - (aa) [§303] Arbitrable Issues in Absence of Agreement.
 - (bb) [§304] Expansion of Arbitrable Issues.
 - (4) [§305] Notice and Hearing.
 - (5) [§306] Joinder and Consolidation.
 - (6) [§307] Stay When Workers' Compensation Claim Is Filed.
 - (7) [§308] Conclusion of Arbitration.
 - (8) [§309] Award.
 - (9) [§310] Review.
- (c) [§311] Subrogation of Insurer.

VI. REFORMATION AND TERMINATION OF INSURANCE CONTRACT

A. Reformation.

- 1. [§312] In General.
- 2. [§313] Mistake as Ground.
- 3. [§314] Effect of Accepting or Failing To Read Policy.

B. Cancellation.

1. [§315] In General.
2. [§316] Statutory Requirements.
3. [§317] Cancellation by Lender Financing Premiums.
4. [§318] Cancellation in Bad Faith.
5. [§319] Notice of Cancellation.

C. [§320] Nonrenewal.

D. Rescission.

1. Right To Rescind.
 - (a) [§321] In General.
 - (b) [§322] Misrepresentation or Concealment.
 - (c) [§323] Misrepresentation or Concealment Affecting Amount of Premium.
 - (d) [§324] Misrepresentation or Concealment of Change in Medical Condition.
 - (e) [§325] Attribution of Culpable Conduct to All Insureds.
2. [§326] General Limitations.
3. Incontestability Clauses.
 - (a) [§327] In General.
 - (b) [§328] What Constitutes Contest.
 - (c) [§329] Life Insurance.
 - (d) [§330] Disability Insurance.
4. [§331] Exercise of Right.
5. [§332] Effect of Rescission.
6. [§333] Waiver of Right.

E. Automobile Insurance Policies.

1. [§334] Grounds for Termination.
2. [§335] Procedure for Cancellation.
3. [§336] Procedure for Nonrenewal.
4. [§337] Effect of Permitting Policy To Expire.
5. [§338] Required and Prohibited Policy Provisions.

VII. RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS AFTER OCCURRENCE OF INSURED EVENT

A. [§339] Indemnification of Insured.

B. Bad Faith Liability.

1. Implied Covenant of Good Faith and Fair Dealing.
 - (a) [§340] Nature of Covenant.
 - (b) Breach of Covenant by Insurer.
 - (1) [§341] In General.
 - (2) [§342] Tort and Contract Remedies.
 - (3) [§343] Punitive Damages.
 - (4) [§344] Recovery of Attorneys' Fees.
 - (5) [§345] Effect of Genuine Dispute.
 - (c) [§346] Breach of Covenant by Insured: Only Contract Damages.
 - (d) Actionable Conduct.
 - (1) [§347] In General.
 - (2) [§348] Investigation or Evaluation of Claims.
 - (3) [§349] Conduct of Litigation.
 - (4) Denial of Benefits or Delay in Payment.
 - (aa) [§350] In General.
 - (bb) [§351] Where Withholding of Benefits Is Proper.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (e) Breach of Insurance Contract Is Required.
 - (1) [§352] In General.
 - (2) [§353] Breach of Express Term of Contract Is Unnecessary.
 - (3) [§354] Effect of Bad Faith Breach of Noninsurance Contractual Obligation.
 - (f) [§355] Jury Instructions.
 - (g) [§356] Commentary and Practice Works.
2. Alternative Theories of Liability.
- (a) [§357] Breach of Express Terms of Contract.
 - (b) Traditional Tort Actions.
 - (1) [§358] In General.
 - (2) [§359] Fraud Actions.
 - (c) Unfair Insurance Practices Act.
 - (1) [§360] Nature and Scope of Act.
 - (2) No Private Statutory Action.
 - (aa) [§361] Royal Globe Doctrine.
 - (bb) [§362] Abrogation of Royal Globe in Moradi-Shalal.
 - (cc) [§363] Subsequent Developments.
 - (3) [§364] Estoppel Based on Violation of Act.
 - (4) [§365] Insurer Misconduct Violating Laws in Addition to Act.
 - (5) [§365A] (New) Rules and Regulations.

C. Insurer's Duty To Settle.

- 1. Bad Faith Refusal To Settle.
 - (a) In General.
 - (1) [§366] Nature of Duty.
 - (2) [§367] Bad Faith Test of Breach.
 - (3) [§368] Sufficiency of Third-Party Claimant's Settlement Offer.
 - (4) [§369] Necessity for Recovery Over Policy

Limits.

- (5) [§370] Discovery of Policy Limits.
- (6) [§371] Effect of Seeking Declaratory Relief.
- (7) [§372] Assignment of Cause of Action Against Insurer.
- (b) Rights of Excess Insurer.
 - (1) [§373] Subrogation to Insured's Rights Against Primary Insurer.
 - (2) [§374] No Direct Duties Owed by Insured or Primary Insurer.
 - (3) [§375] Effect of Excess Insurer's Admission or Denial of Coverage.
- (c) Illustrations.
 - (1) [§376] Duty Not Breached.
 - (2) [§377] Breach by Insurer That Defends.
 - (3) [§378] Breach by Insurer That Does Not Defend.
- 2. Bad Faith Acceptance of Settlement.
 - (a) [§379] In General.
 - (b) [§380] Coercing Insured's Contribution to Settlement.
- 3. [§381] Reimbursement of Insurer for Settlement of Uncovered Claims.

D. Insurer's Duty To Defend.

- 1. [§382] Obligation of Insurer.
- 2. [§383] Insurer's Right of Control.
- 3. Scope of Duty.
 - (a) [§384] Potential for Coverage Test.
 - (b) [§385] Duty Is Broader Than Duty To Indemnify.
 - (c) [§386] Duty Is Limited to Claims Actually Made.
 - (d) Manner of Determining Duty.
 - (1) Declaratory Relief.
 - (aa) [§387] In General.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (bb) [§388] Mandatory Stay.
 - (cc) [§389] Discretionary Stay.
 - (2) [§390] Use of Evidence Extrinsic to Complaint.
 - (e) Inception and Duration of Duty.
 - (1) [§391] In General.
 - (2) [§392] No Continuing Duty To Investigate.
 - (3) [§393] Insurer May Dispute Duty at Any Time.
 - (f) [§394] Duties Under Multiple Policies.
4. Duty in Particular Actions.
- (a) [§395] Action Requiring Resolution of Legal Question.
 - (b) [§396] Action Based on Emotional or Physical Distress From Uncovered Loss.
 - (c) [§397] Wrongful Termination Action.
 - (d) [§398] Action Based on Sexual Misconduct.
 - (e) [§399] Action Under Workers' Compensation Policy.
 - (f) [§400] Civil Rights Action.
 - (g) [§401] Construction Defect Action.
 - (h) [§402] Criminal Action.
 - (i) Other Actions.
 - (1) [§403] Duty To Defend.
 - (2) [§404] No Duty To Defend.
5. Insurer's Reservation of Rights.
- (a) [§405] In General.
 - (b) [§406] Effect of Reserving Rights.
 - (c) [§407] Effect of Failure To Reserve Rights.
6. Defense After Exhaustion of Policy Limits.
- (a) [§408] In General.
 - (b) [§409] Effect of Several Primary Policies.

7. Independent Counsel Where Conflict of Interest Exists.
 - (a) [§410] In General.
 - (b) Existence of Conflict of Interest.
 - (1) [§411] In General.
 - (2) [§412] Particular Circumstances.
 - (c) [§413] Time of Appointment.
 - (d) [§414] Selection.
 - (e) Payment.
 - (1) [§415] Limitation of Rates.
 - (2) [§416] Arbitration of Fee Disputes.
 - (f) [§417] Rights and Duties in Course of Litigation.
 - (g) [§418] Effect of Withdrawal of Reservation of Rights.
 - (h) [§419] Reimbursement of Excessive Fees.
8. Defense of Action in Entirety and Reimbursement of Insurer.
 - (a) [§420] Duty of Insurer.
 - (b) [§421] Reimbursement for Defense of Uncovered Claims.
 - (c) [§422] Reimbursement on Determination That Insurer Had No Duty To Defend Action.
9. [§423] Courtesy Defense of Uninsured Defendant.
10. Manner of Conducting Defense.
 - (a) [§424] Duty To Exercise Due Care and Good Faith.
 - (b) [§425] Tripartite Attorney-Client Relationship.
 - (c) [§426] Funding of Defense.
11. Effect of Failure or Refusal To Defend.
 - (a) Action Defended By Insured.
 - (1) [§427] In General.
 - (2) [§428] Defense In Propria Persona.
 - (b) [§429] Insured Unable To Defend.
 - (c) [§430] Recovery of Tort Damages.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

(d) [§431] Where No Contractual Duty To Defend Exists.

12. [§432] Assignment of Cause of Action Against Insurer.

E. Insurer's Liability to Injured Person.

1. Liability on Judgment Against Insured.

(a) [§433] In General.

(b) [§434] Defense Costs and Interest on Judgment.

2. Action by Injured Person Against Insurer Directly.

(a) [§435] General Rule: No Action Without Judgment.

(b) [§436] Exception: Action Under Special Legislation.

(c) [§437] Exception: Action as Third-Party Beneficiary
Under Traditional Contract Principles.

3. [§438] Effect of Stipulated Judgment.

4. Bad Faith Liability.

(a) [§439] In General.

(b) [§440] No Liability for Failure To Settle.

(c) [§441] Liability for Withholding Amounts Owed on
Judgment.

5. [§442] Structured Settlements.

F. Defenses of Insurer.

1. [§443] In General.

2. [§444] Defenses Against Insured Are Available Against
Injured Party.

3. Defense of Fraud or Misrepresentation.

(a) [§445] In General.

(b) [§446] Qui Tam Action for Affirmative Relief.

(c) Effect of Delayed Investigation.

(1) [§447] In General.

(2) [§448] Postclaims Underwriting.

4. Violation of Policy Conditions.

(a) Cooperation.

- (1) [§449] In General.
- (2) [§450] Prejudice Is Required.
- (3) [§451] Failure To Disclose Information.
- (4) [§452] Failure To Assist in Trial Preparation.
- (5) [§453] Absence From Trial.

(b) Notice and Proof of Loss.

- (1) [§454] In General.
- (2) [§455] Effect of Insured's Withdrawing Claim.

(c) Notice of Accident or Claim.

- (1) [§456] In General.
- (2) [§457] Prejudice Is Required.

(d) [§458] Submission to Examination Under Oath.

(e) [§459] Prohibition Against Voluntary Payments.

5. [§460] Statute of Limitations and Laches.

6. [§461] Federal Preemption Under ERISA.

7. [§462] No Defense of Comparative Bad Faith.

8. [§463] Effect of Transgressions by Fewer Than All Insureds.

9. Waiver of, or Estoppel To Assert, Defenses.

(a) [§464] In General.

(b) [§465] Representation of Coverage.

(c) [§466] Denial of Coverage on Limited Grounds.

(d) [§467] Illustrations.

G. Insurer's Recovery of Payments Made.

1. Insurer's Right of Subrogation.

(a) [§468] In General.

(b) [§469] Elements.

(c) [§470] Subrogation to Insured's Claims Against Other

CHAPTER OUTLINES

Insurers.

2. Insurer's Right of Contribution.
 - (a) [§471] In General.
 - (b) [§472] Adequacy of Constructive Notice.
 - (c) [§473] Requirement That Nonparticipating Insurer Have Legal Obligation.
 - (d) [§474] Calculation of Damages.
3. [§475] Insurer's Right of Indemnity.
4. [§476] Insurer's Right of Reimbursement.
5. [§477] Made Whole Rule and Common Fund Doctrine.

CHAPTER III

WORKERS' COMPENSATION

I. WORKERS' COMPENSATION SYSTEM

A. [§1] Nature of System.

B. Constitutional Enabling Provision.

1. [§2] Enlargement of Legislative Power.
2. [§3] No Limitation on Legislative Power.

C. Workers' Compensation Law.

1. [§4] Original Act and Revisions.
2. [§5] Structure of Labor Code.
3. [§6] Nature and Validity of Act.
4. Liberal Construction.
 - (a) [§7] In General.
 - (b) [§8] Rule Applied in Favor of Claimant.
 - (c) [§9] Rule Invoked To Deny Tort Action.
5. [§10] Prospective Construction.

D. Division of Workers' Compensation.

1. [§11] In General.
2. [§12] Administrative Director.
3. Appeals Board.
 - (a) [§13] In General.
 - (b) [§14] Powers.
 - (c) [§15] Exclusive Jurisdiction.

(d) [§16] Limitations on Jurisdiction.

(e) [§17] Decisions.

4. [§18] Regulations.

5. [§19] Workers' Compensation Forms.

E. Discrimination Against Injured Workers.

1. [§20] Nature and Purpose of Statute.

2. [§21] Sanctions for Violation.

3. Scope of Statute.

(a) [§22] Liberal Construction.

(b) [§23] Limitations.

(c) [§24] Successor and Agency Liability.

4. [§25] Justification for Not Reinstating Worker.

F. [§26] Prevention of Fraud and Abuse.

G. [§27] Jury Instructions.

II. EXCLUSIVE REMEDY.

A. In General.

1. [§28] Statutory Exclusive Remedy Rules.

2. [§29] Statutory Exceptions.

3. [§30] Pleading To Negate or Uphold Jurisdiction.

B. Application of Rule to Particular Circumstances.

1. Claims for Emotional Distress.

(a) [§31] In General.

(b) [§32] Wrongful Termination.

(c) [§33] Constructive Discharge.

2. [§34] Noncompensable Injury.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

3. [§35] Wrongful Refusal To Pay Compensation Award.
4. [§36] Employer's Wilful Misconduct.
5. [§37] Employer's Fraud.
6. [§38] Failure To Render Medical Care.
7. [§39] Insurer's Negligent Safety Inspection.
8. [§40] Insurer's Negligent Investigation.
9. [§41] Insurer's Negligent Spoliation of Evidence.
10. [§42] Acts of Independent Claims Administrator.
11. [§43] Involuntary Manslaughter.
12. [§44] Criminal Assault by Third Party.
13. [§45] Peculiar Risk Doctrine Is Unavailable.
14. [§46] Failure To Discover or Reveal Medical Problem.
15. [§47] Recovery of Physician's Expenses in Civil Action.
- 15A. [§47A] (New) Claims Arising From Utilization Review.
16. [§48] Other Circumstances.

III. EXCEPTIONS, DISTINCTIONS, AND PERMISSIBLE ACTIONS

A. Actions Against Employer.

1. Statutory Causes of Action.
 - (a) [§49] Physical Assault.
 - (b) Fraudulent Concealment Aggravating Disease or Injury.
 - (1) [§50] In General.
 - (2) [§51] What Constitutes Fraudulent Concealment.
 - (c) [§52] Fair Employment and Housing Act.
 - (d) [§53] Whistleblower Protection Statute.

- (e) [§54] Products Liability.
- (f) Failure To Provide Guard on Power Press.
 - (1) [§55] In General.
 - (2) [§56] Elements of Cause of Action.
 - (3) [§57] Definitions.
- (g) Uninsured Employer.
 - (1) [§58] Cumulative Remedies Are Authorized.
 - (2) [§59] Special Rules Governing Action.
- 2. Where Conditions for Compensation Are Not Met.
 - (a) [§60] In General.
 - (b) [§61] Spoliation of Evidence.
- 3. Conduct Outside Compensation Bargain.
 - (a) [§62] Basis for Liability.
 - (b) [§63] Wrongful Termination in Violation of Public Policy.
 - (c) [§64] False Imprisonment.
 - (d) [§65] Discrimination.
 - (e) [§66] Defamation.
 - (f) [§67] Invasion of Privacy.
- 4. Employer in Dual Capacity.
 - (a) [§68] Nature of Doctrine.
 - (b) [§69] Legislative Curtailment.
- 5. Other Authorized Actions.
 - (a) [§70] Employer's Extrinsic Fraud.
 - (b) [§71] Fetal Injury in Workplace.
 - (c) [§72] Excluded Employment.

B. Action Against Other Employee.

- 1. [§73] Wilful Act or Intoxication.
- 2. [§74] Employee Outside Scope of Employment.

C. Action Against Third-Party Tortfeasor.

1. [§75] In General.
2. Employee's Unilateral Release.
 - (a) [§76] Statutory Authorization.
 - (b) [§77] Notice.
3. Action or Settlement by Employee Alone.
 - (a) [§78] Employer's Lien on Employee's Judgment.
 - (b) Employer's Credit on Employee's Award.
 - (1) [§79] In General.
 - (2) [§80] No Credit in MICRA Action.
 - (3) [§81] Credit on Award After Judgment.
 - (c) Employee's Expenses and Attorneys' Fees.
 - (1) [§82] Nature of Problem and Former Law.
 - (2) [§83] Apportionment of Fee.
 - (3) [§84] Procedure for Apportionment.
 - (4) Priority of Attorney's Claim.
 - (aa) [§85] In General.
 - (bb) [§86] After Judgment.
 - (cc) [§87] After Settlement.
4. Action, Settlement, or Joinder by Employer.
 - (a) Action or Settlement by Employer Alone.
 - (1) [§88] In General.
 - (2) [§89] Statute of Limitations.
 - (3) [§90] Reimbursement.
 - (b) Action by Both Parties.
 - (1) [§91] Action by Employer: Intervention by Employee.
 - (2) [§92] Action by Employee: Joinder or Intervention by Employer.
 - (3) [§93] Action by Employer and Employee: Reimbursement.

- (c) Settlement by Both Parties: Reimbursement.
 - (1) [§94] In General.
 - (2) [§95] Apportionment.
 - (3) [§96] Allocation on Recovery From Fewer Than All Defendants.
 - (d) [§97] Proof of Causation.
5. Employer's Negligence.
- (a) [§98] In General.
 - (b) Comparative Fault.
 - (1) [§99] Application of Comparative Negligence Doctrine.
 - (2) [§100] Effect of Employee's Negligence.
 - (c) [§101] Employer as Party.
 - (d) [§102] Asserting Negligence as Affirmative Defense.
 - (e) [§103] Employee May Not Raise Issue.
 - (f) Subsequent Proceeding Before Board.
 - (1) [§104] Where Employer's Negligence Is Judicially Determined.
 - (2) [§105] Where Employer's Negligence Is Not Judicially Determined.
 - (g) [§106] Distinction: Employer's Waiver of Subrogation.
 - (h) [§107] Effect of Determination Without Employer.
 - (i) [§108] Contribution and Indemnity.
6. [§109] Lien of Public Employees' Retirement System.

D. Other Permissible Actions.

- 1. [§110] Action Against Physician for Malpractice.
- 2. [§111] Action Against Insurer for Intentional Tort.
- 3. [§112] Cartwright Act, RICO, Tortious Interference, and Unfair Competition Claims.
- 4. [§113] Arbitration of Claims Under Collective Bargaining

CHAPTER OUTLINES

Agreement.

5. [§114] Other Actions Outside Act.

E. [§115] Binding Determination of Jurisdiction.

IV. CONFLICT OF LAWS: EXTRATERRITORIAL OPERATION

A. General Principles.

1. [§116] Constitutional Due Process.
2. [§117] When Tort Remedy Is Precluded.

B. Employment Contract in California, Injury Outside.

1. Rights of Employees.
 - (a) [§118] Development of Rule.
 - (b) Making of Contract in California.
 - (1) [§119] Earlier Decisions.
 - (2) [§120] Later Decisions.

2. [§121] Rights Between Insurers.

C. Injury in California, Employment Contract Outside.

1. [§122] In General.
2. California Reciprocal Act.
 - (a) [§123] In General.
 - (b) [§124] Professional Athletes.

D. [§125] Awards Under Statutes of Two States.

V. FEDERAL JURISDICTION

A. Interstate Commerce: Federal Employers' Liability Act.

1. [§126] In General.
2. [§127] Concurrent Jurisdiction of State and Federal Courts.

3. [§128] Relation of Duties to Interstate Commerce.
4. [§129] Liability Based on Negligence.
5. [§130] Occupational Disease.
6. [§131] Common Law Defenses Abolished.

B. [§132] Interstate Commerce: Safety Appliance Acts.

C. [§133] Federal Employees' Compensation Act.

D. [§134] Jury Instructions.

E. Admiralty Jurisdiction.

1. [§135] Nature of Admiralty Jurisdiction.
2. Remedies of Seaman.
 - (a) [§136] Maintenance and Cure.
 - (b) Breach of Warranty of Seaworthiness.
 - (1) [§137] Nature of Remedy.
 - (2) [§138] Scope of Warranty.
 - (3) [§139] Persons Covered.
 - (c) Jones Act.
 - (1) [§140] In General.
 - (2) [§141] Seaman Status.
 - (3) [§142] Employment Relationship.
 - (4) [§143] Liability Based on Negligence.
3. Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act.
 - (a) [§144] In General.
 - (b) [§145] Employees Covered.
 - (c) [§146] Injuries Covered.
 - (d) Employee's Action Against Third Party.
 - (1) [§147] In General.
 - (2) [§148] Action Against Shipowner.
 - (3) [§149] Shipowner's Duty of Care.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (e) [§150] No Right of Indemnity in Shipowner.
- 4. Concurrent Federal and State Jurisdiction.
 - (a) [§151] In General.
 - (b) [§152] Crediting Payments.
 - (c) [§153] Workers' Compensation for Injury on Land.
 - (d) [§154] Federal Maritime Action in Death Case.

VI. WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE

A. Nature of Requirement.

- 1. [§155] In General.
- 2. Notice Requirements.
 - (a) [§156] Posting Requirement.
 - (b) [§157] Written Notice to New Employees.
- 3. [§158] Policies With Insurers.
- 4. Self-Insurance.
 - (a) [§159] Certificate of Consent.
 - (b) [§160] Security Deposit.
 - (c) [§161] Self-Insurers' Security Fund.

B. [§162] Effect of Compliance.

C. Effect of Failure To Comply.

- 1. [§163] In General.
- 2. [§164] Stop Order and Penalty Assessment.
- 3. [§165] Increase of Award.
- 4. [§166] Enforcement of Award.
- 5. Payment From Uninsured Employers Benefits Trust Fund.
 - (a) [§167] In General.
 - (b) [§168] Notice to Employer.

- (c) [§169] Recovery From Employer.
- (d) [§170] Recovery From Third Person.

D. Insurance Policies.

- 1. [§171] Regulation and Scope.
- 2. [§172] Prohibited Coverage.
- 3. [§173] Dispute Resolution Disclosure.
- 4. [§174] Interpretation Against Insurer.

E. [§175] Nondisclosure of Medical Information.

VII. THE EMPLOYMENT RELATIONSHIP

A. Who Are Employers.

- 1. [§176] In General.
- 2. [§177] Joint Venture.
- 3. Multiple Employment.
 - (a) Liabilities of Employers.
 - (1) General and Special Employment.
 - (aa) [§178] Test: Right of Control.
 - (bb) [§179] No Transfer of Right of Control.
 - (cc) [§180] Contract Is Not Controlling.
 - (2) [§181] Concurrent or Joint Employment.
 - (3) [§182] Public Emergency Service.
 - (4) [§183] Licensed Contractor and Temporary Agency.
 - (b) [§184] Rights Between Insurers.
 - (c) Apportionment of Liability for Occupational Disease or Cumulative Injury.
 - (1) [§185] Case Law Development.
 - (2) [§186] Nature of Apportionment Statute.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

(3) [§187] Employers Who Are Liable.

(4) [§188] Procedure.

B. Who Are Employees.

1. Nature of Classification.

(a) [§189] In General.

(b) [§190] Presumption and Burden of Proof.

(c) [§191] Compensation.

(d) [§192] Unlawful Employment.

(e) [§193] Preemployment Tryout.

2. Public Employees.

(a) [§194] Broad Application.

(b) [§195] Firefighters and Other Emergency Personnel.

(c) [§196] Law Enforcement Personnel.

(d) [§197] Miscellaneous Employees.

3. Prisoners.

(a) [§198] State Prison Inmate.

(b) [§199] County Inmate.

(c) [§200] Jail Inmate Lent to Third Party.

(d) [§201] Nonincarcerated Convicted Person.

4. Other Categories.

(a) [§202] Partners Performing Work for Another.

(b) [§203] Workers Receiving Welfare Assistance.

(c) [§204] Agricultural Workers.

(d) [§205] Domestic Employees.

(e) [§206] Volunteer for Private Nonprofit Organization.

C. Excluded Employments and Relationships.

1. Independent Contractors.

(a) [§207] Determining Status.

- (b) **Exception: Unlicensed Construction Contractor.**
 - (1) [§208] In General.
 - (2) [§209] When Status Is Determined.
 - (3) [§210] Effect of Wage and Hour Requirements.
- 2. [§211] Statutory Exclusions.
- 3. [§212] Election To Come Under Workers' Compensation Law.

VIII. WHEN INJURIES ARE COMPENSABLE

- A. [§213] Conditions Essential to Compensation.**
- B. [§214] Additional Conditions for Post-Termination Claims.**
- C. Injury in Course of Employment.**
 - 1. In General.
 - (a) [§215] Nature of Requirement.
 - (b) [§216] Activity Outside Course of Employment.
 - (c) [§217] Injury After Regular Hours.
 - (d) [§218] Work Outside Regular Duties.
 - (e) [§219] Injury While Going to Physician's Office.
 - (f) [§220] Return for Tools After Discharge.
 - (g) [§221] Violation of Instructions.
 - 2. Going and Coming Rule.
 - (a) [§222] General Rule Denying Compensation.
 - (b) [§223] Nature of Exceptions.
 - (c) Special Mission for Employer.
 - (1) [§224] Compensation Allowed.
 - (2) [§225] Compensation Denied.
 - (d) [§226] Wages Paid During Period.
 - (e) Approach to Premises Under Employer's Control.
 - (1) [§227] In General.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (2) [§228] Parking.
 - (3) Special Risk to Employee.
 - (aa) [§229] Compensation Denied.
 - (bb) [§230] Compensation Allowed.
 - (4) [§231] Waiting for Admission to Workplace.
 - (f) Bunkhouse Rule.
 - (1) [§232] In General.
 - (2) [§233] Tenant Employee.
 - (g) [§234] Unlimited Territory or Hours of Work.
 - (h) Special Transportation Requirements.
 - (1) [§235] Transportation Furnished by Employer.
 - (2) [§236] Transportation Allowance.
 - (3) [§237] Employee's Vehicle Required by Employer.
 - (4) [§238] Transportation Advantageous to Job.
3. Personal Acts Not Related to Employment.
- (a) [§239] General Rule Denying Compensation.
 - (b) Exceptions.
 - (1) [§240] Personal Acts Combined With Business.
 - (2) [§241] Efforts To Prevent Theft of Employer's Property.
 - (3) [§242] Human Response to Situation.
 - (4) [§243] Personal Acts of Comfort.
 - (5) [§244] Coffee and Lunch Breaks.
4. Recreational Activity Related to Employment.
- (a) [§245] Judicial Rule.
 - (b) Statutory Rule.
 - (1) [§246] In General.
 - (2) [§247] Compensation Allowed.
 - (3) [§248] Compensation Denied.
5. [§249] Promotional Examination.

6. [§250] Educational Program.

D. Injury Arising Out of Employment.

1. In General.

- (a) [§251] Causal Connection.
- (b) [§252] Zone or Position of Danger.
- (c) [§253] Death From Unknown Cause.

2. Exposure to Particular Danger.

- (a) Risks of Street or Premises.
 - (1) [§254] In General.
 - (2) [§255] Physical Violence Against Employee.
- (b) [§256] Injury From Seizure and Fall.
- (c) [§257] Disease and Climatic Conditions.

3. Injury Aggravating Preexisting Disease.

- (a) [§258] In General.
- (b) [§259] Heart Attack Caused by Strain or Exertion.
- (c) Law Enforcement Personnel and Firefighters.
 - (1) Statutory Presumptions.
 - (aa) [§260] In General.
 - (bb) [§261] Cancer.
 - (2) [§262] Extension of Presumption Following Termination of Service.
 - (3) [§263] Constitutionality of Statutes.
 - (4) [§264] What Constitutes Heart Trouble.

4. [§265] Treatment Aggravating Preexisting Disease.

5. Psychiatric Injury.

- (a) [§266] Case Law Development.
- (b) [§267] Nature and Scope of Statute.
- (c) [§268] Causation.
- (d) [§269] Minimum Employment Period.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (e) [§270] Personnel Action Exception.
- (f) [§271] Posttermination Claims.
- 6. [§272] Skylarking or Horseplay.
- 7. Altercation Between Employees.
 - (a) [§273] In General.
 - (b) [§274] Aggressor Claimant.
 - (c) [§275] Condoned Horseplay.
 - (d) [§276] Exchange of Blows Without Animosity.
- 8. [§277] Altercation With Employer.

E. Contributory Fault of Employee.

- 1. [§278] In General.
- 2. [§279] Immoral Personal Object.
- 3. [§280] Criminal Act.
- 4. [§281] Discipline for Noncriminal Act.
- 5. [§282] Undertaking Excessive Workload.

IX. THE AWARD

A. Nature and Elements of Award.

- 1. In General.
 - (a) [§283] Purpose and Components.
 - (b) [§284] Installments or Lump Sum.
- 2. Medical Treatment and Services.
 - (a) Providers.
 - (1) Physicians.
 - (aa) [§285] In General.
 - (bb) [§286] Selection by Employee.
 - (cc) [§287] Change of Physician.

SUMMARY OF CALIFORNIA LAW 11TH 2019 SUPPLEMENT

- (2) [§288] Health Care Organizations.
- (3) [§289] Medical Provider Networks.
- (4) [§290] Collective Bargaining Agreements.
- (b) Treatment and Services.
 - (1) [§291] In General.
 - (2) [§292] Medical Treatment Utilization Schedule.
 - (3) [§293] Home Health Care Services.
 - (4) [§294] Cosmetic Surgery.
 - (5) [§295] Injury to Medical and Prosthetic Devices.
 - (6) [§296] Limitation on Number of Visits.
 - (7) [§297] Reimbursement for Examination Expenses.
 - (8) [§298] Interpreters.
- (c) Utilization Review.
 - (1) [§299] In General.
 - (2) [§300] Requirements.
- (d) [§301] Rescission or Modification of Authorized Treatment.
- (e) [§302] Neglect or Refusal To Furnish Treatment.
- (f) [§303] Offer by Employer After Treatment.
- (g) Dispute Resolution.
 - (1) [§304] Compensability.
 - (2) [§305] Permanent Disability.
 - (3) Independent Medical Review.
 - (aa) [§306] In General.
 - (bb) [§307] Request and Response.
 - (cc) [§308] Assignment.
 - (dd) [§309] Conduct of Review.
 - (ee) [§310] Appeal and Reversal.
 - (ff) [§311] Implementation and Costs.
 - (4) [§312] Other Disputes.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (h) Payment for Medical Treatment and Services.
 - (1) [§313] In General.
 - (2) [§314] Explanation of Review.
 - (3) [§315] Independent Bill Review.
- 3. Medical-Legal (Litigation) Expenses.
 - (a) [§316] Reimbursable Expenses.
 - (b) [§317] Conditions for Reimbursement.
 - (c) [§318] Procedure.
- 4. Indemnity for Disability.
 - (a) [§319] In General.
 - (b) [§320] Duration of Temporary Disability Payments.
 - (c) [§321] Distinct Functions of Temporary and Permanent Disability Indemnity.
 - (d) [§322] Waiting Period and Exceptions.
 - (e) [§323] Payment Reduction Incentive.
- 5. Death Benefits and Burial Expenses.
 - (a) [§324] Nature of Award.
 - (b) [§325] Maximum Amounts.
 - (c) [§326] Determination of Partial Dependency.
- 6. [§327] Supplemental Job Displacement Benefit.

B. Determination of Disability.

- 1. Temporary Disability.
 - (a) [§328] In General.
 - (b) [§329] Temporary Total Disability.
 - (c) [§330] Temporary Partial Disability.
- 2. Permanent Disability.
 - (a) [§331] In General.
 - (b) Determination of Percentage of Permanent Disability.
 - (1) [§332] Adoption of Rating Schedules.

SUMMARY OF CALIFORNIA LAW 11TH 2019 SUPPLEMENT

- (2) [§333] Requirements for Rating Schedules.
 - (3) [§334] Determination of Appropriate Rating Schedule.
- (c) [§335] Overlapping Disabilities.
- (d) [§336] Progressive Occupational Disease.
- (e) Apportionment of Permanent Disability.
 - (1) [§337] Former Law.
 - (2) [§338] Apportionment Based on Causation.
 - (3) [§339] Calculating Compensation After Apportionment.
- 3. [§340] Specific and Cumulative Injuries.
- 4. Compensation From Subsequent Injuries Benefits Trust Fund.
 - (a) [§341] Nature of Legislation.
 - (b) [§342] Basic Provisions for Compensation.
 - (c) [§343] No Double Recovery.
 - (d) [§344] Application and Award.
 - (e) [§345] Statute of Limitations.

C. Determination of Average Weekly Earnings.

- 1. [§346] Basic Factor in Compensation Award.
- 2. Minimum and Maximum Amounts.
 - (a) [§347] Temporary Disability and Permanent Total Disability.
 - (b) [§348] Permanent Partial Disability.
- 3. Calculating Average Weekly Earnings.
 - (a) [§349] In General.
 - (b) [§350] Particular Employees.
 - (c) Earning Capacity.
 - (1) [§351] In General.
 - (2) [§352] Wage Increase Following Injury.
 - (3) [§353] Effect of Retirement.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (d) [§354] Intermittent Employment.
- (e) [§355] Effect of Previous Disability.

D. Dependents.

- 1. [§356] Conclusive Presumptions.
- 2. [§357] Proof of Actual Dependency.
- 3. [§358] Allocation of Award.

E. Misconduct of Employer.

- 1. [§359] Nature of Increased Award.
- 2. [§360] Calculation of Award.
- 3. What Constitutes Misconduct.
 - (a) Test of Knowledge.
 - (1) [§361] Early Development.
 - (2) [§362] Later Approach.
 - (b) Violation of Statute or Safety Order.
 - (1) [§363] In General.
 - (2) [§364] Findings Required for Safety Order Violation.
 - (c) [§365] Other Acts or Omissions.
- 4. Managing Representatives.
 - (a) [§366] In General.
 - (b) [§367] Responsible Corporate Officers.
 - (c) [§368] Failure To Point Out Responsible Officer.

F. Misconduct of Employee.

- 1. [§369] Intoxication.
- 2. [§370] Self-Inflicted Injury.
- 3. [§371] Suicide.
- 4. [§372] Refusal To Submit to Examination.

5. Refusal To Submit to Treatment.
 - (a) [§373] Treatment Offered by Employer.
 - (b) [§374] Treatment Not Offered by Employer.
6. [§375] Serious and Wilful Misconduct.

G. Receipt of Other Benefits.

1. [§376] Wages or Other Earnings.
2. Public Pension or Retirement Benefits.
 - (a) [§377] Death Benefit for Ordinary Public Employees.
 - (b) Law Enforcement Officers and Firefighters.
 - (1) Leave of Absence in Lieu of Temporary Disability Payments.
 - (aa) [§378] In General.
 - (bb) [§379] Employer's Offset for Self Employment Earnings.
 - (2) [§380] Health Benefits for Surviving Spouse.
 - (c) Credit Authorized by Municipal Charter.
 - (1) [§381] In General.
 - (2) [§382] Partial Credit.
 - (3) [§383] Credit for Present Value of Future Payments.
 - (4) [§384] No Credit for Payments to Third Persons.
3. Unemployment Benefits.
 - (a) [§385] In General.
 - (b) [§386] Lien on Award.
4. Benefits Under Health Care Plan or Insurance.
 - (a) [§387] In General.
 - (b) [§388] Lien for Benefit Payments.

X. PROCEDURE

A. In General.

1. [§389] Statutes and Rules.
2. [§390] Causes of Action.
3. Parties.
 - (a) [§391] Employee, Dependent, Employer, and Insurer.
 - (b) [§392] Medical or Medical-Legal Lien Claimant.
 - (c) [§393] Joinder of Parties and Claims.
4. Attorneys and Other Representatives.
 - (a) [§394] Appearance and Representation.
 - (b) Attorneys' Fees.
 - (1) Amount Fixed by Board.
 - (aa) [§395] In General.
 - (bb) [§396] Board's Guidelines.
 - (cc) [§397] Illustrations.
 - (2) [§398] Fee for Resisting Petition.
 - (3) [§399] Payment of Fee.
 - (4) [§400] Attorney Must Be Licensed.
 - (c) [§401] Regulation of Advertising.
5. Release and Compromise.
 - (a) [§402] Authority To Compromise.
 - (b) [§403] Board's Power To Disapprove.
 - (c) [§404] Form and Content.
 - (d) [§405] Claim for Death Benefits.
 - (e) [§406] Claims Outside Workers' Compensation Law.

B. Statute of Limitations.

1. [§407] In General.

2. Claim for Disability.
 - (a) [§408] In General.
 - (b) [§409] Occupational Disease.
 - (c) Cumulative Injuries.
 - (1) [§410] In General.
 - (2) [§411] Knowledge and Lack of Diligence.
 - (d) [§412] No Merger of Prior Injuries.
3. Claim for Death Benefit.
 - (a) [§413] In General.
 - (b) [§414] Dependent's Ignorance of Progressive Disease.
4. Suspension or Tolling of Statute.
 - (a) [§415] Minors and Incompetents.
 - (b) Compensation or Benefits.
 - (1) [§416] In General.
 - (2) [§417] No Tolling After Disclaimer.
 - (3) [§418] Wages or Disability Payments.
 - (4) [§419] Effect of Tolling.
 - (c) [§420] Estoppel To Plead Statute.
 - (d) Employer's Failure To Notify of Right.
 - (1) [§421] Judicial Rule.
 - (2) [§422] Statutory Rule.
 - (3) [§423] Application of Medical Lien Claimant.
 - (e) New and Further Disability.
 - (1) [§424] Nature and Theory of Extension.
 - (2) [§425] Extension by Nonprofessional Medical Aid.

C. Steps in Obtaining Award.

1. [§426] Notice of Injury.
2. [§427] Claim Form and Notice of Rights.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

3. Pleadings and Stipulation.
 - (a) [§428] In General.
 - (b) [§429] Application.
 - (c) [§430] Service by Board.
 - (d) [§431] Answer.
 - (e) [§432] Petitions, Motions, and Appearance.
 - (f) [§433] Stipulation.
4. [§434] Venue.
5. Alternative Dispute Resolution.
 - (a) [§435] Statutory Arbitration.
 - (b) [§436] Collective Bargaining Agreements in Specified Industries.
6. Hearing.
 - (a) [§437] Nature of Hearing.
 - (b) [§438] Workers' Compensation Judge.
 - (c) [§439] Time and Place of Hearing.
 - (d) [§440] Mandatory Settlement Conference.
 - (e) [§441] Conduct of Hearing.
 - (f) [§442] Rules of Evidence.
 - (g) [§443] Medical and Scientific Reports and Records.
 - (h) [§444] Evidence Developed by Board.
 - (i) [§445] Evidence Fraudulently Obtained.
 - (j) [§446] Evidence of Sexual Conduct.
7. Award or Order.
 - (a) [§447] In General.
 - (b) [§448] Findings.
 - (c) Liens Against Award.
 - (1) [§449] In General.
 - (2) [§450] Permissible Liens.
 - (3) [§451] Award of Attorneys' Fees Out of Lien

Claim.

(4) Procedure.

- (aa) [§452] In General.
- (bb) [§453] Filing Fees.
- (cc) [§454] Time Limitations.
- (dd) [§455] Disclosure of Medical Information.
- (ee) [§456] Assignment.
- (ff) [§457] Separate Proceeding To Resolve Disputes.
- (gg) [§458] Relief From Default.

(5) [§459] Involuntary Reduction of Lien To Effect Settlement.

(d) Judgment and Enforcement.

- (1) [§460] In General.
- (2) [§461] Interest on Award.

(e) Penalties for Delay or Refusal To Pay.

- (1) [§462] Former Law.
- (2) [§463] Nature of Penalties.
- (3) [§464] Retroactivity.
- (4) [§465] Untimely Indemnity Payment.

(f) [§466] Penalty for Bad Faith Action.

(g) Award as Res Judicata.

- (1) [§467] Merger: Second Proceeding Is Precluded.
- (2) [§468] Where Merger Does Not Occur.
- (3) [§469] Collateral Estoppel.

D. Reconsideration by Board.

- 1. [§470] Nature and Necessity of Petition.
- 2. [§471] Grounds and Showing Required.
- 3. [§472] Service, Filing, and Answer.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

4. Grant of Petition.
 - (a) [§473] Statement of Evidence and Reasons.
 - (b) [§474] Procedure After Granting.
5. Denial of Petition.
 - (a) [§475] Statement of Evidence and Reasons.
 - (b) [§476] Judge's Report Is Not Essential.
6. [§477] Reconsideration on Own Motion.

E. Continuing Jurisdiction of Board.

1. Reopening Case for Good Cause.
 - (a) [§478] Nature of Jurisdiction and Five-Year Limitation.
 - (b) Grounds for Reopening Case.
 - (1) [§479] Equitable Grounds.
 - (2) [§480] Error of Law.
 - (3) [§481] Insufficient Grounds.
2. Award for New and Further Disability.
 - (a) [§482] Nature of Jurisdiction.
 - (b) [§483] Effect of Original Award.
3. [§484] Procedure in Reopening Case.
4. [§485] Termination of Temporary Disability Indemnity.

F. Judicial Review.

1. In General.
 - (a) [§486] Writ of Review in Court of Appeal.
 - (b) [§487] No Superior Court Jurisdiction.
 - (c) [§488] Appellate District.
 - (d) [§489] Review of Reconsideration Order.
2. Procedure.
 - (a) [§490] Petition, Answer, and Reply.

- (b) [§491] Writ, Hearing, and Judgment.
 - 3. Scope of Review.
 - (a) [§492] In General.
 - (b) [§493] Substantial Evidence Rule.
 - (c) [§494] Conclusiveness of Findings.
 - (d) [§495] Decision Without Examination of Record.
 - 4. Annulment of Award.
 - (a) [§496] Lack of Substantial Evidence.
 - (b) [§497] Curtailment of Evidence or Cross-Examination.
 - (c) [§498] Reliance on Undisclosed Evidence.
 - (d) [§499] Other Examples.
 - 5. Annulment of Order Denying or Limiting Award.
 - (a) [§500] Lack of Substantial Evidence.
 - (b) [§501] Curtailment of Evidence.
 - 6. [§502] Effect of Annulment of Award or Order.
-

CHAPTER IV

AGENCY AND EMPLOYMENT

I. NATURE OF AGENCY AND EMPLOYMENT

A. General Principles.

1. [§1] Restatements of Law.
2. [§2] Agent.
3. [§3] Employee.
4. [§4] Agent Distinguished From Employee.
5. [§5] Labor and Laborer.

B. Franchises.

1. [§6] In General.
2. Franchise Relations Act.
 - (a) [§7] In General.
 - (b) [§8] Transfer.
 - (c) [§9] Nonrenewal.
 - (d) [§10] Termination.
 - (e) [§11] Offer To Repurchase Inventory.
 - (f) [§12] Sale, Assignment, or Transfer of Franchise Assets.
3. [§13] New Motor Vehicle Dealership Franchises.
4. [§14] Petroleum Franchises.

C. Officers and Employees.

1. [§15] Public Officer Distinguished From Employee.

2. [§16] State and Local Officers.
3. [§17] Incompatible Offices.
4. Civil Service System.
 - (a) [§18] In General.
 - (b) [§19] Constitutional Authorization.
 - (c) [§20] Statutory Implementation.
 - (d) [§21] Officers and Employees Included.
 - (e) [§22] Independent Contractors.
 - (f) [§23] Employment as Vested Right.

D. Independent Contractors.

1. [§24] Nature of Relationship.
2. [§25] Necessity for Distinction.
3. Extent of Control.
 - (a) Nature of Test.
 - (1) [§26] Control Over Details.
 - (2) [§27] Right of Control Is Determinative.
 - (3) [§28] Freedom Inherent in Nature of Work.
 - (4) [§29] Custom and Belief.
 - (5) [§29A] (New) Distinction: Wage and Hour Regulatory Protections.
 - (b) Illustrations.
 - (1) [§30] Route Drivers.
 - (2) [§31] Outside Salespersons.
 - (3) [§32] Newspaper and Magazine Vendors.
 - (4) [§33] Miscellaneous Examples: Employees.
 - (5) [§34] Miscellaneous Examples: Independent Contractors.
 - (c) Unlicensed Contractor Is Presumed To Be Employee.
 - (1) [§35] Statutory Rule.
 - (2) [§36] Scope of Rule.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (d) Determination Where Evidence Is Conflicting.
 - (1) [§37] Trial Court or Board Upheld.
 - (2) [§38] Trial Court or Board Reversed.
- 4. Distinct Occupation or Calling.
 - (a) [§39] Contractors and Subcontractors.
 - (b) [§40] Actors, Athletes, and Entertainers.
 - (c) [§41] Craftspersons and Mechanics.
 - (d) [§42] Physicians.
 - (e) [§43] Nurses.
- 5. [§44] Right To Discharge.
- 6. [§45] Form of Contract Is Not Controlling.

II. PARTICULAR AGENTS

- A. [§46] Auctioneers.
- B. [§47] Factors.
- C. [§48] Independent Wholesale Sales Representatives.
- D. [§49] Nature and Types of Brokers.
- E. [§50] Stockbrokers.
- F. Real Estate Brokers.
 - 1. [§51] In General.
 - 2. [§52] Obligations and Liabilities.
 - 3. Qualifications of Applicant.
 - (a) [§53] In General.
 - (b) [§54] Denial for Conviction of Crime.
 - 4. License Requirement.
 - (a) Real Estate Brokers.
 - (1) [§55] In General.

SUMMARY OF CALIFORNIA LAW 11TH 2019 SUPPLEMENT

- (2) [§56] Other Persons and Entities Included.
 - (b) [§57] Real Estate Salespersons.
 - (c) [§58] Persons Involved in Mineral, Oil, or Gas Transactions.
 - (d) Exempt Persons.
 - (1) [§59] In General.
 - (2) [§60] Finder's Agreement.
- 5. Grounds for Discipline.
 - (a) [§61] In General.
 - (b) [§62] Corporate Licenses.
 - (c) Fraud and Breach of Fiduciary Duty.
 - (1) [§63] In General.
 - (2) [§64] Prohibited Conduct as Agent or Principal.
 - (3) [§65] Illustrations.
 - (d) [§66] Fraud Judgment in Civil Action.
 - (e) Conviction of Crime.
 - (1) [§67] In General.
 - (2) [§68] Statutory Authority of Bureau of Real Estate To Impose Discipline.
 - (f) [§69] Miscellaneous Acts.
- 6. Required Disclosures.
 - (a) [§70] In General.
 - (b) [§71] Broker's Liability to Vendor.
 - (c) Broker's Liability to Purchaser.
 - (1) [§72] Judicial Rule.
 - (2) [§73] Legislative Response.
- 7. Fund for Defrauded Persons.
 - (a) [§74] In General.
 - (b) Procedure.
 - (1) [§75] Application and Service.
 - (2) [§76] Administrative Decision.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (3) [§77] Judicial Decision.
 - (c) Amount of Recovery.
 - (1) [§78] Transaction Limits.
 - (2) [§79] Licensee Limits.
 - (d) [§80] Acts Outside Scope of License.
 - (e) [§81] Effect of Judgment.
8. Contract and Commission.
- (a) Requisites of Authorization.
 - (1) [§82] In General.
 - (2) [§83] Termination Date of Exclusive Agency.
 - (b) Proof of License.
 - (1) [§84] In General.
 - (2) [§85] Obtaining License Prior to Sale as Sufficient.
 - (3) [§86] Failure To Obtain Additional License for Branch Office Does Not Preclude Commission.
 - (c) When Commission Is Earned.
 - (1) [§87] In General.
 - (2) [§88] Good Faith Requirement.
 - (3) Purchaser Produced.
 - (aa) [§89] Ready, Able, and Willing.
 - (bb) [§90] Arbitrary Refusal or Inability To Sell.
 - (cc) [§91] Purchaser's Failure To Meet Conditions.
 - (dd) [§92] Purchaser's Fraud.
 - (4) Requirement of Additional Performance.
 - (aa) [§93] Nature of Special Contracts.
 - (bb) [§94] Exceptions.
 - (5) [§95] Procuring Cause of Sale.
 - (6) [§96] Exclusive Agency or Right To Sell.
 - (7) [§97] Termination of Listing Agreement.

III. CREATION OF AGENCY RELATIONSHIP

A. Capacity To Be or To Appoint Agent.

1. [§98] In General.
2. [§99] Agent of Adverse Party.
3. [§100] Employer as Agent of Group Insurer.

B. Agency Contracts.

1. [§101] Nature and Requisites.
2. [§102] Question of Fact.
3. [§103] Proof of Agency.

C. [§104] Agency by Ratification.

D. [§105] Ostensible Agency and Agency by Estoppel.

IV. PRINCIPAL AND AGENT RELATIONSHIP

A. Agent's Fiduciary Obligations.

1. [§106] Statement of Rule.
2. [§107] Illustrations.

B. [§108] Agent's Duty of Care.

C. Agent's Duty of Loyalty.

1. Competition.
 - (a) [§109] In General.
 - (b) Inventions and Patents.
 - (1) [§110] In General.
 - (2) [§111] Shop Right Rule.
 - (3) [§112] Statutory Right Nullifying Contract.
2. Adverse Interest.
 - (a) [§113] In General.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (b) [§114] Secret Profits.
- (c) [§115] Personal Purchase by Purchasing Agent.
- (d) Personal Purchase by Selling Agent.
 - (1) [§116] General Rule.
 - (2) [§117] Purchase Through Another.
 - (3) [§118] Agent With Option To Buy.
 - (4) [§119] Cure by Subsequent Disclosure.
- (e) [§120] Dual Agency.

D. Liability of Agent to Principal.

- 1. Acts or Omissions of Agent.
 - (a) [§121] In General.
 - (b) [§122] Failure To Account.
 - (c) [§123] Breach of Contract.
 - (d) [§124] Torts Against Principal.
 - (e) [§125] Indemnity for Tort Against Third Party.
 - (f) [§126] Gratuitous Agent.
- 2. [§127] Acts or Omissions of Subagent.
- 3. Remedies and Defenses.
 - (a) [§128] Remedies of Principal.
 - (b) [§129] Defenses of Agent.

E. Liability of Principal to Agent.

- 1. [§130] Compensation.
- 2. Indemnity.
 - (a) [§131] In General.
 - (b) [§132] Indemnification for Work-Related Vehicle Expenses.
 - (c) [§133] No Waiver of Indemnification Protections.
 - (d) [§134] Illustrations: Indemnification Allowed.
 - (e) [§135] Illustrations: Indemnification Denied.

3. [§136] Prevention of Performance.
4. Negligence of Employer.
 - (a) [§137] Unsafe Working Conditions.
 - (b) [§138] Breach of Duty Voluntarily Assumed.
5. [§139] Remedies and Defenses.

F. [§140] Rights of Subagent Against Agent or Principal.

V. PRINCIPAL AND THIRD-PARTY RELATIONSHIP

A. In General.

1. [§141] Nature of Relationship.
2. [§142] Delegation of Authority.
3. [§143] Third Party's Duty To Ascertain Authority.

B. Actual Authority.

1. [§144] Authority Given by Principal.
2. Authority Conferred by Law.
 - (a) [§145] In General.
 - (b) [§146] Authority To Sell.
 - (c) [§147] Authority To Receive or Collect Money.
 - (d) [§148] Authority To Draw Checks.

C. Ratification.

1. [§149] Nature and Effect.
2. Form and Manner.
 - (a) [§150] Formal Ratification: Equal Dignities Rule.
 - (b) [§151] Voluntary Acceptance of Benefits.
 - (c) [§152] Bringing Action.
3. [§153] Limitations on Power To Ratify.

D. Ostensible Authority.

1. [§154] Nature of Ostensible Authority.
2. Illustrations.
 - (a) [§155] Ostensible Authority Found.
 - (b) [§156] Ostensible Authority Not Found.
3. Apparent Ownership or Authority To Sell.
 - (a) [§157] Entrustment of Possession of Property.
 - (b) [§158] Entrustment of Instrument in Blank.
4. [§159] Holding Out Agent as Principal.

E. Imputed Knowledge and Notice.

1. [§160] Theory of Doctrine.
2. [§161] Relation to Subject of Agency.
3. [§162] Necessity of Prior Dealings.
4. [§163] Knowledge of Agent Prior to Employment.
5. [§164] Transaction Between Principal and One Agent.
6. [§165] Distinction: Good Faith of Principal.
7. Exception: Agent Acting Adversely.
 - (a) [§166] Theory and Scope of Exception.
 - (b) [§167] Where Knowledge Is Imputed Despite Adverse Interest.

F. Liability on Contracts Where Principal Is Undisclosed.

1. [§168] In General.
2. [§169] Where Identity of Principal Is Known.
3. [§170] Election in Action Against Principal and Agent.

G. Rights of Principal Against Third Parties.

1. [§171] Contracts.
2. [§172] Torts.

H. Principal's Liability for Agent's Torts: Where Principal Is at Fault.

1. [§173] Wrongful Act Directed or Authorized.
2. [§174] Wrongful Act Ratified.

I. Principal's Liability for Agent's Torts: Where Agent Alone Is at Fault (Respondeat Superior).

1. [§175] Statement of Doctrine.
2. [§176] Theory of Doctrine: Business Risk on Innocent Employer.
3. Where Employee Is Exonerated.
 - (a) [§177] Principal Is Not Liable Unless Agent Is Liable.
 - (b) [§178] Distinctions.
4. Dual Employment.
 - (a) [§179] Liability of Special Employer.
 - (b) Liability of General Employer.
 - (1) [§180] In General.
 - (2) [§181] Hospital Employer of Surgical Nurse.
 - (3) [§182] Municipal Employer of Harbor Pilot.
5. Special Employment Relationships.
 - (a) [§183] Employee of Representative.
 - (b) [§184] Subagents and Substitutes.
 - (c) [§185] Ostensible Agency.
6. Acts Within Scope of Employment.
 - (a) Acts Required, Incidental, or Foreseeable.
 - (1) [§186] Statement of Rule.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (2) [§187] Illustrations.
- (b) [§188] Acts for Personal Convenience or Pleasure at Workplace.
- (c) Deviation or Departure.
 - (1) [§189] Statement of Rule.
 - (2) [§190] Illustrations: Acts Within Scope of Employment.
 - (3) [§191] Illustrations: Acts Outside Scope of Employment.
- (d) “Going and Coming” Rule.
 - (1) [§192] Rule and Theory.
 - (2) [§193] Dual Purpose (Special Errand) Exception.
 - (3) [§194] Paid Travel Exception.
 - (4) [§195] Other Exceptions.
- (e) Intentional Torts.
 - (1) [§196] In General.
 - (2) Assaults To Maintain Order or Protect Property.
 - (aa) [§197] General Rule of Liability.
 - (bb) [§198] Qualifications and Distinctions.
 - (3) Altercations Arising Over Work.
 - (aa) [§199] General Rule of Liability.
 - (bb) [§200] Employee’s Independent Act.
 - (4) [§201] Sexual Assaults.
- (f) [§202] Athletic Contests.

J. Principal’s Liability for Agent’s Torts: Agent’s Fraud.

- 1. [§203] In General.
- 2. [§204] Agent Placed in Position To Deceive.
- 3. [§205] Benefits Retained by Principal.

VI. AGENT AND THIRD-PARTY RELATIONSHIP

A. [§206] Agent's Warranty of Authority.

B. Liability of Agent on Contract.

1. [§207] Contract in Name of Principal.
2. [§208] Contract in Name of Agent.
3. [§209] Contract in Name of Principal and Agent.

C. Liability of Agent for Torts.

1. Torts of Agent.
 - (a) [§210] In General.
 - (b) [§211] Liability of Supervisor to Coemployee.
2. [§212] Torts of Principal.

D. Liability of Agent To Make Restitution.

1. [§213] Agent Acting Innocently.
2. [§214] Agent Acting Wrongfully.

VII. LAWFUL TERMINATION OF AGENCY OR EMPLOYMENT

A. In General.

1. [§215] Acts of Parties.
2. [§216] Operation of Law.
3. [§217] Employment for Unspecified Term.
4. [§218] Durable Power of Attorney.

B. Discharge for Cause.

1. [§219] In General.
2. Misconduct.
 - (a) [§220] In General.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

(b) [§221] Employer's Honest but Mistaken Belief That Misconduct Has Occurred.

3. [§222] Disloyalty and Subversive Activities.

4. [§223] Effect of After-Acquired Evidence of Employee's Misconduct.

5. [§224] Employee's Justifiable Refusal To Perform.

C. Notice of Termination.

1. [§225] In General.

2. Plant Closings and Mass Layoffs.

(a) [§226] Federal Law.

(b) [§227] California Law.

3. [§228] Revocation, Death, or Incapacity of Principal.

4. [§229] Methods of Giving Notice.

D. Power Coupled With an Interest.

1. [§230] Theory of Irrevocable Power.

2. [§231] Legal or Equitable Title in Agent.

3. [§232] Duty or Debt Owed to Agent.

4. Interest in Proceeds Distinguished.

(a) [§233] In General.

(b) [§234] Hotel Management Contracts.

VIII. WRONGFUL TERMINATION OF PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT

A. In General.

1. [§235] Overview.

2. Constructive Discharge.

(a) [§236] In General.

- (b) [§237] Limit for Tolerating Working Conditions.
- (c) [§238] Turner Case.
- (d) [§239] Recovery Upheld.
- (e) [§240] Recovery Denied.

3. [§241] Jury Instructions.

B. Express Employment: Breach of Contract.

- 1. [§242] In General.
- 2. [§243] Enforceability of Express Contract.

C. [§244] At-Will Employment: In General.

D. At-Will Employment: Breach of Implied Contract.

- 1. [§245] Totality of Circumstances Test.
- 2. Evidentiary Considerations.
 - (a) [§246] In General.
 - (b) [§247] Parol Evidence Rule and Express Terms Doctrine.
- 3. [§248] Wrongful Demotion or Other Lesser Adverse Action.
- 4. [§249] Unilateral Reduction in Wages.
- 5. [§250] Illustrations: Implied Contract Established.
- 6. [§251] Illustrations: Implied Contract Not Established.

E. At-Will Employment: Breach of Implied Covenant.

- 1. [§252] In General.
- 2. [§253] Covenant Is Not Applicable to At-Will Termination Cases.
- 3. [§254] Distinction: Other Employer Conduct.

F. At-Will Employment: Violation of Public Policy.

1. In General.
 - (a) [§255] Development of Law.
 - (b) [§256] Nature and Scope of Action.
 - (c) [§257] Employer-Employee Relationship.
2. Sufficient Violation of Public Policy.
 - (a) [§258] In General.
 - (b) Policy Delineated in Constitution, Statute, Regulation, or Rule.
 - (1) [§259] In General.
 - (2) [§260] Mandatory Ethical Rule.
 - (c) [§261] Public Benefit.
 - (d) Fundamental and Substantial Policy.
 - (1) [§262] In General.
 - (2) [§263] Illustrations: Policies Found Fundamental and Substantial.
 - (3) [§264] Illustrations: Policies Not Found Fundamental and Substantial.
 - (e) [§265] Well-Established Policy.
 - (f) [§266] Nexus Between Adverse Action and Violation.
3. Retaliatory Terminations.
 - (a) [§267] In General.
 - (b) [§268] Refusing To Engage in Unlawful Conduct.
 - (c) [§269] Defense of Unclean Hands.
 - (d) Performing Statutory Obligation.
 - (1) [§270] In General.
 - (2) [§271] Physician Advocating Appropriate Health Care.
 - (e) Exercising Statutory Right or Privilege.
 - (1) [§272] In General.
 - (2) [§273] Right To Refuse Drug Test or

Rehabilitation Program.

- (3) [§274] Distinction: Erroneous Claim of Right or Privilege.

(f) Reporting Unlawful Conduct.

- (1) [§275] In General.
- (2) [§276] Illustrations: Recovery Upheld.
- (3) [§277] Illustrations: Recovery Denied.

4. Discriminatory Terminations.

- (a) [§278] In General.
- (b) [§279] Discharge Because of Garnishment.

5. [§280] Other Terminations.

G. Fraud and Deceit.

- 1. [§281] Inducing Resignation.
- 2. [§282] Other Fraud Claims.

H. Remedies and Recovery.

- 1. [§283] Alternative Remedies: Rescission or Damages.
- 2. Damages for Breach of Contract.
 - (a) [§284] In General.
 - (b) [§285] Duty To Mitigate.
 - (c) [§286] Contracts Without Fixed Compensation.
 - (d) [§287] Contracts Terminable on Conditions.
 - (e) [§288] Contracts With Option To Extend.
- 3. Damages for Breach of Implied Covenant.
 - (a) [§289] No Tort Damages.
 - (b) [§290] Breach of Contract as Breach of Implied Covenant.
- 4. [§291] Tort Action for Violation of Public Policy.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

5. Effect of Statutory Remedy.
 - (a) [§292] In General.
 - (b) [§293] Occupational Safety and Health Act.
 - (c) [§294] Workers' Compensation Act.
 - (d) [§295] Fair Employment and Housing Act.

IX. WRONGFUL TERMINATION OF PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT

A. Discharge Violating Constitutional or Statutory Rights.

1. [§296] In General.
2. [§297] Political Activities.
3. [§298] Claim of Self-Incrimination Privilege.
4. [§299] Personal Appearance.
5. [§300] Unbecoming Conduct.
6. [§301] Criticism of Official Policies.
7. Whistleblower Statutes.
 - (a) [§302] Disclosure to Agency.
 - (b) [§303] California Whistleblower Protection Act.
 - (c) [§304] Whistleblower Protection Act.
 - (d) [§305] Protections for Employees of Local Government Agencies.
 - (e) False Claims Act.
 - (1) [§306] In General.
 - (2) [§307] Remedies for Violations.
 - (f) [§307A] (New) Legislative Employee Whistleblower Protection Act.

B. Discharge Violating Due Process.

1. Existence of Constitutionally Protected Right.
 - (a) [§308] In General.

(b) Property Interest.

(1) [§309] Civil Service Employees.

(2) [§310] Exempt Employees.

(c) [§311] Liberty Interest.

2. Adequacy of Hearing.

(a) [§312] In General.

(b) [§313] Property Interest.

(c) [§314] Liberty Interest.

C. Discharge for Cause.

1. [§315] In General.

2. Incompetency, Inefficiency, and Unfitness.

(a) [§316] In General.

(b) [§317] Unfitness To Teach.

3. Insubordination or Disobedience.

(a) [§318] In General.

(b) [§319] Refusal To Take Polygraph Test.

4. Dishonesty, Immorality, or Criminal Conviction.

(a) [§320] Grounds for Discharge.

(b) [§321] Test: Conduct Showing Unfitness for Position.

(c) Sex Offenses.

(1) [§322] In General.

(2) [§323] Sexual Misconduct Without Criminal Charge.

(3) [§324] Conviction of Misdemeanor.

(d) [§325] Drug Offenses.

(e) [§326] Other Misconduct.

D. Discharge of Nontenured Employees.

1. [§327] In General.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

2. [§328] Dismissal After Extension of Probation.
3. [§329] Dismissal of Probationary Teacher.
4. Refusal To Reemploy Probationary Teacher.
 - (a) [§330] For Cause.
 - (b) [§331] For Economic Reasons.
 - (c) [§332] Without Cause.

E. [§333] Summary Revocation of Security Clearance.

X. REGULATION OF EMPLOYMENT: IN GENERAL

A. Department of Industrial Relations.

1. [§334] Organization and Functions.
2. Division of Labor Standards Enforcement.
 - (a) [§335] In General.
 - (b) [§336] Assignment and Collection of Claims.
 - (c) [§337] Prosecution of Actions.
 - (d) Handling of Employee Complaints.
 - (1) [§338] Investigation, Hearing, and Decision.
 - (2) [§339] Notice of Appeal.
 - (3) [§340] Appeal by Defendant Who Defaults.
 - (4) [§341] Judgment.
 - (5) [§342] Costs and Attorneys' Fees.
3. Labor Code Private Attorneys General Act.
 - (a) [§343] In General.
 - (b) [§344] Prosecuting Civil Action.
 - (c) [§345] Imposition of Civil Penalties.

B. Legislation To Promote Employment.

1. [§346] Labor and Workforce Development Agency.
2. [§347] Implementation of Federal Programs.

3. [§348] Student and Youth Programs.
4. [§349] Programs for Specific Employments.
5. [§350] Miscellaneous Programs.

C. Employee Housing.

1. [§351] Employee Housing Act.
2. [§352] Farm Labor Center Law.

XI. REGULATION OF RIGHT TO EMPLOYMENT

A. Antidiscrimination Laws.

1. [§353] In General.
2. Racial Discrimination.
 - (a) [§354] Federal Law.
 - (b) [§355] California Law.
3. Religious Discrimination.
 - (a) [§356] Federal Law.
 - (b) [§357] California Law.
4. National Origin Discrimination.
 - (a) [§358] Federal Law.
 - (b) California Law.
 - (1) [§359] In General.
 - (2) [§360] Unfair Immigration Practices.
5. Sex Discrimination.
 - (a) [§361] Federal Law.
 - (b) California Law.
 - (1) [§362] Constitutional Protection.
 - (2) [§363] Statutory Protections.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

6. Age Discrimination.
 - (a) [§364] Federal Law.
 - (b) California Law.
 - (1) [§365] In General.
 - (2) [§366] Mandatory Retirement.
7. Disability Discrimination.
 - (a) [§367] Federal Law.
 - (b) [§368] California Law.
8. [§369] Discrimination Against Military Personnel.
9. [§370] Harassment of Employee Because of Classification.
10. [§370A] (New) Prohibition Against Release of Claim or Nondisparagement Agreements.

B. Other Restrictions.

1. [§371] Union Participation.
2. [§372] Political Activities.
3. Unlawful Activities.
 - (a) [§373] Statutory Protections.
 - (b) [§374] Remedies.
4. [§375] Workers' Compensation Claims.
5. [§376] Compulsory Polygraph Tests.
6. [§377] Compulsory Drug Tests.
7. [§378] Employee Surveillance.
8. [§379] False Statements To Prevent Reemployment.
9. [§380] Inquiries About Arrest and Diversion Programs.
10. [§381] Inquiries About Convictions of Job Applicants.

11. Inspection of Personnel Files.
 - (a) [§382] In General.
 - (b) [§383] Remedies.
12. [§384] Special Background Checks.
13. [§385] Consumer Credit Reports.
14. [§386] Social Media.
15. [§387] Other Regulations.

XII. REGULATION OF TIME AND CONDITIONS OF WORK

A. Working Hours.

1. Hour and Day Limits.
 - (a) [§388] Governing Statutes and Rules.
 - (b) [§389] Illustrations.
2. Meal and Rest or Recovery Periods.
 - (a) [§390] In General.
 - (b) [§391] Employers Need Not Ensure That Meal or Rest Periods Are Taken.
3. Exemptions.
 - (a) [§392] In General.
 - (b) [§393] Executive, Administrative, and Professional Employees.
 - (c) [§394] Discretionary and Hardship Exemptions.
4. [§395] Administrative Regulation and Enforcement.
5. [§396] Judicial Enforcement.
6. [§397] Class Arbitration Waiver in Action To Recover Overtime Compensation.

B. Health, Sanitation, and Safety Regulations.

1. [§398] In General.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

2. Occupational Safety and Health Act.
 - (a) [§399] Federal Authorization.
 - (b) [§400] Standards.
 - (c) [§401] Enforcement.
 - (d) [§402] Jurisdiction of Division.
 - (e) [§403] Appeals.
 - (f) [§404] Judicial Review.
 - (g) [§405] Retaliation Prohibited.
 3. [§406] Regulation of Specific Industries.
 4. Regulation of Specific Hazards.
 - (a) [§407] Carcinogens Control Act.
 - (b) [§408] Asbestos.
 - (c) [§409] Drug-Free Workplace Act.
 - (d) [§410] Work Violence Safety Act.
 - (e) Tobacco Smoking Prohibitions.
 - (1) [§411] Public Buildings and Vehicles.
 - (2) [§412] Enclosed Workplaces.
 - (f) [§413] Miscellaneous Hazards.
- C. Regulation of Particular Groups.**
1. [§414] Women.
 2. [§415] Minors.
- D. [§416] Employee's Right To Disclose Working Conditions.**

XIII. REGULATION OF COMPENSATION

A. Minimum Wage.

1. [§417] Nature of Requirement.
2. [§418] Exemptions.
3. [§419] Administrative Regulation and Enforcement.

4. Judicial Enforcement.
 - (a) [§420] In General.
 - (b) [§421] Who Is Employer for Purposes of Civil Action.

B. Prevailing Wage on Public Works.

1. [§422] In General.
2. [§423] Scope of Statute.
3. [§424] Exempt Projects.
4. Administrative Enforcement.
 - (a) [§425] In General.
 - (b) [§426] Estoppel To Enforce Penalties.
5. [§427] Action by Worker Against Employer.
6. [§428] Action Against Agency Under Tort Claims Act.
7. [§429] Federal Preemption of Prevailing Wage Laws.

C. [§430] Discrimination on Basis of Sex.

D. [§431] Equal Pay for Comparable Work.

E. Time, Place, and Manner.

1. [§432] Regular Paydays.
2. [§433] Payment on Termination or Strike.
3. [§434] Notice of Wage Information When Employee Is Hired.
4. [§435] Effect of Arbitration Agreement on Action To Collect Wages.
5. [§436] Miscellaneous Rules.

F. Penalties for Failure To Pay.

1. [§437] In General.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

2. Wilful Failure.
 - (a) [§438] In General.
 - (b) [§439] Statute of Limitations.

G. “Kickbacks” and Deductions.

1. [§440] In General.
2. [§441] No Deduction for Employee Negligence.
3. [§442] Authorized Deductions.
4. [§443] Remedies for Violations.

H. Pension, Health, or Welfare Funds.

1. [§444] Nature of Funds.
2. [§445] Duties of Employers.
3. [§446] COBRA Insurance Continuation Programs.
4. ERISA.
 - (a) [§447] In General.
 - (b) [§448] Commentary and Practice Works.
 - (c) [§449] Scope of Act.
 - (d) Preemption of State Laws and Actions.
 - (1) [§450] In General.
 - (2) [§451] State Law Preempted.
 - (3) [§452] State Law Not Preempted.
5. [§453] Patient Protection and Affordable Health Care Act.
6. [§454] California Secure Choice Retirement Savings Trust Act.

I. Miscellaneous Regulations.

1. [§455] Compelling Patronage.
2. [§456] Employer’s Receipt of Tips.

3. [§457] Employee's Bond.
4. [§458] Commission Salesperson's Draw.
5. [§459] Employee's Right To Disclose Amount of Wages.
6. [§460] Wilful Misclassification of Independent Contractor Status.
7. [§460A] (New) Employer's Use of Salary Information.

XIV. REGULATION OF VACATION, FAMILY CARE AND MEDICAL LEAVE, AND OTHER TIME OFF

A. Vacation.

1. [§461] In General.
2. [§462] Statutes of Limitation on Action To Recover Unpaid Vacation Compensation.
3. [§463] ERISA Preemption of State Law.

B. Family Care and Medical Leave.

1. [§464] Federal Law.
2. California Law.
 - (a) [§465] In General.
 - (b) [§466] Unpaid Leave.
 - (c) [§467] Paid Leave.

C. [§468] Maternity Leave.

D. Leave To Perform Public Service.

1. [§469] Voters and Election Officers.
2. [§470] Jurors, Witnesses, and Victims.
3. [§471] Volunteer Emergency Personnel.
4. [§472] Military Personnel.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

E. Other Time Off.

1. [§473] Employee Appearing at Child's School.
2. [§474] Employee With Alcohol or Drug Problem.
3. [§475] Employee Disclosing Illiteracy Problem.

XV. REGULATION OF EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES AND LABOR CONTRACTORS

A. Employment Agency, Employment Counseling, and Job Listing Services Act.

1. [§476] Nature and Scope of Act.
2. [§477] Remedies and Enforcement.
3. [§478] Access to Records.
4. [§479] Bond or Deposit.
5. Employment Agencies.
 - (a) [§480] In General.
 - (b) [§481] Contracts and Fees.
 - (c) [§482] Job Orders and Advertisements.
6. Employment Counseling Services.
 - (a) [§483] In General.
 - (b) [§484] Contracts and Fees.
 - (c) [§485] Advertisements.
7. Job Listing Services.
 - (a) [§486] In General.
 - (b) [§487] Contracts and Fees.
 - (c) [§488] Job Orders and Advertisements.
8. Nurses' Registries.
 - (a) [§489] In General.
 - (b) [§490] Contracts and Fees.

9. Referral of Temporary Long-Term Health Care Employees.

(a) [§491] In General.

(b) [§492] Requirements.

B. Labor Contractors.

1. [§493] Farm Labor Contractors.

2. [§494] Foreign Labor Contractors.

3. [§495] Client Employers and Labor Contractors.

C. Talent Agencies.

1. [§496] In General.

2. [§497] Fee-Related Talent Services.

3. [§498] Athletes and Child Performers.

D. [§499] Soliciting Employees by Misrepresentation.

E. [§500] Contracts Insufficiently Funded To Ensure Legal Compliance.

XVI. REGULATION OF UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION

A. General Principles.

1. [§501] Object and Nature of Legislation.

2. [§502] Computation of Benefit.

3. [§503] Effect of Federal Statute.

B. Procedure Under Unemployment Insurance Act.

1. [§504] In General.

2. [§505] Filing and Notice of Claim.

3. [§506] Initial Determination and Reconsideration.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

4. Appeal to Administrative Law Judge.
 - (a) [§507] Procedure.
 - (b) [§508] Payment Pending Appeal.
5. Appeal to Appeals Board.
 - (a) [§509] Procedure.
 - (b) [§510] Decision as Precedent.
 - (c) [§511] Payment Pending Appeal.
6. [§512] Judicial Review.

C. Right to Disability Benefits.

1. [§513] Nature of Right.
2. [§514] Employments Included.
3. [§515] What Constitutes Disability.
4. [§516] Procedure.

D. Right to Unemployment Benefits.

1. Employment.
 - (a) [§517] Employments Included.
 - (b) [§518] Employments Excluded by State Law.
 - (c) [§519] Employments Excluded by Federal Law.
 - (d) Independent Contractors.
 - (1) [§520] In General.
 - (2) [§521] Burden of Proof and Rebuttable Presumption.
2. Eligibility.
 - (a) [§522] Statutory Conditions.
 - (b) [§523] Acts and Events Not Affecting Eligibility.
 - (c) [§524] Corporate Officers.
 - (d) [§525] Teachers Between Terms and Athletes Off Season.

(e) Availability for Work.

- (1) [§526] In General.
- (2) [§527] Parental Responsibilities.
- (3) [§528] Student Workers.
- (4) [§529] Part-Time Workers.
- (5) [§530] Physical Appearance.
- (6) [§531] Religious Beliefs.
- (7) [§532] Leaving State.
- (8) [§533] Seasonal Employment.
- (9) [§534] Allergic Reaction.
- (10) [§535] Undocumented Aliens.

E. Disqualifications.

1. Leaving Work Without Good Cause.

- (a) [§536] In General.
- (b) [§537] What Constitutes Most Recent Work.
- (c) What Constitutes Good Cause.
 - (1) [§538] Compulsory Retirement.
 - (2) Leave of Absence.
 - (aa) [§539] Compulsory Pregnancy Leave.
 - (bb) [§540] No Job on Return.
 - (3) [§541] Resignation and Attempted Withdrawal.
 - (4) [§542] Job Rotation Under Seniority Provisions.
 - (5) [§543] Acceptance of Layoff by Worker With Seniority.
 - (6) [§544] Minor Reduction in Pay.
 - (7) [§545] Refusal To Pay Union Dues.
 - (8) [§546] Physical Appearance.
 - (9) Work Conflicting With Religious Beliefs.
 - (aa) [§547] In General.
 - (bb) [§548] Voluntary Acceptance of Conflict.
 - (10) [§549] Discrimination Based on Union Activities

CHAPTER OUTLINES

and Whistleblowing.

- (11) Prohibited Discrimination.
 - (aa) [§550] In General.
 - (bb) [§551] Failure To Reinstate After Maternity Leave.
 - (12) [§552] Sexual Harassment.
 - (13) Domestic Responsibilities.
 - (aa) [§553] Leaving To Join Spouse or Domestic Partner.
 - (bb) [§554] Leaving To Join “Marvin” Partner.
 - (cc) [§555] Leaving To Prevent Domestic Violence.
 - (14) [§556] Long Commute.
 - (15) [§557] School Attendance.
 - (16) Fear of Health Hazard.
 - (aa) [§558] In General.
 - (bb) [§559] Tobacco Smoke.
 - (17) [§560] Imprisonment.
- 2. Leaving Work Because of Trade Dispute.
 - (a) [§561] Statutory Rule.
 - (b) [§562] Volitional Test.
 - (c) [§563] Strike: No Benefits Payable.
 - (d) [§564] Lockout: Benefits Payable.
 - 3. Discharge for Misconduct.
 - (a) [§565] In General.
 - (b) [§566] Intentional Disregard of Employer’s Interests.
 - (c) [§567] Offensive Remarks or Threats.
 - (d) Disobedience of Order or Rule.
 - (1) [§568] In General.
 - (2) [§569] Order Believed To Be Dangerous to Health.
 - (3) [§570] Order To Submit to Drug Test.

- (e) [§571] Intoxication.
- 4. Refusal To Accept or Apply for Employment.
 - (a) [§572] In General.
 - (b) [§573] Position Vacant Due to Labor Dispute.
 - (c) [§574] Employment Conditioned on Loyalty Oath.
- 5. [§575] Fraud in Seeking Benefits.

F. Effect of Payments From Other Sources.

- 1. [§576] In General.
- 2. [§577] Workers' Compensation Benefits.
- 3. [§578] Severance or Dismissal Pay.
- 4. [§579] Retirement Pay.

G. Repayment Where Ineligible.

- 1. [§580] General Rule and Exceptions.
- 2. [§581] Notice of Intent To Seek Recoupment.

XVII. LABOR RELATIONS AND DISPUTES: IN GENERAL

A. [§582] Development of the Law.

B. Federal Legislation.

- 1. National Labor Relations Act.
 - (a) [§583] Nature and Purpose of Act.
 - (b) [§584] Collective Bargaining.
 - (c) [§585] Concerted Activity.
 - (d) [§586] Unfair Labor Practices.
 - (e) [§587] Practice and Procedure.
- 2. Labor-Management Relations Act.
 - (a) [§588] Nature and Purpose of Act.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (b) [§589] Case Law.
- 3. [§590] Norris-La Guardia Act.
- 4. [§591] Fair Labor Standards Act.
- 5. [§592] Labor-Management Reporting and Disclosure Act.
- 6. Railway Labor Act.
 - (a) [§593] Nature and Purpose of Act.
 - (b) [§594] Case Law.
- 7. [§595] Other Statutes.

C. State Legislation.

- 1. [§596] In General.
- 2. [§597] Right To Work or Open Shop Legislation.
- 3. [§598] Public Policy Favoring Unions.
- 4. [§599] Ban on Using State Funds and Facilities.
- 5. [§600] Antitrust Exception.
- 6. [§601] Other Statutes.

D. Conflict of Federal and State Jurisdiction.

- 1. Federal Preemption.
 - (a) [§602] In General.
 - (b) [§603] Federal Decisions Upholding Preemption.
 - (c) [§604] California Decisions Upholding Preemption.
- 2. State Power.
 - (a) [§605] In General.
 - (b) [§606] Picketing on Private Property.
 - (c) [§607] Unemployment Benefits to Strikers.
 - (d) [§608] Union's Action for Defamation.
- 3. [§609] Unlawful Objects of Concerted Action.

4. [§610] Unlawful Means of Concerted Action.
5. [§611] Collective Bargaining and Arbitration.
6. Controversies Between Union and Employee.
 - (a) [§612] Contract Action Against Union.
 - (b) [§613] Tort Action Against Union.

XVIII. LABOR RELATIONS AND DISPUTES: PUBLIC EMPLOYEES

A. In Absence of Statute.

1. [§614] Traditional View.
2. Right To Strike.
 - (a) [§615] Former Common Law Rule Prohibiting Strikes.
 - (b) [§616] Repudiation of Rule.
 - (c) [§617] No Tort Damages for Illegal Strike.
 - (d) [§618] Distinction: Police Work Stoppage Is Illegal.

B. Nature and Scope of Statutes.

1. [§619] Statutory Framework.
2. [§620] Administration and Enforcement.
3. [§621] Special Authorization of Concerted Action.
4. [§622] Mediation, Reference, and Arbitration.
5. [§623] Injunction Against Transit Strike.
6. [§624] Arbitration of Economic Disputes Involving Firefighters or Law Enforcement Officers.
7. [§624A] (New) Prohibition on Public Employers Deterring or Discouraging Union Membership or Authorizing Dues or Fee Deductions.
8. [§624B] (New) Abolition of Fair Share Fee Requirement.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

C. Meyers-Milias-Brown Act (MMBA).

1. Nature and Scope of Act.
 - (a) [§625] In General.
 - (b) [§626] Law Enforcement Employees.
2. [§627] Public Employment Relations Board.
3. Rights and Obligations.
 - (a) [§628] In General.
 - (b) [§629] Rules and Regulations.
 - (c) [§630] Agency Shop.
 - (d) [§631] Union Representation.
4. Meet and Confer Requirement.
 - (a) [§632] Matters Subject to Requirement.
 - (b) [§633] Matters Not Subject to Requirement.
 - (c) [§634] Chartered Cities and Counties.
 - (d) [§635] Attorneys Employed by County Counsel.
 - (e) [§636] Drug Testing.
 - (f) [§637] Emergency Exception.
5. [§638] Agreements.
6. [§639] Unfair Practices.
7. [§640] Impasse Procedures.
8. [§641] Invalid Local Regulations.
9. [§642] Judicial Review.

D. Education Employment Relations Act (EERA).

1. [§643] Statutory Development.
2. [§644] Nature and Scope of Act.
3. [§645] Public Employment Relations Board.

4. Rights and Obligations.
 - (a) [§646] In General.
 - (b) [§647] Representation by Employee Organizations.
 - (c) [§648] Scope of Representation.
 - (d) [§649] Objections to Fair Share Fee.
5. Unfair Practices.
 - (a) [§650] By Employers.
 - (b) [§651] By Employee Organizations.
 - (c) [§652] Procedure.
6. Exhaustion of EERA Remedy.
 - (a) [§653] Exhaustion Requirement.
 - (b) [§654] Local Concern Exception.
7. [§655] Recognition, Certification, and Decertification.
8. [§656] Impasse Procedures.
9. [§657] Judicial Review.

E. Higher Education Employment Relations Act (HEERA).

1. [§658] In General.
2. [§659] Student Employees.
3. [§660] Judicial Review.

F. State Employer-Employee Relations Act (SEERA).

1. [§661] Nature and Scope of Act.
2. [§662] Rights and Obligations.
3. Fair Share Fee Deduction.
 - (a) [§663] In General.
 - (b) [§664] Objections to Fair Share Fee.
4. [§665] Meetings and Agreements.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

5. [§666] Unfair Practices.
6. [§667] Impasse Procedures.
7. [§668] Judicial Review.

G. Rights of Excluded State Employees.

1. [§669] Nature and Scope of Statute.
2. [§670] Rights and Prohibitions.
3. [§671] Representation by Employee Organizations.
4. [§672] Supervisory Employees.

H. (New) Judicial Council Employer-Employee Relations Act.

1. [§672A] (New) Nature and Scope of Act.
2. [§672B] (New) Rights and Obligations.
3. (New) Fair Share Fee Deduction.
 - (a) [§672C] (New) In General.
 - (b) [§672D] (New) Objection to Fair Share Fee.
4. [§672E] (New) Meetings and Agreements.
5. [§672F] (New) Unfair Practices.
6. [§672G] (New) Impasse Procedures.
7. [§672H] (New) Judicial Review.

XIX. LABOR RELATIONS AND DISPUTES: PRIVATE EMPLOYEES

A. Relations Between Union and Members.

1. [§673] In General.
2. [§674] Opposition to Union Policies.
3. [§675] Union's Duty To Represent Members Fairly.

B. Objects of Concerted Action.

1. Valid Objects.
 - (a) [§676] Wages and Working Conditions.
 - (b) [§677] Union Recognition and Bargaining.
 - (c) [§678] Unionization of Businessperson-Workers.
2. Invalid Objects.
 - (a) [§679] Object Violating Statute or Contrary to Public Policy.
 - (b) [§680] Object Violating Contract.
 - (c) [§681] Object Not Related to Labor's Interests.
 - (d) [§682] Proportional Hiring of Racial Group.
 - (e) [§683] Union Representation of Supervisory Employees.
3. [§684] Closed Union Shop.
4. Closed Shop With Closed Union.
 - (a) [§685] Racial Discrimination.
 - (b) [§686] Discrimination Against Businessperson-Worker.
 - (c) [§687] Discrimination Against New Applicants.
5. Rival Unions Seeking Exclusive Representation.
 - (a) [§688] Early Cases.
 - (b) Jurisdictional Strike Act.
 - (1) [§689] Nature and Scope of Act.
 - (2) [§690] What Constitutes Jurisdictional Strike.
 - (3) [§691] Independent Labor Organization.
 - (4) [§692] Withdrawal of Union Recognition.
 - (5) [§693] Where Union Does Not Claim Exclusive Right.
 - (6) [§694] Where Original Dispute Remains.
 - (7) [§695] Conduct Other Than Strike.

C. Types of Concerted Action.

1. [§696] Strike.
2. Boycott.
 - (a) [§697] In General.
 - (b) [§698] Secondary Boycott Against Carrier.
 - (c) [§699] Concerted Action Against Neutral Party.
3. Picketing.
 - (a) [§700] Legality of Peaceful Picketing.
 - (b) Violence or Intimidation.
 - (1) [§701] Unlawful Acts.
 - (2) [§702] Scope of Injunction.
 - (c) [§703] Fraud.
 - (d) Place of Picketing.
 - (1) [§704] In General.
 - (2) [§705] Shopping Center.
 - (3) [§706] Parking Lot.
 - (4) [§707] Private Property.
 - (5) [§708] Domestic Employee Picketing Private Home.

D. Limitations on Remedies.

1. [§709] In General.
2. [§710] Scope of Permissible Injunction.
3. [§711] Procedure for Injunctive Relief.
4. [§712] Recovery of Damages.

E. Agricultural Labor Relations Act.

1. [§713] Nature, Purpose, and Scope.
2. [§714] Agricultural Labor Relations Board.

3. Certification of Bargaining Units.
 - (a) [§715] In General.
 - (b) [§716] Certification Procedure.
4. Required Union Membership.
 - (a) [§717] In General.
 - (b) [§718] Membership Rules Held Valid.
 - (c) [§719] Membership Rules Held Invalid.
5. Unfair Labor Practices.
 - (a) [§720] In General.
 - (b) [§721] Prepetition Employee List.
 - (c) [§722] Acts of Farm Labor Contractor.
 - (d) Remedies and Sanctions.
 - (1) [§723] In General.
 - (2) [§724] Interest on Back Pay Award.
 - (3) [§725] Make-Whole Remedy.
6. [§726] Organizers' Access to Growers' Property.
7. Jurisdiction.
 - (a) [§727] Exclusive Jurisdiction of Board.
 - (b) [§728] Jurisdiction of Court.
8. [§729] Administrative Procedure.
9. [§730] Restraining Order and Preliminary Injunction.
10. Mediation of Impasse After Certification of Exclusive Representative.
 - (a) [§731] In General.
 - (b) [§732] Administrative Review of Mediator's Report.
 - (c) [§733] Judicial Enforcement or Review of Mediator's Report.
11. Judicial Review.
 - (a) [§734] In General.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (b) [§735] Review by Mandamus.
 - (c) [§736] Standing of Aggrieved Parties.
12. [§737] Actions Between Employers and Unions.
-

CHAPTER V

SALES

I. INTRODUCTION

A. Sales Distinguished From Other Transactions.

1. [§1] Bailment.
2. [§2] Sales Agency and Consignment.
3. [§3] Option To Buy.
4. [§4] Pledge.

B. [§5] Former Uniform Acts.

C. Uniform Commercial Code.

1. [§6] Drafting and General Acceptance.
2. [§7] Adoption in California.
3. [§8] Structure of the Code.
4. [§9] Authorities and Source Materials.
5. Purposes, Policies, and Construction.
 - (a) [§10] Liberal and Uniform Construction.
 - (b) [§11] Other Rules of Construction.
 - (c) [§12] Supplementary General Law.
 - (d) [§13] Variation by Agreement.
6. Definitions.
 - (a) [§14] In General.
 - (b) [§15] Buyer and Buying.
 - (c) [§16] Value.

- (d) [§17] Notice and Knowledge.
- (e) [§18] Agreement and Contract.
- 7. [§19] Other General Provisions.
- 8. [§20] Continuing Vitality of Code.
- D. [§21] Other Statutes Regulating Sales.**

II. CONSTRUCTION AND SCOPE OF U.C.C. DIVISION 2

A. Definitions.

- 1. Contract for Sale of Goods.
 - (a) [§22] Sales and Sales Contracts.
 - (b) Goods.
 - (1) [§23] In General.
 - (2) Existing and Future Goods.
 - (aa) [§24] Former Law and Commercial Code.
 - (bb) [§25] Appropriation and Identification.
 - (3) [§26] Goods To Be Severed.
 - (4) [§27] Lot and Commercial Unit.
- 2. [§28] Merchant.
- 3. [§29] Financing Agency.
- 4. [§30] Termination and Cancellation.

B. [§31] Applicability of Division 2 to Particular Transactions.

III. FORM, FORMATION, AND READJUSTMENT OF CONTRACT

A. [§32] Statute of Frauds.

B. [§33] Parol Evidence.

C. Formation of Contract.

- 1. [§34] In General.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

2. Firm Offer by Merchant.
 - (a) [§35] In General.
 - (b) [§36] Firm Offer to Contractor.
3. [§37] Form of Acceptance.
4. Additional Terms in Acceptance.
 - (a) [§38] Modern Approach Supporting Formation of Contract.
 - (b) [§39] Illustrations.

D. [§40] Modification and Waiver.

E. [§41] Delegation of Performance.

F. [§42] Assignment of Rights.

IV. GENERAL OBLIGATION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CONTRACT

A. In General.

1. [§43] General Obligations.
2. [§44] Allocation of Risks and Burdens.
3. [§45] Certainty: Details and Cooperation.

B. Price.

1. [§46] Medium of Payment.
2. [§47] Open Price Term.

C. Place and Time of Performance.

1. [§48] Place of Delivery.
2. [§49] Time of Delivery.
3. [§50] Time of Payment.

D. Warranties.

1. In General.
 - (a) [§51] Nature and Effect.
 - (b) [§52] Commercial Code, Consumer Warranty Act, and Federal Warranty Act.
 - (c) [§53] Necessity of Sale.
 - (d) [§54] Transfer of Document of Title.
 - (e) [§55] Fraudulent Representation Distinguished.
 - (f) [§56] Jury Instructions.
2. Express Warranties.
 - (a) [§57] Promissory Language.
 - (b) Representations.
 - (1) [§58] Affirmations of Fact.
 - (2) [§59] Distinction: Value or Opinion.
 - (3) [§60] Buyer's Reliance Is Not Required.
 - (c) [§61] Advertisements.
 - (d) [§62] Description or Designation.
 - (e) [§63] Sample or Model.
 - (f) New Motor Vehicle Warranties.
 - (1) [§64] In General.
 - (2) [§65] Adjustment Programs.
 - (g) [§66] Mobilehome Warranties.
 - (h) [§67] Home Roof Warranties.
3. Implied Warranties.
 - (a) [§68] Title.
 - (b) [§69] Against Infringement.
 - (c) Merchantability.
 - (1) [§70] Any Sale by Merchant.
 - (2) [§71] Consumer Goods Sold at Retail.
 - (3) [§72] "Merchantable" Quality.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (d) Fitness for Particular Purpose.
 - (1) Nature and Scope.
 - (aa) [§73] In General.
 - (bb) [§74] Secondhand Goods.
 - (cc) [§75] Livestock.
 - (2) Elements of Warranty.
 - (aa) [§76] Seller's Status and Knowledge of Buyer's Purpose.
 - (bb) [§77] Reliance by Buyer.
 - (3) [§78] Fitness.
 - (e) [§79] Warranty Arising From Custom or Usage.
4. Exclusion or Modification.
- (a) [§80] Usage or Custom.
 - (b) [§81] Examination by Buyer.
 - (c) [§82] Proof of Purchase Forms.
 - (d) Disclaimer.
 - (1) [§83] Express Warranty.
 - (2) [§84] Warranty of Title and Against Infringement.
 - (3) Implied Warranty.
 - (aa) [§85] In General.
 - (bb) [§86] Conspicuous Language Requirement.
 - (cc) [§87] "As Is" Sale.
 - (dd) [§88] Sale of Used Vehicle to Dealer.
 - (ee) [§89] Warranty of Fitness for Particular Purpose.
 - (ff) [§90] Warranty of Merchantability.
 - (4) [§91] Consumer Warranties.
 - (5) Insufficient or Invalid Disclaimers.
 - (aa) [§92] Strict Construction.
 - (bb) [§93] Illegal Disclaimer.
 - (cc) [§94] General Disclaimer Followed by

Express Warranty.

(dd) [§95] Where Warranty Is Fraudulent.

5. Cumulation and Conflict.

(a) [§96] Rule of Construction.

(b) [§97] Priorities Among Conflicting Warranties.

6. Privity.

(a) [§98] Traditional Rule.

(b) [§99] Modern View.

(c) Exceptions.

(1) [§100] Manufacturer's Express Warranty.

(2) [§101] Seed Grower's Express Warranty.

(3) [§102] Dangerous Instrumentality.

7. Sale of Food, Beverages, and Drugs.

(a) Implied Warranties.

(1) [§103] Ordinary Warranties Apply.

(2) [§104] Food Sold in Sealed Package.

(3) [§105] Service of Food in Restaurant.

(4) [§106] Drugs.

(5) [§107] Blood and Other Biologics.

(6) [§108] Condition of Bottle.

(b) What Constitutes Breach of Warranty.

(1) [§109] Bones and Other Hard Substances.

(2) [§110] Other Conditions.

(3) [§111] Consumer's Negligence Is No Defense.

(4) [§112] Allergy as Defense.

(c) No Requirement of Privity.

(1) [§113] Foods, Drugs, and Home Pesticides.

(2) [§114] Biologics.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

E. Delivery Provisions.

1. [§115] In General.
2. [§116] F.O.B.
3. [§117] F.O.B. Vessel, F.A.S., and Ex-Ship.
4. [§118] C.I.F.
5. [§119] C.I.F. Modifications.
6. [§120] Bill of Lading in Overseas Shipment.
7. [§121] No Arrival, No Sale.

F. Special Sales Agreements.

1. [§122] Sale on Approval.
2. [§123] Sale or Return.

G. [§124] Sale by Auction.

V. TITLE, CREDITORS, AND GOOD FAITH PURCHASES

A. Title.

1. [§125] Approach of Commercial Code.
2. [§126] Agreement of Parties Is Controlling.
3. Rules Where No Contract Provision Governs.
 - (a) [§127] In General.
 - (b) [§128] Identification of Goods.
 - (c) [§129] Delivery to Buyer or Bailee Is Required.
 - (d) [§130] Delivery Without Moving Goods.
4. [§131] Title Revested in Seller.
5. Title or Possession Reserved for Security.
 - (a) [§132] Only Security Interest Is Reserved.

(b) Conditional Sale.

(1) [§133] Pre-Code Case Law.

(2) [§134] Commercial Code Provisions.

B. Rights of Creditors Against Sold Goods.

1. [§135] Seller's Creditors.

2. [§136] Buyer's Creditors.

C. [§137] Good Faith Purchase.

D. [§138] Goods Entrusted to Merchant.

E. Transfer of Document of Title.

1. [§139] Nature of Document.

2. [§140] Effect of Transfer of Negotiable Document.

VI. PERFORMANCE

A. In General.

1. [§141] Identification of Goods to Contract.

2. [§142] Insurable Interest and Special Property.

3. [§143] Recovery of Goods From Insolvent Seller.

B. Seller's Tender or Delivery.

1. [§144] In General.

2. [§145] Shipment by Seller.

3. [§146] Shipment Under Reservation.

4. [§147] Delivery on Condition.

5. [§148] Cure of Improper Tender or Delivery.

6. [§149] Merchandise to Consumer.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

C. Inspection of Goods.

1. [§150] Right To Inspect.
2. [§151] Procedure.

D. Risk of Loss.

1. [§152] Pre-Code Title Theory.
2. Commercial Code.
 - (a) [§153] Contractual Approach.
 - (b) [§154] In Absence of Breach.
 - (c) [§155] Effect of Breach.

E. Payment by Buyer.

1. [§156] In General.
2. [§157] Payment by Check.
3. [§158] Payment Before Inspection.

F. [§159] Preserving Evidence.

VII. BREACH, REPUDIATION, AND EXCUSE

A. Buyer's Rights on Improper Delivery.

1. [§160] Delivery in Single Lot.
2. [§161] Delivery in Installments.

B. Rejection.

1. [§162] Manner and Effect of Rightful Rejection.
2. [§163] Notice of Defects.
3. [§164] Buyer's Duties.
4. [§165] Buyer's Option To Salvage.

C. Acceptance.

1. [§166] What Constitutes Acceptance.
2. [§167] Effect of Acceptance.

D. Revocation of Acceptance.

1. [§168] In General.
2. [§169] Justifiable Revocation.
3. [§170] Time and Notice of Revocation.

E. Repudiation of Contract.

1. [§171] Right to Assurance of Performance.
2. Anticipatory Repudiation.
 - (a) [§172] Nature and Effect.
 - (b) [§173] Retraction of Repudiation.

F. Excusable Nonperformance.

1. [§174] Casualty to Identified Goods.
2. [§175] Inability To Deliver or Pay as Agreed.
3. Excusable Delay or Nondelivery: Impracticability.
 - (a) [§176] In General.
 - (b) [§177] Partial Capacity To Perform.
 - (c) [§178] Agreed Modification.

VIII. REMEDIES

A. In General.

1. [§179] Remedies for Fraud or Breach of Collateral Contract.
2. [§180] Actions Against Third Parties.
3. [§181] Effect of Cancellation or Rescission.

B. Remedies of Seller.

1. In General.
 - (a) [§182] Outline of Seller's Remedies.
 - (b) [§183] Buyer's Insolvency.
 - (c) [§184] Forfeiture of Deposit.
2. [§185] Identification of Goods to Contract.
3. [§186] Withholding or Stoppage of Delivery.
4. [§187] Reclaim of Goods.
5. [§188] Resale.
6. Damages for Nonacceptance or Repudiation.
 - (a) [§189] In General.
 - (b) Measure of Damages.
 - (1) [§190] Based on Resale Proceeds.
 - (2) [§191] Based on Market Price.
 - (3) [§192] Lost Profits.
7. [§193] Action for Price.

C. Remedies of Buyer.

1. [§194] In General.
2. [§195] Cover.
3. Damages.
 - (a) Nondelivery or Repudiation.
 - (1) [§196] Based on Market Price or Cover.
 - (2) [§197] Lost Profits.
 - (b) [§198] Nonconformities.
 - (c) Breach of Warranty.
 - (1) [§199] In General.

(2) Notice of Breach.

(aa) [§200] Nature and Purpose of Requirement.

(bb) [§201] Notice to Antecedent Seller:
Voucher To Defend.

(cc) [§202] Reasonable Time.

(dd) [§203] Exception: Consumer's Action
Against Manufacturer.

(3) Measure of Damages.

(aa) [§204] Statutory Rules.

(bb) [§205] Illustrations: Economic Loss.

(cc) [§206] Illustrations: Personal Injury and
Property Damage.

(d) Incidental and Consequential Damages.

(1) [§207] General Rules.

(2) [§208] Agreement Limiting Consequential
Damages.

(e) [§209] Deduction of Damages From Price.

4. [§210] Specific Performance or Replevin.

D. [§211] Proof of Market Price.

E. [§212] Contractual Modification of Remedies.

F. [§213] Liquidated Damages.

G. [§214] Statute of Limitations.

IX. TRANSFERS INVALID AGAINST THIRD PARTIES

A. [§215] In General.

B. Transfer Without Change of Possession.

1. [§216] Requirement of Immediate Change of Possession.

2. [§217] Exceptions.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

3. What Constitutes Sufficient Change of Possession.
 - (a) [§218] Test and Illustrations.
 - (b) [§219] Insufficient Change.

C. Bulk Sales.

1. [§220] In General.
2. [§221] Businesses Covered.
3. [§222] Transfers Covered.
4. [§223] Exceptions.
5. Notice to Creditors.
 - (a) [§224] Requirement and Content of Notice.
 - (b) [§225] Recordation and Publication.
 - (c) [§226] Auction Sales.
 - (d) [§227] Sales Through Escrow.
6. [§228] Effect of Noncompliance.
7. [§229] Applicability of Fraudulent Transfer Act.

D. Sale by Person Not Owner.

1. Apparent Ownership or Authority: Estoppel.
 - (a) [§230] General Principles.
 - (b) [§231] Sale of Motor Vehicle.
2. [§232] Buyer Under Conditional Sale.
3. Seller With Voidable Title.
 - (a) [§233] General Principles.
 - (b) [§234] Illustrations.
4. [§235] Seller With Void Title.

X. SPECIAL STATUTES REGULATING SALES

A. Sale of Motor Vehicle.

1. Registration With Department.
 - (a) Nature of Requirement.
 - (1) [§236] Issuance of Certificate and Card.
 - (2) [§237] Indorsement and Transfer.
 - (b) Effect of Noncompliance.
 - (1) [§238] Sale Is Void.
 - (2) [§239] Exceptions.
2. Formal Requisites of Conditional Sale.
 - (a) [§240] Nature and Purpose of Statute.
 - (b) [§241] Scope and Exclusions.
 - (c) Regulatory Provisions.
 - (1) Form and Content of Contract.
 - (aa) [§242] Written and Signed.
 - (bb) [§243] Disclosure of Cost Items.
 - (cc) [§244] Disclosures Separate From Contract.
 - (dd) [§245] Warning Notices to Buyers.
 - (2) [§246] Copy to Buyer and Retention by Seller.
 - (3) [§247] Limitation of Charges.
 - (4) [§248] Right To Rescind If Financing Is Unavailable.
 - (5) [§249] Assignment by Seller.
 - (6) [§250] Refund of Payment or Insurance.
 - (7) [§251] Right To Pay Before Maturity.
 - (8) [§252] Notice of Intent To Sell.
 - (9) [§253] Notice to Cosigner.
 - (10) [§254] Deficiency Judgment.
 - (d) [§255] Prohibited Terms or Acts.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

(e) Effect of Noncompliance.

- (1) [§256] In General.
- (2) [§257] Violation of Contractual Requirements or Finance Provisions.
- (3) [§258] Violation of Provisions for Prepayment of Balance.
- (4) [§259] Substantial Compliance and Technical Violations.
- (5) [§260] Correction.
- (6) [§261] Venue, Attorneys' Fees, and Costs.

3. [§262] Sales by Buy-Here-Pay-Here Dealers.

4. [§263] Consignment Sales.

B. [§264] Sale of Vessel.

C. Retail Installment Sale.

1. [§265] Nature of Act.

2. Scope of Act.

- (a) [§266] Retail Installment Contract.
- (b) [§267] Services.
- (c) [§268] Purchases From Out of State.
- (d) [§269] Application to Financing Agency.

3. Exclusions.

- (a) [§270] Inapplicable to Commercial Sales.
- (b) [§271] Inapplicable to Real Property.
- (c) [§272] Inapplicable to Aircraft or Vessel.
- (d) [§273] Loan by Supervised Financial Organization.

4. Regulatory Provisions.

- (a) Retail Installment Contracts.
 - (1) Writing and Terms.
 - (aa) [§274] Written and Signed.

SUMMARY OF CALIFORNIA LAW 11TH 2019 SUPPLEMENT

- (bb) [§275] Disclosure of Cost Items.
- (cc) [§276] Notice to Buyer.
- (dd) [§277] Compliance With Regulation Z.
- (2) [§278] Copy to Buyer.
- (3) [§279] Prohibited Terms and Acts.
- (4) [§280] Limitation of Charges.
- (5) [§281] Right To Rescind If Financing Is Unavailable.
- (6) [§282] Right To Pay Before Maturity.
- (7) [§283] Assignment by Seller.
- (b) Retail Installment Accounts.
 - (1) [§284] Required Disclosures.
 - (2) [§285] Limitation of Charges.
 - (3) [§286] Other Regulations.
- (c) Repossession and Resale.
 - (1) [§287] In General.
 - (2) [§288] Collateral Recovery Act.
- 5. Violation of Act.
 - (a) [§289] Penalties.
 - (b) [§290] Correction.
 - (c) [§291] Venue, Attorneys' Fees, and Costs.

D. Home Improvement and Swimming Pool Contracts.

- 1. [§292] Nature and Scope of Statute.
- 2. [§293] Where Loan Is Necessary.
- 3. [§294] Real Property Security.
- 4. [§295] Swimming Pools.
- 5. [§296] Enforcement of Contract Violating Statute.

E. Consumer Protection Laws.

1. [§297] Consumer Affairs Act.
2. Consumers Legal Remedies Act.
 - (a) [§298] In General.
 - (b) [§299] Proscribed Practices.
 - (c) [§300] Unconscionability.
 - (d) [§301] Exemptions and Distinctions.
 - (e) [§302] Safe Harbor.
 - (f) [§303] Illustrative Cases.
- 2A. (New) Consumer Privacy Act.
 - (a) [§303A] (New) Purpose and Scope of Act.
 - (b) [§303B] (New) Consumer Rights Under Act.
 - (c) [§303C] (New) Enforcement.
3. Consumer Credit Reporting Agencies Act.
 - (a) [§304] Nature and Scope of Statute.
 - (b) [§305] Disclosure of Information.
 - (c) Credit Report.
 - (1) [§306] Contents.
 - (2) [§307] Correction of Inaccuracies.
 - (3) [§308] Adverse Use of Report.
 - (4) [§309] Prohibitions as to Marketing and Resale.
 - (d) [§310] Consumer's Remedies.
 - (e) [§311] Cosigner's Rights.
4. [§312] Commercial Credit Reports.
5. [§313] Investigative Consumer Reporting Agencies Act.
6. [§314] Disclosure of Reasons for Denying Consumer Credit.
7. [§315] Consumer Contract Awareness Act.

8. Credit Services Act.

- (a) [§316] Nature and Scope of Statute.
- (b) [§317] Prohibited Acts.
- (c) [§318] Information Statements.
- (d) [§319] Requisites of Contract.
- (e) [§320] Remedies and Penalties.

9. Consumer Warranties.

- (a) [§321] Scope of Act.
- (b) [§322] Language of Warranty.
- (c) Regulatory Provisions.
 - (1) [§323] Notice of Rights Under Warranty.
 - (2) [§324] Maintenance of Service and Repair Facilities.
 - (3) Repair, Replacement, or Refund for New Motor Vehicles.
 - (aa) [§325] In General.
 - (bb) [§326] Presentation Requirement.
 - (cc) [§327] Motor Vehicles Purchased Out of State.
 - (dd) [§328] Vehicle No Longer in Buyer's Possession.
 - (ee) [§329] Tanner Consumer Protection Act.
 - (ff) [§330] Automotive Consumer Notification Act.
- (d) Penalties for Violations.
 - (1) [§331] In General.
 - (2) [§332] Costs and Attorneys' Fees.
 - (3) [§333] Remedies Available Only to New Motor Vehicle Purchasers.
 - (4) [§334] Action by Seller or Independent Service Person.
- (e) [§335] Tolling of Warranty Period.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (f) Service Contract in Lieu of Express Warranty.
 - (1) [§336] In General.
 - (2) [§337] Motor Vehicles, Home Appliances, and Home Electronics.
 - (3) [§338] Vehicle Service Contracts Under Insurance Code.
- (g) [§339] Jury Instructions.
- 10. [§340] Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act.
- 11. [§341] Solicitation in Form of Invoice.
- 12. Home Solicitation.
 - (a) [§342] Buyer's Right To Cancel.
 - (b) [§343] What Constitutes Home Solicitation.
 - (c) [§344] Disclosure of Identity and Purpose.
- 13. Repair Services.
 - (a) [§345] Automobiles and Farm Machinery.
 - (b) [§346] Electronic Equipment and Appliances.
 - (c) [§347] Upholsterers.
 - (d) [§348] Noncommercial Aircraft.

F. Miscellaneous Statutes.

- 1. Advertising.
 - (a) [§349] In General.
 - (b) [§350] Advertising Directed at Minors.
 - (c) [§351] Motor Vehicle Prices.
 - (d) [§352] Unsolicited Faxes and E-mail.
- 1A. [§352A] (New) Age Verification for Sales to Minors.
- 2. [§353] Anabolic Steroids.
- 3. [§354] Automatic Purchase Renewals.
- 4. [§355] Bottled Water.

SUMMARY OF CALIFORNIA LAW 11TH 2019 SUPPLEMENT

5. [§356] Car Buyer's Protection Act.
6. [§357] Cemetery Contracts.
7. [§358] Charitable Solicitations.
8. [§359] Check Cashing Services.
9. [§360] Cigarette Sales.
10. [§361] Cigar Labeling.
- 10A. [§361A] (New) Cleaning Products.
11. [§362] Contact Lenses.
12. [§363] Continuing Care Contracts.
13. [§364] Cordless and Cellular Telephones.
14. [§365] Dating Services Contracts.
15. [§366] Deceptive Identification Documents.
16. [§367] Dental Services.
17. [§368] Discount Buying Services.
18. [§369] Drug Prescriptions.
19. [§370] Electronic Commerce.
20. [§371] Factory-Built Housing.
21. [§372] Fine Art Multiples.
22. [§373] Food Labeling and Disclosures.
23. [§374] Food or Drug Ordered Removed From Sale.
24. [§375] Franchise Investments.
25. [§376] Funeral Services.
26. [§377] Gasoline Price Posting.
27. [§378] Gift Certificates.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- 28. [§379] Groceries Commodities Pricing.
- 29. [§380] Health and Dance Services Contracts.
- 30. [§381] Health and Safety Labor or Services.
- 31. [§382] Home Protection Contracts.
- 32. [§383] Insurance Sales by Financial Institutions.
- 32A. [§383A] (New) Internet Neutrality.
- 33. [§384] Invention Development Services Contracts.
- 34. [§385] Life Insurance Policy Illustrations.
- 35. [§386] Long-Term Care Insurance.
- 36. [§387] Mail Order and Internet Sales.
- 37. [§388] Manufacturer's Identification Mark.
- 38. [§389] Medi-Cal and Asset Liquidation Disclosures.
- 39. [§390] Membership Camping Contracts.
- 40. [§391] Money Exchange Businesses.
- 41. [§392] Motor Vehicle Damage and Safety Defects.
- 42. [§393] Pet Sales.
- 43. [§394] Political Items Sold as Originals.
- 44. [§395] Postdated Checks.
- 45. [§396] Precomputed Finance Charges in Residential Sales.
- 46. [§397] Precomputed Interest in Personal Loans.
- 47. [§398] Prepaid Calling Cards and Services.
- 48. [§399] Recalled Products.
- 49. [§400] Rental-Purchase Agreements.
- 50. [§401] Retail Refund Policies.

SUMMARY OF CALIFORNIA LAW 11TH 2019 SUPPLEMENT

- 51. [§402] Seller Assisted Marketing Plans.
- 52. [§403] Seminar Sales Solicitation Contracts.
- 53. [§404] Solicitation of Insurance by Lender.
- 54. [§405] Sports Memorabilia.
- 55. [§406] Sports Trading Cards.
- 56. [§407] Supermarket Club Cards.
- 57. [§408] Swap Meets and Flea Markets.
- 58. [§409] Sweepstakes Entry Materials.
- 59. [§410] Telephone Sellers.
- 60. [§411] Television Customer Service.
- 61. [§412] Ticket Sellers.
- 62. [§413] Travel Sellers.
- 63. [§414] Unaccredited Law Schools.
- 64. [§415] Unsolicited Merchandise or Services.
- 65. [§416] Used Mobilehomes.
- 66. [§417] Used Vehicle Certification Programs.
- 67. [§418] Used Vehicle Contract Cancellation Options.
- 68. [§419] Water Treatment Contracts.
- 69. [§420] Weight Loss Contracts.

CHAPTER VI

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

I. DEVELOPMENT OF GOVERNING LAW

- A. [§1] Before the Uniform Commercial Code.**
- B. [§2] Adoption of Uniform Commercial Code.**
- C. 1990 Revision of Divisions 3 and 4.**
 - 1. [§3] Division 3.
 - 2. [§4] Division 4.
 - 3. [§5] Purpose and Benefits of Revision.
- D. Conflict of Laws.**
 - 1. [§6] Restatement 2d.
 - 2. [§7] Commercial Code.

II. NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

- A. [§8] Scope of Division 3.**
- B. Definitions and Construction of Terms.**
 - 1. [§9] In General.
 - 2. Negotiable Instrument.
 - (a) [§10] General Definition.
 - (b) [§11] Types of Instruments.
 - (c) [§12] Unconditional Promise or Order.
 - (d) [§13] Payable on Demand or at Definite Time.
 - (e) [§14] Payable to Bearer or to Order.

- (f) [§15] Interest.
- (g) [§16] Contradictory, Incomplete, and Supplemented Instruments.

3. [§17] Payee.

C. Reasons To Use Negotiable Instrument.

- 1. [§18] To Pay Obligation.
- 2. [§19] To Resolve Dispute.

D. Negotiation, Transfer, and Indorsement.

- 1. [§20] Negotiation.
- 2. [§21] Transfer.
- 3. Indorsement.
 - (a) [§22] In General.
 - (b) [§23] Special, Blank, or Anomalous Indorsement.
 - (c) [§24] Indorsements Using Limiting or Restrictive Language.
- 4. [§25] Reacquisition.

E. Enforcement of Instruments.

- 1. [§26] Person Entitled To Enforce.
- 2. Holder in Due Course Doctrine.
 - (a) [§27] Obtaining Holder in Due Course Status.
 - (b) [§28] Notice.
 - (c) [§29] Value.
 - (d) [§30] Overdue Instrument.
- 3. Defenses and Claims of or Against Parties.
 - (a) [§31] Any Person, Including Holder in Due Course.
 - (b) [§32] Persons Other Than Holder in Due Course.
 - (c) [§33] Persons Other Than Obligor.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (d) [§34] Accommodation Party.
- 4. Lost, Destroyed, or Stolen Instrument.
 - (a) [§35] Enforcing Instrument.
 - (b) [§36] Asserting Claim for Cashier's, Teller's, or Certified Check.
- 5. Enforcement Actions.
 - (a) [§37] Statute of Limitations.
 - (b) [§38] Notice of Right To Defend Action.

F. Liability of Parties.

- 1. Significance of Signature.
 - (a) [§39] Authorized Signature.
 - (b) [§40] Unauthorized Signature.
 - (c) [§41] Presumption of Authenticity and Authority.
- 2. Obligations of Particular Parties.
 - (a) Drawee/Acceptor.
 - (1) [§42] Significance of Acceptance.
 - (2) [§43] Acceptor's Obligation.
 - (3) [§44] Acceptance Varying Draft.
 - (b) [§45] Issuer of Note or Cashier's Check.
 - (c) Drawer.
 - (1) [§46] In General.
 - (2) Additional Liability to Payee or Payee's Assignee.
 - (aa) [§47] In General.
 - (bb) [§48] Exclusivity of Damages Recoverable Under C.C. 1719.
 - (d) [§49] Indorser.
 - (e) Warrantors.
 - (1) [§50] Transferor.
 - (2) [§51] Presentor.
 - (f) [§52] Accommodation Party.

3. [§53] Joint and Several Liability.
4. Effect of Fraud, Alteration, and Mistake.
 - (a) [§54] Imposters and Fictitious Payees.
 - (b) Employer's Liability Following Employee's Fraudulent Indorsement.
 - (1) [§55] In General.
 - (2) [§56] Shifting Loss to Bank.
 - (c) [§57] Liability for Altered Instrument.
 - (d) [§58] Preclusion From Asserting Alteration or Forgery.
 - (e) [§59] Mistaken Payment or Acceptance.
5. [§60] Conversion.

G. Presentment and Dishonor.

1. [§61] Presentment.
2. What Constitutes Dishonor.
 - (a) [§62] Note.
 - (b) [§63] Accepted Draft.
 - (c) [§64] Unaccepted Draft.
3. [§65] Notice of Dishonor.
4. [§66] Evidence of Dishonor.

H. Discharge of Obligation on Instrument.

1. [§67] In General.
2. [§68] Payment.
3. [§69] Tender of Payment.
4. [§70] Cancellation or Renunciation.
5. Discharge of Indorsers and Accommodation Parties.
 - (a) [§71] Applicable Suretyship Defenses.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (b) [§72] Extension of Due Date.
- (c) [§73] Material Modification.
- (d) [§74] Impairment of Collateral.

III. BANKING

A. Banks and Banking Laws.

- 1. [§75] Types of Banks and Governing Laws.
- 2. [§76] Relationship Between Bank and Customer.
- 3. [§77] Automated Teller Machines and Point-of-Sale Devices.

B. Types of Deposit.

- 1. [§78] General, Special, and Specific.
- 2. [§79] Deposit in Trust.
- 3. Multiple-Party Accounts Law.
 - (a) [§80] Nature and Purpose of Statutes.
 - (b) [§81] Definitions.
 - (c) [§82] Ownership of Account.
 - (d) [§83] Protection of Financial Institutions.

C. Banker's Lien and Setoff.

- 1. [§84] Lien on Securities.
- 2. Setoff Against Funds on Deposit.
 - (a) Right Against Depositor.
 - (1) [§85] In General.
 - (2) Validity of Setoff.
 - (aa) [§86] Exempt Deposits.
 - (bb) [§87] Trust Funds.
 - (3) [§88] Statutory Limitations on Exercise of Setoff.
 - (b) [§89] Right Against Depositor's Creditor.

D. Collections Under Division 4 of the Uniform Commercial Code.

1. Scope of Division 4.
 - (a) [§90] Applicability.
 - (b) [§91] Varying the Provisions of Division 4.
 - (c) [§92] Enforcing the Provisions of Division 4.
2. Definitions.
 - (a) [§93] General Definitions.
 - (b) [§94] Classification of Banks.
 - (c) [§95] Items “Payable Through” or “Payable At”.
 - (d) [§96] Branch Offices.
 - (e) [§97] Electronic Presentment.
 - (f) [§98] Cutoff Hours.
3. Collection of Items by Depositary and Collecting Banks.
 - (a) Status of Banks.
 - (1) [§99] Collecting Bank.
 - (2) [§100] Depositary Bank.
 - (b) Duties of Collecting Banks.
 - (1) Collection and Return.
 - (aa) [§101] In General.
 - (bb) [§102] Liability for Acts of Others.
 - (2) Sending and Presenting.
 - (aa) [§103] In General.
 - (bb) [§104] Presentment of Item Not Payable by, Through, or at Bank.
 - (3) [§105] Liability of Collecting Bank to Drawer.
 - (c) Warranties.
 - (1) [§106] Depositary Bank.
 - (2) [§107] Transfer.
 - (3) [§108] Presentment.
 - (4) [§109] Encoding and Retention.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (d) [§110] Collecting Bank's Security Interest.
 - (e) Settlement and Payment.
 - (1) [§111] Medium and Time of Settlement.
 - (2) [§112] Provisional and Final Payments.
 - (3) [§113] Availability of Funds for Withdrawal by Customer.
 - (4) [§114] Failure To Receive Final Settlement.
 - (5) [§115] Effect of Insolvency.
 - (f) Collection of Documentary Drafts.
 - (1) [§116] Handling of Documentary Drafts.
 - (2) [§117] Presentment of "On Arrival" Drafts.
 - (3) [§118] Presenting Bank's Responsibility for Documents and Goods.
4. Collection of Items by Payor Banks.
- (a) [§119] Return of Items and Recovery of Payment.
 - (b) Responsibility for Late Return of Item.
 - (1) [§120] General Rule of Accountability.
 - (2) [§121] Illustrations.
 - (c) [§122] Items Subject to Notice, Stop-Payment Order, Process, or Setoff.
5. Relationship Between Payor Bank and Its Customers.
- (a) Bank's Right To Charge Customer's Account.
 - (1) [§123] Where Charge Creates Overdraft.
 - (2) [§124] Where Check Is Postdated.
 - (3) [§125] Where Item Is Altered or Incomplete.
 - (4) [§126] Contrary to Stop-Payment Order.
 - (5) [§127] For Check More Than Six Months Old.
 - (6) [§128] Following Death or Incompetence of Customer.
 - (7) [§129] Bank's Right to Subrogation on Improper Payment.
 - (b) [§130] Bank's Liability for Wrongful Dishonor.

(c) **Communication Between Bank and Customer.**

- (1) [§131] Statement of Account.
- (2) Reporting Unauthorized Signature or Alteration.
 - (aa) [§132] Customer's Duty To Report.
 - (bb) [§133] Effect of Bank's Failure To Exercise Ordinary Care.
 - (cc) [§134] Preclusion Period and Statute of Limitations.

6. [§135] Liability of Payor Bank to Noncustomer.

E. Funds Transfers Under Division 11.

- 1. [§136] In General.
- 2. [§137] Definitions.
- 3. [§138] Procedure.
- 4. [§139] Miscellaneous Provisions.

IV. LETTERS OF CREDIT

A. [§140] Enactment of Division 5.

B. [§141] Definitions.

C. Operation and Effect.

- 1. [§142] Typical Transaction.
- 2. [§143] Types, Forms, and Expiration of Letter of Credit.
- 3. [§144] Transmission and Receipt.
- 4. Honor or Dishonor.
 - (a) [§145] Statutory Requirements.
 - (b) Illustrations.
 - (1) [§146] Requirement of Strict Compliance by All Parties.
 - (2) [§147] Applicant's Defenses Not Available to

CHAPTER OUTLINES

Issuer.

5. [§148] Security Interest.

V. CREDIT CARDS

A. [§149] In General.

B. [§150] Definitions.

C. Prohibited and Required Acts.

1. [§151] In General.
2. [§152] Cash Discounts and Credit Card Surcharges.
3. [§153] Statements.
4. [§154] Cancellation.
5. Personal Identification Information.
 - (a) [§155] General Rule Against Requiring Information.
 - (b) [§156] Exceptions.
6. [§157] Condition of Accepting Negotiable Instrument.
7. [§158] Contents of Receipt.

D. [§159] Billing Errors and Cardholder Inquiries.

E. [§160] Liability for Unauthorized Use.

F. [§161] Processing of Credit Card Charge Without Furnishing Goods or Services.

G. [§162] Cardholder's Defenses.

H. Disclosures in Advertising and Solicitation.

1. [§163] Nature and Purpose of Legislation.
2. Credit Card Disclosures.
 - (a) [§164] Scope of Requirement.
 - (b) [§165] Matters To Be Disclosed.

- (c) [§166] Methods of Compliance.
- 3. Charge Card Disclosures.
 - (a) [§167] Scope of Requirement.
 - (b) [§168] Matters To Be Disclosed.
 - (c) [§169] Methods of Compliance.
- 4. Retail Installment Account Disclosures.
 - (a) [§170] Scope of Requirement.
 - (b) [§171] Matters To Be Disclosed.
 - (c) [§172] Methods of Compliance.
- I. [§173] Consumer Credit and Charge Card Fees.**

CHAPTER VII

SECURED TRANSACTIONS IN PERSONAL PROPERTY

I. METHODS USED BEFORE UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

A. [§1] In General.

B. Pledge.

1. [§2] Nature of Pledge.
2. Delivery of Possession.
 - (a) [§3] Necessity of Delivery.
 - (b) [§4] Exceptions to Requirement.
3. [§5] Termination of Pledge.
4. [§6] Duties and Liabilities of Pledgee.
5. [§7] Rights of Pledgee.
6. [§8] Remedies of Pledgee.
7. [§9] Redemption of Pawned Property.

C. [§10] Trust Receipt.

D. Chattel Mortgage.

1. [§11] Nature of Mortgage.
2. [§12] Description of Property.
3. [§13] Rights of Creditors Where Mortgage Invalid.
4. [§14] Remedies of Mortgagee.

E. [§15] Conditional Sale.

F. [§16] Inventory Lien.

II. DEVELOPMENT OF UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

A. Former Versions.

1. [§17] Original Version.
2. [§18] Adoption of Revised Division 9.

B. Current Version.

1. [§19] Revision and Enactment.
2. [§20] Purpose and Benefits.
3. Scope of Division 9.
 - (a) [§21] Transactions to Which Division 9 Applies.
 - (b) [§22] Exceptions.

C. Transition Provisions.

1. [§23] Transactions Entered into Before Effective Date.
2. Security Interest Enforceable Before Effective Date.
 - (a) [§24] Perfected Before Effective Date.
 - (b) [§25] Unperfected Before Effective Date.
3. Perfection Step Taken Before Effective Date and Attachment Occurring After Effective Date.
 - (a) [§26] Perfection Step Other Than Filing.
 - (b) [§27] Perfection by Filing.
 - (c) [§28] Continuing Effectiveness of Filed Financing Statement.
4. When Initial Filing Statement Suffices To Continue Effectiveness of Statement.
 - (a) [§29] Conditions for Effectiveness.
 - (b) [§30] Period of Effectiveness.
 - (c) [§31] Persons Entitled To File Initial Financing

CHAPTER OUTLINES

Statement or Continuation Statement.

5. [§32] Amendment and Termination of Financing Statement Filed Before Effective Date.
6. [§33] Priority.

III. CREATION OF SECURITY INTEREST

A. Definitions.

1. Security Interest.
 - (a) [§34] In General.
 - (b) [§35] Determining Whether Transaction Creates Security Interest.
 - (c) [§36] Purchase Money Security Interest.
2. [§37] Security Agreement.
3. Collateral.
 - (a) [§38] In General.
 - (b) [§39] Goods.
 - (c) [§40] Receivables.
 - (d) [§41] Investment Property.
 - (e) [§42] Deposit Account.
 - (f) [§43] Proceeds.
 - (g) [§44] Accessions and Commingled Goods.
4. [§45] Parties to Secured Transactions.

B. [§46] Description of Collateral.

C. [§47] Effectiveness of Security Agreement.

IV. ATTACHMENT OF SECURITY INTEREST

A. Requirements.

1. [§48] In General.

2. [§49] Debtor's Transfer Rights.
3. Evidentiary Alternatives.
 - (a) [§50] Authentication.
 - (b) [§51] Possession or Delivery.
 - (c) [§52] Control.

B. [§53] New Debtors.

C. Extent of Attachment.

1. [§54] Proceeds and Supporting Obligations.
2. [§55] Right to Payment or Performance.
3. [§56] After-Acquired Property.
4. [§57] Investment Property.
5. [§58] Commingled Goods.

V. PERFECTION OF SECURITY INTEREST

A. [§59] Significance of Perfection.

B. Perfection Other Than by Filing.

1. [§60] In General.
2. Methods.
 - (a) Automatic Perfection.
 - (1) [§61] On Attachment.
 - (2) [§62] In Proceeds.
 - (3) [§63] For Specified Collateral.
 - (b) Perfection Under Other Law.
 - (1) [§64] Property Subject to Certain Statutes, Regulations, and Treaties.
 - (2) [§65] Continued Perfection Following Change in Governing Law.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (c) Possession.
 - (1) [§66] Statutory Authorization.
 - (2) [§67] How Possession Is Taken.
 - (3) [§68] Timing of Possession.
 - (4) [§69] Acknowledgment Not Required.
 - (5) [§70] Delivery to Third Party by Secured Party.
- (d) [§71] Delivery of Certificated Security.
- (e) [§72] Control.
- (f) [§73] Notice to Insurer.

C. Perfection by Filing.

- 1. When Filing Is Available.
 - (a) [§74] Types of Collateral.
 - (b) [§75] Prior Authorization Required.
 - (c) [§76] Precautionary Filing.
- 2. Contents of Financing Statement.
 - (a) [§77] Statutory Requirements.
 - (b) [§78] Name of Debtor.
 - (c) [§79] Transition Provisions for 2014 Amendments
Regarding Name of Debtor.
 - (d) [§80] Name of Secured Party.
 - (e) [§81] Indication of Collateral.
 - (f) [§82] Effect of Errors or Omissions.
 - (g) [§83] Effect of Post-Filing Events.
 - (h) [§84] Effect of New Debtor.
- 3. Procedure for Filing Statement.
 - (a) [§85] Time for Filing.
 - (b) [§86] Filing Office.
 - (c) [§87] Filing Fees.
 - (d) [§88] What Constitutes Effective Filing.
 - (e) [§89] Filing Office's Acceptance or Refusal of

Record.

- (f) Duties of Filing Office.
 - (1) [§90] Numbering and Indexing Records.
 - (2) [§91] Maintenance and Destruction of Records.
 - (3) [§92] Acknowledgments and Responses to Requests.
 - (4) [§93] Nondisclosure of Social Security Numbers.
 - (g) [§94] Filing Mistakes and Delays.
 - (h) [§95] Filing Office Rules.
 - (i) [§96] Option To Record Instead of File.
4. Continued Effectiveness of Financing Statement.
- (a) [§97] Duration.
 - (b) [§98] Lapse.
 - (c) [§99] Continuation Statement.
 - (d) Amendment.
 - (1) [§100] Procedure.
 - (2) [§101] Persons Entitled To File Amendment.
 - (3) [§102] Effectiveness of Amendment.
 - (e) [§103] Termination.

D. [§104] Accessions and Commingled Goods.

VI. PRIORITY

A. Unperfected Security Interests as Against Other Claims.

- 1. [§105] Subordinate to Competing Security Interests Specified by Statute.
- 2. [§106] Subordinate to Lien Creditors.
- 3. [§107] Subordinate to Purchasers Other Than Secured Parties.
- 4. [§108] Priority of Purchase Money Security Interests Over Other Claims.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

5. [§109] When Rights of Buyer of Accounts and Chattel Paper Are Subordinate to Seller's Creditors or Subsequent Transferees.
6. [§110] When Rights of Consignor Are Subordinate to Consignee's Creditors or Subsequent Transferees.

B. Buyers and Lessees of Goods and Licensees of General Intangibles.

1. [§111] Buyers.
2. [§112] Lessees in Ordinary Course of Business.
3. [§113] Licensees in Ordinary Course of Business.

C. Conflicting Security Interests in Same Collateral.

1. General Rules of Priority.
 - (a) [§114] Temporal Priority.
 - (b) [§115] Priority in Proceeds.
 - (c) [§116] Priority in Supporting Obligations.
2. Special Rules of Priority.
 - (a) [§117] Priority in Proceeds.
 - (b) [§118] Priority Determined by Other Commercial Code Provisions.
 - (c) Priority of Purchase Money Security Interests.
 - (1) [§119] In Goods Other Than Inventory and Livestock.
 - (2) [§120] In Inventory.
 - (3) [§121] In Livestock.
 - (4) [§122] In Software.
 - (5) [§123] In Proceeds.
 - (6) [§124] Multiple Purchase Money Security Interests.
 - (d) [§125] Priority of Security Interests in Transferred Collateral.

- (e) [§126] Priority of Security Interests Created by New Debtor.
- (f) Special Priority in Particular Types of Collateral.
 - (1) [§127] Deposit Accounts.
 - (2) [§128] Investment Property.
 - (3) [§129] Letter-of-Credit Right.
 - (4) [§130] Chattel Paper or Instrument.
 - (5) Fixtures and Crops.
 - (aa) [§131] In General.
 - (bb) [§132] Exceptions.
 - (6) [§133] Accessions.
 - (7) [§134] Commingled Goods.
- (g) [§135] Priority of Security Interests Perfected by Incorrect Financing.

D. Secured Party's Rights on Disposition of Collateral and in Proceeds.

- 1. [§136] General Rule.
- 2. [§137] Exceptions.

E. [§138] Priority of Security Interests in Goods Covered by Certificate of Title.

F. [§139] Priority of Possessory Lien.

G. Priority of Security Interest in Future Advances.

- 1. [§140] Competing Security Interests.
- 2. [§141] Competing Lien Creditors.
- 3. [§142] Competing Buyers and Lessees.

H. [§143] Priority of Rights or Interests Under Other Divisions.

I. [§144] Possible Restitution Rights of Unsecured Creditor.

J. [§145] Priority Subject to Subordination.

VII. CHOICE OF LAW FOR PERFECTION AND PRIORITY

- A. [§146] Security Interests in General.**
- B. [§147] Agricultural Liens.**
- C. [§148] Goods Covered by Certificate of Title.**
- D. [§149] Deposit Accounts.**
- E. [§150] Investment Property.**
- F. [§151] Letter-of-Credit Rights.**
- G. [§152] Determining Debtor's Location.**

VIII. ADDITIONAL RIGHTS AND DUTIES

A. Secured Parties.

- 1. [§153] Duties of Secured Party Who Possesses Collateral.
- 2. [§154] Duties of Secured Party Who Controls Collateral.
- 3. [§155] Duties of Secured Party When Account Debtor Has
Been Notified of Assignment.
- 4. [§156] Secured Party's Duty To Account.
- 5. [§157] No Liability for Debtor's Acts or Omissions.

B. Third Parties.

- 1. [§158] In General.
- 2. [§159] Alienability of Debtor's Rights.
- 3. Rights and Duties Arising Out of Assignment.
 - (a) [§160] Agreement Not To Assert Claims and Defenses
Against Assignee.
 - (b) [§161] Claims and Defenses Against Assignee in
Absence of Agreement.
 - (c) [§162] Modification of Assigned Contract.

- (d) [§163] Discharge of Account Debtor.
- (e) Ineffectiveness of Restrictions on Assignment.
 - (1) [§164] Accounts, Chattel Paper, Payment Intangibles, and Promissory Notes.
 - (2) [§165] Leasehold Interest or Lessor's Residual Interest.
 - (3) [§166] Promissory Notes, Health Care Insurance Receivables, and Certain General Intangibles.
 - (4) [§167] Letter-of-Credit Rights.
- 4. Rights and Duties of Banks.
 - (a) [§168] Right of Recoupment or Setoff.
 - (b) [§169] Rights and Duties With Respect to Deposit Accounts.
 - (c) [§170] Right To Refuse To Enter into or Disclose Existence of Control Agreement.

IX. DEFAULT AND ENFORCEMENT

A. General Provisions.

- 1. [§171] Rights After Default.
- 2. [§172] Waiver and Variance of Rights and Duties.
- 3. [§173] Where Security Agreement Covers Real Property or Fixtures.
- 4. [§174] Unknown Debtor or Secondary Obligor.

B. Primary Methods of Enforcement.

- 1. Collection and Enforcement.
 - (a) [§175] Collection From Persons Obligated on Collateral.
 - (b) [§176] Commercial Reasonableness Required.
 - (c) [§177] Application of Proceeds.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

2. Repossession and Disposition of Collateral: Nonjudicial Foreclosure.
 - (a) [§178] Secured Party's Right To Take Possession After Default.
 - (b) [§179] Disposition of Collateral After Default.
 - (c) Notification Before Disposition of Collateral.
 - (1) [§180] In General.
 - (2) [§181] Recipients of Notice.
 - (3) [§182] Contents of Notification Generally.
 - (4) [§183] Contents of Notification in Consumer-Goods Transactions.
 - (d) [§184] Publicity and Advertising Before Disposition.
 - (e) Application of Proceeds.
 - (1) [§185] In General.
 - (2) [§186] Right to Surplus and Liability for Deficiency.
 - (3) [§187] Informing Debtor or Consumer Obligor of Surplus or Deficiency.
 - (f) [§188] Rights of Transferee After Disposition.
 - (g) [§189] Obtaining Record or Legal Title.
 - (h) [§190] Distinction: Assignment of Secured Obligations.
3. Acceptance of Collateral in Satisfaction: Strict Foreclosure.
 - (a) [§191] Improvement Over Former Statute.
 - (b) [§192] Conditions to Effective Acceptance.
 - (c) [§193] Special Conditions in Consumer Cases.
 - (d) [§194] Notification of Proposal To Accept Collateral.
 - (e) [§195] Effect of Acceptance.

C. [§196] Debtor's Right To Redeem Collateral.

D. Remedies for Noncompliance With Division 9.

1. [§197] Secured Party's Noncompliance.

SUMMARY OF CALIFORNIA LAW 11TH 2019 SUPPLEMENT

2. Where Deficiency or Surplus Is in Issue.
 - (a) [§198] Change From Former Law.
 - (b) [§199] Transactions Other Than Consumer Transactions.
 - (c) [§200] Consumer Transactions.
3. [§201] Commercial Reasonableness.
4. [§202] Limitation on Secured Party's Liability.

CHAPTER VIII

SECURITY TRANSACTIONS IN REAL PROPERTY

I. INTRODUCTION

A. [§1] Types of Security Transactions.

B. [§2] Texts and Practice Works.

C. [§3] Mortgage.

D. Deed of Trust.

1. [§4] Origin and Validity.
2. [§5] Mortgage Compared.
3. [§6] Effect of Deed of Trust.
4. [§7] Strict Trust Compared and Distinguished.
5. [§8] Substitution of Trustee.
6. [§9] Trustee's Declaration of Nonmonetary Status.

E. Deed Construed as Mortgage.

1. [§10] Intention To Create Security Interest.
2. [§11] Test: Survival of Obligation.
3. [§12] Variant Forms.
4. [§13] Rights of Bona Fide Purchaser.

F. Equitable Mortgage.

1. [§14] Rule and Theory.
2. [§15] Equitable Mortgage Established.

3. [§16] Equitable Mortgage Not Established.
4. [§17] Effect of Equitable Mortgage.

G. Other Equitable Liens.

1. [§18] In General.
2. [§19] Vendor's Lien.
3. [§20] Construction Lender's Lien.
4. [§21] No Subcontractor's Lien on Loan Fund.
5. [§22] No Contractor's Lien on Loan Fund.

H. [§23] Reverse Mortgage.

I. Real Property Sales Contract.

1. [§24] In General.
2. [§25] Rights of Defaulting Purchaser.

J. Mechanics Lien.

1. [§26] In General.
2. Revision of Mechanics Lien Law.
 - (a) [§27] Nature and Purpose of Revision.
 - (b) [§28] Statutory Framework.
 - (c) [§29] Principal Changes.
3. [§30] Right to Lien and Property Affected.
4. [§31] Amount of Lien.
5. [§32] Preliminary Notice.
6. [§33] Requirements for Claim of Lien.
7. [§34] Action To Foreclose Lien.
8. [§35] Protecting Against Lien.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

9. [§36] Release of Lien.

K. [§37] Design Professional's Lien.

L. [§38] Conflict of Laws.

II. REQUISITES OF MORTGAGE AND DEED OF TRUST

A. [§39] What Property Can Be Mortgaged.

B. Statutory Regulation.

1. [§40] Institutional Lenders.

2. [§41] Federal Preemption.

3. Aspects Regulated.

(a) [§42] In General.

(b) [§43] Commencement of Interest on Obligation.

4. [§44] Other Legislation.

C. Form, Content, and Terms.

1. [§45] In General.

2. [§46] Mortgage.

3. [§47] Deed of Trust.

4. [§48] Alternative Mortgage Transactions for Residential Loans.

5. [§49] Wrap-Around Mortgage.

6. [§50] "Dragnet" and Future Advances Clauses.

D. [§51] Construction of Note and Security Instrument.

E. [§52] Recordation.

F. [§53] Lien Is Incident of Debt.

III. PRIORITIES

A. In General.

1. [§54] Priority in Time.
2. [§55] Effect of Recordation.
3. [§56] Effect of Notice.

B. Subordination Agreements.

1. [§57] In General.
2. [§58] Types of Agreements.
3. [§59] Circuity of Liens.
4. [§60] Notice Requirements.
5. Enforcement of Executory Agreement.
 - (a) [§61] Reasonableness of Agreement.
 - (b) [§62] Waiver of Invalid Clause.
6. [§63] Compliance With Terms of Agreement.
7. [§64] Subordination by Prior Recordation.

C. Real Mortgage and Tax Lien.

1. [§65] Priority of Tax Lien Over Mortgage.
2. Priorities Between Tax Liens.
 - (a) [§66] Statutory Parity.
 - (b) [§67] Priority of Tax Title.
 - (c) [§68] Statute of Limitations.
3. Federal Tax Lien.
 - (a) [§69] In General.
 - (b) [§70] Priority.
 - (c) [§71] Uniform Federal Lien Registration Act.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

D. [§72] Real Mortgage and Secured Interest in Personal Property.

E. Real Mortgage and Mechanics Lien.

1. [§73] Basic Rule.
2. [§74] Commencement of Work.

F. [§75] Real Mortgage and Design Professional's Lien.

G. Future Advances and Subsequent Liens.

1. [§76] Obligatory Advances.
2. [§77] Optional Advances.

H. Purchase Money Mortgage.

1. [§78] In General.
2. [§79] Priority Over Vendor's Lien.

IV. RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF MORTGAGEE

A. Reimbursement for Expenditures.

1. Payment of Taxes.
 - (a) [§80] In General.
 - (b) [§81] Action Against Mortgagor.
2. [§82] Clearing Liens.
3. [§83] Payment of Insurance Premiums.
4. [§84] Impound Accounts.

B. [§85] Right to Condemnation Award.

C. Right to Insurance Proceeds.

1. [§86] Standard Provisions.
2. [§87] Lender Named as Loss Payee.

3. [§88] Security Need Not Be Impaired.

D. Remedies for Impairment of Security.

1. [§89] Against Mortgagor.
2. [§90] Against Third Person.

E. Acceleration on Sale or Encumbrance.

1. [§91] In General.
2. “Due on Sale” Clause.
 - (a) [§92] In General.
 - (b) [§93] Validity of Clause: California Cases.
 - (c) [§94] Federal Preemption.
3. [§95] “Due on Encumbrance” Clause.

F. Prepayment Charges.

1. [§96] Nature and Effect.
2. [§97] Amount of Penalty.
3. [§98] Restrictive Legislation.

G. Right to Possession, Rents, and Profits.

1. In Absence of Express Agreement.
 - (a) [§99] In General.
 - (b) [§100] Rent Skimming.
2. Under Rents and Profits Agreement.
 - (a) Former Law: Distinction Between Absolute Assignment and Pledge as Additional Security.
 - (1) [§101] In General.
 - (2) [§102] Absolute Assignment.
 - (3) [§103] Assignment as Additional Security.
 - (b) Current Law: Distinction Abolished.
 - (1) [§104] In General.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (2) [§105] Enforcement of Agreement.
 - (3) [§106] Consequences of Enforcement.
 - (c) [§107] Receiver.
- 3. Mortgagee in Possession.
 - (a) [§108] Duties of Mortgagee in Possession.
 - (b) [§109] Rights of Mortgagee in Possession.
 - (c) [§110] Possession After Statute of Limitations Runs.

V. TRANSFER OF MORTGAGE OR PROPERTY

A. Transfer of Debt and Mortgage.

- 1. [§111] Assignment of Debt.
- 2. [§112] Assignment of Mortgage.

B. Transfer of Property and Assumption of Mortgage.

- 1. [§113] In General.
- 2. [§114] Manner and Requisites of Assumption.
- 3. Mortgagor as Surety.
 - (a) [§115] Release of Part of Property.
 - (b) [§116] Extension of Time to Grantee.
 - (c) [§117] Suretyship Right of Subrogation.
- 4. [§118] Failure of First Grantee To Assume.

VI. EXTENSION, RENEWAL, AND DISCHARGE OF MORTGAGE AND DEED OF TRUST

A. Extension or Renewal.

- 1. [§119] As Between Parties.
- 2. [§120] Effect on Encumbrancers Before Renewal.
- 3. [§121] Effect on Encumbrancers or Purchasers After

Renewal.

B. Discharge.

1. [§122] In General.
2. Payment and Satisfaction of Record.
 - (a) [§123] In General.
 - (b) [§124] Mortgagee's Duty.
 - (c) [§125] Release When Mortgagee Cannot Be Found or Refuses To Act.
3. [§126] Merger.
4. Running of Statute of Limitations on Principal Debt.
 - (a) [§127] Mortgage.
 - (b) [§128] Deed of Trust.

C. [§129] Revival of Discharged Mortgage.

VII. REMEDIES OF MORTGAGEE AND TRUSTEE

A. One-Action Rule.

1. [§130] In General: C.C.P. 726.
2. Where Rule Does Not Apply.
 - (a) [§131] Security Is Not Mortgage.
 - (b) [§132] Action Is Not To Recover Debt.
 - (c) [§133] Action Is Not Against Mortgagor.
 - (d) [§134] Remedy Is Not Action.
 - (e) [§135] Property or Mortgagor Is Outside State.
 - (f) [§136] Security Is Valueless.
3. [§137] Advance Waiver Is Invalid.
4. Affirmative Defense and Election of Remedy.
 - (a) [§138] In General.
 - (b) [§139] Effect of Setoff.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (c) [§140] Distinction: No Waiver of Underlying Debt.
 - (d) [§141] Action Against Co-Maker.
 - (e) [§142] Mixed Collateral: Real and Personal Property.
5. Dual Remedies for Deed of Trust.
- (a) [§143] In General.
 - (b) [§144] Change of Remedies.

B. Enforcement Procedure.

1. Judicial Foreclosure.
- (a) Parties.
 - (1) [§145] Who Should Be Joined.
 - (2) [§146] Who Should Not Be Joined.
 - (3) [§147] Failure To Join Parties.
 - (4) [§148] Who Can Institute Action.
 - (b) [§149] Pleading and Decree.
 - (c) [§150] Manner of Sale.
2. Nonjudicial Foreclosure.
- (a) [§151] In General.
 - (b) [§152] Who May Exercise Power of Sale.
 - (c) Notices.
 - (1) Notice of Default and Election To Sell.
 - (aa) [§153] In General.
 - (bb) [§154] Emergency Foreclosure Relief.
 - (cc) [§155] Statement of Breach.
 - (dd) [§156] Warning and Notice of Borrower's Rights.
 - (2) [§157] Special Notice for Unruh Act Mortgages.
 - (3) [§158] Notice to Junior Lienor of Uncured Default.
 - (4) Notice of Time and Place of Sale.
 - (aa) [§159] Content and Time of Notice.

SUMMARY OF CALIFORNIA LAW 11TH 2019 SUPPLEMENT

- (bb) [§160] Special Requirements for Single-Family Residences.
 - (cc) [§161] Posting, Publication, and Recording.
 - (dd) [§162] Effect of Noncompliance.
 - (5) [§163] Personal Notice on Request.
 - (6) [§164] Personal Notice to Others.
 - (d) Conduct of Sale.
 - (1) [§165] In General.
 - (2) Postponement.
 - (aa) [§166] In General.
 - (bb) [§167] Announcements and Notices.
 - (3) [§168] Multiple Parcels.
 - (4) [§169] Terms of Sale and Creditors' Offsets.
 - (5) [§170] Bidding and Payment.
 - (6) [§171] Costs and Fees.
 - (e) Distribution of Proceeds.
 - (1) [§172] Order of Priority.
 - (2) Conflicting Claims.
 - (aa) [§173] In General.
 - (bb) [§174] Unresolved Claims.
 - (f) [§175] Effect of Recitals in Trustee's Deed.
 - (g) Setting Aside Sale for Irregularity.
 - (1) [§176] In General.
 - (2) [§177] Sham Bidding.
 - (3) [§178] Inadequacy of Price.
 - (4) [§179] Failure To Disclose Material Facts.
 - (5) [§180] Tender of Payment.
 - (6) [§181] Damages for Irregularity in Sale.
 - (h) [§182] Notice of Rescission.
 - (i) [§183] Action for Wrongful Foreclosure.
3. [§184] Passage of Title.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

4. [§185] Possession, Rents, and Profits.
5. Unlawful Detainer.
 - (a) [§186] In General.
 - (b) Litigation of Title Issue.
 - (1) [§187] Validity of Sale.
 - (2) [§188] Fraud in Acquisition of Title.
 - (3) [§189] Effect of Judgment.
6. Effect of Purchase by Beneficiary.
 - (a) [§190] In General.
 - (b) [§191] Negligence Claims.
 - (c) [§192] Claims Against Third Parties.

C. Deficiency Judgment.

1. Foreclosure of Ordinary Mortgage.
 - (a) [§193] Right to Deficiency Judgment.
 - (b) Limitation on Amount.
 - (1) [§194] Nature and Scope of Statutes.
 - (2) [§195] Determining Fair Value.
 - (3) [§196] Sold-Out Junior Lienor.
2. Foreclosure of Purchase Money Mortgage: C.C.P. 580b.
 - (a) Deficiency Judgment Prohibited.
 - (1) [§197] Nature and Purpose of Statute.
 - (2) [§198] Waiver of Protection.
 - (3) [§199] Distinctions.
 - (b) Scope of Statute.
 - (1) [§200] Standard Transactions.
 - (2) [§201] Variations on Standard Transaction.
 - (3) [§202] Transactions in Nature of Deficiency Judgment.
 - (4) [§203] Contract of Sale.
 - (5) [§204] What Are Not Purchase Money

Mortgages.

- (6) [§205] Third-Party Lenders.
 - (7) [§206] Construction Loan on Owned Land.
 - (c) Action by Sold-Out Junior Lienor.
 - (1) [§207] In General.
 - (2) [§208] Exception for Subordinate Junior Lien.
 - (d) Action on Guaranty.
 - (1) [§209] True Guaranty.
 - (2) [§210] Purported Guaranty.
 - (e) [§211] Action on Indorsement.
 - (f) Action for Impairment of Security.
 - (1) [§212] Development of Law.
 - (2) [§213] Cornelison Case.
 - (3) [§214] Bad Faith Waste.
3. Nonjudicial Sale: C.C.P. 580d.
- (a) Deficiency Judgment Prohibited.
 - (1) [§215] In General.
 - (2) [§216] Where Additional Security Is Given.
 - (3) [§217] Where Part of Note Is Unsecured.
 - (b) Action Against Guarantor.
 - (1) [§218] In General.
 - (2) [§219] Where Purported Guarantor Is Principal.
 - (3) [§220] Waiver of Defenses.
 - (c) [§221] Action by Sold-Out Junior Lienor.
 - (d) [§222] Defense of Action To Enjoin Sale.
4. [§223] Nonjudicial Sale: C.C.P. 580e (Short Sale).

D. Environmentally Impaired Property.

- 1. [§224] Nature and Scope of Legislation.
- 2. [§225] Inspection of Property.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

3. [§226] Waiver of Lien.
4. [§227] Breach of Environmental Provision.

VIII. SPECIAL RIGHTS OF MORTGAGOR AND SUBORDINATE LIENORS

A. [§228] In General.

B. [§229] Equity of Redemption.

C. Accountings and Notices by Mortgagee.

1. [§230] In General.
2. [§231] Erroneous Payoff Statement.

D. Reinstatement of Loan After Default.

1. [§232] In General.
2. [§233] Time Limits.
3. [§234] Costs and Attorneys' Fees.
4. [§235] Payment or Tender.

E. Equitable Relief Against Forfeiture.

1. [§236] In General.
2. [§237] Effect of Minor Defaults.

F. Protection Against Unfair Home Equity Purchase.

1. [§238] Nature and Purpose of Legislation.
2. [§239] Definitions.
3. [§240] Rights of Seller and Obligations of Purchaser.
4. [§241] Purchaser's Representative.
5. [§242] Penalties and Seller's Remedies.

G. Mortgage Foreclosure Consultants.

1. [§243] Nature and Purpose of Legislation.
2. [§244] Foreclosure Consultant.
3. [§245] Rights of Owner and Obligations of Consultant.
4. [§246] Consultant's Representative.
5. [§247] Penalties and Owner's Remedies.

H. Statutory Right of Redemption.

1. [§248] Former Law.
2. [§249] Scope and Manner of Exercise.
3. [§250] Pro Tanto Redemption.
4. [§251] Foreclosure Decree Denying Redemption.

I. [§252] Waiver or Sale of Right of Redemption.

J. Emergency Foreclosure Relief.

1. [§253] In General.
2. [§254] Mortgage Loan Modification Servicers.
3. [§255] Effect of Federal Statutes.

CHAPTER IX

TORTS

I. INTRODUCTION

A. Nature of Torts and Tort Actions.

1. [§1] Definitions and Distinctions.
2. [§2] Act as Tort and Breach of Contract.
3. [§3] Restatement of Torts.
4. [§4] Texts, Practice Works, and Commentary.
5. [§5] Classification of Torts.
6. Legal Duty Toward Person Harmed.
 - (a) [§6] General Principle.
 - (b) Illustrations of No Duty.
 - (1) [§7] In General.
 - (2) [§8] Schools.
 - (3) [§9] Social Service Agencies.
 - (4) [§10] Public Utilities.
 - (c) Violation of Statute or Constitutional Provision.
 - (1) In General.
 - (aa) [§11] Violation as Giving Rise to Tort Liability.
 - (bb) [§12] Restatement Rule.
 - (cc) [§13] Legislative Intent Approach.
 - (2) Illustrations.
 - (aa) [§14] State Statute: Cause of Action Recognized.
 - (bb) [§15] State Statute: No Cause of Action

Recognized.

- (cc) [§16] Federal Statute: Cause of Action Recognized.
- (dd) [§17] Federal Statute: No Cause of Action Recognized.
- (ee) [§18] U.S. Constitution: Cause of Action Recognized.
- (ff) [§19] U.S. Constitution: No Cause of Action Recognized.
- (gg) [§20] California Constitution: Cause of Action Recognized.
- (hh) [§21] California Constitution: No Cause of Action Recognized.

- 7. [§22] Causation.
- 8. New Torts and Tort Reform.
 - (a) [§23] In General.
 - (b) [§24] Intentional Torts: Prima Facie Tort Doctrine.
- 9. [§25] Tort Recovery Precluded by Public Policy: Perjury or False Defense.
- 10. [§26] Motive in Tort Law.
- 11. [§27] Survival of Tort Liability.

B. Persons or Entities Liable for Tort.

- 1. [§28] In General.
- 2. [§29] Minors.
- 3. [§30] Mentally Disabled Persons.
- 4. Liability Between Family Members.
 - (a) [§31] Spouses.
 - (b) [§32] Parent and Child.
 - (c) [§33] Siblings.
- 5. [§34] Agents and Employees.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

6. [§35] Representatives.
7. [§36] Corporations.
8. Corporate Directors and Officers.
 - (a) [§37] In General.
 - (b) [§38] Limitation of Liability in Articles.
 - (c) [§39] Volunteer Directors or Officers of Nonprofit Corporations.
9. Unincorporated Associations.
 - (a) [§40] Judicial Recognition of Liability.
 - (b) [§41] Statutory Liability.
 - (c) Condominiums and Other Common Interest Developments.
 - (1) [§42] In General.
 - (2) [§43] Liability for Third-Party Criminal Conduct.
 - (3) [§44] Liability of Individual Owners.
 - (4) [§45] Volunteer Directors or Officers of Nonprofit Developments.
10. Charities.
 - (a) [§46] Liability to Persons Other Than Beneficiaries.
 - (b) [§47] Liability to Beneficiaries.

C. Defenses to Tort Action.

1. [§48] In General.
2. [§49] What Are Not Defenses.
3. Consent.
 - (a) [§50] In General.
 - (b) Withholding of Life-Sustaining Treatment.
 - (1) [§51] In General.
 - (2) [§52] Assisted Suicide.

- (3) Particular Types of Patients.
 - (aa) [§53] In General.
 - (bb) [§54] Prisoner.
 - (4) [§55] Commentary.
- 4. Privilege.
 - (a) [§56] In General.
 - (b) Medical Emergency: Good Samaritan Legislation.
 - (1) [§57] Initial Legislation.
 - (2) [§58] Judicial Construction.
 - (3) [§59] Legislative Response.
 - (c) Immunity of Physicians Rendering Emergency Medical Aid.
 - (1) [§60] In General.
 - (2) Distinction: Physician Assigned to Emergency Duties.
 - (aa) [§61] In General.
 - (bb) [§62] Emergency Obstetrical Services.
 - (3) [§63] Distinction: Services Rendered to Scheduled Patient.
 - (d) Immunity of Others Rendering Emergency Medical Aid.
 - (1) [§64] In General.
 - (2) [§65] Persons or Teams Attempting Resuscitation.
 - (d-1) [§65A] (New) Persons Rendering Emergency Care to Animals.
 - (e) [§66] Refusal To Render Emergency Services.
 - (f) [§67] Providers of 911 Service.
 - (f-1) [§67A] (New) Immunity of Caregiver for Dependent Child or Nonminor Dependent.
 - (g) Immunization Programs.
 - (1) [§68] In General.
 - (2) [§69] Minors.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (h) Report of Child Abuse or Neglect.
 - (1) [§70] In General.
 - (2) [§71] Confidentiality and Disclosure.
 - (3) Nature and Scope of Immunity.
 - (aa) [§72] In General.
 - (bb) [§73] Immunity of Mandated Reporter Is Absolute.
 - (4) Subsequent Statements.
 - (aa) [§74] By Reporters.
 - (bb) [§75] By Others.
 - (5) [§76] Subsequent Concealment of Victim.
 - (6) [§77] Federal Civil Rights Liability.
 - (7) [§78] Related Immunities.
 - (8) [§79] Liability for Failure To Report.
- (i) Report of Abuse of Elder or Dependent Adults.
 - (1) [§80] In General.
 - (2) Required or Authorized Reporting.
 - (aa) [§81] In General.
 - (bb) [§82] When Report Is Excused.
 - (cc) [§83] Required Notice to Mandated Reporters.
 - (3) [§84] Reporting by Financial Institutions.
 - (4) Confidentiality and Disclosure.
 - (aa) [§85] In General.
 - (bb) [§86] Disclosure in Civil Actions.
 - (5) [§87] Immunity for Reporting.
- (j) Miscellaneous Authorized Communications.
 - (1) [§88] Report of Student's Use of Alcohol or Drugs.
 - (2) [§89] Report of Threat of Violence on School Grounds.
 - (3) [§90] Reports About Health Care Plans and

Facilities.

- (4) [§91] Disclosure of AIDS Test.
- (5) [§92] Disclosure by Anonymous Witness Program.
- (6) [§93] Insurer's Report of Suspected Arson.
- (7) [§94] Discussion of Insurance Fraud With Insurance Commissioner.
- (k) Proceedings of Professional Society or Committee.
 - (1) [§95] Organizations and Persons Protected.
 - (2) [§96] Scope of Immunity.
- (l) [§97] Referrals of Patients or Clients.
- (m) [§98] Prescription of Controlled Substance Pursuant to Drug Overdose Program.
- (n) [§99] Protection of Property Against Dog.
- (o) [§100] Structural Inspection After Declared Emergency.
- (p) [§101] Independent Quality Review for Residential Construction.
- (q) [§102] Donated Fire Protection Equipment.
- (r) [§103] Reliance on Court Process or Lawful Order.
- (s) [§104] Damage to Unmanned Aircraft or Unmanned Aircraft System.
- (t) Privilege of Public Officers.
 - (1) [§105] Legislators.
 - (2) Judges and Quasi-Judicial Officers.
 - (aa) [§106] In General.
 - (bb) [§107] Quasi-Judicial Immunity.
 - (cc) [§108] Nonjudicial Acts: Inapplicability of Immunity.
 - (dd) [§109] Nonjudicial Acts: Ministerial Acts.
 - (ee) [§110] Nonjudicial Acts: Executive, Legislative, or Administrative Acts.
 - (ff) [§111] Acts Without or in Excess of

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- Jurisdiction: Limited Scope of Exception.
 - (gg) [§112] Acts in Excess of or Without Jurisdiction: Illustrations.
 - (hh) [§113] Proceedings or Relief Not Barred.
 - (ii) [§114] Administrative Judges and Hearing Officers.
 - (jj) [§115] State Bar and Bar Associations.
 - (kk) [§116] Grand Jurors.
 - (ll) [§117] Persons Engaged in Alternative Dispute Resolution: Arbitrators or Mediators.
 - (mm) [§118] Persons Engaged in Alternative Dispute Resolution: Neutral Persons.
 - (nn) [§119] Private Persons Conspiring With Judge.
- (3) Executive Officers.
 - (aa) [§120] General Rule and Policy.
 - (bb) [§121] Discretionary Function Requirement.
 - (cc) [§122] Officer Conspiring With Private Person.
 - (dd) [§123] State Officers in Civil Rights Actions.
 - (ee) [§124] Federal Officers in Constitutional Tort Actions.
 - (ff) [§125] President and Aides.
- (4) Prosecuting Officers.
 - (aa) [§126] In General.
 - (bb) [§127] Immunity in Civil Rights Actions: Imbler Analysis.
 - (cc) [§128] Immunity in Civil Rights Suits: Later Cases.
 - (dd) [§129] Administrative Agency Officers.

- (5) Law Enforcement Officers.
 - (aa) [§130] In General.
 - (bb) [§131] Police Officer Witness.
- (u) [§132] Privilege of Member of Military.
- (v) [§133] Statutory Privileged Communications.

D. Conflict of Laws.

- 1. [§134] Traditional Rule: Place of Wrong.
- 2. Modern Approach.
 - (a) [§135] Restatement: State of Most Significant Relationship.
 - (b) [§136] Repudiation of Traditional Rule and Adoption of Governmental Interest Approach.
 - (c) Comparative Impairment Analysis.
 - (1) [§137] Statement of Test.
 - (2) [§138] Illustrations.
- 3. Particular Torts.
 - (a) [§139] Injuries to Person or Property.
 - (b) [§140] Wrongful Death.
 - (c) [§141] Fraud.
 - (d) [§142] Defamation and Invasion of Privacy.
 - (e) [§143] Malicious Prosecution and Abuse of Process.
 - (f) [§144] Products Liability.
- 4. Particular Issues.
 - (a) [§145] Duty, Breach, and Causation.
 - (b) [§146] Damages.
 - (c) [§147] Defenses.
 - (d) [§148] Other Issues.

II. LIABILITY OF MULTIPLE TORTFEASORS

A. Types of Joint Torts.

1. Acts in Concert: Joint Tortfeasors.
 - (a) Who Are Joint Tortfeasors.
 - (1) [§149] In General.
 - (2) [§150] Illustrations.
 - (b) Civil Conspiracy.
 - (1) [§151] Significance of Charge.
 - (2) [§152] Wrongful Act.
 - (3) [§153] Knowledge and Intent.
 - (4) [§154] Jury Instructions.
2. [§155] Independent Acts: Concurrent and Successive Tortfeasors.

B. Apportionment of Damages.

1. [§156] Common Law Background: Joint and Several Liability.
2. [§157] Restatement.
3. Modification of Joint and Several Liability (Proposition 51).
 - (a) [§158] Nature, Purpose, and Validity.
 - (b) [§159] Several Liability for Noneconomic Damages.
 - (c) Manner of Allocating Damages.
 - (1) [§160] Basic Rule.
 - (2) [§161] Intentional Tortfeasor Is Not Entitled to Reduction or Apportionment of Noneconomic Damages.
 - (3) [§162] Allocation Between Negligent and Intentional Tortfeasors.
 - (4) [§163] Allocation Between Original and Successive Tortfeasors.

SUMMARY OF CALIFORNIA LAW 11TH 2019 SUPPLEMENT

- (5) Allocation Between Tortfeasors Subject and Not Subject to Liability.
 - (aa) [§164] Cases Involving Governmental Immunity.
 - (bb) [§165] Cases Not Involving Governmental Immunity.
- (6) [§166] Allocation Between Settling and Nonsettling Tortfeasors.
- (7) [§167] Credit for Workers' Compensation Benefits.
- (8) [§168] Applicability of Comparative Equitable Indemnity.
- (9) [§168A] (New) Where Both Proposition 51 and MICRA Apply.
- (d) Claims Subject to Proposition 51.
 - (1) [§169] In General.
 - (2) [§170] Claims Involving Both Negligent and Intentional Torts.
 - (3) [§171] Claims Involving Vicarious Liability.
 - (4) [§172] Claims Involving Strict Liability.
- (e) [§173] Proposition 51 Is Not Retroactive.

C. Action and Judgment.

- 1. [§174] Action and Judgment Against One or More.
- 2. [§175] Burden of Proof on Defendants.
- 3. [§176] Jury Instructions.
- 4. [§177] Satisfaction of Judgment.

D. Settlement With Fewer Than All Tortfeasors.

- 1. In General.
 - (a) [§178] Common Law Release Rule.
 - (b) Statutory Abrogation of Rule.
 - (1) [§179] In General.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (2) [§180] Scope.
 - (3) [§181] Effect of General Release.
 - (4) [§182] Application to Alter Ego Liability.
- (c) [§183] Restatement.
- 2. Time of Settlement.
 - (a) [§184] In General.
 - (b) [§185] Release Before Establishment of Liability.
- 3. Requirement of Good Faith.
 - (a) Nature and Scope of Requirement.
 - (1) [§186] In General.
 - (2) [§187] Early Cases.
 - (3) [§188] Tech-Bilt Test.
 - (4) [§189] Nonmonetary Consideration for Settlement.
 - (5) [§190] Settlement With Cross-Defendant.
 - (6) [§191] Condition That Settling Tortfeasor Participate in Trial.
 - (b) Determination of Good Faith.
 - (1) [§192] Statutory Requirement.
 - (2) [§193] Notice or Application.
 - (3) [§194] Conduct of Hearing.
 - (4) [§195] Review.
 - (5) [§196] Scope of Statute.
- 4. Effect of Good Faith Settlement.
 - (a) [§197] General Rule: Bar to Further Claims Against Settling Tortfeasor.
 - (b) Distinctions and Exceptions.
 - (1) [§198] Claims Against Others.
 - (2) [§199] Claims Asserted in Independent Action.
 - (3) [§200] Claims for Contractual or Statutory Indemnity.

SUMMARY OF CALIFORNIA LAW 11TH 2019 SUPPLEMENT

- (4) [§201] Claims of Nonparties.
- (5) [§202] Claims of Insurers.
- (6) [§203] Claims Not Involving Contribution or Indemnity.
- (c) Offset to Judgment Against Nonsettling Tortfeasor.
 - (1) [§204] In General.
 - (2) [§205] Valuation of Settlement.
 - (3) [§206] Structured Settlement With Periodic Payments.
 - (4) [§207] Settlement Offsetting Entire Judgment.
 - (5) [§208] Noneconomic Damages Under Proposition 51.
- 5. [§209] Settlement Not Made in Good Faith.
- 6. Sliding Scale Agreements.
 - (a) [§210] Nature and Types.
 - (b) [§211] Notice and Disclosure.
 - (c) [§212] Good Faith Requirement.

E. Contribution.

- 1. [§213] Development of Law.
- 2. [§214] Restatement.
- 3. [§215] Contribution Statute.
- 4. [§216] No Contribution Where There Is Entitlement to Indemnity.
- 5. [§217] No Contribution to Wilful Wrongdoer.
- 6. [§218] Necessity of Joint Judgment.
- 7. Amount of Contribution.
 - (a) [§219] Pro Rata Share.
 - (b) [§220] Equitable Principles.
- 8. [§221] Judgment on Notice.

F. Indemnity.

1. In General.
 - (a) [§222] Definition and Nature.
 - (b) [§223] Restatement.
 - (c) [§224] Jury Instructions.
2. Equitable Indemnity.
 - (a) [§225] In General.
 - (b) [§226] Shifting Liability.
 - (c) [§227] Recognition of Comparative Indemnity.
 - (d) [§228] Total Indemnity.
 - (e) [§229] Implied Contractual Indemnity.
 - (f) [§230] Denial of Claim.
3. Express Indemnity.
 - (a) [§231] In General.
 - (b) Interpretation of Clauses.
 - (1) [§232] In General.
 - (2) [§233] Recovery of Costs Is Not Conditioned on Requesting Defense.
 - (3) [§234] Duty To Defend Where Indemnitor Is Found Not Negligent.
 - (c) Void Clauses.
 - (1) [§235] In General.
 - (2) [§236] Construction Contracts Generally.
 - (3) [§237] Residential Construction Contracts.
 - (4) [§238] Contracts Between Contractors and Subcontractors.
 - (d) [§239] Distinction Between Active and Passive Negligence.
 - (e) [§240] Implied Indemnity Despite Express Clause.
 - (f) [§241] Effect of Indemnitee's Settlement of Underlying Claim.
 - (g) [§242] Illustrations.

III. GOVERNMENTAL LIABILITY

A. In General.

1. [§243] Common Law Doctrine of Sovereign Immunity.
2. [§244] Federal Sovereign Immunity.
3. Liability Under Federal Tort Claims Act.
 - (a) [§245] In General.
 - (b) [§246] Liability for Tortious Acts of Federal Employees.
 - (c) [§247] Liability Is That of Private Person.
 - (d) Exceptions.
 - (1) [§248] In General.
 - (2) [§249] Exercise of Discretion.
 - (3) [§250] Intentional Torts.
 - (4) [§251] Military Service.
 - (5) [§252] Other Exceptions.
 - (e) [§253] Procedure in Suit Under Act.
4. Development of California Law.
 - (a) Immunity Prior to Government Claims Act.
 - (1) [§254] General Immunity of Public Entities for Governmental but Not Proprietary Acts.
 - (2) [§255] Statutory Basis for Liability.
 - (3) [§256] Dangerous Condition of Public Property.
 - (4) [§257] School District's Liability for Negligence.
 - (5) [§258] Limited Immunity of Public Employees.
 - (b) [§259] Judicial Repudiation of Governmental Immunity.
 - (c) Government Claims Act.
 - (1) [§260] Adoption.
 - (2) [§261] Statutory Framework.
 - (3) [§262] Exclusions and Limitations.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (4) [§263] “Employee.”
- (5) [§264] Other Definitions.
- (6) [§265] Construction.

B. Public Entities.

1. In General.

(a) Nature of Liability.

- (1) [§266] In General.
- (2) [§267] No Common Law Liability.
- (3) [§268] Liability Under Statutes and Constitution.
- (4) [§269] Liability Issue Tried First.

(b) Scope of Immunities and Defenses.

- (1) [§270] Statutory Immunities.
- (2) [§271] Defenses of Private Person Are Available.
- (3) [§272] Immunity Where Employee Is Immune.
- (4) [§273] Government Claims Act Immunities
Extend to Liabilities Imposed by
Other Statutes.

(c) No Liability for Punitive Damages.

- (1) [§274] In General.
- (2) [§275] Distinction: Civil Penalties.
- (3) [§276] Distinction: Enhanced Damages for Elder
or Dependent Adult Abuse.

(d) [§277] Insurance Coverage.

(e) [§278] Liability Under Joint Powers Agreements.

(f) [§279] Compromise and Settlement of Claims.

(g) [§280] Conference on Satisfaction of Judgment.

(h) [§281] Periodic Payment of Judgment.

(i) [§282] Defense or Indemnification of Witness.

2. Liability for Torts of Employees.

(a) [§283] Statutory Rule of Liability.

(b) [§284] Employment by Public Entity.

- (c) Scope of Employment.
 - (1) [§285] In General.
 - (2) Sexual Misconduct by Employee.
 - (aa) [§286] Sexual Assault by Police Officer.
 - (bb) [§287] Sexual Assault by Firefighter.
 - (cc) [§288] Sexual Assault by Other Employee.
 - (dd) [§289] Sexual Harassment.
 - (d) Exception for Employee's Misrepresentation.
 - (1) [§290] In General.
 - (2) [§291] Immunity Applied.
 - (3) [§292] Immunity Not Applied.
 - (4) [§293] Requirement of Commercial Relationship or Transaction.
 - (e) [§294] Intentional Torts of Elected Officials.
- 3. [§295] Liability for Torts of Independent Contractors.
 - 4. Failure To Discharge Mandatory Duty.
 - (a) [§296] Statutory Rule of Liability.
 - (b) [§297] Elements of Liability.
 - (c) [§298] Illustrations Finding Liability.
 - (d) [§299] Illustrations Finding No Liability.
 - (e) [§300] Availability of Immunities.
 - 5. Dangerous Condition of Public Property.
 - (a) [§301] Governing Statute.
 - (b) Public Property.
 - (1) [§302] Property Covered.
 - (2) [§303] Property Not Owned or Controlled.
 - (3) Unimproved Property: In General.
 - (aa) [§304] Property in Natural Condition:
General Rule of Nonliability.
 - (bb) [§305] Effect of Assuming Duty To Protect
Public.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (cc) [§306] Injury or Damage on Adjacent Land.
- (4) Unimproved Property: Illustrations.
 - (aa) [§307] Roads, Trails, and Paths.
 - (bb) [§308] Tidelands, Submerged Lands, and School Lands.
 - (cc) [§309] Other Property.
- (c) Dangerous Condition as Cause.
 - (1) In General.
 - (aa) [§310] Elements of Liability.
 - (bb) [§311] What Constitutes Dangerous Condition.
 - (cc) [§312] Illustrations of Dangerous and Non-Dangerous Conditions.
 - (dd) [§313] Minor or Trivial Defect.
 - (ee) [§314] Recovery for Emotional Distress.
 - (ff) [§315] Causation.
 - (2) Traffic Signals.
 - (aa) [§316] Lack of Signal.
 - (bb) [§317] Defective Signal.
 - (3) [§318] Dangerous Activity Permitted.
 - (4) Negligent or Criminal Conduct of Third Party.
 - (aa) [§319] In General.
 - (bb) [§320] Criminal Assault.
 - (5) [§321] Condition on Adjacent Property.
- (d) Culpable Conduct.
 - (1) [§322] Act or Omission of Employee.
 - (2) [§323] Notice of Condition.
- (e) Particular Immunities and Defenses.
 - (1) [§324] Reasonable Act or Omission.
 - (2) Improper Use of Reservoir or Canal.
 - (aa) [§325] Statutory Rule.
 - (bb) [§326] Exceptions.

SUMMARY OF CALIFORNIA LAW 11TH 2019 SUPPLEMENT

- (3) Hazardous Recreational Activity.
 - (aa) [§327] In General.
 - (bb) [§328] Participants and Spectators.
 - (cc) [§329] Nature of Activity.
 - (dd) [§330] Exclusion of Supervised School Sports.
 - (ee) [§331] Exceptions.
- (4) [§332] Injury Caused by Dog in Dog Park.
- (5) [§333] Accident Caused by Weather Conditions.
- (6) Advance Approval of Plan or Design: In General.
 - (aa) [§334] Nature of Defense.
 - (bb) [§335] Causation of Injury by Design.
 - (cc) [§336] Advance Discretionary Approval.
 - (dd) [§337] Reasonableness of Design.
- (7) Advance Approval of Design or Plan: Effect of Changed Conditions.
 - (aa) [§338] In General.
 - (bb) [§339] Legislative Expansion of Immunity.
 - (cc) [§340] Illustrations.
- (8) [§341] Advance Protective Measures Against Earth Movement.
- (f) [§342] Jury Instructions.
- 6. [§343] Legislation or Law Enforcement.
- 7. [§344] Action or Inaction on Permit or License.
- 8. [§345] Inspection of Private Property.
- 9. [§346] Tax Collection or Administration.
- 10. Police and Correctional Activities.
 - (a) Scope of Liability.
 - (1) [§347] In General.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (2) Liability Based on Special Relationship.
 - (aa) [§348] In General.
 - (bb) [§349] Duty To Warn.
- (b) Injury Caused or Sustained by Prisoner.
 - (1) [§350] Immunity Rule.
 - (2) Who Are Prisoners.
 - (aa) [§351] In General.
 - (bb) [§352] Significance of Booking.
 - (cc) [§353] Ward of Juvenile Court.
 - (dd) [§354] Person in Protective Custody.
 - (3) [§355] Exceptions.
 - (4) [§356] Failure To Furnish Medical Care to Prisoner.
- (c) [§357] Injury Caused by Escaped Prisoner.
- (d) [§358] Injury Caused by Arrested Person.
- (e) Injury From Release of Prisoner.
 - (1) [§359] Immunity Rule.
 - (2) [§360] Duty To Warn Where Special Relationship Exists.
 - (3) [§361] Statutory Duty of Notification.
 - (4) [§362] Release of Suicidal Arrestee.
- (f) Injury From Failure To Provide Protection.
 - (1) [§363] Immunity Rule.
 - (2) [§364] Discriminatory Allocation of Protective Services During Riot.
 - (3) [§365] Duty To Protect Where Special Relationship Exists.
- (g) [§366] Injury From Failure To Arrest or Retain in Custody.
- (h) [§367] Interference With Prisoner's Right to Judicial Review.
- (i) Traffic Injuries.
 - (1) [§368] Failure To Prevent Driving.

SUMMARY OF CALIFORNIA LAW 11TH 2019 SUPPLEMENT

- (2) [§369] Failure To Remove Parked Car.
 - (3) [§370] Inadequate Assistance to Stranded Motorist.
- 11. Fire Protection.
 - (a) [§371] In General.
 - (b) Injury Caused in Fighting Fire.
 - (1) [§372] General Immunity Rule.
 - (2) [§373] Exceptions and Distinctions.
 - (3) [§374] Immunity Despite Wilful Misconduct.
 - (c) [§375] Fire on Public Property.
- 12. [§376] Protection From Hazardous Substances.
- 13. Medical, Hospital, and Public Health Activities.
 - (a) Liabilities.
 - (1) [§377] In General.
 - (2) [§378] Failure To Provide Required Equipment, Personnel, or Facilities.
 - (b) Immunities.
 - (1) [§379] In General.
 - (2) [§380] Failure To Conduct Physical or Mental Examination.
 - (3) [§381] Confinement or Release of Mental Patient or Addict.
 - (4) [§382] Escape of Mental Patient or Addict.
- 14. School Operations.
 - (a) [§383] In General.
 - (b) [§384] Activities on School Grounds.
 - (c) Activities Outside School Grounds.
 - (1) [§385] Governing Statutes.
 - (2) [§386] Illustrations.
 - (d) [§387] Extracurricular Activities.
 - (e) [§388] Activities Unrelated to School Function or

CHAPTER OUTLINES

Program.

- (f) [§389] Use of Facilities by Other Organizations.
 - (g) [§390] Injury to Truant.
 - (h) [§391] Injury to Nonstudent.
 - (i) [§392] Sexual Misconduct.
 - (j) [§393] Exposure to Asbestos.
15. Operation of Motor Vehicles.
- (a) [§394] In General.
 - (b) [§395] Negligent or Wrongful Conduct.
 - (c) [§396] Operation of Vehicle.
 - (d) Authorized Emergency Vehicle.
 - (1) [§397] Exemption and Immunity.
 - (2) [§398] Entity Liable Even Though Driver Is Not.
 - (e) Police Pursuit.
 - (1) [§399] Nature and Scope of Immunity.
 - (2) Adoption and Scope of Pursuit Policy.
 - (aa) [§400] In General.
 - (bb) [§401] Requisite Provisions.
 - (cc) [§402] Sufficiency of Particular Policies.
16. [§403] Use of Pesticides.
17. [§404] Nuisances.
18. [§405] Condemnor's Entry To Survey Land.
19. Emergency Activities.
- (a) [§406] In General.
 - (b) [§407] Earthquake and Volcanic Warnings.
 - (c) [§408] 911 Calls.
 - (d) [§409] Operation of Unmanned Aircraft.
20. [§410] National Guard Operations.

C. Public Employees.

1. In General.
 - (a) [§411] Statutory Framework.
 - (b) [§412] Nature of Liability.
 - (c) [§413] Punitive Damages May Be Recoverable.
 - (d) [§414] Nature of Immunities and Defenses.
 - (e) [§415] Particular Employees.
 - (f) [§416] Insurance Coverage.
2. Discretionary Acts.
 - (a) [§417] Immunity Rule.
 - (b) [§418] Test for Determining Discretionary Act.
 - (c) [§419] Causes of Action Subject to Immunity.
 - (d) Illustrations.
 - (1) [§420] Police Officers.
 - (2) [§421] Parole Officers.
 - (3) [§422] Public Defenders.
 - (4) Acts of Other Public Employees.
 - (aa) [§423] Immunity Applicable.
 - (bb) [§424] Immunity Not Applicable.
3. Dangerous Condition of Public Property.
 - (a) [§425] Liability.
 - (b) [§426] Immunities.
4. Police and Correctional Activities.
 - (a) [§427] Liabilities.
 - (b) [§428] Immunities.
5. [§429] Fire Protection.
6. Medical, Hospital, and Public Health Activities.
 - (a) [§430] Liabilities.
 - (b) [§431] Immunities.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

7. [§432] Operation of Motor Vehicles.
8. [§433] Improper Expenditure of Public Funds.
9. Institution or Prosecution of Judicial or Administrative Proceeding.
 - (a) [§434] In General.
 - (b) [§435] Conduct Before and After Proceeding.
 - (c) [§436] Immunity Based on Publication.
 - (d) [§437] Immunity Is Not Limited to Target of Proceeding.
10. False Arrest or Imprisonment.
 - (a) [§438] In General.
 - (b) [§439] Measure of Damages Where Both False Arrest and Malicious Prosecution Are Involved.
 - (c) [§440] Measure of Damages Where Both False Arrest and Federal Civil Rights Act Violation Are Involved.
11. Procedure.
 - (a) [§441] In General.
 - (b) Defense by Public Entity.
 - (1) [§442] Employee's Right to Defense.
 - (2) [§443] When Public Entity May Refuse To Provide Defense.
 - (3) [§444] When Defense Is Optional.
 - (4) [§445] Methods of Providing Defense.
 - (c) Indemnification of Employee.
 - (1) [§446] In General.
 - (2) [§447] Employee Must Act Within Scope of Employment.
 - (3) [§448] Where Entity Fails To Defend or Defends Under Reservation of Rights.
 - (4) [§449] Payment of Punitive Damages.
 - (5) [§450] Contribution From Employee's Insurer.

- (6) [§451] Elected Officials.

IV. INTENTIONAL INVASIONS OF INTERESTS IN PERSONALITY

A. Assault and Battery.

1. Nature and Distinctions.
 - (a) [§452] In General.
 - (b) [§453] Statutory Actions.
2. Elements.
 - (a) [§454] Offensive Contact.
 - (b) [§455] Intent.
 - (c) [§456] Present Ability.
3. Plaintiff's Consent to Act.
 - (a) [§457] Nature of Defense.
 - (b) [§458] Participation in Illegal Activity.
 - (c) Consent to Operation or Treatment.
 - (1) [§459] In General.
 - (2) Minor or Incompetent Patient.
 - (aa) [§460] In General.
 - (bb) [§461] Treatment of Mental Disorders.
 - (cc) [§462] Abortion Without Parental Consent.
 - (dd) [§463] Resident of Long-Term Health Facility.
 - (3) [§464] Implied Consent.
 - (4) [§465] Exceeding Scope of Consent.
 - (5) Nondisclosure and Uninformed Consent.
 - (aa) [§466] In General.
 - (bb) [§467] As Battery.
 - (cc) [§468] As Negligence.
 - (dd) [§469] Causation of Injury.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (ee) [§470] Emergency Exception to Duty To Inform.
 - (6) Required Disclosure.
 - (aa) [§471] In General.
 - (bb) [§472] Duty To Disclose Risks of Not Consenting.
 - (cc) [§473] Duty To Disclose Information Unrelated to Patient's Health.
 - (dd) [§474] No Duty To Inform Respecting Unrecommended Procedure.
 - (ee) [§475] No Duty To Inform Respecting Illegal Procedure.
 - (ff) [§476] Duty of Specialist.
 - (7) Particular Procedures and Information.
 - (aa) [§477] Breast Cancer.
 - (bb) [§478] Hysterectomy.
 - (cc) [§479] Sperm or Ova Removal.
 - (dd) [§480] Cosmetic Implants.
 - (ee) [§481] Statistical Life Expectancy.
 - (d) Consent to Medical Experimentation.
 - (1) [§482] Nature of Statute.
 - (2) [§483] Scope of Statute.
 - (3) [§484] Experimental Subject's Bill of Rights.
 - (4) [§485] Consent Required.
 - (5) [§486] Civil and Criminal Sanctions.
 - (e) [§487] Consent Fraudulently Obtained.
 - (f) [§488] Statutory Action for Injuries From Sexual Contact With Psychotherapist.
4. Privilege of Defendant.
- (a) Self-Defense and Defense of Third Person.
 - (1) [§489] Nature and Scope of Privilege.
 - (2) [§490] Conditions.

- (b) Defense or Recapture of Property.
 - (1) [§491] Use of Reasonable Force.
 - (2) [§492] Use of Deadly Force.
 - (3) [§493] No Privilege for Forcible Entry.
 - (4) [§494] Recaption of Personal Property.
 - (c) [§495] Defense Against Animal.
 - (d) [§496] Arrest by Police Officer.
 - (e) [§497] Control of Pupils.
5. [§498] Jury Instructions.

B. False Imprisonment.

- 1. Nature of Tort.
 - (a) [§499] Definition and Distinctions.
 - (b) [§500] Necessity of Restraint.
 - (c) [§501] Methods of Restraint.
 - (d) [§502] Persons Restrained.
 - (e) [§503] Necessity for Awareness or Harm.
- 2. Privilege.
 - (a) Reasonable Detention Without Arrest.
 - (1) [§504] Judicially Created Privileges.
 - (2) [§505] Statutory Privileges.
 - (3) [§506] Distinction: Detention of Patient.
 - (b) Arrest.
 - (1) [§507] In General.
 - (2) Felony Arrest Without Warrant.
 - (aa) [§508] When Arrest Is Authorized.
 - (bb) [§509] Reasonable Cause.
 - (cc) [§510] Arrest Based on Entrapment.
 - (3) Misdemeanor Arrest Without Warrant.
 - (aa) [§511] Arrest by Peace Officer or
Authorized Public Employee.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (bb) [§512] Arrest by Private Person.
 - (cc) [§513] Delayed Arrest.
 - (4) Arrest With Warrant.
 - (aa) [§514] In General.
 - (bb) [§515] Warrant Defective on Face.
 - (cc) [§516] Arrest of Wrong Person.
 - (5) [§517] Mechanics of Arrest.
 - (c) Conduct After Arrest.
 - (1) [§518] Delayed Taking Before Magistrate.
 - (2) [§519] Subsequent Misconduct Does Not Relate Back to Original Arrest.
 - (3) [§520] Release of Arrested Person.
 - (d) [§521] Furnishing Information Leading to Arrest.
3. [§522] Jury Instructions.

C. Intentional Infliction of Emotional Distress.

- 1. Independent Tort.
 - (a) [§523] Classification and Development.
 - (b) [§524] Protected Interest in Peace of Mind.
- 2. Elements.
 - (a) [§525] Extreme and Outrageous Conduct.
 - (b) [§526] Severe Emotional Harm.
 - (c) [§527] Intentional or Reckless Conduct.
 - (d) [§528] Causation.
- 3. Defenses.
 - (a) Privilege.
 - (1) [§529] Privilege To Assert Legal Right.
 - (2) [§530] Communications Privileged by Statute.
 - (b) [§531] Constitutionally Protected Speech or Conduct.

4. Particular Conduct.
 - (a) [§532] Acts of Landlords.
 - (b) [§533] Debt Collection Practices.
 - (c) [§534] Insurance Practices.
 - (d) Interference With Dead Body.
 - (1) [§535] In General.
 - (2) [§536] Standing.
 - (e) [§537] Racial Bias.
 - (f) [§538] Business Practices.
 - (g) [§539] Other Situations.
5. [§540] Jury Instructions.

D. Interference With Access.

1. [§541] Commercial Blockade.
2. [§542] Interference With Access to Clinic or Place of Worship.
3. [§543] Interference With Access to School Grounds or Health Facility.

E. Marketing of Illegal Drugs.

1. [§544] In General.
2. [§545] Who May Recover.
3. [§546] Who Is Liable.

F. [§547] Domestic Violence.

G. [§548] Gender-Related Violence.

H. [§549] Human Trafficking.

I. [§550] Implantation of Identification Device.

J. [§551] Sexual Orientation Violence.

V. INTENTIONAL INJURIES TO REPUTATION AND SIMILAR INTERESTS

A. Malicious Prosecution.

1. In General.
 - (a) [§552] Nature of Tort.
 - (b) [§553] Other Torts Distinguished.
 - (c) [§554] Action as Disfavored.
 - (d) [§555] Defense of Plaintiff's Guilt or Liability.
 - (e) [§556] No Defense of Absolute Privilege.
 - (f) [§557] Preemption by Federal Remedies.
 - (g) [§558] Procedure in Anti-SLAPP Cases.
 - (h) [§559] Jury Instructions.
2. Malicious Prosecution of Criminal Proceeding.
 - (a) [§560] In General.
 - (b) [§561] Institution of Proceeding.
 - (c) Favorable Termination.
 - (1) [§562] Nature of Requirement.
 - (2) [§563] Termination Consistent With Guilt.
 - (3) [§564] Final Termination Is Unnecessary.
 - (d) Lack of Probable Cause.
 - (1) [§565] Nature of Requirement.
 - (2) [§566] Proof and Determination of Issue.
 - (3) [§567] Advice of Counsel.
 - (4) Action by Magistrate, Grand Jury, or Court.
 - (aa) [§568] Action Unfavorable to Accused.
 - (bb) [§569] Action Favorable to Accused.
 - (e) [§570] Malice.
3. Malicious Institution of Civil Proceeding.
 - (a) In General.
 - (1) [§571] Nature of Tort.

SUMMARY OF CALIFORNIA LAW 11TH 2019 SUPPLEMENT

- (2) [§572] Public Entity Cannot Sue.
- (b) Proceedings That May Give Rise to Liability.
 - (1) [§573] Action or Special Proceeding.
 - (2) [§574] Ancillary Proceeding.
 - (3) [§575] Order To Show Cause.
 - (4) [§576] Cross-Complaint.
 - (5) [§577] Declaratory Judgment.
- (c) Proceedings That Do Not Give Rise to Liability.
 - (1) [§578] Subsidiary or Defensive Procedures Within Action.
 - (2) [§579] Small Claims Proceeding.
 - (3) [§580] Contractual Arbitration.
 - (4) [§581] Family Law Proceeding.
 - (5) [§582] Petition To Enjoin Harassment.
 - (6) [§583] Petition To Enjoin Workplace Violence or Threats.
- (d) [§584] Institution or Continuation of Prior Proceeding.
- (e) Favorable Termination.
 - (1) [§585] In General.
 - (2) [§586] Requirement That Proceeding Must Have Terminated.
 - (3) [§587] Partially Favorable Result.
 - (4) [§588] Dismissal Reflecting on Merits.
 - (5) Dismissal Not Reflecting on Merits.
 - (aa) [§589] Dismissal Based on Statute of Limitations.
 - (bb) [§590] Dismissal Pursuant to Settlement.
 - (cc) [§591] Distinction: Dismissal Pursuant to Postjudgment Settlement.
 - (dd) [§592] Dismissal of Interpleader Action.
 - (ee) [§593] Dismissal for Other Reasons.
 - (6) [§594] Failure To Make Discovery.
 - (7) [§595] Judicial Arbitration Award.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (8) [§596] Determination After Remand.
- (f) Lack of Probable Cause.
 - (1) [§597] In General.
 - (2) Judgment or Ruling in Prior Proceeding.
 - (aa) [§598] In General.
 - (bb) [§599] Interim Ruling.
 - (cc) [§600] Entry of Default Judgment.
 - (3) [§601] Some, but Not All, Claims or Amounts Supported by Probable Cause.
 - (4) [§602] Advice of Attorney.
 - (5) Action Against Attorney.
 - (aa) [§603] Initiation of Prior Proceeding.
 - (bb) [§604] Continuation of Prior Proceeding.
- (g) Malice.
 - (1) [§605] In General.
 - (2) [§606] Family Law Proceedings.
- 4. Malicious Institution of Administrative Proceeding.
 - (a) [§607] General Rule.
 - (b) Distinctions.
 - (1) [§608] Proceeding Not Instituted Against Another.
 - (2) [§609] Investigation Without Hearing.
 - (3) [§610] Proceeding Initiated After Independent Investigation.

B. Abuse of Process.

- 1. [§611] Nature of Tort.
- 2. Scope of “Process.”
 - (a) [§612] Any Judicial Procedure.
 - (b) [§613] Distinction: Where Court Action Is Not Involved.
 - (c) [§614] Distinction: Malicious Appeal.

3. Elements.
 - (a) [§615] Ulterior Purpose.
 - (b) [§616] Wilful Act in Use of Process.
4. Particular Abuses.
 - (a) Attachment.
 - (1) [§617] Improper or Excessive Attachment.
 - (2) [§618] Distinctions.
 - (b) [§619] Action Disregarding Venue Statutes.
 - (c) [§620] Improper Use of Discovery.
 - (d) [§621] Filing or Recording To Harass or Influence Public Employee.
5. [§622] Defense of Absolute Privilege.

C. Defamation.

1. In General.
 - (a) [§623] Nature of Tort.
 - (b) [§624] Libel and Slander Distinguished.
 - (c) Who May Be Defamed.
 - (1) [§625] Class of Persons.
 - (2) [§626] Corporation, Partnership, or Association.
 - (3) [§627] Distinction: Deceased Person.
 - (d) [§628] Commentary and Practice Works.
 - (e) [§629] Jury Instructions.
2. Publication of Statement.
 - (a) [§630] In General.
 - (b) [§631] Defamatory Matter Read by Third Party.
 - (c) [§632] Unintended Publication.
 - (d) Republication.
 - (1) [§633] In General.
 - (2) [§634] Foreseeable Republication by Person Defamed.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (3) [§635] Immunity of Internet Service Providers or Users.
 - (e) [§636] Single Publication Rule.
- 3. Defamatory Character of Statement.
 - (a) Libel.
 - (1) In General.
 - (aa) [§637] Statutory Definition.
 - (bb) [§638] California Doctrine of Libel Per Se.
 - (2) Illustrations of Libel Per Se.
 - (aa) [§639] Charges of Criminal Conduct.
 - (bb) [§640] Charges of Other Misconduct or Character Defect.
 - (cc) [§641] Epithets and Derogatory Suggestions.
 - (dd) [§642] Ascribing Damaging Statements to Plaintiff.
 - (3) Statements Not Susceptible of Defamatory Meaning.
 - (aa) [§643] In General.
 - (bb) [§644] Humor or Parody.
 - (cc) [§645] Political Cartoons.
 - (dd) [§646] Employee Evaluation.
 - (4) [§647] Statements Susceptible of Multiple Meanings.
 - (5) [§648] No Defamation by Omission.
 - (b) Slander.
 - (1) [§649] Statutory Definition.
 - (2) [§650] Slander Per Se.
 - (3) [§651] Injury to Business or Professional Reputation.
 - (4) [§652] Statement Made in Jest.
 - (c) Pleading and Proof of Defamatory Meaning.
 - (1) [§653] In General.

- (2) [§654] Fictional Character Based on Plaintiff.

4. Defenses.

(a) Truth.

- (1) [§655] Nature of Defense.
- (2) [§656] Truth of Substance of Charge Is Sufficient.
- (3) [§657] Effect of Emphasizing Truthful Statement.
- (4) [§658] Accurate Repetition Is No Defense.
- (5) [§659] Burden of Proof.

(b) Absolute Privilege.

(1) In General.

- (aa) [§660] Nature of Defense.
- (bb) [§661] Statutory Framework.
- (cc) [§662] Scope of Privilege.

(2) Discharge of Official Duty.

- (aa) [§663] In General.
- (bb) [§664] High Ranking Officials.
- (cc) [§665] Lower Ranking Officials.

(3) Judicial Proceedings.

- (aa) [§666] In General.
- (bb) [§667] Scope: Illustrations.
- (cc) [§668] Distinction Between Communication and Conduct.
- (dd) [§669] Breach of Contract Action.
- (ee) [§670] Persons Protected.
- (ff) [§671] Relevancy Limitation.
- (gg) [§672] No Interest-of-Justice Exception.
- (hh) [§673] Steps Before and After Trial.
- (ii) [§674] When Privilege Attaches Prior to Trial.
- (jj) [§675] Quasi-Judicial Proceedings.
- (kk) [§676] Arbitration Proceedings.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (ll) [§677] Grand Jury Proceedings.
 - (mm) [§678] Petition for Probate.
 - (nn) [§679] Proceedings in Foreign Country.
 - (oo) [§680] Attorney Communications.
 - (pp) [§681] Statements to Media.
 - (qq) [§682] Constitutional Claims.
- (4) [§683] Legislative Proceedings.
- (5) Other Official Proceedings.
 - (aa) [§684] In General.
 - (bb) [§685] Scope of Privilege.
 - (cc) [§686] Rejection of Privilege.
 - (dd) [§687] Report to Police.
 - (ee) [§688] Relevancy Limitation.
- (6) [§689] Proceedings Reviewable by Mandamus.
- (7) Report of Official Proceeding or Complaint.
 - (aa) [§690] In General.
 - (bb) [§691] Proceedings Within Privilege.
 - (cc) [§692] Requirement That Statement Be Fair and True.
- (8) [§693] Report of Public Meeting.
- (9) [§694] Consent.
- (c) Qualified Privilege.
 - (1) [§695] In General.
 - (2) Freedom From Malice.
 - (aa) [§696] In General.
 - (bb) [§697] What Constitutes Malice.
 - (3) Requirement of Interest.
 - (aa) [§698] In General.
 - (bb) [§699] Communication Between Partners, Corporate Directors or Officers, or Association Members.
 - (4) [§700] Request for Information.

SUMMARY OF CALIFORNIA LAW 11TH 2019 SUPPLEMENT

- (5) [§701] Credit Report.
- (6) [§702] Answer to Defamatory Charge.
- (7) [§703] No “Public Interest” Privilege for Media.
- (8) [§704] Pleading and Proof.
- (d) Constitutional Limits on Recovery.
 - (1) [§705] In General.
 - (2) Statements Concerning Public Officials or Public Figures.
 - (aa) [§706] New York Times Rule: Requirement of Actual Malice.
 - (bb) [§707] Public Official Plaintiffs.
 - (cc) [§708] Public Figure Plaintiffs.
 - (dd) [§709] Who Are Not Public Figures.
 - (ee) [§710] Extension of Rule to Labor Disputes.
 - (ff) [§711] Nonmedia Defendants.
 - (gg) [§712] Governmental Defendants.
 - (hh) [§713] Ambiguous Statements.
 - (ii) [§714] Inaccurate Quotations.
 - (jj) [§715] Discovery Concerning Defendant’s State of Mind.
 - (kk) [§716] Standard of Proof for Actual Malice.
 - (ll) [§717] Standard of Proof for Falsity.
 - (mm) [§718] Independent Appellate Review.
 - (3) Statements Concerning Private Individuals.
 - (aa) [§719] Gertz Rule.
 - (bb) [§720] Burden of Proof on Falsity.
 - (cc) [§721] Matters of Purely Private Concern.
 - (dd) [§722] No Neutral Reportage Privilege.
- (e) Fair Comment.
 - (1) [§723] Common Law Privilege.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (2) Constitutional Protections.
 - (aa) [§724] In General.
 - (bb) [§725] No Separate Constitutional Privilege for Opinions: Milkovich Rule.
 - (cc) [§726] Illustrations.
- (3) Particular Statements.
 - (aa) [§727] Statements in Labor Disputes.
 - (bb) [§728] Statements in Political Campaign.
 - (cc) [§729] Criticism of Judge.
 - (dd) [§730] Criticism of Performance of Profession or Occupation.
 - (ee) [§731] Review of Program.
- (f) Innocence or Good Faith.
 - (1) [§732] Original Publisher.
 - (2) [§733] Ordinary Disseminator or Circulator.
 - (3) [§734] Radio or Television Broadcaster.
- (g) Retraction by Newspaper or Broadcaster.
 - (1) [§735] Background and Scope of Statute.
 - (2) Notice and Demand.
 - (aa) [§736] Necessity.
 - (bb) [§737] Persons Served.
 - (cc) [§738] Specification of Statements.
 - (3) [§739] Retraction.
 - (4) [§740] Scope of Statutory Protection.
 - (5) Where Statute Does Not Apply.
 - (aa) [§741] Slander.
 - (bb) [§742] Publication in Magazines.
 - (cc) [§743] Nonparticipants.
 - (dd) [§744] Republication.

D. Slander of Title and Trade Libel.

1. In General.
 - (a) [§745] Nature of Causes of Action.
 - (b) [§746] Restatement Analysis.
2. What Constitutes Slander of Title.
 - (a) [§747] Elements.
 - (b) [§748] Illustrations.
 - (c) [§749] Instrument Void on Its Face.
3. [§750] What Constitutes Trade Libel.
4. [§751] Damage: Pecuniary Loss.
5. Defenses.
 - (a) [§752] Truth.
 - (b) [§753] Absolute Privilege.
 - (c) [§754] Qualified Privilege.
 - (d) [§755] Constitutional Limits on Recovery.

E. Invasion of Privacy.

1. In General.
 - (a) [§756] Nature of Right to Privacy.
 - (b) [§757] Defamation Distinguished.
 - (c) No Relational Right.
 - (1) [§758] General Rule.
 - (2) [§759] Exceptions.
 - (d) [§760] Private Disclosure.
 - (e) [§761] Oral Disclosure.
 - (f) [§762] Necessity of Showing Malice.
 - (g) [§763] Commentary.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

2. Intrusion into Private Affairs.
 - (a) Common Law Action.
 - (1) [§764] In General.
 - (2) [§765] Illustrations.
 - (b) Statutory Actions.
 - (1) [§766] In General.
 - (2) Wiretapping and Electronic Eavesdropping.
 - (aa) [§767] In General.
 - (bb) [§768] Applicability of Litigation Privilege.
 - (cc) [§769] Eavesdropping by Corporate Defendant.
 - (3) [§770] Stalking.
 - (4) [§771] Capturing Impression of Personal or Familial Activity.
3. Public Disclosure of Private Facts.
 - (a) Common Law Action.
 - (1) [§772] In General.
 - (2) [§773] Absence of Newsworthiness.
 - (b) Statutory Actions.
 - (1) [§774] In General.
 - (2) [§775] Information Practices Act.
 - (3) [§776] Identity Theft.
 - (4) [§777] Failure To Protect Security of Personal Information.
 - (5) [§778] Failure To Destroy Consumer Records.
 - (6) [§779] Breach of Security for Computerized Personal Information.
 - (6a) [§779A] (New) Failure of Consumer Credit Reporting Agency To Correct Security Vulnerability.
 - (6b) [§779B] (New) Failure To Secure Connected Device.
 - (7) [§780] Disclosure by Video Recording Provider.

4. Placing Plaintiff in False Light.
 - (a) [§781] Nature of Wrong.
 - (b) [§782] Illustrations.
 - (c) [§783] Special Damages Requirement.
5. Appropriation of Name or Likeness.
 - (a) Common Law Cause of Action.
 - (1) [§784] In General.
 - (2) [§785] Use of Picture.
 - (3) [§786] Use of Name.
 - (4) [§787] Newsworthy Matters.
 - (5) [§788] Transformative Matters.
 - (b) Statutory Action.
 - (1) [§789] In General.
 - (2) [§790] Conditions for Recovery.
 - (3) [§791] Exemptions.
 - (c) Survivable Right of Publicity.
 - (1) [§792] Background.
 - (2) [§793] Nature of Statutory Right.
 - (3) [§794] Transfer.
6. [§795] Privileges.
7. Defense of Public Interest.
 - (a) [§796] In General.
 - (b) Voluntary Exposure to Publicity.
 - (1) [§797] General Rule.
 - (2) [§798] Illustrations.
 - (c) Involuntary Exposure to Publicity.
 - (1) [§799] In General.
 - (2) [§800] News Report of Current Criminal Activities.
 - (3) [§801] News Report of Past Criminal Activities.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

8. [§802] Jury Instructions.

VI. INTENTIONAL INVASION OF INTERESTS IN PROPERTY

A. Trespass to Land.

1. Nature of Tort.
 - (a) [§803] In General.
 - (b) [§804] Invasion on, Above, or Below Surface.
 - (c) [§805] Actual or Constructive Possession by Plaintiff.
2. Defense of Privilege.
 - (a) [§806] Entry by Consent.
 - (b) [§807] Other Privileged Entries.
 - (c) [§808] Flight at Reasonable Height.
3. [§809] Jury Instructions.

B. Conversion of Personal Property.

1. In General.
 - (a) [§810] Nature of Tort.
 - (b) [§811] Remedies.
2. Property Subject to Conversion.
 - (a) [§812] Tangible Property.
 - (b) Intangible Property.
 - (1) [§813] In General.
 - (2) [§814] Abrogation of Rule That Intangible Property May Not Be Subject of Conversion.
 - (c) [§815] Money.
 - (d) [§816] Human Biological Material.
3. Plaintiff's Title or Interest in Property.
 - (a) [§817] Person Without Title or Possession.
 - (b) [§818] Possessor Who Is Not Owner.

- (c) [§819] Owner Not in Possession.
- 4. Interference With Plaintiff's Dominion Over Property.
 - (a) [§820] Actual Interference Is Required.
 - (b) [§821] Actual Taking Is Unnecessary.
 - (c) Particular Acts.
 - (1) [§822] Taking.
 - (2) [§823] Destruction, Alteration, or Transfer.
 - (3) [§824] Other Acts.
- 5. Defendant's State of Mind.
 - (a) [§825] Wrongful Intent Is Unnecessary.
 - (b) [§826] Innocent Agent.
 - (c) [§827] Innocent Bailee or Trustee.
 - (d) [§828] Innocent Buyer.
 - (e) [§829] Innocent Auctioneer.
 - (f) [§830] Negligent Loss or Destruction.
- 6. [§831] Defense of Privilege.
- C. [§832] Trespass to Personal Property.**
- D. [§833] Infringement of Trademark, Trade Name, or Trade Secret.**
- E. [§834] Literary Infringement or Plagiarism.**

VII. INTERFERENCE WITH DOMESTIC RELATIONS

- A. Abolished Actions.**
 - 1. [§835] Types of Actions.
 - 2. [§836] Distinction: Professional Negligence.
- B. [§837] Personal Injury to Spouse.**

C. Personal Injury to Minor Child.

1. [§838] Action by Parents.
2. [§839] Action by Child.
3. [§840] Injury to Unborn Child.

D. [§841] Abduction of Child.

VIII. INTERFERENCE WITH BUSINESS RELATIONS

A. Inducing Breach of Contract.

1. In General.
 - (a) [§842] Development of Tort.
 - (b) [§843] California Law.
2. Existing and Valid Contract.
 - (a) [§844] Void Contract.
 - (b) [§845] Voidable Contract.
 - (c) [§846] Contract Terminable at Will.
 - (d) [§847] Contract Subject to Condition Precedent.
3. [§848] Knowledge and Intent.
4. [§849] Breach or Disruption of Contractual Relationship.
5. [§850] Causation and Damage.
6. No Action Against Other Contracting Party.
 - (a) [§851] In General.
 - (b) [§852] No Conspiracy Liability.
7. [§853] Remedies.

B. Interference With Prospective Economic Advantage.

1. Intentional Interference.
 - (a) [§854] Nature of Tort.

- (b) [§855] Elements.
 - (c) [§856] Intent.
 - (d) Wrongful Conduct.
 - (1) [§857] In General.
 - (2) [§858] Violation of Trade, Association, or Professional Standards.
 - (e) [§859] Probability of Benefit.
 - (f) [§860] No Action Against Other Party to Relationship.
 - (g) Particular Types of Interference.
 - (1) [§861] In General.
 - (2) [§862] Interference With Unenforceable Contract.
 - (3) Interference With Noncommercial Opportunity.
 - (aa) [§863] In General.
 - (bb) [§864] Intentional Interference With Expected Inheritance.
 - (cc) [§865] Interference With Opportunity To Win Sporting Contest.
 - (4) [§866] Destruction of Evidence.
- 2. Negligent Interference.
 - (a) [§867] In General.
 - (b) [§868] Scope of Rule.
 - (c) [§869] Destruction of Evidence.
 - 3. [§870] Jury Instructions.

C. [§871] Interference With Employment Relation.

D. Defense of Privilege.

- 1. [§872] In General.
- 2. [§873] Litigation Privilege.
- 3. Competition.
 - (a) [§874] Restatement.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (b) [§875] California Law.
- 4. [§876] Financial Interest in Business.
- 5. [§877] Refusal To Do Business With Another.
- 6. [§878] Confidential Relationship.
- 7. [§879] Inducing Action on Colorable Claim.
- 8. [§880] Petitioning Government for Redress of Grievance.
- 9. [§881] First Amendment Guarantees.
- 10. [§882] Other Privileges.

IX. FRAUD AND DECEIT

A. In General.

- 1. Governing Statutes.
 - (a) [§883] In General.
 - (b) [§884] False Claims Act.
- 2. [§885] Restatement.
- 3. [§886] Standard of Proof.
- 4. [§887] Constitutional Limitations.
- 5. [§888] Commentary.
- 6. [§889] Jury Instructions.

B. Fraudulent Misrepresentation.

- 1. [§890] In General.
- 2. Misrepresentation.
 - (a) [§891] General Requirement That Misrepresentation Must Be of Fact.
 - (b) Statement of Opinion.
 - (1) [§892] General Rule That Opinions Are Not

Actionable.

- (2) [§893] Assumption of Superior Knowledge:
Expert Opinion.
- (3) [§894] Opinion Stated as Fact or Implying
Justifying Facts.
- (4) [§895] Opinion by Fiduciary or Other Trusted
Person.
- (5) [§896] Opinion on Quality or Safety of Goods.
- (c) Misrepresentation of Law.
 - (1) [§897] In General.
 - (2) [§898] Actionable Misrepresentations.
- (d) False Promise.
 - (1) [§899] Theory of Misrepresentation of Intention.
 - (2) [§900] Proof of Intention Not To Perform.
 - (3) [§901] Oral Promise Unenforceable in Contract
Action.
 - (4) Representations Involving Promise of Marriage.
 - (aa) [§902] Promise Inducing Transfer:
Restitution.
 - (bb) [§903] Promise Inducing Marriage:
Damages.
 - (cc) [§904] Promise To Support.
 - (5) [§905] Illustrations.
- (e) [§906] Representations Concerning Credit.
- (f) [§907] Representations Concerning Employment.
- (g) Representations Concerning Sexual Relations.
 - (1) [§908] Representation That Contraceptive
Measures Were Taken.
 - (2) [§909] Representation of Sterility.
 - (3) [§910] Representation of Freedom From Disease.
 - (4) [§911] Representation of Paternity.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (h) Nondisclosure or Concealment.
 - (1) In General.
 - (aa) [§912] Elements.
 - (bb) [§913] Bases of Duty To Disclose.
 - (2) Fiduciary Relationship.
 - (aa) [§914] In General.
 - (bb) [§915] Dual Fiduciary Relationship.
 - (3) Defendant With Exclusive Knowledge.
 - (aa) [§916] In General.
 - (bb) [§917] Real Estate Transactions.
 - (4) [§918] Active Concealment.
 - (5) [§919] Partial Suppression of Facts.
- 3. Knowledge of Falsity (Scienter).
 - (a) [§920] Actual Knowledge.
 - (b) [§921] Reckless Misrepresentation.
- 4. Intent To Defraud.
 - (a) [§922] In General.
 - (b) Intent To Deceive Particular Persons.
 - (1) [§923] General Rule.
 - (2) [§924] Representation to One for Another.
 - (3) [§925] Representation to Public or Class.
 - (4) [§926] Unknown Third Persons.
 - (c) [§927] Intent To Induce Particular Action.
- 5. Causation: Reliance and Right To Rely.
 - (a) Actual Reliance.
 - (1) Necessity and Scope.
 - (aa) [§928] In General.
 - (bb) [§929] Illustrations.
 - (2) [§930] Investigation or Examination.
 - (3) [§931] Time of Reliance.

- (4) [§932] Securities Cases.
- (b) Right To Rely (Justifiable Reliance).
 - (1) Necessity and Scope.
 - (aa) [§933] In General.
 - (bb) [§934] Illustrations.
 - (2) [§935] No General Duty To Investigate.
 - (3) [§936] Constructive Notice Is No Bar.
 - (4) [§937] Exceptionally Gullible or Careless Person.
- 6. Resulting Damage.
 - (a) [§938] Pecuniary or Property Loss.
 - (b) [§939] Other Elements.

C. Negligent Misrepresentation.

- 1. [§940] Nature of Tort.
- 2. [§941] Tort as Form of Deceit.
- 3. [§942] Scope of Tort.
- 4. Representation Resulting in Physical Harm.
 - (a) [§943] In General.
 - (b) [§944] Liability to Third Parties.
 - (c) [§945] Duty of Manufacturer of Name-Brand Drug to User of Generic Equivalent.
- 5. Endorsement of Commercial Product.
 - (a) [§946] Recovery Allowed.
 - (b) [§947] Recovery Denied.
- 6. [§948] Limitations on Recovery.

D. [§949] Innocent Misrepresentation.

E. Alternative Remedies.

- 1. [§950] Rescission and Restitution.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

2. [§951] Affirmance and Damages.
 3. [§952] Election of Remedies.
 4. Waiver of Tort Remedy.
 - (a) Acceptance of Benefits.
 - (1) [§953] Tort Not Waived.
 - (2) [§954] Tort Waived.
 - (b) [§955] Effect of Release in Fraudulently Induced Contract.
-

X. NEGLIGENCE: IN GENERAL

A. Meaning of Negligence.

1. [§956] Definitions.
2. [§957] Jury Instructions.

B. [§958] California Statute.

C. Restatement.

1. [§959] Restatement 2d.
2. [§960] Restatement 3d.

D. Elements of Actionable Negligence.

1. Traditional Analysis.
 - (a) [§961] In General: Duty—Breach—Causation.
 - (b) [§962] Duty as Matter of Law and Assumed Duty.
 - (c) [§963] Palsgraf Theory: Negligence Toward Class.
2. [§964] Restatement 3d.
3. [§965] Relaxation of Duty Approach.

E. Illustrations of Duty Approach.

1. Ignition Key Left in Vehicle.
 - (a) [§966] General Rule: No Liability.
 - (b) [§967] Criticism of General Rule.
 - (c) Special Circumstances Exception.
 - (1) [§968] Trucks and Other Heavy Vehicles.
 - (2) [§969] Ordinary Vehicles.
 - (3) [§970] Exception Not Applicable.
2. Injuries to Safety Personnel.
 - (a) [§971] Adoption of Firefighter's Rule.
 - (b) Injured Party.
 - (1) [§972] Volunteer Firefighter.
 - (2) Police Officer.
 - (aa) [§973] Off-Duty Officer.
 - (bb) [§974] Officer Responding to Existing Crisis.
 - (cc) [§975] Officer Responding to New Crisis.
 - (3) [§976] Private Safety Employee.
 - (4) [§977] Tow Truck Operator.
 - (c) [§978] Extension of Firefighter's Rule to All Public Safety Personnel.
 - (d) Judicial Exception for Fraud.
 - (1) [§979] Firefighter Cases.
 - (2) [§980] Police Officer Cases.
 - (e) Judicial Exception for Independent Cause.
 - (1) [§981] Firefighter Cases.
 - (2) [§982] Police Officer Cases.
 - (f) Statutory Exception for Wilful or Negligent Acts.
 - (1) [§983] In General.
 - (2) [§984] Exception Applicable.
 - (3) [§985] Exception Not Applicable.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

3. [§986] Parking on Shoulder of Interstate Highway.
4. [§987] Injuries to Worker's Family Members.

F. Questions of Law and Fact.

1. Legal Duty.
 - (a) [§988] Question of Law.
 - (b) Illustrations.
 - (1) [§989] School District and Children on School Property.
 - (2) [§990] Negligent Motorist and Tow Truck Driver.
 - (3) [§991] Negligent Motorist and Child Not Yet Conceived.
 - (4) [§992] Lender and Borrower.
 - (5) [§993] Duty of Police Officer.
 - (6) [§994] Duty of Insurer.
 - (7) [§995] Other Illustrations.
2. [§996] Due Care and Causation Are Questions of Fact.

G. [§997] Jury Instructions.

XI. NEGLIGENCE: GENERAL DUTY TO EXERCISE DUE CARE

A. Standard of Due Care: In General.

1. [§998] The Ordinarily Prudent Person.
2. [§999] Foreseeability of Unreasonable Risk.
3. [§1000] Degrees of Care and Negligence.
4. [§1001] Wilful Misconduct.

B. Standard of Due Care: Negligence Per Se.

1. In General.
 - (a) [§1002] Nature of Doctrine.
 - (b) [§1003] Federal Law Violations.

SUMMARY OF CALIFORNIA LAW 11TH 2019 SUPPLEMENT

- (c) [§1004] Codification of Doctrine.
- (d) [§1005] Illustrations.
- 2. Statute, Ordinance, or Administrative Regulation.
 - (a) In General.
 - (1) [§1006] Statute or Ordinance.
 - (2) [§1007] Administrative Regulation.
 - (3) [§1008] Agency Manual Is Not Regulation.
 - (b) Motor Vehicles.
 - (1) [§1009] Speed Limits.
 - (2) Right-of-Way: Driver and Other Motorists.
 - (aa) [§1010] Intersections.
 - (bb) [§1011] Other Situations.
 - (3) Right-of-Way: Driver and Pedestrian.
 - (aa) [§1012] In General.
 - (bb) [§1013] Crosswalks.
 - (4) Other Driving Rules.
 - (aa) [§1014] Driving in Wrong Location or Manner.
 - (bb) [§1015] Obstruction of View.
 - (cc) [§1016] Equipment and Signals.
 - (dd) [§1017] Other Situations.
 - (5) [§1018] Parking.
 - (6) [§1019] Jury Instructions.
 - (c) [§1020] Bicycles.
 - (d) [§1021] Boats.
 - (e) [§1021A] (New) Automatic External Defibrillators.
- 3. Excuses Rebutting Presumption of Negligence.
 - (a) [§1022] In General.
 - (b) [§1023] Illustrations.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

4. Legal Duty and Type of Harm.
 - (a) [§1024] Class of Persons.
 - (b) [§1025] Type of Harm.
 - (c) [§1026] Vehicle Cases.
5. [§1027] Proximate Cause.
6. [§1028] Doctrine Is Inapplicable to Immature Children.

C. Due Care in Specific Situations.

1. Custom and Regulations.
 - (a) [§1029] Customary Conduct.
 - (b) [§1030] Departure From Custom.
 - (c) [§1031] Compliance With Safety Regulations.
2. Emergency: Doctrine of Imminent Peril.
 - (a) [§1032] In General.
 - (b) [§1033] Illustrations.
3. [§1034] Unavoidable Accident.
4. [§1035] Lack of Necessary Skill or Care.
5. [§1036] Lack of Preparation or Inspection.
6. Failure To Give Warning.
 - (a) [§1037] Warning Before Acts.
 - (b) [§1038] Warning of Conditions.
 - (c) [§1039] Signals at Railroad Crossing.
7. Failure To Take Precautions.
 - (a) [§1040] Safety Belts.
 - (b) [§1041] Other Precautions.
8. [§1042] Absence of Similar Occurrence.
9. [§1043] Operation of Machinery Near Horses.
10. [§1044] Risk of Venereal Disease.

11. [§1045] False Diagnosis of Recovered Memory.
12. Radio, Television, or Motion Picture Production.
 - (a) [§1046] Promotion.
 - (b) [§1047] Film Depicting Violence.
 - (c) [§1048] Song About Suicide.
 - (d) [§1049] Unauthorized Viewing of Movie.

D. Degree or Kind of Care in Special Situations.

1. Dangerous Activities or Devices.
 - (a) [§1050] In General.
 - (b) [§1051] Electricity.
 - (c) [§1052] Firearms and Ammunition.
 - (d) [§1053] Explosives.
 - (e) [§1054] Gas and Other Flammable Materials.
2. Carriers.
 - (a) [§1055] In General.
 - (b) [§1056] What Constitutes Carrier.
 - (b-1) [§1056A] (New) What Is Not a Carrier.
 - (c) [§1057] Private Carrier for Hire.
 - (d) [§1058] Charterer of Excursion Boat.
 - (e) When Plaintiff Is Passenger.
 - (1) [§1059] In General.
 - (2) [§1060] Airline Passenger Changing Planes.
 - (f) [§1061] Carrier's Duty Owed to Stranger.
 - (g) Carrier's Duty To Prevent Assault.
 - (1) [§1062] Occurrence or Allegation of Prior Assault.
 - (2) [§1063] No Evidence of Prior Assault.
 - (h) [§1064] Carrier's Duty To Collect Evidence.
 - (i) [§1065] Jury Instructions.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

3. Medical Practitioners.

(a) In General.

- (1) [§1066] Degree of Skill or Care.
- (2) [§1067] Ordinary Versus Professional Negligence.
- (3) [§1068] Physician-Patient Relationship.
- (4) [§1069] Health Care Provider.
- (5) [§1070] HMO.

(b) Commentary and Practice Works.

- (1) [§1071] In General.
- (2) [§1072] Related Fields and Peripheral Matters.

(c) Medical Injury Compensation Reform Act (MICRA).

- (1) [§1073] Nature and Purpose of Act.
- (2) [§1074] Constitutionality of Act.
- (3) Limitations on Attorney's Compensation.
 - (aa) [§1075] Statutory Provisions.
 - (bb) [§1076] Constitutionality.
 - (cc) [§1077] Hybrid Action.
 - (dd) [§1078] Computation of Fee.
- (4) Compulsory Arbitration Agreements.
 - (aa) [§1079] In General.
 - (bb) [§1080] Subsequent Medical Services.
 - (cc) [§1081] Persons Who Did Not Sign: In General.
 - (dd) [§1082] Persons Who Did Not Sign: Cross-Complainants.
 - (ee) [§1083] Retroactive Agreements.
 - (ff) [§1084] Intentional Torts.
 - (gg) [§1085] Punitive Damages.
- (5) Notice of Intent To Sue.
 - (aa) [§1086] In General.
 - (bb) [§1087] Extension of Applicable Statute of

Limitations.

- (cc) [§1088] Government Tort Claim Is Not Notice of Intent To Sue.
- (6) Evidence of Collateral Sources.
 - (aa) [§1089] In General.
 - (bb) [§1090] Constitutionality and Construction.
- (7) Maximum Recovery for Noneconomic Loss.
 - (aa) [§1091] In General.
 - (bb) [§1092] Constitutionality.
 - (cc) [§1093] Comparative Negligence.
 - (dd) [§1094] Action by Spouse for Loss of Consortium.
 - (ee) [§1095] Action for Equitable Indemnity.
 - (ff) [§1096] Action Under Federal Patient-Dumping Statute.
 - (gg) [§1097] Periodic Payments.
 - (hh) [§1098] Intentional Torts.
- (8) Periodic Payments.
 - (aa) [§1099] Authorization.
 - (bb) [§1100] Purpose.
 - (cc) [§1101] Procedure.
 - (dd) [§1102] No Interest on Periodic Payments.
 - (ee) [§1103] Attorneys' Fees When Periodic Payments Are Awarded.
- (d) Diagnosis or Treatment.
 - (1) [§1104] In General.
 - (2) [§1105] Diagnosis of Battered Child Syndrome.
 - (3) [§1106] Sexual Relations With Patient.
 - (4) [§1107] Delayed Diagnosis.
 - (5) [§1108] Annotations and Practice Works.
- (e) [§1109] Surgery.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (f) Wrongful Birth: Action by Parent.
 - (1) [§1110] In General.
 - (2) [§1111] Proximate Cause.
 - (g) Wrongful Life: Action by Child.
 - (1) [§1112] In General.
 - (2) [§1113] Cause of Action Recognized.
 - (3) [§1114] No Cause of Action Against Parent.
 - (4) [§1115] Recovery Limited to Special Damages.
 - (5) Specific Failures.
 - (aa) [§1116] Failure To Prevent Birth.
 - (bb) [§1117] Failure To Diagnose Spina Bifida.
 - (cc) [§1118] Failure To Secure Consent of
Husband for Artificial
Insemination.
 - (h) [§1119] Jury Instructions.
- 4. Hospitals.
 - (a) [§1120] In General.
 - (b) [§1121] Improper Restraints.
 - (c) [§1122] Negligent Postoperative Care.
 - (d) [§1123] Scope of Immunity Statute.
 - 5. Accountants.
 - (a) [§1124] In General.
 - (b) Duty to Unintended Recipients of Information.
 - (1) [§1125] Former Foreseeability Approach.
 - (2) [§1126] Liability Limited to Client.
 - (3) [§1127] Audit Filed With Insurance
Commissioner.
 - (c) [§1128] Litigation Support.
 - 6. Other Professionals.
 - (a) [§1129] In General.
 - (b) [§1130] Architects.

(c) [§1131] Miscellaneous Professionals.

7. Children.

(a) Duty Owed by Child.

(1) [§1132] Child Held to Lesser Standard.

(2) [§1133] Child Incapable of Negligence.

(3) [§1134] Child Held to Same Standard as Adult.

(4) [§1135] Illustrations.

(b) Duty Owed to Child.

(1) [§1136] General Principle.

(2) [§1137] Illustrations.

8. [§1138] Person With Mental or Physical Disability.

E. Negligent Infliction of Emotional Distress.

1. In General.

(a) Nature of Tort.

(1) [§1139] In General.

(2) [§1140] Distinctions.

(3) [§1141] Restatement.

(b) [§1142] Injury Without Impact.

(c) [§1143] Imputation of Negligence.

2. Physical Trauma Present: Third Person Injured.

(a) [§1144] Former Law: No Recovery.

(b) [§1145] Current Law: Recovery Allowed.

(c) [§1146] Dillon Guidelines Are Binding.

(d) [§1147] Nearness of Plaintiff.

(e) Contemporaneous Observance.

(1) [§1148] Condition Met: Recovery Allowed.

(2) [§1149] Condition Not Met: Recovery Denied.

(3) [§1150] Event Need Not Be Sudden.

(4) [§1151] Plaintiff May Be Voluntarily Present.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (5) [§1152] Seriousness of Event Must Be Apparent.
 - (6) [§1153] Event Must Be Visible.
 - (7) [§1154] Observation May Be While Event Is Occurring.
 - (f) Close Relationship.
 - (1) [§1155] Family Relationship.
 - (2) [§1156] Foster Parent.
 - (3) [§1157] Unmarried Cohabitant.
 - (4) [§1158] Other Relationships.
 - (g) [§1159] Defective Product as Source of Emotional Distress.
3. Physical Trauma Present: No Impact or Injury.
- (a) [§1160] Development of Rule.
 - (b) Cases Upholding Recovery.
 - (1) [§1161] In General.
 - (2) [§1162] Counseling.
 - (3) [§1163] Legal Malpractice.
 - (4) [§1164] Childbirth.
 - (c) Cases Denying Recovery.
 - (1) [§1165] In General.
 - (2) [§1166] Airplane Crash.
 - (3) [§1167] Legal Malpractice.
 - (4) [§1168] Incorrect Prescription.
4. Physical Trauma Not Present.
- (a) [§1169] Financial Injury.
 - (b) [§1170] Injury to Property.
 - (c) [§1171] Report Causing Arrest.
 - (d) [§1172] Wrongful Termination of Employment.
 - (e) [§1173] Assisting in Removal of Child.
 - (f) [§1174] Fear of Contracting Disease.
 - (g) [§1175] Negligent Construction.

5. [§1176] Jury Instructions.

**XII. NEGLIGENCE: AFFIRMATIVE DUTIES ARISING FROM
SPECIAL RELATIONSHIPS**

A. In General.

1. Necessity of Relationship.
 - (a) [§1177] General Principle.
 - (b) Illustrations: Situations Where No Duty Arises.
 - (1) [§1178] Probation Department.
 - (2) [§1179] Intoxicated Patron of Business Establishment.
 - (3) [§1180] Knowledge of Another's Violent Tendencies.
 - (4) [§1181] Faith Healer.
 - (5) Suicide Prevention.
 - (aa) [§1182] Clergy.
 - (bb) [§1183] Police Officer.
 - (cc) [§1184] Mental Health Practitioner.
 - (6) Clergy.
 - (aa) [§1185] In General.
 - (bb) [§1186] Duty Provable, But Not Established.
 - (7) [§1187] Other Illustrations.
 - (c) Illustrations: Relationships Giving Rise to Duty.
 - (1) [§1188] In General.
 - (2) Psychotherapist's Duty To Warn.
 - (aa) [§1189] In General.
 - (bb) [§1190] Statutory Limitation.
 - (3) [§1191] Medical Consultant.
 - (4) [§1192] Private Security Guard.
 - (5) [§1193] School District.
 - (5a) [§1193A] (New) College or University.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (6) Suicide Prevention.
 - (aa) [§1194] Care Facility for Elderly.
 - (bb) [§1195] Mental Health Practitioner.
 - (7) [§1196] Party Endangering Unidentified Victim.
 - (8) Person Inviting Minor into Home.
 - (aa) [§1197] Where Minor's Parent Is Not Present.
 - (bb) [§1198] Where Minor's Parent Is Present.
 - (cc) [§1198A] (New) Where Duty To Supervise Is Delegated.
 - (9) [§1199] Other Relationships.
2. Exceptions: Affirmative Duty Without Relationship.
- (a) In General.
 - (1) [§1200] Statutory Duty.
 - (2) [§1201] Contractual Duty.
 - (3) [§1202] Active Force Under Defendant's Control.
 - (4) [§1203] Creation of Peril.
 - (5) [§1204] Interference With Attempt To Aid.
 - (b) Voluntary or Gratuitous Undertaking.
 - (1) [§1205] Liability for Negligent Performance.
 - (2) [§1206] Conditions for Liability.
 - (3) [§1207] Illustration: Street Vendor's Duty to Child.
 - (4) [§1208] Distinction: Casual Advice.
 - (5) [§1209] Distinction: Medical Proctor.
 - (6) [§1210] No Liability for Failure To Perform.
 - (c) Furnishing Liquor to Intoxicated Person.
 - (1) [§1211] Common Law Rule of Nonliability.
 - (2) Former Judicial Rule of Liability.
 - (aa) [§1212] Liability to Third Person.
 - (bb) [§1213] Liability to Intoxicated Person.

- (cc) [§1214] Liability to Social Guest.
- (3) Legislative Abrogation of Liability.
 - (aa) [§1215] Statutory Framework.
 - (bb) [§1216] General Rule: No Civil Liability.
 - (cc) [§1217] Liability of Social Host.
 - (dd) [§1218] Furnishing Liquor to Intoxicated Minor.
 - (ee) [§1219] Constitutionality of Statutes.
 - (ff) [§1220] Furnishing Liquor to Sober Minor.
 - (gg) [§1221] Furnishing Liquor to Disabled Person.
 - (hh) [§1222] Entrusting Vehicle to Intoxicated Driver.
 - (ii) [§1223] Failure To Prevent Driving by Intoxicated Person.

B. Landowners and Possessors.

- 1. In General.
 - (a) [§1224] Nature of Liability.
 - (b) Owner or Possessor.
 - (1) [§1225] In General.
 - (2) [§1226] Holder of Bare Legal Title.
 - (c) Duty to Person Coming on Land.
 - (1) [§1227] Traditional Status Classification.
 - (2) [§1228] Repudiation of Traditional Classification.
 - (d) Duty to Person Outside Land.
 - (1) [§1229] In General.
 - (2) [§1230] Natural Conditions.
 - (e) Conditions or Activities Outside Land.
 - (1) [§1231] General Rule of Nonliability.
 - (2) [§1232] Defective Structure.
 - (3) [§1233] Hazardous Condition.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (4) [§1234] City's Liability and Right of Indemnity.
 - (f) [§1235] Jury Instructions.
- 2. Trespassers.
 - (a) [§1236] Who Are Trespassers.
 - (b) [§1237] Former Limited Duties.
 - (c) [§1238] Current Bases of Liability.
 - (d) Trespasser on Railroad Car.
 - (1) [§1239] In General.
 - (2) [§1240] Authority Must Be Express.
 - (e) [§1241] Person Committing Serious Felony.
- 3. Licensees.
 - (a) [§1242] Who Are Licensees.
 - (b) [§1243] Former Limited Duties.
 - (c) [§1244] Current Bases of Liability.
 - (d) No Liability to Recreational Licensees.
 - (1) [§1245] In General.
 - (2) [§1246] Constitutionality of Statute.
 - (3) Recreational Purpose.
 - (aa) [§1247] In General.
 - (bb) [§1248] Playing on Machinery.
 - (4) Land Unsited for Recreation.
 - (aa) [§1249] In General.
 - (bb) [§1250] Suitability Requirement Abrogated.
 - (5) [§1251] Owner of Estate or Interest in Real Property.
 - (6) [§1252] Exception for Public Property.
 - (7) [§1253] Liability for Wilful Misconduct.
 - (e) [§1254] No Liability to Gleaners of Agricultural Products.

4. Invitees or Business Visitors.
 - (a) Who Are Invitees.
 - (1) Theory of Mutual Business Interest.
 - (aa) [§1255] In General.
 - (bb) [§1256] Nonbusiness Activity as Business.
 - (cc) [§1257] Circumstances and Custom.
 - (2) [§1258] Theory of Public Invitation.
 - (3) [§1259] Illustrations.
 - (b) [§1260] Bases of Liability.
 - (c) Dangerous Physical Condition.
 - (1) [§1261] In General.
 - (2) [§1262] Knowledge of Condition.
 - (3) [§1263] Failure To Inspect: Recovery Allowed.
 - (4) No Breach of Duty: Recovery Denied.
 - (aa) [§1264] In General.
 - (bb) [§1265] Where Inspection Would Not Disclose Defect.
 - (cc) [§1266] Injury From Insect Bite.
 - (5) Obvious Dangers.
 - (aa) [§1267] Theory of Contributory Negligence.
 - (bb) [§1268] Theory of No Breach of Duty.
 - (cc) [§1269] Effect of Rowland Case.
 - (6) [§1270] Exceeding Scope of Invitation.
 - (d) Dangerous Activity on Premises.
 - (1) [§1271] Nature of Duty.
 - (2) Foreseeability: Activity of Third Person.
 - (aa) [§1272] In General: Prior Incidents.
 - (bb) [§1273] Assault Involving Firearms.
 - (cc) [§1274] Assault Not Involving Firearms.
 - (dd) [§1275] Spilled Liquid.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (3) Foreseeability: Absence of Prior Incidents.
 - (aa) [§1276] In General.
 - (bb) [§1277] Parking Garages.
 - (cc) [§1278] Other Structures.
- (4) [§1279] Warning of Danger.
- (5) [§1280] Proximate Cause.
- (6) Liability of Owner of Business Premises.
 - (aa) [§1281] Parking Garage Owner.
 - (bb) [§1282] Store Owner.
 - (cc) [§1283] No Duty To Comply With Criminal's Demand.
- (7) Liability of Landlord.
 - (aa) [§1284] Liability Upheld.
 - (bb) [§1285] Liability Denied.
- (8) [§1286] Liability of Lessee to Guest.
- (9) [§1287] Injury to or Loss of Property.
- (e) Dangerous Activity Off Premises.
 - (1) [§1288] In General.
 - (2) [§1289] Vicious Dog In Neighborhood.
 - (3) [§1290] Failure To Correct or Warn of Flammable Structure.
 - (4) [§1291] Failure To Build Barrier.
 - (5) Criminal Acts of Third Parties: Location of Assault.
 - (aa) [§1292] Near School.
 - (bb) [§1293] Near Bar.
 - (cc) [§1294] Near Store.
 - (dd) [§1295] Near Restaurant.
 - (ee) [§1296] Near Apartment.
 - (ff) [§1297] Near Public Telephone.

5. Trespassing Children.

- (a) Former Doctrine of Attractive Nuisance.
 - (1) [§1298] Rule and Classification.
 - (2) [§1299] Extension of Liability Under Restatement.
 - (3) [§1300] Application in Particular Situations.
- (b) [§1301] Current Foreseeable Risk Approach.

C. Real Property: Vendor, Lessor, and Contractor.

- 1. Vendor and Lessor.
 - (a) [§1302] General Rule of Nonliability.
 - (b) [§1303] Former Owner's Liability for Improvement.
- 2. Contractor.
 - (a) [§1304] In General.
 - (b) [§1305] Illustrations.

D. Construction Defects.

- 1. [§1306] In General.
- 2. [§1307] Scope of Legislation.
- 3. [§1308] Actionable Defects.
- 4. [§1309] Right To Repair and Other Prelitigation Requirements.
- 5. [§1310] Action and Relief.
- 6. Liability of Contractors, Suppliers, Product Manufacturers, and Design Professionals.
 - (a) [§1311] In General.
 - (b) [§1312] Builder's Right of Recovery for Economic Losses Caused by Product Manufacturer.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

E. Manufacturers and Other Suppliers of Goods.

1. In General.
 - (a) [§1313] Privity Requirement Repudiated.
 - (b) [§1314] Restatement and California Law.
 - (c) [§1315] Injury to Property.
 - (d) [§1316] Jury Instructions.
2. Knowledge of Danger and Duty To Warn.
 - (a) [§1317] In General.
 - (b) [§1318] Dangerous Chemicals.
 - (c) [§1319] State of Emergency.
 - (d) [§1320] Dangerous Design.
 - (e) [§1321] Sophisticated User Defense.
 - (f) [§1322] Sophisticated Intermediary Doctrine.
3. [§1323] Duty To Inspect.
4. [§1324] Food and Beverages.
5. [§1325] Drugs and Cosmetics.
6. [§1326] Secondhand Equipment.

F. Negligent Performance of Ordinary Contract.

1. [§1327] Recovery Allowed.
2. [§1328] Recovery Denied.

XIII. NEGLIGENCE: PROXIMATE OR LEGAL CAUSE

A. In General.

1. Nature of Doctrine.
 - (a) [§1329] Development.
 - (b) [§1330] Restatement 2d.

- (c) Restatement 3d.
 - (1) [§1331] Factual and Proximate Cause.
 - (2) [§1332] Apportionment of Liability.
- 2. [§1333] Question of Fact or Law.
- 3. Cause in Fact and Proximate Cause.
 - (a) [§1334] Cause in Fact.
 - (b) Proximate Cause.
 - (1) [§1335] In General.
 - (2) [§1336] Restatement 3d.
 - (c) [§1337] Jury Instructions.
 - (d) Illustrations.
 - (1) [§1338] Negligence of Medical Personnel or Facility.
 - (2) [§1339] Negligence Resulting in Violent Act.
 - (3) Negligent Hiring of Tortfeasor.
 - (aa) [§1340] Tortfeasor Committing Sexual Offense.
 - (bb) [§1341] Tortfeasor Committing Nonsexual Offense.
 - (4) [§1342] Other Acts of Negligence.

B. Direct Causation.

- 1. [§1343] Liability for Unforeseeable Consequences.
- 2. [§1344] Concurring Causes.
- 3. [§1345] Concurrent Negligence but Single Unidentified Cause.
- 4. [§1346] Unknown Cause.

C. [§1347] Normal Intervening Forces.

D. Independent Intervening Act.

1. Test of Foreseeability.
 - (a) [§1348] In General.
 - (b) [§1349] Precise Act or Harm Need Not Be Foreseen.
2. [§1350] Natural Forces and Animals.
3. [§1351] Irresponsible or Innocent Act of Third Person.
4. Negligent Act or Omission of Third Person.
 - (a) [§1352] Object Left in Path of Vehicle.
 - (b) [§1353] Obstruction Diverting Pedestrian From Safe Place.
 - (c) [§1354] Illegal Parking.
 - (d) [§1355] Accident Leaving Plaintiff Helpless.
 - (e) Intervening Negligent Driver.
 - (1) [§1356] In General.
 - (2) [§1357] Realizable Likelihood of Act.
 - (f) [§1358] Unknown Intervening Act.
 - (g) Manufacturer's Negligence and Intervening Negligence.
 - (1) [§1359] Intervening Party's Knowledge.
 - (2) [§1360] Intervening Party's Failure To Inspect.
 - (3) [§1361] Intervening Negligent Act of Stranger.
 - (h) [§1362] Subcontractor's Negligence and Contractor's Intervening Negligence.
 - (i) [§1363] Intervening Negligence of Hospital Staff.
 - (j) [§1364] Intervening Negligence of Attorney.
5. Intentional Act of Third Person.
 - (a) [§1365] Unforeseeable Act.
 - (b) [§1366] Likelihood of Act.
 - (c) [§1367] Act Not Highly Extraordinary.
 - (d) [§1368] Act of Responsible Child.
 - (e) [§1369] Arrest and Prosecution by Authorities.

6. [§1370] Suicide.

XIV. NEGLIGENCE: LIABILITY FOR NEGLIGENCE OF OTHERS

A. [§1371] Circumstances Justifying Vicarious Liability.

B. Entrustment of Dangerous Instrumentality.

1. [§1372] In General.
2. Incompetent, Reckless, or Intoxicated Driver.
 - (a) [§1373] In General.
 - (b) [§1374] No Duty To Inquire into Competency.
 - (c) [§1375] Seller of Vehicle Is Not Liable.
 - (d) [§1376] Gift of Vehicle.
3. [§1377] Respondeat Superior Liability Distinguished.

C. Torts of Child.

1. [§1378] General Rule of Nonliability.
2. Exceptions.
 - (a) [§1379] Knowledge of Past Misconduct.
 - (b) Statutory Liability for Wilful Misconduct.
 - (1) [§1380] Nature and Scope of Statute.
 - (2) [§1381] Illustrations.
 - (3) [§1382] Injury to School Students, Personnel, or Property.
 - (4) [§1383] Theft From Merchant or Library.
 - (c) Permitting Access to Firearm.
 - (1) [§1384] Common Law.
 - (2) [§1385] California Statute.

D. [§1386] Members of Joint Enterprise.

E. Employers of Independent Contractors.

1. [§1387] In General.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

2. Where Employer Is at Fault.
 - (a) [§1388] Employment of Incompetent Contractor.
 - (b) [§1389] Defective Plans.
 - (c) [§1390] Failure To Supervise Concessionaire.
 - (d) [§1391] No Liability to Independent Contractor's Employee for Negligent Hiring.
 - (e) Limited Liability to Independent Contractor's Employee for Negligent Exercise of Retained Control.
 - (1) [§1392] In General.
 - (2) [§1393] Breach of Regulatory Duty.
3. Inherently Dangerous Work.
 - (a) Theory of Liability: Peculiar Risk Doctrine.
 - (1) [§1394] Restatement 2d.
 - (2) [§1395] California Cases.
 - (b) [§1396] Distinction: Collateral Negligence.
 - (c) Distinction: Claim by Employee of Independent Contractor.
 - (1) Peculiar Risk Doctrine Is Not Applicable.
 - (aa) [§1397] In General.
 - (bb) [§1398] No Liability of Hirer's Agent.
 - (2) [§1399] Direct and Vicarious Liability.
 - (d) [§1400] Restatement 3d.
4. Nondelegable Duty.
 - (a) [§1401] Theory of Liability.
 - (b) [§1402] Work Under Public License.
 - (c) [§1403] Creation of Nuisance.
 - (d) [§1404] Performance of Owner's or Possessor's Duty.
 - (e) [§1405] Automobile Driver's Duty.
 - (f) [§1406] Hazardous Waste Disposal.
 - (g) [§1407] Compliance With Safety Regulations.
5. [§1408] Public Franchise to Employer.

6. [§1409] General Contractor's Liability for Subcontractor's Negligence.
7. [§1410] Hospital's Liability for Doctor's Negligence.
8. [§1411] Jury Instructions.

F. Statutory Liability for Operation of Automobile.

1. Parent or Custodian of Minor.
 - (a) [§1412] Signer of Driver's License.
 - (b) [§1413] Minor Driving With Permission.
 - (c) [§1414] Nature and Scope of Liability.
 - (d) [§1415] Termination of Liability.
2. Driving With Permission.
 - (a) In General.
 - (1) [§1416] Statutory Development.
 - (2) [§1417] Limited Liability.
 - (3) [§1418] Vehicle and Operation.
 - (4) [§1419] Effect of Settlement.
 - (5) [§1420] Effect of Unsatisfied Judgment.
 - (b) Liability of Owner.
 - (1) [§1421] In General.
 - (2) [§1422] Notification to Department.
 - (3) [§1423] Minor Who Disaffirms.
 - (4) [§1424] Community and Joint Ownership.
 - (c) [§1425] Liability of Bailee or Personal Representative.
 - (d) [§1426] Liability of Operator.
 - (e) Permission.
 - (1) [§1427] Express and Implied Permission.
 - (2) [§1428] Restricted Permission.
3. [§1429] Jury Instructions.

G. [§1430] Statutory Liability for Operation of Vessel.

H. Statutory Liability for Operation of Aircraft.

1. Owner's Liability.
 - (a) [§1431] In General.
 - (b) [§1432] Who Is Owner of Aircraft.
2. Uniform Aircraft Financial Responsibility Act.
 - (a) [§1433] In General.
 - (b) [§1434] Security Following Accident.
 - (c) [§1435] Insurance Coverage.

I. [§1436] Distinction: Financing Agency Is Not Liable.

XV. NEGLIGENCE: DEFENSES

A. [§1437] Available Defenses.

B. Assumption of Risk.

1. In General.
 - (a) [§1438] Definition.
 - (b) [§1439] Relation to Contributory Negligence.
 - (c) [§1440] Relation to Comparative Negligence.
2. Implied.
 - (a) In General.
 - (1) [§1441] Risk of Defendant's Negligence.
 - (2) [§1442] Plaintiff's Knowledge of Danger.
 - (b) Illustrations of Risk Assumed.
 - (1) [§1443] Spectator at Athletic Contest.
 - (2) [§1444] Dangerous Activity or Appliance.
 - (c) When Risk Is Not Assumed.
 - (1) [§1445] No Actual Knowledge of Danger.
 - (2) [§1446] No Knowledge of Particular Danger.

(3) [§1447] Unusually Dangerous Condition or Activity.

(4) [§1448] Violation of Safety Regulations.

3. Express.

(a) [§1449] In General.

(b) [§1450] Restatement 3d.

(c) [§1451] Release in Wrongful Death Action.

C. Contributory Negligence.

1. In General.

(a) [§1452] Contributory Negligence and Comparative Negligence.

(b) [§1453] Pleading and Proof.

(c) Standard of Due Care.

(1) [§1454] In General.

(2) [§1455] Children and Disabled Persons.

(d) [§1456] Causal Connection With Injury.

(e) [§1457] Question of Law or Fact.

(f) [§1458] Action Based on Negligence Per Se.

(g) When Doctrine Is Not Applicable.

(1) [§1459] Intentional Tort and Wilful Misconduct.

(2) [§1460] Injury to Property.

2. Illustrations of Contributory Negligence.

(a) Voluntary Exposure to Danger.

(1) [§1461] Rule and Illustrations.

(2) [§1462] Distinctions.

(3) Exception: Rescue of Person or Property.

(aa) [§1463] The Rescue Rule.

(bb) [§1464] Peril Not Created by Defendant.

(cc) [§1465] Rescue of Property.

(b) [§1466] Forgetfulness of Known Danger.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (c) Negligent Failure To Discover Danger.
 - (1) [§1467] In General.
 - (2) Reliance on Defendant's Duty of Care.
 - (aa) [§1468] In General.
 - (bb) [§1469] Employees.
 - (cc) [§1470] Pedestrians.
 - (d) [§1471] Vehicle Guest's Failure To Protest.
- 3. Contributory Negligence Per Se.
 - (a) In General.
 - (1) [§1472] Violation of Statute.
 - (2) [§1473] Causation.
 - (3) [§1474] Excuse.
 - (b) [§1475] Violation of Traffic Rules.
 - (c) [§1476] Passenger in Wrong Place.
 - (d) [§1477] Drunken Pedestrian.
 - (e) [§1478] Jay Walking.
 - (f) [§1479] Stop, Look, and Listen Rule Abrogated.
 - (g) [§1480] Exposure to Electrical Shock.
- 4. Imputed Contributory Negligence.
 - (a) [§1481] Nature and Scope of Rule.
 - (b) [§1482] What Constitutes Joint Enterprise.
 - (c) [§1483] Rule Is Inapplicable to Domestic Relationships.

D. Comparative Negligence: In General.

- 1. [§1484] Nature and Purpose of Doctrine.
- 2. [§1485] Restatement 3d.
- 3. [§1486] Adoption of Doctrine in California.
- 4. [§1487] Limited Retroactivity.
- 5. [§1488] Joint and Several Liability Retained.

6. [§1489] Assigning Shares of Responsibility.
7. [§1490] Defendant's Negligence or Other Fault.
8. [§1491] Plaintiff's Contributory Fault Generally.
9. [§1492] Jury Instructions.

E. Comparative Negligence: Assumption of Risk as Contributory Negligence.

1. [§1493] Former Law: Overlapping Defenses.
2. [§1494] Unreasonable Assumption of Risk: Defense Abolished.
3. [§1495] Reasonable Assumption of Risk: Conflict of Authority.
4. Primary Versus Secondary Assumption of Risk.
 - (a) In General.
 - (1) [§1496] Adoption of Theory.
 - (2) [§1497] Extension to Noncompetitive Recreational Activity.
 - (3) [§1498] Restatement 3d.
 - (4) [§1499] Determining Whether Primary Assumption of Risk Doctrine Applies.
 - (5) [§1500] Applicability of Primary Assumption of Risk Doctrine in Products Liability Action.
 - (b) Sports or Recreation.
 - (1) [§1501] Baseball.
 - (2) [§1502] Boating and Rafting.
 - (3) [§1503] Dancing.
 - (4) [§1504] Equestrian Activities.
 - (5) [§1505] Football.
 - (6) [§1506] Skating.
 - (7) [§1507] Skiing and Snowboarding.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (8) [§1508] Other Sports.
- (9) [§1509] Athletic Instruction.
- (10) [§1510] Fitness Training.
- (11) [§1511] Amusement Parks.
- (c) Job Performance.
 - (1) [§1512] Animal Care.
 - (2) [§1513] Medicine.
 - (3) [§1514] Public or Private Safety.
 - (4) [§1515] Other Jobs.
- (d) [§1516] Miscellaneous Activities.

F. Comparative Negligence: Comparative Partial Indemnity.

- 1. In General.
 - (a) [§1517] Adoption of Doctrine.
 - (b) [§1518] No Apportionment Among Defendants.
 - (c) [§1519] Where One Defendant Is Judgment Proof.
- 2. Implied Indemnity Upheld.
 - (a) [§1520] Where Indemnitor Is Strictly Liable.
 - (b) [§1521] Where Indemnitor Is Not Joined in Original Action.
 - (c) [§1522] Where Indemnatee Settles.
 - (d) [§1523] Where Indemnatee's Liability Is Not Based on Tort.
 - (e) [§1524] Where Cause of Action Against Indemnitor Is Dismissed.
 - (f) [§1525] Intentional Tortfeasors.
 - (g) [§1526] Other Situations.
- 3. Implied Indemnity Denied.
 - (a) [§1527] Homeowners Association.
 - (b) [§1528] Practice of Law.
 - (c) [§1529] Other Situations Where Indemnity Is Denied.
 - (d) [§1530] Implied Contractual Indemnity.

G. Comparative Negligence: Miscellaneous Problems.

1. [§1531] Applicability of Doctrine in Particular Cases.
2. [§1532] Setoff.
3. [§1533] Release.
4. [§1534] Parties.
5. [§1535] Special Verdict.
6. [§1536] Judgment.

XVI. WRONGFUL DEATH

A. In General.

1. [§1537] No Common Law Right of Action.
2. Statutory Cause of Action.
 - (a) [§1538] In General.
 - (b) [§1539] Statute of Limitations.
 - (c) [§1540] Lump Sum Verdict.
 - (d) [§1541] Scope of Action.
 - (e) [§1542] No Action for Death of Unborn Child.
3. Federal Acts.
 - (a) [§1543] In General.
 - (b) [§1544] Action Under Federal Civil Rights Act.

B. Cause of Action and Parties.

1. Single Joint Cause of Action.
 - (a) [§1545] In General.
 - (b) [§1546] Effect of Settlement by One Plaintiff.
 - (c) [§1547] Action by Omitted Person.
2. Persons Entitled To Sue.
 - (a) [§1548] Heirs Under Former Law.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (b) [§1549] Listed Persons Under Current Law.
 - (c) [§1550] Putative Spouse.
 - (d) [§1551] Domestic Partner.
 - (e) [§1552] Dependent Parents.
 - (f) [§1553] Child of Presumed Parent.
 - (g) [§1554] Other Persons.
 - 3. Persons Not Entitled To Sue.
 - (a) [§1555] Nonmarital Cohabitant.
 - (b) [§1556] Heir Where Listed Persons Disclaim.
 - (c) [§1557] Other Persons.
 - 4. [§1558] Right by Compromise and Estoppel.
- C. [§1559] Necessity of Pecuniary Loss.**
- D. Defenses.**
- 1. [§1560] Negligence of Decedent.
 - 2. [§1561] Negligence of Listed Person.
 - 3. [§1562] Prior Action or Release.
- XVII. ABSOLUTE AND STRICT LIABILITY**
- A. Liability for Dangerous Animals.**
- 1. In General.
 - (a) [§1563] Necessity of Knowledge.
 - (b) [§1564] Liability Based on Negligence.
 - (c) [§1565] Liability to Trespasser.
 - (d) [§1566] Liability for Trespassing Animal.
 - (e) [§1567] Restatement 3d: When Strict Liability Is Not Applicable.
 - 2. Dogs.
 - (a) [§1568] Statutory Liability.

(b) Dog-Bite Statute.

- (1) [§1569] In General.
- (2) [§1570] Private Place.
- (3) [§1571] Veterinarian's Assumption of Risk.
- (4) [§1572] Immunity for Military and Police Dogs.

(c) [§1573] Liability Independent of Statute.

3. [§1574] Causation and Contributory Fault.

B. Ultrahazardous Activity: Liability Without Fault.

1. [§1575] Theory of Ultrahazardous Activity.

2. Development of California Law.

- (a) [§1576] Earlier Cases.
- (b) [§1577] Adoption of Restatement Rule.

3. [§1578] Causation and Contributory Fault.

4. Activities Classed as Ultrahazardous.

- (a) [§1579] Using Explosives.
- (b) [§1580] Fumigating.
- (c) [§1581] Crop Dusting.
- (d) [§1582] Testing Rocket Motor.
- (e) [§1583] Using Blowtorch Near Oil.
- (f) [§1584] Using Electrical Transformers Containing PCBs.

5. Activities Not Classed as Ultrahazardous.

- (a) [§1585] Impounding Water.
- (b) [§1586] Aviation.
- (c) [§1587] Excavation and Earth Moving.
- (d) [§1588] Fire.
- (e) [§1589] Nuclear Power.
- (f) [§1590] Other Activities.

C. Strict Products Liability.

1. In General.
 - (a) [§1591] Background: Negligence and Warranty.
 - (b) [§1592] Liability Irrespective of Fault.
 - (c) [§1593] Restatement.
 - (d) [§1594] Negligence Liability Compared.
 - (e) [§1595] Indemnity.
 - (f) [§1596] Recovery for Emotional Distress.
 - (g) [§1597] No Avoidance of Liability by Written Agreement.
 - (h) [§1598] Jury Instructions.
2. What Constitutes Defective Product.
 - (a) In General.
 - (1) [§1599] Nature and Scope of Defect.
 - (2) [§1600] Evidence of Defect.
 - (3) [§1601] Product Need Not Be Unreasonably Dangerous.
 - (b) Particular Products.
 - (1) [§1602] Asbestos.
 - (2) [§1603] Machinery and Equipment.
 - (3) [§1604] Food and Beverages.
 - (4) [§1605] Drugs, Medical Devices, and Personal Care Products.
 - (5) [§1606] Household Furnishings and Appliances.
 - (6) [§1607] Motor Vehicle Equipment.
 - (7) [§1608] Sports and Recreational Equipment.
 - (8) [§1609] Miscellaneous Products.
 - (9) Electrical Facilities and Power.
 - (aa) [§1610] Electrical Facilities: No Strict Liability.
 - (bb) [§1611] Delivery of Electricity: Strict Liability.

- (10) [§1612] Restatement Rules Applicable to Particular Products.
- (c) Obvious Defects.
 - (1) [§1613] Strict Liability for Obvious Defects.
 - (2) [§1614] Contradictory Instructions.
- 3. Defects in Design.
 - (a) [§1615] In General.
 - (b) [§1616] Restatement 3d.
 - (c) [§1617] All Components Considered.
 - (d) [§1618] Possibility of Alternative Design.
 - (e) [§1619] Product Need Not Be Unreasonably Dangerous.
 - (f) [§1620] Dangerous Location.
 - (g) Consumer Expectations and Risk-Benefit Tests: In General.
 - (1) [§1621] Nature and Scope of Tests.
 - (2) [§1622] Design Merits Are Irrelevant in Consumer Expectations Analysis.
 - (3) [§1623] Warning Is Relevant in Risk-Benefit Analysis.
 - (3a) [§1623A] (New) Consideration of Industry Custom and Practice in Risk-Benefit Analysis.
 - (4) [§1624] Propriety of Instruction on Consumer Expectations Where Product Is Not Readily Available.
 - (5) [§1625] Establishing Prima Facie Case.
 - (h) Consumer Expectations and Risk-Benefit Tests: Application.
 - (1) [§1626] Breast Implants.
 - (2) [§1627] Motorcycles.
 - (3) [§1628] Arthroscopic Scissors.
 - (4) [§1629] Firearms and Ammunition.
 - (5) [§1630] Other Decisions.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

4. Failure To Warn.
 - (a) In General.
 - (1) [§1631] Duty To Warn.
 - (2) [§1632] Risk-Benefit Analysis.
 - (3) [§1633] Product of Another Manufacturer.
 - (b) Drugs.
 - (1) [§1634] In General.
 - (2) [§1635] Prescription Drugs.
 - (3) [§1636] Warning in Languages Other Than English.
 - (4) [§1637] Restatement 3d.
 - (c) Lack of Knowledge of Danger.
 - (1) [§1638] Unforeseeable Danger.
 - (2) [§1639] Duty Despite Lack of Knowledge.
 - (d) [§1640] Adequacy of Warning.
 - (e) [§1641] Knowledge or Knowability.
 - (f) [§1642] Postsale Failure To Warn.
5. [§1643] Failure To Recall Product.
6. Persons Liable.
 - (a) Manufacturer.
 - (1) [§1644] In General.
 - (2) Manufacturer: Successor Corporations.
 - (aa) [§1645] Liability Where Assets Are Acquired.
 - (bb) [§1646] Distinction: Acquisition of Capital Stock.
 - (cc) [§1647] Distinction: Negligence Action.
 - (dd) [§1648] Distinction: Acquisition Through Bankruptcy.
 - (ee) [§1649] Liability for Failure To Warn.

SUMMARY OF CALIFORNIA LAW 11TH 2019 SUPPLEMENT

- (3) Manufacturer: Unidentified Maker of Fungible Goods.
 - (aa) [§1650] DES Case.
 - (bb) [§1651] Drug Marketed for Different Purpose.
 - (cc) [§1652] Defective Vaccine.
 - (dd) [§1653] Insufficient Share of Market.
- (4) Asbestos Cases.
 - (aa) [§1654] Where Market Share Theory Is Inapplicable.
 - (bb) [§1655] Where Market Share Theory Is Applicable.
 - (cc) [§1656] Erroneous Burden-Shifting Instruction.
- (5) [§1657] Manufacturer: Multiple Toxin Cases.
- (6) [§1658] Manufacturer: Apparent Manufacturer.
- (b) Retail Dealer.
 - (1) [§1659] In General.
 - (2) [§1660] Seller of Secondhand Goods.
 - (3) [§1661] Pharmacist.
- (c) Wholesaler or Distributor.
 - (1) [§1662] In General.
 - (2) [§1663] Successor Corporation.
- (d) [§1664] Licensor or Franchisor.
- (e) Mass Produced Homes.
 - (1) [§1665] Seller.
 - (2) [§1666] Manufacturer or Supplier of Component Part.
- (f) [§1667] Vendor of Tract Lots.
- (g) [§1668] Developer of Planned Development Project.
- (h) [§1669] Subcontractor.
- (i) Lessor.
 - (1) [§1670] Lessor of Personal Property.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (2) [§1671] Lessor of Residential Premises.
 - (3) [§1672] Finance Lessor.
 - (j) [§1673] Scope of Liability Under Third Restatement.
- 7. Persons Entitled To Recover.
 - (a) [§1674] Foreseeable User or Consumer.
 - (b) [§1675] Commercial Customer.
 - (c) [§1676] Bystander.
 - (d) [§1677] Licensee.
- 8. Scope of Liability.
 - (a) Kinds of Injury or Damage.
 - (1) [§1678] Physical Injury or Wrongful Death.
 - (2) Economic Loss.
 - (aa) [§1679] No Recovery Rule.
 - (bb) [§1680] Rule Applied to Strict Liability Action.
 - (cc) [§1681] Rule Applied to Negligence Action.
 - (dd) [§1682] Distinction: Intentional Tort.
 - (ee) [§1683] Restatement Rule.
 - (b) [§1684] Enhancement of Harm.
 - (c) Where Liability Is Not Imposed.
 - (1) [§1685] Sales Not in Course of Business.
 - (2) Performance of Services.
 - (aa) [§1686] In General.
 - (bb) [§1687] Medical Operation.
 - (cc) [§1688] Other Medical Procedure.
 - (dd) [§1689] Latent Defect in Hospital Premises.
 - (3) [§1690] Commercial Transaction.
 - (4) [§1691] Commercial Establishment.

9. Defenses.

- (a) Defect Is Not Proximate Cause of Injury.
 - (1) [§1692] In General.
 - (2) [§1693] Vehicle Cases.
 - (3) Article To Be Processed.
 - (aa) [§1694] In General.
 - (bb) [§1695] Raw Material and Sophisticated Buyer Defenses.
 - (4) Abnormal Use.
 - (aa) [§1696] Unforeseeable Use.
 - (bb) [§1697] Foreseeable Use.
- (b) Unavoidably Unsafe Products.
 - (1) In General.
 - (aa) [§1698] Drugs and Vaccines.
 - (bb) [§1699] Other Products.
 - (2) Statutory Immunity for Inherently Unsafe Product.
 - (aa) [§1700] In General.
 - (bb) [§1701] Revocation of Immunity for Tobacco Manufacturers.
 - (cc) [§1702] Retroactivity.
- (c) [§1703] Adequate Warning.
- (d) [§1704] Government Contractor Defense.
- (e) Compliance With Federal Standards.
 - (1) [§1705] Automobile Safety Equipment.
 - (2) [§1706] Medical Devices.
 - (3) [§1707] Distinction: Drugs.
- (f) Doctrine of Comparative Fault.
 - (1) [§1708] Former Law: Assumption of Risk.
 - (2) [§1709] Adoption of Doctrine.
 - (3) [§1710] Restatement Rule.
- (g) [§1711] Contractual Exculpation.

XVIII. DAMAGES: IN GENERAL

A. Nominal Damages.

1. [§1712] Right to Nominal Damages.
2. [§1713] Where Award Is Proper.
3. [§1714] Amount Must Be Trivial.

B. Compensatory Damages.

1. In General.
 - (a) [§1715] Theory and Distinctions.
 - (b) [§1716] General and Special Damages.
 - (c) [§1717] No Double Recovery.
 - (d) [§1718] Certainty.
 - (e) [§1719] Prospective Damages.
 - (f) [§1720] Jury Instructions.
2. Causation.
 - (a) [§1721] Nature of Requirement.
 - (b) [§1722] Burden of Proof Where Causation Is Uncertain.
3. Compensatory Damages in Particular Circumstances.
 - (a) [§1723] Anticipated Punitive Damages in Malpractice Action.
 - (b) [§1724] Postresignation Damages in Employment Action.
4. Tax Treatment of Tort Recovery.
 - (a) [§1725] In General.
 - (b) [§1726] Punitive Damages.

C. Punitive or Exemplary Damages.

1. In General.
 - (a) [§1727] Nature and Purpose of Award.

SUMMARY OF CALIFORNIA LAW 11TH 2019 SUPPLEMENT

- (b) [§1728] Statutory Authorization.
 - (c) [§1729] Restatement 2d.
 - (d) [§1730] Model Punitive Damages Act.
 - (e) [§1731] Jury Instructions.
 - (f) [§1732] Awards in Multiple Litigation.
 - (g) [§1733] No Insurance Against Award.
 - (h) [§1734] Is Award Disfavored?
2. Constitutionality of Awards.
- (a) [§1735] In General.
 - (b) [§1736] No Due Process Violation.
 - (c) [§1737] Due Process Violation.
 - (d) [§1738] Disgorgement of Profits.
 - (e) [§1739] Harm to Nonparties.
3. Statutory Penalties Distinguished.
- (a) [§1740] Nature and Validity of Penalties.
 - (b) [§1741] Treble Damages.
 - (c) [§1742] Recovery of Both Penalty and Punitive Damages.
4. Malice.
- (a) [§1743] Requirement of Actual Malice.
 - (b) [§1744] Inference From Circumstances.
 - (c) Conscious Disregard of Rights or Safety.
 - (1) [§1745] Nature of Problem and Earlier Cases.
 - (2) [§1746] Rule That Conscious Disregard of Safety Is Sufficient.
 - (3) [§1747] Rule Is Retroactive.
 - (d) [§1748] Ignorance of Injured Party's Identity.
5. Proper and Improper Plaintiffs.
- (a) [§1749] In General.
 - (b) [§1750] Recovery by Public Entities.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

6. Proper and Improper Defendants.
 - (a) [§1751] In General.
 - (b) Employer.
 - (1) [§1752] General Rule of Nonliability.
 - (2) [§1753] Definition of Managing Agent.
 - (3) [§1754] Act Authorized or Ratified.
 - (4) [§1755] Liability in Other Situations.
 - (5) [§1756] Award Only Against Employer.
7. Types of Cases.
 - (a) Tort Actions.
 - (1) [§1757] Personal Torts.
 - (2) [§1758] Fraud.
 - (3) [§1759] Trespass or Injury to Real Property.
 - (4) [§1760] Wrongful Taking of Personal Property.
 - (5) Breach of Covenant of Good Faith.
 - (aa) [§1761] Former Law: Bad Faith Rule.
 - (bb) [§1762] Bad Faith Rule Limited to Insurance Cases.
 - (cc) [§1763] Breach by Surety.
 - (6) Products Liability Action.
 - (aa) [§1764] In General.
 - (bb) [§1765] Market Share Cases.
 - (7) [§1766] Civil Rights Action.
 - (8) [§1767] Job Discrimination Action.
 - (9) [§1768] Other Torts.
 - (b) [§1769] Equity Actions.
 - (c) [§1770] Alternative Contract or Tort Actions.
 - (d) Action Against Health Care Provider.
 - (1) [§1771] In General.
 - (2) [§1772] Arising Out of Professional Negligence.
 - (3) [§1773] Applicability of Statutory Requirement

to Elder Abuse Claim.

(4) [§1774] Substantial Probability That Plaintiff Will Prevail.

(5) [§1775] Time Limits.

(6) [§1776] Action Based on Intentional Tort or Crime.

(e) Action Against Religious Corporation.

(1) [§1777] In General.

(2) [§1778] Applicability of Statutory Requirements to Elder Abuse Claim.

(f) [§1779] Felon's Action Against Victim.

8. Necessity of Actual Damages.

(a) [§1780] Nature of Requirement.

(b) [§1781] No Need for Prayer.

(c) [§1782] Separate Award Is Not Essential.

(d) [§1783] Award of Nominal Damages.

9. Determination of Award and Amount.

(a) [§1784] Discretion of Jury.

(b) [§1785] Relation to Actual Damages.

(c) Wealth of Defendant.

(1) Evidence Admissible.

(aa) [§1786] In General.

(bb) [§1787] Net Worth.

(2) Bifurcation of Trial.

(aa) [§1788] In General.

(bb) [§1789] Same Trier of Fact.

(cc) [§1790] Time of Application.

(3) [§1791] Discovery of Financial Condition.

(4) [§1792] Introduction of Evidence Is Essential.

(5) [§1793] Awards Upheld.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (6) Awards Held Excessive.
 - (aa) [§1794] In General.
 - (bb) [§1795] Defendant Not Wealthy.
- (d) [§1796] Prejudicial Matter in Trial.
- (e) [§1797] Uncompensated or Potential Harm as Affecting Amount.

D. Mitigation of Damages.

- 1. Avoidable Consequences.
 - (a) [§1798] In General.
 - (b) [§1799] Recovery of Cost of Efforts.
 - (c) Exceptions to Requirement.
 - (1) [§1800] Unreasonable Efforts.
 - (2) [§1801] Reliance on Defendant's Promise.
 - (3) [§1802] Lender's Failure To Insure Collateral.
- 2. [§1803] Benefits Conferred by Defendant.
- 3. [§1804] Other Mitigating Factors.
- 4. Collateral Source Rule.
 - (a) [§1805] Nature of Rule.
 - (b) [§1806] Supporting Theories and Policies.
 - (c) Scope and Application of Rule.
 - (1) [§1807] In General.
 - (2) [§1808] Gratuitous Payment.
 - (3) [§1809] Illustrations.
 - (d) Action Against Public Entity.
 - (1) [§1810] In General.
 - (2) Statutory Offset Procedure.
 - (aa) [§1811] Nature of Statute.
 - (bb) [§1812] Motion, Discovery, and Settlement Conference.
 - (cc) [§1813] Hearing and Determination.

(e) Distinctions.

- (1) [§1814] Payment by Tortfeasor's Insurer.
- (2) [§1815] Uninsured Motorist Proceeds.
- (3) [§1816] Use of Rule To Reduce Damages.

5. [§1817] Jury Instructions.

E. Interest.

1. Actions Other Than for Personal Injury.

- (a) [§1818] In General.
- (b) [§1819] Obligation Not Arising From Contract.

2. Prejudgment Interest in Personal Injury Actions.

- (a) [§1820] General Rule Against Interest.
- (b) Statutory Authorization.
 - (1) [§1821] Nature and Scope of Statute.
 - (2) [§1822] Multiple Defendants.
 - (3) [§1823] Interest on Award of Punitive Damages.
 - (4) [§1824] Verdict for Personal Injury and Other Damages.
 - (5) [§1825] Service Must Be on Party.
 - (6) [§1826] Prejudgment Interest Is Not Element of Damages.
 - (7) [§1827] Scope of Personal Injury.
 - (8) [§1828] Actions Excluded.
 - (9) [§1829] Insurer's Settlement Offer as Abrogating Obligation To Pay Prejudgment Interest.
 - (10) [§1830] Arbitration Proceedings.

F. Attorneys' Fees and Other Litigation Expense.

- 1. [§1831] General Rule: Fees Are Not Recoverable.
- 2. [§1832] Expense of Previous Litigation.

G. Proposition 213: Limitation on Recovery of Damages.

1. [§1833] In General.
2. Uninsured Motorists.
 - (a) [§1834] In General.
 - (b) [§1835] Products Liability.
 - (c) [§1836] Punitive Damages.
 - (d) [§1837] Wrongful Death.
 - (e) [§1838] Action Against Public Entity.
 - (f) [§1839] Causal Connection.
 - (g) [§1840] Insured Vehicle.

XIX. DAMAGES: KINDS OF INJURY

A. Injuries to Person.

1. [§1841] In General.
2. [§1842] Loss of Past Earnings or Value of Time.
3. Impairment of Future Earning Capacity.
 - (a) [§1843] In General.
 - (b) [§1844] Plaintiff's Lost Years.
 - (c) [§1845] Illegal Alien Subject to Deportation.
4. Medical Care and Related Expense.
 - (a) [§1846] In General.
 - (b) [§1847] Recovery as Affected by Payment to Provider.
 - (c) [§1848] Provider's Gratuitous Write Off.
 - (d) [§1849] Practice Works.
5. Physical Pain and Mental Suffering.
 - (a) [§1850] In General.
 - (b) [§1851] Nature of Mental Suffering.
 - (c) [§1852] Loss of Enjoyment.

- (d) [§1853] Injury to Infant.
- (e) [§1854] Permissible Argument.
- 6. [§1855] Aggravation of Plaintiff's Prior Condition.
- 7. [§1856] Susceptibility to Subsequent Disease or Injury.
- 8. Loss of Consortium.
 - (a) [§1857] Former Rule Denying Recovery.
 - (b) Recovery by Spouse.
 - (1) [§1858] In General.
 - (2) [§1859] Effect of Insurance Policy "One Person" Limit.
 - (3) [§1860] No Recovery for Premarital Injury.
 - (4) [§1861] Scope of Recovery.
 - (c) [§1862] No Recovery by Child.
 - (d) [§1863] No Recovery by Parent.
 - (e) [§1864] No Recovery by Nonmarital Cohabitant.
- 9. Abuse of Elderly or Dependent Adult.
 - (a) [§1865] In General.
 - (b) [§1866] Proof of Neglect.
 - (c) Remedies.
 - (1) [§1867] In General.
 - (2) [§1868] Financial Abuse.
 - (d) [§1869] Exception for Professional Negligence by Health Care Provider.
 - (e) [§1870] Judicial Council Forms.
 - (f) [§1871] Jury Instructions.
- 10. [§1872] Marketing of Illegal Drugs.

B. Wrongful Death.

- 1. In General.
 - (a) [§1873] Recovery of Loss.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (b) [§1874] Value of Society and Companionship.
 - 2. Death of Spouse and Parent.
 - (a) [§1875] Earnings of Husband and Father.
 - (b) [§1876] Services of Wife and Mother.
 - (c) [§1877] Child's Loss of Advice and Training.
 - 3. Death of Child.
 - (a) [§1878] Minor Child.
 - (b) [§1879] Adult Child.
 - 4. [§1880] Death of Other Relative.
- C. Other Torts to Person, Reputation, and Similar Interests.**
- 1. [§1881] False Imprisonment.
 - 2. [§1882] Malicious Prosecution.
 - 3. [§1883] Abuse of Process.
 - 4. Defamation.
 - (a) [§1884] General Damages.
 - (b) [§1885] Special Damages.
 - 5. [§1886] Slander of Title and Trade Libel.
 - 6. [§1887] Invasion of Privacy.
 - 7. Causing Emotional Distress.
 - (a) [§1888] Jury Instruction.
 - (b) Underlying Tort.
 - (1) [§1889] Negligence.
 - (2) [§1890] Conversion.
 - (3) [§1891] Insurance Bad Faith.
- D. [§1892] Interference With Contract or Economic Advantage.**

E. Fraud and Deceit.

1. Development of Out-of-Pocket Loss Rule.
 - (a) [§1893] Nature of Rule.
 - (b) [§1894] Value of Property.
 - (c) [§1895] Consequential Damages.
 - (d) [§1896] Quasi-Contractual Recovery.
2. Statutory Expansion.
 - (a) [§1897] Elements of Damage.
 - (b) [§1898] Fraud on Purchaser.
 - (c) [§1899] Illustrations.
3. [§1900] Breach of Fiduciary Duty.
4. [§1901] Jury Instructions.

F. Trespass and Injury to Personal Property.

1. Injury.
 - (a) [§1902] Alternative Measures.
 - (b) [§1903] Where One Measure Is Larger.
2. Destruction.
 - (a) [§1904] Market Value.
 - (b) [§1905] Loss of Use.
3. Conversion.
 - (a) [§1906] Alternative Measures.
 - (b) [§1907] Conversion of Secured Note.
4. Detention: Replevin.
 - (a) [§1908] In General.
 - (b) [§1909] Use Value in Excess of Value of Property.
5. [§1910] Jury Instructions.

G. Trespass and Injury to Real Property.

1. [§1911] Wrongful Occupancy.
2. Injury to Land or Improvements by Completed Wrong.
 - (a) [§1912] Diminution in Value.
 - (b) [§1913] Cost of Repairs.
 - (c) [§1914] Lost Profits.
 - (d) [§1915] Emotional Distress.
3. [§1916] Independent Unit or Fixture.
4. Timber or Fruit Trees.
 - (a) [§1917] Ordinary Injury or Taking: Actual Damages.
 - (b) [§1918] Trespass Under Mistake: Double Damages.
 - (c) [§1919] Wilful and Malicious Trespass: Treble Damages.
5. [§1920] Injury to Growing Crops.
6. [§1921] Taking Minerals or Other Products.
7. [§1922] Continuing Injuries or Nuisance.
8. [§1922A] (New) Public Utility Equipment.

H. Excessive and Inadequate Damages.

1. In General.
 - (a) [§1923] Remedies in Trial Court.
 - (b) [§1924] Remedies in Reviewing Court.
 - (c) [§1925] Discretion of Jury and Trial Court.
2. Excessive Damages.
 - (a) Matters Considered on Issue.
 - (1) [§1926] Evidence of Injury.
 - (2) [§1927] Inflation.
 - (3) [§1928] Comparison of Judgments.

- (b) Damages Held Excessive.
 - (1) [§1929] Personal Injuries: In General.
 - (2) [§1930] Injuries to or Death of Children.
 - (3) [§1931] Intentional Torts.
 - (c) Damages Held Not Excessive.
 - (1) [§1932] Negligent Personal Injuries.
 - (2) [§1933] Other Cases.
 - (d) [§1934] Judgment by Default.
3. Inadequate Damages.
- (a) [§1935] Damages Held Inadequate.
 - (b) [§1936] Small Awards Upheld.
-

CHAPTER X

CONSTITUTIONAL LAW

I. THE FEDERAL SYSTEM

A. Limited Powers of Federal Government.

1. [§1] Source of Federal Powers.
2. Reserved Powers of States.
 - (a) [§2] In General.
 - (b) Regulation of State Employees.
 - (1) [§3] Recognition of State Sovereignty.
 - (2) [§4] Valid Regulation.
 - (3) [§5] Invalid Regulation.
 - (c) [§6] No Requirement That State Officials Administer Federal Law.
 - (d) [§7] Regulation of State Utilities.

B. Relations Between States and Federal Government.

1. Federal Supremacy.
 - (a) Conflicting State Law Is Invalid.
 - (1) [§8] Constitutional Principle.
 - (2) [§9] Questions Involved.
 - (3) Substantive Civil Law.
 - (aa) [§10] Arbitration.
 - (bb) [§11] Aviation and Airlines.
 - (cc) [§12] Banking.
 - (dd) [§13] Bankruptcy.
 - (ee) [§14] Employee Retirement Income Security Act.
 - (ff) [§15] Energy Regulation.

SUMMARY OF CALIFORNIA LAW 11TH 2019 SUPPLEMENT

- (gg) [§16] Environmental Legislation.
- (hh) [§17] Immigration and Foreign Affairs.
- (ii) [§18] Labor Relations.
- (jj) [§19] Railroads.
- (kk) [§20] Safety Acts.
- (ll) [§21] Social Security, Medicare, and Medicaid.
- (mm) [§22] Telecommunications.
- (nn) [§23] Other Subjects.
- (b) When State Law Will Be Upheld.
 - (1) [§24] General Principle.
 - (2) Where No Conflict Exists.
 - (aa) [§25] Aliens and Immigration.
 - (bb) [§26] Arbitration.
 - (cc) [§27] Aviation.
 - (dd) [§28] Banking.
 - (ee) [§29] Commerce.
 - (ff) [§30] Energy Regulation.
 - (gg) [§31] Labor Relations.
 - (hh) [§32] Safety Acts.
 - (ii) [§33] Telecommunications.
 - (jj) [§34] Other Subjects.
 - (3) [§35] Federal Authorization.
- (c) [§36] State Court Must Apply Federal Law.
- 2. [§37] Interference With Governmental Functions.
- 3. Enclave: Federal Territory Within State.
 - (a) [§38] Federal Jurisdiction.
 - (b) [§39] Reserved State Jurisdiction.
 - (c) [§40] Retrocession.
- 4. [§41] Full Faith and Credit to Judgments.

C. Relations Between States.

1. Full Faith and Credit Clause.
 - (a) [§42] In General.
 - (b) [§43] Choice of Law Questions.
 - (c) State Statutes.
 - (1) [§44] Right of Action.
 - (2) [§45] Substantive Defense.
 - (d) State Judgments.
 - (1) [§46] General Principle.
 - (2) [§47] Public Policy Exception.
 - (3) [§48] Necessity of Jurisdiction.
 - (4) [§49] No Greater Effect Than in State of Rendition.
 - (5) [§50] Judgment Barred by Limitations.
 - (6) [§51] Penal and Tax Judgments.
2. Eleventh Amendment Limitation on Actions Against States.
 - (a) [§52] In General.
 - (b) Action Authorized by Federal Statute.
 - (1) [§53] Former Rule.
 - (2) [§54] Fourteenth Amendment.
 - (3) [§55] Family and Medical Leave Act.
 - (4) [§56] Americans With Disabilities Act.
 - (c) Action Not Authorized by Federal Statute.
 - (1) [§57] In General.
 - (2) [§58] Indian Gaming Regulatory Act.
 - (3) [§59] Patent and Trademark Acts.
 - (4) [§60] Fair Labor Standards Act.
 - (5) [§61] Age Discrimination in Employment Act.
 - (6) [§62] Americans With Disabilities Act.
 - (d) [§63] Action in State Court.

(e) Action Against State Officer or Agency.

- (1) [§64] In General.
- (2) [§65] Action To Recover Money.
- (3) [§66] Action To Compel Future Act or Expenditure.
- (4) [§67] Action for Injunctive or Declaratory Relief.
- (5) [§68] Action To Compel Compliance With State Law.

D. Diversity Jurisdiction: Rules of Decision Act.

1. In General.
 - (a) [§69] Nature of Diversity Jurisdiction.
 - (b) [§70] Erie Doctrine.
 - (c) [§71] Determination of State Law.
2. Procedure.
 - (a) [§72] In General.
 - (b) [§73] Capacity To Sue.
 - (c) [§74] Statute of Limitations.
3. [§75] Conflict of Laws.
4. Federal Statute or Policy.
 - (a) [§76] Case Involving Federal Statute.
 - (b) [§77] Case Involving Federal Policy.

E. [§78] Interstate Compacts and Reciprocal Agreements.

II. NATURE AND SCOPE OF CONSTITUTIONAL LAW

A. Constitution of California.

1. [§79] History.
2. [§80] Restrictive and Enabling Provisions.
3. [§81] Self-Executing Provisions.

B. Amendment of Constitutions.

1. [§82] United States Constitution.
2. California Constitution.
 - (a) [§83] In General.
 - (b) [§84] Separate-Vote Provision.
 - (c) [§85] No Revision by Initiative.
 - (d) [§86] Standing To Defend Initiative.

C. Power To Declare Laws Unconstitutional.

1. In General.
 - (a) [§87] Origin and Nature of Power.
 - (b) [§88] Administrative Agency Cannot Exercise Power.
 - (c) [§89] Presumption of Validity.
2. Standing: Interest of Party Attacking Constitutionality.
 - (a) In General.
 - (1) [§90] Nature of Standing Requirement.
 - (2) [§91] Standing Not Shown.
 - (3) [§92] Standing Shown.
 - (b) [§93] First Amendment Challenge.
 - (c) [§94] State or Local Taxpayer.
 - (d) Federal Taxpayer.
 - (1) [§95] In General.
 - (2) [§96] Insufficient Showing of Necessary Interest.
 - (e) Member of Injured Class.
 - (1) [§97] General Rule and Federal Test.
 - (2) [§98] California Test.
 - (3) [§99] Class Member Unable To Challenge Law.
 - (4) [§100] Complainant Injured by Law.
 - (5) [§101] Challenge by State, Subdivision, or Court.

3. Political Questions.
 - (a) [§102] General Rule.
 - (b) [§103] Illustrations.
4. Case or Controversy Requirement in Federal Courts.
 - (a) [§104] Constitutional Limitation.
 - (b) [§105] Jurisdiction Rejected.
 - (c) [§106] Jurisdiction Accepted.
5. Abstention: Where Decision on Constitutionality Is Unnecessary.
 - (a) [§107] Abstention Doctrine.
 - (b) [§108] Pullman Abstention.
 - (c) [§109] Younger Abstention.
 - (d) [§110] Burford Abstention.
 - (e) Exceptions.
 - (1) [§111] In General.
 - (2) [§112] Absence of Pending Proceeding in State Court.
6. Methods of Raising Constitutionality.
 - (a) Injunction.
 - (1) [§113] In General.
 - (2) [§114] Limitations on Federal Injunction of State Law.
 - (b) [§115] Declaratory Relief and Quiet Title.
 - (c) Extraordinary Writs and Appeal.
 - (1) [§116] In General.
 - (2) Challenge to Proposed Legislation.
 - (aa) [§117] In General: No Relief.
 - (bb) [§118] Invalid Initiative.
7. [§119] Waiver of Constitutional Right.
8. [§120] Effect of Determination of Unconstitutionality.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

9. Partial Unconstitutionality and Severability.
 - (a) [§121] In General.
 - (b) [§122] Severability Clause.
 - (c) [§123] Construction To Avoid Unconstitutionality.
10. State Constitutional Protection (Independent Grounds).
 - (a) [§124] Nature of Doctrine.
 - (b) [§125] Commentary.
 - (c) [§126] Specification of State Grounds.

D. Interpretation of Constitutions and Statutes.

1. In General.
 - (a) [§127] Federal and State Courts.
 - (b) [§128] Strict or Liberal Construction of Constitution.
 - (c) [§129] Commentary.
2. Rules for Interpretation of Statutes.
 - (a) [§130] In General.
 - (b) [§131] Initiative and Referendum Powers.
 - (c) [§132] Conflicting Statutes.
 - (d) [§133] Construction in Favor of Constitutionality.
 - (e) [§134] Facial Challenge.
 - (f) [§135] Disregarding Words To Avoid Absurdity.
 - (g) [§136] Plain Meaning and Other Particular Rules.
 - (h) [§137] Application of Rules.
3. Aids to Interpretation.
 - (a) [§138] In General.
 - (b) Legislative History.
 - (1) [§139] In General.
 - (2) [§140] Sources of Legislative History.
 - (c) [§141] Statement of Legislative Findings or Intent.
 - (d) [§142] Contemporaneous Administrative Construction.

- (e) [§143] Distinction: No Extrinsic Evidence Where Statute Is Clear.

E. Title and Subject of Statute.

- 1. [§144] Descriptive Title.
- 2. [§145] Reenactment Requirement.
- 3. Single Subject Rule.
 - (a) [§146] In General.
 - (b) [§147] Rule Violated.
 - (c) [§148] Rule Not Violated.

F. Uncertainty: Void for Vagueness.

- 1. [§149] Criminal Statutes.
- 2. [§150] Civil Statutes.
- 3. [§151] Rules.

III. SEPARATION OF POWERS

A. In General.

- 1. [§152] Nature of Doctrine.
- 2. [§153] Exceptions and Distinctions.
- 3. [§154] Appointment of Commissioners.
- 4. [§155] Standing and Case-or-Controversy Requirement.

B. Judicial Power.

- 1. Judicial Power Is in Courts.
 - (a) The Judiciary.
 - (1) [§156] In General.
 - (2) [§157] Compelling Payment of Judgment Against Executive.
 - (b) [§158] Executive or Administrative Officers.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (c) The Legislature.
 - (1) [§159] In General.
 - (2) [§160] Statutes Abrogating or Interpreting Prior Law.
- 2. Delegation of Judicial Power.
 - (a) [§161] In General.
 - (b) [§162] Valid Administrative Adjudication.
- C. Legislative Power.**
 - 1. Legislative Power Is in Legislature.
 - (a) [§163] In General.
 - (b) [§164] Court Cannot Compel Legislative Action.
 - (c) [§165] Court Cannot Compel Appropriation of Funds.
 - (d) [§166] Court Cannot Inquire into Legislative Motivation.
 - (e) Speech or Debate Clause.
 - (1) [§167] Nature of Immunity.
 - (2) [§168] No Immunity for Nonlegislative Activities.
 - (f) [§169] Qualifications of Members of Legislature.
 - 2. Initiative and Referendum.
 - (a) [§170] Constitutional Authorization.
 - (b) Statutory Procedure.
 - (1) [§171] In General.
 - (2) [§172] Verification of Signatures.
 - (3) [§173] Inclusion of Text of Resolution.
 - (4) [§174] Accurate Title.
 - (5) [§175] Miscellaneous Requirements.
 - (c) Initiative.
 - (1) [§176] In General.
 - (2) [§177] No Power To Refuse Placement on Ballot.
 - (3) [§178] Time for Submitting Measure on Ballot.

SUMMARY OF CALIFORNIA LAW 11TH 2019 SUPPLEMENT

- (d) [§179] Referendum.
- (e) [§180] Alternative and Complementary Measures.
- (f) [§181] Amendment and Repeal.
- (g) Exceptions to Initiative and Referendum Powers.
 - (1) [§182] Urgency, Elections, and Tax Matters.
 - (2) [§183] Matters of Statewide Concern.
 - (3) [§184] Administrative Action.
 - (4) [§185] Legislature's Constitutional Power Over Internal Affairs.
 - (5) [§186] Measure Identifying Person or Corporation.
- 3. Legislative Investigations.
 - (a) [§187] In General.
 - (b) [§188] State and Municipal Investigating Committees.
- 4. Delegation of Legislative Power.
 - (a) [§189] In General.
 - (b) [§190] Express Standards.
 - (c) [§191] Implied Standards.
 - (d) [§192] Adequate Safeguards Doctrine.
- 5. [§193] Legislative Veto.

D. Executive Power.

- 1. [§194] In General.
- 2. [§195] Emergency Power.
- 3. [§196] Appointment Power.
- 4. [§197] Veto.
- 5. [§198] Invalid Delegation of Executive Power.
- 6. [§199] Judicially Appointed Special Prosecutor.
- 7. [§200] No Stay of Private Action.

IV. FUNDAMENTAL RIGHTS GENERALLY

A. In General.

1. Restrictions on Federal and State Power.
 - (a) [§201] U.S. Constitution.
 - (b) [§202] California Constitution.
 - (c) [§203] Classification of Rights.
2. [§204] Right To Petition Government.
3. Right To Bear Arms.
 - (a) [§205] In General.
 - (b) [§206] Individual Right.

B. Citizenship.

1. [§207] Citizenship by Birth.
2. Citizenship by Naturalization.
 - (a) Immigration.
 - (1) [§208] In General.
 - (2) [§209] Scope of Power.
 - (3) [§210] Marriage Fraud Act.
 - (4) [§211] Detention of Juvenile Aliens.
 - (5) [§212] Political Asylum for Refugees.
 - (6) [§213] Employment of Unauthorized Aliens.
 - (b) Naturalization.
 - (1) [§214] In General.
 - (2) [§215] Eligibility.
 - (3) [§216] Moral Character.
 - (4) [§217] Military Service.
3. Denaturalization.
 - (a) [§218] In General.
 - (b) [§219] Proof of Grounds.

4. Expatriation.

- (a) [§220] In General.
- (b) Acts Not Resulting in Expatriation.
 - (1) [§221] Residence in Foreign Country.
 - (2) [§222] Voting in Foreign Election.
 - (3) [§223] Desertion or Draft Evasion.

C. [§224] Unreasonable Search and Seizure.

D. Slavery and Involuntary Servitude.

- 1. [§225] General Rule: No Imprisonment for Debt.
- 2. Exceptions.
 - (a) [§226] Economic Oppression.
 - (b) [§227] Criminal Nonpayment of Fee or Tax.
 - (c) [§228] Other Exceptions.

E. Protection to Persons Accused of Crime.

- 1. [§229] In General.
- 2. Bill of Attainder.
 - (a) [§230] Nature of Prohibition.
 - (b) [§231] Crime of Communist Holding Union Office.
 - (c) [§232] Valid Legislation.

F. Jury Trial.

- 1. In Federal Courts.
 - (a) Nature of Guarantee.
 - (1) [§233] In General.
 - (2) [§234] Composition of Jury.
 - (3) [§235] Size of Jury.
 - (b) [§236] Exceptions.
 - (c) [§237] Waiver of Jury.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

2. In State Courts.
 - (a) [§238] Right to Jury Trial.
 - (b) Nature of Guarantee.
 - (1) [§239] California Constitution.
 - (2) [§240] U.S. Constitution.
 - (3) [§241] Jury of Less Than Six Is Invalid.
 - (c) [§242] Exceptions.

G. Fundamental Rights Under Due Process Clause.

1. [§243] In General.
2. [§244] Incorporation Theory.
3. [§245] Rights of Criminal Defendants.
4. Fundamental Civil Rights.
 - (a) [§246] In General.
 - (b) Rights of Mentally Ill Persons.
 - (1) [§247] Freedom From Unnecessary Confinement.
 - (2) [§248] Constitutional Right to Treatment.
 - (3) [§249] Statutory Rights.
 - (c) [§250] Maternity Leave Regulations.
 - (d) Marriage Between Persons of Same Sex.
 - (1) [§251] Historical Development.
 - (2) [§252] Constitutional and Statutory Amendments.
 - (3) [§253] Defense of Marriage Act.
 - (4) [§254] United States Supreme Court Decision.
 - (e) [§255] Distinction: Corporal Punishment of Pupil.

V. SUFFRAGE

A. Nature of Right To Vote.

1. [§256] U.S. Constitution.

2. Federal Voting Rights Act.
 - (a) [§257] In General.
 - (b) [§258] No Tests or Devices.
 - (c) [§259] Prohibited Practices.
 - (d) Remedial Provisions.
 - (1) [§260] States and Political Subdivisions.
 - (2) [§261] Preclearance for Changes in Voting Regulations.
3. California Law.
 - (a) [§262] In General.
 - (b) [§263] Secrecy, Absentee Ballots, and Voting by Mail.
 - (c) [§264] Write-in Voting.
 - (d) [§265] New Citizen Voting.
4. [§266] 18-Year-Old Voters.

B. [§267] Valid Restriction: Identification.

C. Invalid Restrictions.

1. [§268] Segregated Districts.
2. [§269] Required Designation of Race.
3. English Literacy Tests.
 - (a) [§270] Discrimination Against Black Persons.
 - (b) Discrimination Against Non-English Speakers.
 - (1) [§271] Federal Law.
 - (2) [§272] California Law.
4. [§273] Poll Tax.
5. Residence.
 - (a) [§274] Discriminatory Provisions.
 - (b) [§275] Homeless Persons.
 - (c) [§276] Period of Residence.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

6. Disenfranchisement for Criminal Conviction.
 - (a) [§277] Development of the Law.
 - (b) [§278] California Constitutional Revision.

D. Political Parties and Candidates.

1. Regulation of Primary Elections.
 - (a) [§279] Development of the Law.
 - (b) [§280] Federal Cases.
 - (c) [§281] Open Primaries.
 - (d) [§282] Independent Candidates.
 - (e) [§283] Enrollment Deadline.
2. Political Activities of Public Employees.
 - (a) [§284] Federal Employees.
 - (b) California Employees.
 - (1) [§285] In General.
 - (2) [§286] Case Law.
3. Federal Regulation of Campaigns.
 - (a) [§287] Election Campaign Act.
 - (b) [§288] Bipartisan Campaign Reform Act.
 - (c) [§289] Contributions From Corporations or Labor Organizations.
 - (d) [§290] Restrictions on Political Committees.
4. Candidates.
 - (a) [§291] Residence Requirement.
 - (b) [§292] Filing Fee.
 - (c) [§293] Filing Deadline.
 - (d) [§294] Disqualification of Recalled Officer.
 - (e) [§295] Payment of Costs of Election Guide.
 - (f) [§296] Content of Candidate's Statement.
 - (g) [§297] Candidate's Preelection Promise.
 - (h) [§298] Party's Endorsement of Candidate.

5. Term Limits.
 - (a) [§299] United States Congress.
 - (b) State Government.
 - (1) [§300] In General.
 - (2) [§301] Constitutional Challenge.
6. [§302] Ballot Regulations.
7. [§303] Election Contests.

E. California Political Reform Act.

1. In General.
 - (a) [§304] Nature and Purpose of Act.
 - (b) [§305] Statutory Framework.
 - (c) [§306] Enforcement.
2. [§307] Fair Political Practices Commission.
3. Campaign Disclosures.
 - (a) [§308] In General.
 - (b) [§309] Campaign Statements.
 - (c) [§310] Anonymous Mass Mailings.
 - (d) [§311] Prohibited Practices.
4. Lobbyists.
 - (a) [§312] In General.
 - (b) [§313] Prohibited Acts.
5. Conflicts of Interest.
 - (a) [§314] Prohibited Acts.
 - (b) [§315] Exceptions.
 - (c) [§316] Disclosures.
 - (d) [§317] Conflict of Interest Codes.
 - (e) [§318] Restrictions on Former Officials.
6. [§319] Restrictions on Honoraria, Gifts, and Travel

CHAPTER OUTLINES

Expenses.

7. Limitations on Campaign Spending and Contributions.
 - (a) [§320] Statutory Development.
 - (b) [§321] Filing and Account Requirements.
 - (c) [§322] Contribution Limits.
 - (d) [§323] Voluntary Expenditure Limits.
 - (e) [§324] Use of Funds.

F. [§325] Code of Fair Campaign Practices.

G. [§326] Regulation of Political Advertising.

H. Reapportionment.

1. [§327] In General.
2. Gerrymandering.
 - (a) [§328] In General.
 - (b) [§329] To Benefit Racial Minority Groups.
3. [§330] Discriminatory Weighted Voting.
4. Congressional Districts.
 - (a) [§331] In General.
 - (b) [§332] Redistricting by Independent Committee.
5. State Legislative Districts.
 - (a) [§333] Reynolds v. Sims.
 - (b) [§334] Subsequent U.S. Supreme Court Decisions.
 - (c) [§335] California Decisions.
 - (d) [§336] Reapportionment by Independent Commission.
6. [§337] County Supervisorial Districts.
7. [§338] City Council Districts.

I. Restricted Eligibility in Local Elections.

1. [§339] School District Elections.

2. Special District Elections.
 - (a) [§340] Valid Provisions.
 - (b) [§341] Invalid Provisions.

J. Tax and Bond Elections.

1. [§342] Vote Restricted to Property Taxpayers.
2. [§343] Requirement of More Than Majority.

K. [§344] Incorporation of City or Annexation.

L. [§345] Referendum on County Charter.

VI. FREEDOM OF SPEECH, PRESS, AND ASSEMBLY

A. Nature of Guarantees.

1. Constitutional Provisions.
 - (a) [§346] U.S. Constitution.
 - (b) [§347] California Constitution.
 - (c) [§348] Texts and Law Reviews.
2. Rights on Private Property.
 - (a) [§349] Company-Owned Town.
 - (b) Shopping Center.
 - (1) [§350] Under U.S. Constitution.
 - (2) [§351] Under California Constitution.
 - (c) [§352] Stand-Alone Business.
 - (d) [§353] Medical Facility.
 - (e) [§354] Church.
 - (f) [§355] Private Residential Housing Project.
3. Right of Private Corporation.
 - (a) [§356] In General.
 - (b) [§357] Citizens United Decision.
4. [§358] Entertainment and Symbolic Speech.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

5. Commercial Speech.

(a) In General.

- (1) [§359] Historical Development.
- (2) [§360] Virginia State Board Case.
- (3) [§361] No Least-Restrictive-Means Test.
- (4) [§362] Texts and Law Reviews.

(b) Advertising by Lawyers.

- (1) [§363] In General.
- (2) [§364] Permissible Advertising.
- (3) [§365] Publicizing Services of Legal Clinic.
- (4) [§366] Moratorium on Solicitation of Accident Victims.

(c) Restrictions on Advertising and Publicity.

- (1) [§367] In General.
- (2) [§368] Advertising by Gambling Casino.
- (3) [§369] Advertising of Alcohol and Tobacco.
- (4) [§370] Required Funding for Generic Advertising.
- (5) [§371] Advertising by Accountant.
- (6) [§372] Deceptive or Misleading Advertising.

(d) Other Restrictions.

- (1) [§373] In General.
- (2) [§374] Solicitation by Accountant.
- (3) [§375] Unlawful Conduct.

6. Government Speech.

- (a) [§376] In General.
- (b) [§377] Required Funding.
- (c) [§378] Funding Restrictions.
- (d) [§379] Viewpoint Discrimination.
- (e) [§379A] (New) Pregnancy Counseling.

7. Political Speech.
 - (a) [§380] In General.
 - (b) [§381] Advertising on Public Transit Vehicles.
 - (c) [§382] Restrictions on Initiatives.
 - (d) [§383] Restrictions on Candidates.
 - (e) [§384] Restrictions on Electioneering.
 - (f) [§385] Distinction: Nonpublic Forum.
8. Charitable Appeals for Funds.
 - (a) [§386] In General.
 - (b) [§387] Solicitation Inside Airport Terminal.
 - (c) [§388] Distinction: Begging or Soliciting Alms.
9. Right To Circulate or Distribute.
 - (a) [§389] In General.
 - (b) [§390] Newsracks.
 - (c) [§391] Door-to-Door.
10. Right To Post.
 - (a) [§392] In General.
 - (b) [§393] Residential Signs.
11. Other Areas.
 - (a) [§394] Ban on Receipt of Honoraria.
 - (b) [§395] Fortune-Telling.
 - (c) [§396] Police Surveillance of College.
 - (d) [§397] Promotional Advertising by Public Utility.

B. Scope of Protection.

1. Freedom From Previous Restraint.
 - (a) [§398] In General.
 - (b) [§399] Requirement of License or Permit.
 - (c) [§400] Restraint by Injunction.
 - (d) [§401] Discriminatory Special Tax.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (e) Restrictions on Newspapers and Magazines.
 - (1) [§402] In General.
 - (2) [§403] Requirement of Free Space.
 - (3) [§404] Other Restrictions.
 - (4) [§405] Distinction: Action for Breach of Promise of Confidentiality.
- (f) Restrictions on Books.
 - (1) [§406] In General.
 - (2) [§407] Censorship by Listing.
 - (3) [§408] Income From Work Describing Crime.
- (g) [§409] Restrictions on Mail.
- (h) [§410] Restrictions on Motion Pictures and Performances.
- (i) Restrictions on Radio and Television.
 - (1) [§411] In General.
 - (2) [§412] Cable Television and Satellite Broadcasting.
 - (3) [§413] Sexually Oriented Programming.
 - (4) [§414] Must-Carry Requirements.
 - (5) [§415] Refusal To Accept Political Advertisements.
 - (6) [§416] Prohibition of Editorializing.
- 2. Freedom of Association.
 - (a) [§417] General Principle.
 - (b) [§418] Texts and Law Reviews.
 - (c) Confidentiality of Membership.
 - (1) [§419] In General.
 - (2) [§420] Private Social Club.
 - (3) [§421] Membership Applications.
 - (4) [§422] Limited Right of Discovery.
 - (d) [§423] Furnishing Attorneys for Group Members.
 - (e) [§424] Patronage Appointment of Public Employees.

- (f) Agency Shop for Public Employees.
 - (1) [§425] In General.
 - (2) [§426] Procedural Safeguards.
 - (g) [§427] Politically Motivated Economic Boycott.
 - (h) [§428] Restrictions on Prisoners' Rights.
 - (i) Rights of Political Parties.
 - (1) [§429] Development of the Law.
 - (2) [§430] California Law.
 - (j) [§431] Exclusion of Women From Membership.
 - (k) [§432] Exclusion of Group From Parade.
 - (l) [§433] Exclusion of Group From Street Fair.
 - (m) [§434] Exclusion of Homosexual Scoutmaster.
 - (n) [§435] Exclusion From Subsidized Program.
3. Right of Peaceable Assembly.
- (a) [§436] In General.
 - (b) Public Forum.
 - (1) [§437] U.S. Supreme Court Decisions.
 - (2) [§438] California Decisions.
 - (c) [§439] Semipublic Forum.
 - (d) Picketing Generally.
 - (1) [§440] In General.
 - (2) [§441] By Labor Organizations.
 - (3) [§442] Residential Picketing.
 - (e) Picketing of Abortion Clinics.
 - (1) [§443] Earlier Cases.
 - (2) [§444] Shasta-Diablo Case.
 - (3) [§445] Madsen Case.
 - (4) [§446] Subsequent Cases.
4. Right To Travel.
- (a) [§447] In General.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (b) [§448] International Travel.

C. Limitations on the Rights.

1. General Principles and Tests.

- (a) [§449] Rights Are Not Absolute.
- (b) [§450] Preferred Position of Freedoms.
- (c) [§451] Clear and Present Danger Test.
- (d) Uncertainty and Overbreadth.
 - (1) [§452] In General.
 - (2) [§453] Invalid Regulations.
 - (3) [§454] Valid Regulations.
- (e) [§455] Uneven Application.

2. Interference With Judicial Process.

- (a) [§456] Publications as Contempt.
- (b) Court's Control Over Publicity.
 - (1) [§457] Right of Media To Report Proceedings.
 - (2) [§458] Disclosure of Grand Jury Testimony.
 - (3) [§459] Juvenile Delinquency Proceedings.
 - (4) Control of Publicity To Insure Fair Trial.
 - (aa) [§460] In General.
 - (bb) [§461] Improper Prior Restraint.
 - (5) [§462] Unauthorized Photographs of Courtroom Proceedings.
 - (6) [§463] Public Broadcast of Trial.
 - (7) [§464] Discovery Protective Order.
- (c) Public Access to Court Proceedings.
 - (1) [§465] Criminal Pretrial Hearing.
 - (2) [§466] Criminal Trial.
 - (3) [§467] Jury Voir Dire.
 - (4) [§468] Juvenile Dependency Proceedings.
 - (5) [§469] Civil Trial.

- (6) [§470] Conservatorship Proceedings.
- 3. [§471] Fraud.
- 4. Libel.
 - (a) [§472] In General.
 - (b) New York Times Rule.
 - (1) [§473] Public Officials.
 - (2) [§474] Public Figures.
 - (3) [§475] Private Individuals.
- 5. Invasion of Privacy.
 - (a) [§476] New York Times Rule Applies.
 - (b) [§477] Publication of Name of Rape Victim.
 - (c) [§478] Information Initially Obtained Illegally.
 - (d) [§479] Infliction of Emotional Distress.
 - (e) [§480] Distinction: Right of Publicity.
- 6. Obscenity.
 - (a) [§481] In General.
 - (b) [§482] Requirement of Knowledge.
 - (c) Determination of Obscenity.
 - (1) [§483] Roth Test.
 - (2) [§484] Miller Test.
 - (3) [§485] Subsequent Decisions.
 - (d) Protection of Minors.
 - (1) [§486] In General.
 - (2) Internet Transmissions.
 - (aa) [§487] In General.
 - (bb) [§488] Invalid Restriction.
 - (cc) [§489] Valid Restriction.
 - (3) Child Pornography.
 - (aa) [§490] In General.
 - (bb) [§491] Invalid Restriction.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (cc) [§492] Valid Restriction.
 - (e) Theaters, Movies, and Plays.
 - (1) [§493] In General.
 - (2) [§494] Zoning of Adult Theaters.
 - (3) [§495] Consenting Adults.
 - (f) Private Possession or Distribution.
 - (1) [§496] Private Possession Is Protected.
 - (2) [§497] Private Distribution Is Not Protected.
 - (g) [§498] Commercial Telephone Communications.
 - (h) [§499] Nudity: Public Indecency Statutes.
 - (i) California Law.
 - (1) [§500] In General.
 - (2) [§501] Books.
 - (3) [§502] Films.
 - (4) [§503] Live Entertainment.
 - (5) [§504] Validity of Local Ordinances.
 - (j) [§505] Civil Proceedings Against Obscene Matter.
- 7. [§506] Protection of Minors.
 - 8. [§507] Animal Cruelty.
 - 9. [§508] Street Meetings and Parades.
 - 10. Violence and Incitement to Violence.
 - (a) [§509] In General.
 - (b) [§510] Statutes Providing Civil and Criminal Remedies.
 - (c) [§511] Statements Not “Fighting Words”.
 - (d) Cross Burning.
 - (1) [§512] General Prohibition.
 - (2) [§513] Specific Prohibition on Property of Another.
 - (e) [§514] Acts Motivated by Bigoted Racial Beliefs.

SUMMARY OF CALIFORNIA LAW 11TH 2019 SUPPLEMENT

- (f) [§515] Picketing Court or Legislature.
- (g) [§516] Sit-in or Stand-in.
- 11. [§517] Anti-Noise Regulations.
- 12. Registration and Identification.
 - (a) [§518] In General.
 - (b) [§519] Handbill Distributor.
 - (c) [§520] Anonymous Recorded Phone Messages.
 - (d) [§521] Author of Attack on Candidate.
 - (e) [§522] Author of Campaign Materials.
- 13. Loyalty Regulations.
 - (a) Anti-Subversive Criminal Legislation.
 - (1) [§523] Earlier Statutes.
 - (2) [§524] Smith Act.
 - (3) [§525] Federal Preemption.
 - (4) [§526] Burning Draft Card.
 - (5) [§527] Desecrating Flag.
 - (b) Regulation of Aliens.
 - (1) [§528] Exclusion and Registration.
 - (2) [§529] Deportation or Removal.
 - (3) [§530] Texts and Law Reviews.
 - (c) [§531] Registration of Subversive Organizations.
 - (d) [§532] Investigation of Subversive Activities.
 - (e) Loyalty Tests for Employees.
 - (1) [§533] In General.
 - (2) [§534] Disclosure of Communist Membership.
 - (3) [§535] Cooperation With Investigating Agencies.
 - (f) Loyalty Oaths of Employees.
 - (1) [§536] Earlier Cases.
 - (2) [§537] Later Cases.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (g) Loyalty Oaths for Others.
 - (1) [§538] In General.
 - (2) [§539] Applicants for Tax Exemption.

D. Regulation of Educational Institutions.

- 1. Professors and Schoolteachers.
 - (a) [§540] Protected Rights.
 - (b) [§541] Valid Regulations.
- 2. College and University Students.
 - (a) [§542] In General.
 - (b) [§543] Freedom of Association.
 - (c) [§544] Freedom of Speech and Press.
 - (d) [§545] Mandatory Fees To Fund Student Activities.
 - (e) [§546] Registration and Identification.
 - (f) [§547] Military Recruiters on Campus.
- 3. Elementary and Secondary School Students.
 - (a) First Amendment Rights.
 - (1) [§548] In General.
 - (2) [§549] Demonstrations and Symbolic Acts.
 - (3) [§550] Personal Appearance.
 - (4) [§551] Removal of Library Books.
 - (5) [§552] Obscene Speech.
 - (6) [§553] Newspaper Produced by Journalism Class.
 - (b) California Constitution and Statutes.
 - (1) [§554] Fees for Extracurricular Activity.
 - (2) [§555] Clothes.
 - (3) [§556] Censorship of Unofficial Newspaper.
 - (4) [§557] Censorship of Official Newspaper.
 - (5) [§558] School Placement.

4. Statutory Declaration of Rights.
 - (a) [§559] Legislative Findings and Intent.
 - (b) [§560] Protected Speech Is Not Subject to Discipline.

E. Regulation of Government Employees.

1. [§561] In General.
2. [§562] Protected Speech.
3. [§563] Balancing of Interests.

VII. FREEDOM OF RELIGION

A. In General.

1. [§564] Nature of Constitutional Provisions.
2. [§565] Texts and Commentary.
3. [§566] Exemptions From Anti-Discrimination Statutes.

B. Establishment Clause.

1. Under United States Constitution.
 - (a) [§567] In General.
 - (b) [§568] Prayer.
 - (c) [§569] Religious Speech.
 - (d) [§570] Tax Exemption.
 - (e) [§571] Exemption From Landmark Preservation Laws.
 - (f) [§572] Religious Land Use and Institutionalized Persons Act.
 - (g) [§573] Other Applications.
2. [§574] Under California Constitution.

C. Free Exercise Clause.

1. Direct Restraints.
 - (a) [§575] In General.
 - (b) [§576] Prohibition of Ritual Slaughter of Animals.
 - (c) [§577] Religious Freedom Restoration Act.
2. Indirect Restraints.
 - (a) [§578] In General.
 - (b) [§579] Education.
 - (c) [§580] Social Security and Social Security Numbers.
 - (d) [§581] Children.
 - (e) [§582] Prisoners.
 - (f) [§583] Religious Solicitation.
 - (g) [§584] Meetings in Public Place.
 - (h) [§585] Use of Drugs.
 - (i) [§586] Defamation Action Against Church.
 - (j) [§587] Intentional Infliction of Emotional Distress.
 - (k) [§588] Religious Discrimination Against Advertisers.
 - (l) [§589] Fair Employment and Housing Act.
 - (m) [§590] Prescription Contraceptive Coverage.

D. Religious Activity in Public Schools.

1. [§591] Religious Instruction.
2. Prayers and Bible Reading.
 - (a) [§592] In General.
 - (b) [§593] Student Bible Study Club.
 - (c) [§594] School Period of Silence.
 - (d) Invocation at School Graduation.
 - (1) [§595] California Decisions.
 - (2) [§596] United States Supreme Court Decision.
3. [§597] Instruction on Evolution.

4. [§598] Flag Salute.
5. [§599] Creation of Public School District for Religious Community.

E. Aid to Private Schools or Private School Students.

1. [§600] In General.
2. [§601] Furnishing Transportation.
3. Lending Textbooks and Equipment.
 - (a) [§602] United States Supreme Court Decisions.
 - (b) [§603] California Decisions.
4. Financial Assistance.
 - (a) [§604] Development of Law.
 - (b) [§605] Money for Salaries and Books.
 - (c) [§606] Grants for Special Purposes.
 - (d) [§607] Shared Time of Public School Teacher.
 - (e) Tuition Reimbursement.
 - (1) [§608] In General.
 - (2) [§609] State Income Tax Deduction.
 - (f) Construction Aid to Colleges.
 - (1) [§610] United States Supreme Court Decisions.
 - (2) [§611] California Decisions.
5. [§612] Aid to Disabled Students in Private Schools.

F. Other Activities.

1. Work on Religious Holiday.
 - (a) [§613] In General.
 - (b) [§614] Broader Protection Under California Constitution.
2. [§615] Labor Regulations.
3. [§616] Sunday Closing Laws.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

4. Government-Sponsored Christmas Displays.
 - (a) [§617] United States Supreme Court Decisions.
 - (b) [§618] California Decisions.
5. [§619] Other Government-Sponsored Religious Displays.
6. [§620] State Religious Holiday.
7. [§621] Patriotic Message on License Plates.

VIII. PRIVACY

A. Rights Under United States Constitution.

1. [§622] Theory of Peripheral Rights Doctrine.
2. [§623] Texts and Law Reviews.
3. [§624] Contraceptives.
4. Abortion.
 - (a) Woman's Right To Have Abortion.
 - (1) [§625] In General: Roe v. Wade.
 - (2) [§626] Development of Law.
 - (3) [§627] Webster Case.
 - (4) [§628] Casey Case.
 - (5) [§629] Undue Burdens on Access to Abortion.
 - (6) [§630] Texts and Law Reviews.
 - (b) Partial Birth Abortion.
 - (1) [§631] In General.
 - (2) [§632] Ban on Procedure.
 - (c) [§633] Notification of Parents.
 - (d) [§634] Public Funding of Abortion.
5. [§635] Right To Marry.
6. [§636] Sterilization of Incompetent Conservatee.

7. [§637] Withdrawal of Life Support.
8. [§638] Assisted Suicide.
9. [§639] Sodomy Laws.
10. [§640] Drug Prescription Records.
11. [§641] Informational Privacy.

B. Rights Under California Law.

1. California Constitutional Provision.
 - (a) In General.
 - (1) [§642] Nature and Scope.
 - (2) [§643] Elements and Analysis.
 - (3) [§644] Rights of Partnership or Corporation.
 - (b) Abortion.
 - (1) [§645] Public Funding.
 - (2) [§646] Rights of Minors.
 - (c) Medical Records and Information.
 - (1) [§647] In General.
 - (2) [§648] Discovery of Medical Patient's Records.
 - (3) [§649] Disclosure of HIV-Positive Status.
 - (d) Employment.
 - (1) [§650] In General.
 - (2) [§651] Disclosure of University Tenure Proceedings.
 - (3) [§652] Disclosure of Employee Personnel Records.
 - (e) Criminal Investigations and Prosecution.
 - (1) [§653] In General.
 - (2) Arrest Records.
 - (aa) [§654] Protected Acts.
 - (bb) [§655] Unprotected Acts.
 - (3) [§656] Sex Crimes.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (4) [§657] Possession of Marijuana.
- (5) [§658] Compulsory Polygraph Examination.
- (f) Drug Testing.
 - (1) [§659] In General.
 - (2) [§660] Where Safety Interest Is Insufficient To Justify Intrusion.
 - (3) [§661] Athletes.
- (g) Other Illustrations.
 - (1) [§662] Disclosure of University Grades.
 - (2) [§663] Discovery of Sexual Experiences.
 - (3) [§664] Zoning Regulations and Restrictive Covenants.
 - (4) [§665] Psychosurgery and Shock Treatment.
 - (5) [§666] Identities of Prospective Jurors.
 - (6) [§667] Drug Efficacy Requirement.
 - (7) [§668] Fingerprint and Photograph Requirements.
 - (8) [§669] Miscellaneous Examples.
- 2. [§670] Financial Privacy Acts.
- 3. [§671] Information Practices Act.
- 4. [§672] Computer and Internet Privacy.
- 5. [§673] Medical Records and Information.
- 6. [§674] Motor Vehicle Records.
- 7. [§675] Other Privacy Statutes.

IX. PRIVILEGES AND IMMUNITIES

A. United States Citizenship.

- 1. [§676] The Abridgement Clause.
- 2. [§677] Access to Courts.

B. State Citizenship.

1. The Privileges and Immunities Clause.
 - (a) [§678] Nature and Purpose.
 - (b) [§679] Scope.
2. [§680] Wild Animals and Fish.
3. [§681] Employment Discrimination.
4. [§682] Residency Requirement for Attorney.

X. DUE PROCESS OF LAW

A. Nature and Scope of Guarantee.

1. [§683] Procedural and Substantive Due Process.
2. [§684] Protection Only Against Government Action.
3. [§685] No Action for Money Damages.
4. [§686] Persons Protected.
5. State Action.
 - (a) [§687] In General.
 - (b) [§688] Government Assisted Housing Projects.
 - (c) [§689] Nonjudicial Foreclosure.
 - (d) [§690] Athletic Associations.

B. Retrospective Legislation.

1. Changes Affecting Substantive Rights.
 - (a) [§691] In General.
 - (b) [§692] Clarification of Existing Law.
 - (c) Vested Right as Basis for Attack.
 - (1) [§693] Rule and Test.
 - (2) Permit Cases.
 - (aa) [§694] In General.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

(bb) [§695] Distinction: Permit Subject to Condition.

(3) [§696] Community Property Cases.

(d) [§697] Changes in Conditions of License.

2. Changes in Procedure.

(a) [§698] Valid Retrospective Laws.

(b) [§699] Efficient Remedy Must Be Left.

3. [§700] Deprivation of Defense.

4. Construction Against Retroactivity.

(a) [§701] General Rule.

(b) [§702] Initiative Measure.

(c) [§703] Repeal of Statute Without Saving Clause.

C. [§704] Extraterritorial Legislation.

D. Nature of Procedural Due Process.

1. [§705] Long-Established and New Procedures.

2. [§706] Notice Is Fundamental.

3. [§707] Non-Essential Matters.

E. Procedural Due Process in Judicial Proceedings.

1. Essential Elements.

(a) [§708] Jurisdiction, Notice, and Hearing.

(b) Fair Hearing.

(1) [§709] In General.

(2) [§710] Impartial Judge.

(3) [§711] Communications Between Judges.

2. [§712] Actions In Personam.

3. [§713] Proceedings In Rem.

4. Creditors' Remedies.
 - (a) [§714] In General: Sniadach Rule.
 - (b) [§715] Illustrations.
5. Indigent's Access to Courts.
 - (a) [§716] Indigent Plaintiffs.
 - (b) [§717] Indigent Defendants.
6. [§718] Hearing on Child Custody.
7. Commitment of Mentally Ill Person.
 - (a) [§719] In General.
 - (b) [§720] Defendant Not Guilty by Reason of Insanity.
 - (c) Minor.
 - (1) [§721] California Decisions.
 - (2) [§722] United States Supreme Court Decisions.
8. [§723] Treatment of Incompetent Nursing Home Patient.
9. [§724] Restraining Criminal Nuisance.

F. Procedural Due Process in Administrative Proceedings.

1. Right to Notice and Hearing.
 - (a) [§725] In General.
 - (b) [§726] Adequate Notice and Hearing.
 - (c) [§727] Illustrations of Inadequate Procedure.
 - (d) [§728] Right-Privilege Distinction Repudiated.
 - (e) Right To Practice Profession.
 - (1) [§729] In General.
 - (2) [§730] Suspension of License or Membership.
 - (3) [§731] Fee for Exercise of Rights.
 - (f) [§732] Suspension of Driver's License.
2. Type of Hearing Required.
 - (a) [§733] In General.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (b) [§734] Evidence, Witnesses, and Cross-Examination.
 - (c) [§735] Counsel.
 - (d) Impartial Body or Officer.
 - (1) [§736] General Rule.
 - (2) [§737] Conflict of Interest.
 - (3) [§738] Bias.
 - (4) [§739] Financial Interest.
 - (5) [§740] Necessity Exception.
 - (6) [§741] Partially Interested Board.
 - (e) [§742] Hearing and Determination.
 - (f) [§743] Who May Render Decision.
3. Non-Adjudicatory Proceedings.
- (a) Quasi-Legislative Action.
 - (1) [§744] Constitutional Requirement.
 - (2) [§745] Statutory Requirement.
 - (3) [§746] Approval of Subdivision Map.
 - (b) [§747] Investigative Process.
4. Summary Action Without Prior Hearing.
- (a) In General.
 - (1) [§748] Nature and Scope of Exception.
 - (2) [§749] Right to Subsequent Hearing.
 - (3) [§750] Distinction: Summary Action Unnecessary.
 - (b) Obscene Matter.
 - (1) [§751] Valid Seizure or Injunction.
 - (2) [§752] Invalid Procedure.
 - (c) Termination of Utility Service.
 - (1) [§753] Telephone Service.
 - (2) [§754] Municipal Utility Service.
 - (d) Denial of Welfare Aid.
 - (1) [§755] Termination of Aid.

- (2) [§756] Denial of Application for Aid.
 - (e) [§757] Termination of Disability Benefits.
 - (f) Disciplinary Action Against Students.
 - (1) [§758] In General.
 - (2) [§759] Due Process in Short Suspensions.
 - (3) [§760] Statutory Procedure.
 - (g) [§761] Dismissal of Professors and Schoolteachers.
 - (h) Punitive Action Against Civil Service Employee.
 - (1) [§762] In General.
 - (2) [§763] Termination Under AWOL Statute.
-

XI. EQUAL PROTECTION OF THE LAWS

A. Nature and Scope of Constitutional Provisions.

- 1. United States Constitution.
 - (a) [§764] In General.
 - (b) [§765] Meaning of Equal Protection.
 - (c) [§766] Scope of Guarantee.
 - (d) State Action.
 - (1) [§767] In General.
 - (2) [§768] State Participation or Involvement.
 - (3) [§769] Acts of State Officers.
 - (4) [§770] Judicial Action in Private Litigation.
 - (e) Classification of Subjects of Legislation.
 - (1) [§771] In General.
 - (2) [§772] Statute Need Not Cover Field.
 - (3) [§773] Presumption Favoring Legislative Classification.
 - (4) [§774] Two-Tier Test of Classification.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

2. California Constitution.

- (a) [§775] Nature and Effect of Provisions.
- (b) [§776] Local or Special Laws.
- (c) [§777] Uniform Operation of General Laws.
- (d) [§778] Discrimination or Retaliation by Public Utility.

B. Illustrations of Valid and Invalid Classifications.

1. Corporations.

- (a) [§779] Individuals and Corporations.
- (b) [§780] Classes of Corporations.

2. Different Types of Business or Activity.

- (a) [§781] Closing Regulations.
- (b) [§782] Price Regulations.
- (c) [§783] Other Regulations.

3. Same Types of Business or Activity.

- (a) [§784] Invalid Classifications.
- (b) [§785] Valid Classifications.

4. The State and Subdivisions.

- (a) [§786] Counties or Cities.
- (b) [§787] Single County or City and County.
- (c) [§788] Experimental Program in Specified Counties.
- (d) [§789] District Created by Special Act.
- (e) [§790] The State and Other Entities.

5. Aliens.

- (a) [§791] In General.
- (b) [§792] Alien Land Laws.
- (c) [§793] Public Works Employment.
- (d) [§794] Federal Civil Service.
- (e) [§795] Profession, Business, or Employment.
- (f) [§796] Alien Gun Laws.

SUMMARY OF CALIFORNIA LAW 11TH 2019 SUPPLEMENT

- (g) [§797] Welfare Benefits.
 - (h) [§798] Financial Assistance for Higher Education.
 - (i) Education for Undocumented Alien Children.
 - (1) [§799] In General.
 - (2) [§800] Residence for Tuition Purposes.
 - (3) [§801] Financial Aid.
 - (j) Valid Classifications.
 - (1) [§802] In General.
 - (2) [§803] Undocumented Aliens.
 - (3) [§804] Law Enforcement Officers.
 - (4) [§805] Public Schoolteachers.
6. Nonresidents.
- (a) [§806] In General.
 - (b) [§807] Welfare Benefits.
 - (c) [§808] Hospitalization and Medical Care.
 - (d) [§809] Greater Benefits to Established Residents.
 - (e) [§810] Long Residency for Appointed Officers.
 - (f) Valid Classifications.
 - (1) [§811] In General.
 - (2) [§812] Residence Requirement for Municipal Employees.
 - (3) [§813] Preferential Parking for Local Residents.
 - (4) [§814] Nonresident Student Fees.
7. Race or National Origin.
- (a) [§815] In General.
 - (b) Jury Selection.
 - (1) [§816] In General.
 - (2) [§817] Exclusionary Use of Peremptory Challenge.
 - (c) [§818] Racial Restrictive Covenants.
 - (d) [§819] Anti-Miscegenation Laws.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (e) Segregation.
 - (1) [§820] Former Separate-but-Equal Doctrine.
 - (2) Public Schools Generally.
 - (aa) [§821] Segregation Unconstitutional.
 - (bb) [§822] Initial Implementation of Brown Decision.
 - (cc) [§823] Unconstitutional Methods of Segregation.
 - (dd) [§824] Duty To Desegregate and Guidelines.
 - (ee) [§825] Elimination of De Facto Segregation.
 - (ff) [§826] No Requirement of Annual Readjustment.
 - (gg) [§827] Dissolution of Desegregation Decree.
 - (3) Anti-Busing Laws.
 - (aa) [§828] In General.
 - (bb) [§829] Constitutional Amendment.
 - (4) [§830] Public Facilities.
 - (5) [§831] Restaurants.
 - (6) [§832] Public Housing.
- 8. Women.
 - (a) In General.
 - (1) [§833] Constitutional Provisions and Early Cases.
 - (2) [§834] Modern View.
 - (3) [§835] Texts and Commentary.
 - (b) Employment.
 - (1) [§836] Invalid Discrimination.
 - (2) [§837] Valid Discrimination.
 - (c) [§838] Exclusion From Juries.
 - (d) [§839] Social Security Benefits.

SUMMARY OF CALIFORNIA LAW 11TH 2019 SUPPLEMENT

- (e) [§840] Crimes.
 - (f) [§841] Educational Opportunities.
 - (g) [§842] Other Discriminatory Treatment.
9. Men.
- (a) [§843] In General.
 - (b) [§844] Workers' Compensation.
 - (c) [§845] Alimony.
 - (d) Father of Illegitimate Child.
 - (1) [§846] In General.
 - (2) [§847] Right To Withhold Consent to Adoption.
 - (3) [§848] Standing Where Presumed Father Exists.
10. Minors.
- (a) In General.
 - (1) [§849] Valid Classification.
 - (2) [§850] Invalid Classification.
 - (b) Illegitimate Children.
 - (1) [§851] In General.
 - (2) [§852] Workers' Compensation and Other Benefits.
 - (3) [§853] Support by Father.
 - (4) [§854] Public Aid.
 - (5) [§855] Right To Inherit.
11. [§856] Married and Unmarried Persons.
12. Insane or Incompetent Persons.
- (a) [§857] Insanity Commitments.
 - (b) [§858] Mentally Defective Parents.
 - (c) [§859] Insane Person's Relatives.
 - (d) [§860] Developmentally Disabled Persons.
13. [§861] Indigent Criminal Defendant.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

14. [§862] Persons Convicted of Crimes.
15. Civil Litigants or Litigation.
 - (a) [§863] Vexatious Litigant in Pro. Per.
 - (b) [§864] Penalty on Unsuccessful Appellant.
 - (c) [§865] Attorneys' Fees to Particular Litigants.
 - (d) [§866] Tort Action by Vehicle Guest.
 - (e) [§867] Defamation Action Against News Publications.
16. [§868] Veterans.
17. Sexual Orientation.
 - (a) [§869] In General.
 - (b) [§870] Texts and Commentary.
18. Other Classes of Persons.
 - (a) [§871] Valid Classifications.
 - (b) [§872] Invalid Classifications.
19. [§873] Public Employment.
20. [§874] Mandatory Retirement.
21. Financial Ability.
 - (a) [§875] Invalid Classifications.
 - (b) [§876] Valid Classifications.
 - (c) School Financing System.
 - (1) [§877] In General.
 - (2) [§878] California Law.
 - (3) [§879] State's Duty To Insure Funds.
22. [§880] Motor Vehicles.
23. Welfare Regulations.
 - (a) [§881] Valid Regulations.
 - (b) [§882] Invalid Regulations.
24. [§883] Preference in Favor of Prior Activity ("Grandfather

Clause”).

C. Unconstitutional Conditions.

1. [§884] Theory and Development of Doctrine.
2. [§885] Application Outside Field of Foreign Corporations.

D. Federal Civil Rights Legislation.

1. Original Civil Rights Acts.
 - (a) Constitutional and Statutory Framework.
 - (1) [§886] In General.
 - (2) [§887] Criminal Liability.
 - (3) [§888] Civil Liability.
 - (4) [§889] Damages for Conspiracy.
 - (b) [§890] Federal and State Court Jurisdiction.
 - (c) [§891] Governmental Immunity.
 - (d) Persons Liable.
 - (1) [§892] In General.
 - (2) [§893] State or Local Employee.
 - (e) Elements of Cause of Action.
 - (1) Deprivation of Rights.
 - (aa) [§894] Constitutional Rights.
 - (bb) [§895] Retaliation for Exercising Constitutional Right.
 - (cc) [§896] Federal Statutory Rights.
 - (dd) [§897] High-Speed Police Pursuit.
 - (ee) [§898] Voluntary Commitment.
 - (ff) [§899] Distinction: Ordinary Tort.
 - (2) Rights of Prisoners and Detainees.
 - (aa) [§900] Fourth Amendment.
 - (bb) [§901] Eighth Amendment.
 - (cc) [§902] Fourteenth Amendment.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (3) Color of State Law.
 - (aa) [§903] Constitutional and Statutory Provisions.
 - (bb) [§904] Custom With Force of Law.
- (f) Action Against Municipality.
 - (1) [§905] Right of Action Established.
 - (2) [§906] Superseding Intervening Cause.
 - (3) Proof of Official Policy.
 - (aa) [§907] In General.
 - (bb) [§908] Inadequate Training.
 - (cc) [§909] Land Use Disputes.
- (g) Individual Immunities.
 - (1) Absolute Immunity.
 - (aa) [§910] In General.
 - (bb) [§911] Judges.
 - (cc) [§912] Prosecutors.
 - (2) Qualified Immunity.
 - (aa) [§913] In General.
 - (bb) [§914] Objective Standard.
 - (cc) [§915] Illustrations.
 - (dd) [§916] Effect of Violation of Statute or Regulation.
 - (ee) [§917] Distinction: Private Defendant.
- (h) Procedure.
 - (1) [§918] In General.
 - (2) [§919] Statute of Limitations.
 - (3) [§920] Damages and Attorneys' Fees.
 - (4) [§921] Limitations on Injunctive Relief.
 - (5) [§922] Effect of State Remedies.
 - (6) [§923] Effect of Other Federal Remedies.
 - (7) [§924] Effect of Conviction.
 - (8) [§925] Jury Instructions.

2. Later Statutes.
 - (a) [§926] Civil Rights Act of 1957.
 - (b) [§927] Civil Rights Act of 1964.
 - (c) [§928] Civil Rights Act of 1968.
 - (d) [§929] Civil Rights Act of 1991.
3. [§930] Public Accommodations.
4. [§931] Sale or Rental of Property.
5. Federally Assisted Programs.
 - (a) [§932] In General.
 - (b) [§933] Disparate Impact Regulations.
 - (c) Educational Amendments: Title IX.
 - (1) [§934] In General.
 - (2) [§935] Sexual Harassment by Student.
 - (3) [§936] Retaliation.
6. Discrimination in Employment.
 - (a) Statutory Prohibitions.
 - (1) [§937] In General.
 - (2) Retaliation.
 - (aa) [§938] In General.
 - (bb) [§939] Retaliation Against Another Employee.
 - (3) [§940] Exceptions and Exemptions.
 - (4) [§941] Texts and Commentary.
 - (b) [§942] Who Is Supervisor.
 - (c) Enforcement.
 - (1) [§943] In General.
 - (2) [§944] Time To File Charge.
 - (3) [§945] Remedies, Costs, and Attorneys' Fees.
 - (4) [§946] Effect of After-Acquired Evidence of Wrongdoing.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (d) Sex Discrimination.
 - (1) [§947] In General.
 - (2) [§948] Burden of Proof.
 - (3) [§949] Gender-Based Fetal Protection Policy.
 - (4) Sexual Harassment.
 - (aa) [§950] In General.
 - (bb) [§951] Same-Gender Discrimination.
 - (cc) [§952] Vicarious Liability.
 - (5) [§953] Comparable Worth.
 - (6) [§954] Discrimination Against Men.
 - (e) Racial Discrimination.
 - (1) [§955] In General.
 - (2) Proof of Prima Facie Case.
 - (aa) [§956] In General.
 - (bb) [§957] Disparate Impact Case.
 - (3) [§958] Discrimination Against Whites.
 - (4) [§959] Harassment by Employer.
 - (f) Age Discrimination.
 - (1) [§960] In General.
 - (2) [§961] Texts and Law Reviews.
 - (3) [§962] Government Employers.
 - (4) [§963] Standards for Liability.
 - (5) [§964] Waiting Period To Begin Enforcement Action.
 - (6) [§965] Burden of Proof.
 - (7) [§966] Sufficiency of Evidence.
 - (g) [§967] Religious Discrimination.
 - (h) [§968] Pregnancy Discrimination.
 - (i) [§969] Seniority Systems.
7. [§970] Discrimination by Private School.

8. Discrimination Against Disabled Persons.
 - (a) [§971] Rehabilitation Act.
 - (b) [§972] Individuals With Disabilities Education Act.
 - (c) Americans With Disabilities Act (ADA).
 - (1) [§973] In General.
 - (2) [§974] Statutory Interpretation.
 - (3) [§975] Texts and Commentary.
 - (4) [§976] Integration Mandate.
 - (5) [§977] Reasonable Accommodation Requirement.
 - (6) [§978] Retaliation and Harassment.
 - (7) [§979] Effect of Arbitration Agreement.
 - (8) [§980] HIV as Disability.
 - (9) [§981] Visual Impairment as Disability.
 - (10) [§982] Inability To Perform Manual Tasks as Substantial Impairment.

E. California Civil Rights Legislation.

1. In General.
 - (a) [§983] Nature and Scope of Civil Rights Legislation.
 - (b) [§984] Insurance.
 - (c) [§985] Public Programs and Activities.
 - (d) Schools and Education.
 - (1) [§986] Elementary and Secondary Schools.
 - (2) [§987] Postsecondary Educational Institutions.
 - (e) [§988] Housing Finance.
 - (f) Hate Crimes, Intimidation, and Threats of Violence.
 - (1) [§989] In General: Hate Crimes.
 - (2) [§990] Interference With Legal Rights.
 - (3) [§991] Criminal Violations.
 - (g) [§992] Sexual Harassment in Business and Professional Relationships.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (h) [§993] Other Discrimination Statutes.
- 2. Unruh Civil Rights Act.
 - (a) [§994] In General.
 - (b) [§995] Purpose and Scope of Act.
 - (c) [§996] Business Establishments.
 - (d) Nonprofit Community Service Organizations.
 - (1) [§997] In General.
 - (2) [§998] Boys' Club.
 - (3) [§999] Rotary Club.
 - (4) [§1000] Cult Awareness Network.
 - (5) [§1001] Boy Scouts.
 - (e) Activities Covered.
 - (1) [§1002] In General.
 - (2) [§1003] Business or Occupational Discrimination.
 - (3) [§1004] Disability Discrimination.
 - (4) [§1005] Sex Discrimination.
 - (5) [§1006] Racial Discrimination.
 - (6) [§1007] Housing Discrimination.
 - (7) [§1008] Marital Status Discrimination.
 - (8) [§1009] Sexual Orientation Discrimination.
 - (f) Distinctions.
 - (1) [§1010] Age-Based Preferences.
 - (2) [§1011] Nonsmokers.
 - (3) [§1012] Economic Criteria and Disparate Impact.
 - (4) [§1013] Retaliatory Discrimination.
 - (g) Enforcement.
 - (1) [§1014] In General.
 - (2) [§1015] Proof of Intentional Discrimination Is Not Required.
 - (h) [§1016] Jury Instructions.

- 3. Fair Employment and Housing Act.
 - (a) [§1017] Nature and Purpose of Act.
 - (b) [§1018] Liberal Construction and Relation to Other Antidiscrimination Provisions.
 - (c) Scope of Act.
 - (1) [§1019] In General.
 - (2) [§1020] Employees.
 - (3) [§1021] Employers.
 - (4) Supervisors.
 - (aa) [§1022] In General.
 - (bb) [§1023] Retaliation.
 - (d) [§1024] Department and Commission.
 - (e) Employment.
 - (1) In General.
 - (aa) [§1025] Discrimination.
 - (bb) [§1026] Prima Facie Case.
 - (cc) [§1027] Mixed-Motive Cases.
 - (dd) [§1028] Harassment.
 - (2) Racial Discrimination.
 - (aa) [§1029] Disparate Treatment.
 - (bb) [§1030] Disparate Impact.
 - (cc) [§1031] Discrimination Against Whites.
 - (3) Sex Discrimination.
 - (aa) [§1032] In General.
 - (bb) [§1033] Private Club.
 - (cc) [§1034] Discrimination Based on Pregnancy.
 - (4) Sexual Harassment.
 - (aa) [§1035] In General.
 - (bb) [§1036] Hostile Work Environment.
 - (cc) [§1037] Liability of Supervisor or Coworker.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (dd) [§1038] Harassment of Applicant.
 - (ee) [§1039] Same-Gender Harassment.
- (5) [§1040] Sexual Orientation Discrimination.
- (6) Age Discrimination.
 - (aa) [§1041] In General.
 - (bb) [§1042] Age as Protected Class.
 - (cc) [§1043] Sufficiency of Evidence.
 - (dd) [§1044] Use of Economic Criteria.
- (7) Discrimination Against Disabled Persons.
 - (aa) [§1045] Statutory Protections.
 - (bb) [§1046] No Discriminatory Animus Is Required.
 - (cc) [§1047] Application of Statute.
 - (dd) [§1048] Accommodation Requirement.
 - (ee) [§1049] Engaging in Interactive Process.
 - (ff) [§1050] Discrimination on Basis of Weight.
 - (gg) [§1051] Chronic Alcoholics.
- (8) Retaliatory Discrimination.
 - (aa) [§1052] In General.
 - (bb) [§1053] Evidence and Burden of Proof.
- (9) [§1054] Other Prohibited Discrimination.
- (10) [§1055] Jury Instructions.
- (11) Family Care and Medical Leave.
 - (aa) [§1056] In General.
 - (bb) [§1057] Definitions.
 - (cc) [§1058] Requirements for Taking Leave.
 - (dd) [§1059] Pay and Benefits During Leave.
 - (ee) [§1060] Unlawful Employment Practices.
 - (ff) [§1061] Jury Instructions.
- (f) Housing.
 - (1) [§1062] In General.

- (2) [§1063] Definitions.
 - (3) [§1064] Unlawful Activities.
- (g) Enforcement Procedure.
 - (1) Employment.
 - (aa) [§1065] In General.
 - (bb) [§1066] Civil Action.
 - (cc) [§1067] Remedies.
 - (dd) [§1068] Exhaustion of Administrative Remedies.
 - (ee) [§1069] Failure To Exhaust Administrative Remedies.
 - (2) Housing.
 - (aa) [§1070] In General.
 - (bb) [§1071] Civil Action.
 - (cc) [§1072] Damages and Penalties.
- 4. Rights of Disabled Persons.
 - (a) [§1073] In General.
 - (b) [§1074] Physical Access.
 - (c) [§1075] Construction and Alteration of Buildings.
 - (d) [§1076] Enforcement.
- 5. Rights of Public Safety Officers.
 - (a) [§1077] In General.
 - (b) [§1078] Personnel Files and Privacy.
 - (c) [§1079] Notice of Discipline.
 - (d) Interrogation and Investigation.
 - (1) [§1080] In General.
 - (2) [§1081] Investigation by Other Persons.
 - (3) [§1082] Time for Investigation.
 - (e) [§1083] Waiver of Rights.
 - (f) [§1084] Actions and Remedies.
 - (g) [§1085] Administrative Appeal.

F. Affirmative Action Programs.

1. In General.
 - (a) [§1086] Nature of Programs.
 - (b) [§1087] California Statutes.
 - (c) Proposition 209: Affirmative Action Prohibited.
 - (1) [§1088] In General.
 - (2) [§1089] Proposition Is Constitutional.
2. Programs Directed at Discrimination in Education.
 - (a) [§1090] Bakke Case: California Decision.
 - (b) [§1091] Bakke Case: United States Supreme Court Decision.
 - (c) [§1092] Gratz, Grutter, and Fisher Cases.
 - (d) [§1093] Other Decisions.
3. Programs Directed at Discrimination in Employment.
 - (a) [§1094] Programs Created Through Collective Bargaining.
 - (b) Programs Mandated by Statute, Ordinance, or Rule.
 - (1) [§1095] United States Supreme Court Cases.
 - (2) [§1096] California Cases.
 - (c) [§1097] Programs Created by Court Order.

XII. POLICE POWER

A. In General.

1. Nature of Police Power.
 - (a) [§1098] Inherent Power To Regulate.
 - (b) [§1099] Paramount Power.
 - (c) [§1100] Elastic Power.
 - (d) [§1101] Legislative Judgment.
2. [§1102] Other Powers Distinguished.

3. Methods of Exercising Power.
 - (a) [§1103] Regulation and Prohibition.
 - (b) [§1104] Taxation and Eminent Domain.
4. [§1105] Limitations on Power.

B. Exercise of Police Power by Local Subdivision.

1. In General.
 - (a) [§1106] Constitutional Authorization.
 - (b) [§1107] Subjects of Regulation.
2. Where State Legislates on Same Subject.
 - (a) [§1108] Test of Valid Regulation.
 - (b) [§1109] Legislative Authorization of Local Regulations.
 - (c) Local Regulations Held Valid.
 - (1) [§1110] In General.
 - (2) [§1111] Alcoholic Beverages.
 - (3) [§1112] Criminal Activities.
 - (4) [§1113] Activity on State-Owned Land.
 - (d) Local Regulations Held Void.
 - (1) [§1114] In General.
 - (2) [§1115] Criminal Activities.
 - (3) [§1116] Sewage and Waste Disposal.
3. Exclusive Power Over Municipal Affairs.
 - (a) [§1117] Constitutional Provisions and Theory.
 - (b) [§1118] Charter.
 - (c) [§1119] Unlawful Surrender of Control.
 - (d) Determination of Issue.
 - (1) [§1120] In General.
 - (2) [§1121] Consideration of Purpose.
 - (e) What Are Municipal Affairs.
 - (1) [§1122] In General.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (2) [§1123] Financing of Local Political Campaigns.
- (3) [§1124] Term Limits for Elected Officials.
- (f) Matters of Statewide Concern.
 - (1) [§1125] In General.
 - (2) [§1126] District Formation and Dissolution.
 - (3) [§1127] School System.
 - (4) [§1128] Traffic.
- 4. [§1129] Extraterritorial Municipal Regulations.

C. Zoning.

- 1. In General.
 - (a) [§1130] Nature of Power.
 - (b) [§1131] Commentary and Practice Works.
 - (c) [§1132] Prohibiting Removal of Natural Products.
 - (d) [§1133] Taking of Property.
 - (e) [§1134] Invalid Regulations.
- 2. Planning and Zoning Ordinances.
 - (a) In General.
 - (1) [§1135] Local Power and State Law.
 - (2) Statutes of Limitation on Attack.
 - (aa) [§1136] In General.
 - (bb) [§1137] Actions Encouraging Low or Moderate Income Housing.
 - (b) General Plan.
 - (1) [§1138] Nature and Scope.
 - (2) [§1139] Housing Element.
 - (3) [§1140] Consistency Requirement.
 - (4) [§1141] Adoption and Implementation.
 - (5) [§1142] Judicial Review.
 - (6) [§1143] Amendment.
 - (c) [§1144] Specific Plans.

- (d) Local Zoning Regulations.
 - (1) [§1145] In General.
 - (2) [§1146] Scope of Zoning Power.
 - (3) [§1147] Consistency With General Plan.
 - (4) [§1148] Zoning Procedure.
 - (5) [§1149] Interim Ordinance.
- (e) [§1150] Exemptions.
- (f) Administration and Enforcement.
 - (1) [§1151] Administration.
 - (2) [§1152] Judicial Enforcement.
- 3. Zoning by Initiative or Referendum.
 - (a) [§1153] In General.
 - (b) [§1154] Valid Initiative or Referendum Measures.
 - (c) [§1155] Invalid Initiative or Referendum Measures.
- 4. Exclusionary Zoning.
 - (a) In General.
 - (1) [§1156] United States Supreme Court Decisions.
 - (2) [§1157] Tests for Validity.
 - (3) [§1158] Invalid Ordinances.
 - (b) [§1159] Business and Commercial Activity.
 - (c) [§1160] Transient Commercial Use of Residential Property.
 - (d) [§1161] Churches.
 - (e) [§1162] Schools.
 - (f) [§1163] Miscellaneous Classifications.
- 5. Type of Lot or Dwelling.
 - (a) [§1164] Lot Area and Open Space.
 - (b) [§1165] Other Regulations.
- 6. [§1166] Retroactive Zoning.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

7. Nonconforming Uses.
 - (a) [§1167] In General.
 - (b) [§1168] No Rebuilding or Expansion.
 - (c) [§1169] Distinction: Mining Operations.
 - (d) [§1170] Amortization Provisions.
 - (e) [§1171] Uses Not Protected.
8. Individual Hardship.
 - (a) As Defense Against Enforcement.
 - (1) [§1172] Where General Plan Is Reasonable.
 - (2) Where Provision Is Arbitrary.
 - (aa) [§1173] In General.
 - (bb) [§1174] Illustrations.
 - (3) [§1175] Where Required Use Is Uneconomic.
 - (b) As Basis for Exception or Variance.
 - (1) Conditional Use Permit.
 - (aa) [§1176] Nature and Purpose.
 - (bb) [§1177] Conditions and Criteria.
 - (cc) [§1178] Challenge by Nonresident.
 - (2) Variance.
 - (aa) [§1179] Nature and Grounds.
 - (bb) [§1180] Discretion of Governing Body.
 - (cc) [§1181] Imposition of Conditions.
 - (3) [§1182] Judicial Review of Findings.
 - (c) As Basis for Compensation.
 - (1) [§1183] Nature of Problem.
 - (2) [§1184] Agins Case.
 - (3) [§1185] Subsequent Decisions.

D. Other Restrictions on Use of Property.

1. [§1186] Regulation or Prohibition of Inimical Activity.

2. Regulation of Nondangerous Activity.
 - (a) [§1187] General Principles.
 - (b) [§1188] Invalid Regulations.
3. Aesthetic Regulations.
 - (a) [§1189] In General.
 - (b) Billboards and Other Outdoor Advertising.
 - (1) [§1190] In General.
 - (2) [§1191] Notice and Hearing.
 - (3) [§1192] On-Site Advertising.
 - (4) Off-Site Advertising.
 - (aa) [§1193] Invalid Restrictions.
 - (bb) [§1194] Valid Restrictions.
 - (5) [§1195] Posting Signs on Public Property.
4. [§1196] Conservation and Prevention of Waste.

E. [§1197] Restrictions on Freedom of Contract.

F. Regulation of Personal Rights.

1. [§1198] In General.
2. [§1199] School Attendance.

G. Regulation of Business.

1. [§1200] In General.
2. Health and Safety.
 - (a) [§1201] Food, Drugs, and Water.
 - (b) [§1202] Air Pollution.
 - (c) [§1203] Closing and Working Hours.
 - (d) [§1204] Fire Protection.
3. Fraud and Other Improper Practices.
 - (a) [§1205] In General.
 - (b) [§1206] Regulation of Franchises.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

4. [§1207] Licensing for Regulatory Purposes.
5. [§1208] Limitations on Right To Do Business.
6. Regulation of Prices and Rates.
 - (a) [§1209] Valid Regulations.
 - (b) [§1210] Invalid Regulations.
 - (c) [§1211] Insurance Rates.
7. Public Utilities in California.
 - (a) [§1212] Public Utilities Commission.
 - (b) Jurisdiction of Commission.
 - (1) [§1213] In General.
 - (2) [§1214] Judicial Powers of Commission.
 - (3) [§1215] Power To Obtain Injunction.
 - (4) [§1216] Powers of Other Governmental Agencies.
 - (c) Jurisdiction of Courts.
 - (1) [§1217] In General.
 - (2) [§1218] Private Right of Action Allowed.
 - (3) [§1219] Private Right of Action Rejected.
 - (d) Public Utilities Regulated by Commission.
 - (1) [§1220] In General.
 - (2) [§1221] Public Transportation Authority.
 - (e) Public Utilities Outside Jurisdiction of Commission.
 - (1) [§1222] In General.
 - (2) [§1223] Exceptions Based on Source of Power.
 - (3) [§1224] Specialized Transportation Vehicles.
 - (f) [§1225] Private Utilities.
 - (g) Nature and Extent of Regulation.
 - (1) [§1226] Permission To Enter Business.
 - (2) Regulation of Rates.
 - (aa) [§1227] In General.

SUMMARY OF CALIFORNIA LAW 11TH 2019 SUPPLEMENT

- (bb) [§1228] Test of Reasonableness.
- (cc) [§1229] Distribution of Rate Refunds.
- (3) Regulation of Service.
 - (aa) [§1230] In General.
 - (bb) [§1231] Adequate Service.
- (4) [§1232] Other Regulatory Powers.
- (h) [§1233] Right To Abandon Operation.
- (i) Procedure Before Commission.
 - (1) [§1234] In General.
 - (2) [§1235] Hearing and Determination.
- (j) Review of Commission's Orders.
 - (1) [§1236] In General.
 - (2) [§1237] Exclusive Method.
 - (3) [§1238] Scope of Review.

H. [§1239] Regulation of Labor Relations.

XIII. EMINENT DOMAIN

A. In General.

- 1. [§1240] Nature of Power.
- 2. [§1241] Property That May Be Taken.
- 3. Who May Exercise Power.
 - (a) [§1242] In General.
 - (b) [§1243] Municipal Corporation.
 - (c) [§1244] Federal Government Acting for State.
 - (d) [§1245] Private Person.
- 4. Public Use.
 - (a) [§1246] In General.
 - (b) [§1247] Airport Purposes.
 - (c) [§1248] Review of Legislative Determination.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (d) [§1249] Change of Use After Judgment.
- 5. Public Purpose in Private Use.
 - (a) [§1250] In General.
 - (b) [§1251] Economic Development.
 - (c) [§1252] Correcting Market Failure.
- 6. [§1253] Public Necessity.

B. Taking Under Federal Constitution.

- 1. What Constitutes Taking.
 - (a) [§1254] Acquisition of Title or Possession.
 - (b) Damage to Property or Interests.
 - (1) [§1255] In General.
 - (2) [§1256] Insubstantial Permanent Physical Occupation.
 - (3) [§1257] Damage From Airplanes.
 - (4) [§1258] Water and Power Projects.
 - (c) [§1259] Temporary Taking of Going Business.
- 2. [§1260] Noncompensable Injury.

C. Taking or Damage Under California Constitution.

- 1. What Constitutes Damage.
 - (a) [§1261] In General.
 - (b) [§1262] Limitations on Right to Compensation.
 - (c) [§1263] Compensation Without Tort Liability.
 - (d) [§1264] Mitigation Damages.
 - (e) [§1265] Service Duplication.
 - (f) [§1266] Violation of Deed Restriction.
 - (g) [§1267] Compensation to Option Holder.
- 2. Noncompensable Injury.
 - (a) [§1268] Emergency Exercise of Police Power.
 - (b) [§1269] No Property Right.

- (c) [§1270] Access to Navigable Waters.
- (d) [§1271] Damage Occurring During Arrest.

D. Inverse Condemnation.

- 1. In General.
 - (a) [§1272] Nature of Action.
 - (b) [§1273] Entity Without Eminent Domain Power.
 - (c) [§1274] Recovery for Loss of Goodwill.
- 2. Physical Taking or Damage.
 - (a) Flood and Water Damage.
 - (1) [§1275] In General.
 - (2) [§1276] Surface Waters.
 - (3) [§1277] Intentional Diversion.
 - (b) [§1278] Land Subsidence.
 - (c) Impairment of Access to Street or Highway.
 - (1) [§1279] In General.
 - (2) [§1280] Direct Access Cut Off.
 - (3) [§1281] Circuity of Travel and Loss of Traffic.
 - (4) [§1282] Miscellaneous Inconveniences.
 - (d) [§1283] Nuisance Rendering Property Uninhabitable.
- 3. Regulatory Taking.
 - (a) In General.
 - (1) [§1284] Valid Exercise of Police Power.
 - (2) Landlord and Tenant Regulations.
 - (aa) [§1285] In General.
 - (bb) [§1286] Rent Control.
 - (3) [§1287] Fee as Condition for Use or Building Permit.
 - (4) [§1288] Affordable Housing Requirements.
 - (5) Taking Requiring Compensation.
 - (aa) [§1289] In General.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (bb) [§1290] Permit Conditions and Exactions.
 - (cc) [§1291] Partial Taking.
 - (dd) [§1292] Categorical Taking.
 - (6) [§1293] Texts and Law Reviews.
- (b) Temporary Taking.
 - (1) [§1294] In General.
 - (2) [§1295] Delay in Development Process.
 - (3) [§1296] Building Moratorium.
 - (4) [§1297] Taking During Pendency of Proceedings.
- 4. Procedure.
 - (a) [§1298] In General.
 - (b) Standing and Ripeness.
 - (1) [§1299] In General.
 - (2) [§1300] Case Not Ripe for Adjudication.
 - (c) [§1301] Statute of Limitations.
 - (d) [§1302] Interest.
 - (e) [§1303] Costs and Attorneys' Fees.
 - (f) [§1304] Action Prior to Taking or Damage.

E. Statutory Eminent Domain Law.

- 1. In General.
 - (a) [§1305] Nature, Organization, and Scope.
 - (b) [§1306] Definitions.
 - (c) [§1307] Rules of Practice.
 - (d) [§1308] Jury Instructions.
 - (e) [§1309] Jurisdiction of Public Utilities Commission.
- 2. The Right To Take.
 - (a) General Limitations on Exercise of Power.
 - (1) Public Use Limitations.
 - (aa) [§1310] In General.
 - (bb) [§1311] Condemnation of Sport Franchise.

SUMMARY OF CALIFORNIA LAW 11TH 2019 SUPPLEMENT

- (2) Statutory Authorization Is Required.
 - (aa) [§1312] In General.
 - (bb) [§1313] Private Person's Utility Easement.
 - (cc) [§1314] Private Person's Repair Easement.
 - (3) [§1315] Public Necessity Is Required.
 - (4) [§1316] Extraterritorial Condemnation.
 - (b) Rights Included in Grant of Authority.
 - (1) [§1317] Necessary Interests in Property.
 - (2) [§1318] Property To Make Principal Use Effective.
 - (3) [§1319] Acquisition of Remainder With Consent.
 - (4) [§1320] Joint Exercise of Power.
 - (5) [§1321] Acquisition by Gift, Purchase, Lease, or Other Means.
 - (c) [§1322] Future Use.
 - (d) Substitute Condemnation.
 - (1) [§1323] In General.
 - (2) [§1324] To Relocate Public Use.
 - (3) [§1325] To Provide Utility Service or Access to Road.
 - (e) [§1326] Excess Condemnation.
 - (f) Property Appropriated to Public Use.
 - (1) Condemnation for Compatible Joint Use.
 - (aa) [§1327] Nature of Power.
 - (bb) [§1328] Terms and Conditions of Joint Use.
 - (2) Condemnation for More Necessary Public Use.
 - (aa) [§1329] Nature of Power.
 - (bb) [§1330] Uses Presumed To Be More Necessary.
3. Precondemnation Activities.
- (a) Preliminary Location, Survey, and Tests.
 - (1) [§1331] Right To Enter.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (2) [§1332] Entry Under Court Order.
 - (3) [§1333] Owner's Action for Damages.
- (b) Resolution of Necessity.
 - (1) [§1334] Requirement.
 - (2) [§1335] Effect of Resolution.
 - (3) [§1336] Judicial Review.
 - (4) [§1337] Remedies If Proceeding Is Not Promptly Commenced.
 - (5) [§1338] Consent to Proceeding by Quasi-Public Entity.
- 4. Commencement of Proceeding.
 - (a) [§1339] Jurisdiction and Venue.
 - (b) [§1340] Parties.
 - (c) [§1341] Pleading.
 - (d) [§1342] Process.
 - (e) Pretrial Settlement Offers.
 - (1) [§1343] In General.
 - (2) [§1344] Reasonableness of Offer.
 - (3) [§1345] Award of Litigation Expenses.
 - (f) [§1346] Alternative Dispute Resolution.
 - (g) [§1347] Discovery and Exchange of Valuation Data.
- 5. Deposit and Possession Before Judgment.
 - (a) Deposit of Probable Compensation.
 - (1) [§1348] In General.
 - (2) [§1349] Procedure.
 - (3) [§1350] Increase or Decrease of Deposit.
 - (4) [§1351] Deposit on Demand of Homeowner or Lessor.
 - (5) [§1352] Withdrawal of Deposit.
 - (b) Possession Prior to Judgment.
 - (1) [§1353] Application and Order.

- (2) [§1354] Service of Order.
- 6. [§1355] Owner's Right to Leaseback.
- 7. Trial.
 - (a) [§1356] In General.
 - (b) [§1357] Contesting Right To Take.
 - (c) Determining Compensation.
 - (1) [§1358] In General.
 - (2) [§1359] Valuation of Divided Interests.
- 8. Compensation.
 - (a) [§1360] Right to Compensation.
 - (b) [§1361] Date of Valuation.
 - (c) Compensation for Improvements to Realty.
 - (1) [§1362] In General.
 - (2) [§1363] Effect of Leasehold Interest.
 - (3) [§1364] Improvements Removed or Destroyed.
 - (4) [§1365] Improvements Made After Summons Is Served.
 - (d) [§1366] Compensation for Crops.
 - (e) Measure of Compensation for Property Taken.
 - (1) Fair Market Value.
 - (aa) [§1367] In General.
 - (bb) [§1368] Determining Market Value.
 - (cc) [§1369] Admissible Matters.
 - (dd) [§1370] Inadmissible Matters.
 - (ee) [§1371] Value of Easement.
 - (2) Changes Due to Imminence of Project.
 - (aa) [§1372] Project Enhancement.
 - (bb) [§1373] Condemnation Blight.
 - (f) Injury to Remainder.
 - (1) [§1374] Right to Compensation.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (2) Severance Damages.
 - (aa) [§1375] In General.
 - (bb) [§1376] Unity of Title.
 - (cc) [§1377] Contiguity.
 - (dd) [§1378] Unity of Use.
 - (3) Measure of Damages.
 - (aa) [§1379] In General.
 - (bb) [§1380] Improper Elements.
 - (4) Benefit to Remainder.
 - (aa) [§1381] When Offset Is Proper.
 - (bb) [§1382] When Offset Is Improper.
 - (g) Compensation for Loss of Goodwill.
 - (1) [§1383] In General.
 - (2) [§1384] Conditions for Recovery.
 - (3) [§1385] Valuation and Proof of Loss.
 - (h) [§1386] Personal Property of Destroyed Business.
 - (i) [§1387] Mitigation Work by Condemnor.
 - (j) [§1388] Protective Work by Owner.
9. Divided Interests.
- (a) [§1389] Leases.
 - (b) [§1390] Encumbrances.
 - (c) [§1391] Partial Taking and Impairment of Security.
 - (d) [§1392] Future Interests.
10. Postjudgment Procedure.
- (a) [§1393] Payment and Final Order.
 - (b) Deposit and Withdrawal of Award.
 - (1) [§1394] Deposit After Judgment.
 - (2) [§1395] Withdrawal of Deposit.
 - (c) [§1396] Possession After Judgment.

(d) Interest.

- (1) [§1397] In General.
- (2) [§1398] Market Rate of Interest.

(e) Ad Valorem Property Taxes.

- (1) [§1399] Liability, Proration, and Payment.
- (2) [§1400] Exempt Property.
- (3) [§1401] Cancellation of Taxes.

(f) [§1402] Special Assessment Liens.

(g) [§1403] Abandonment and Dismissal.

(h) Expenses and Damages on Dismissal or Defeat of Right To Condemn.

- (1) [§1404] Litigation Expenses.
- (2) [§1405] Damages Caused by Dispossession.

(i) [§1406] Costs.

11. Arbitration.

- (a) [§1407] In General.
- (b) [§1408] Effect and Enforcement of Agreement.
- (c) [§1409] Abandonment of Acquisition.

F. Removal and Relocation Costs.

- 1. [§1410] In General.
- 2. [§1411] Authorized Payments and Assistance.
- 3. [§1412] Displaced Person.
- 4. [§1413] Comparable Replacement Housing.
- 5. [§1414] Review.
- 6. [§1415] Cross-Complaint in Condemnation Action.
- 7. [§1416] Inverse Condemnation Action.

XIV. OBLIGATION OF CONTRACTS

A. Nature of Protection.

1. [§1417] In General.
2. [§1418] Distinctions.

B. What Constitutes Contract.

1. [§1419] In General.
2. [§1420] Corporate Charter.
3. [§1421] Public Franchise or Grant.
4. [§1422] Bond of Public District.
5. Public Pension System.
 - (a) [§1423] Contractual Theory.
 - (b) [§1424] Valid Modifications.
 - (c) [§1425] Invalid Modifications.

C. What Constitutes Impairment.

1. [§1426] Valid Changes in Remedy or Procedure.
2. [§1427] Invalid Changes in Obligation.
3. Valid Impairment Under Police Power.
 - (a) [§1428] Emergency Legislation.
 - (b) [§1429] Non-Emergency Legislation.
 - (c) [§1430] Insurance Contracts.
 - (d) [§1431] Stipulated Judgment for Welfare Benefits.

XV. FEDERAL POWERS

A. [§1432] Nature of Federal Powers.

B. The Commerce Power.

1. What Constitutes Interstate and Foreign Commerce.
 - (a) [§1433] In General.
 - (b) [§1434] Transportation.
 - (c) [§1435] Interstate Activity Without Transportation.
 - (d) [§1436] Local Activity as Part of Interstate Movement.
2. State Power and Interstate Commerce.
 - (a) Prohibitory Legislation.
 - (1) [§1437] General Principle.
 - (2) [§1438] Export of Natural Resources.
 - (b) Burdens on Commerce.
 - (1) [§1439] In General: Dormant Commerce Clause.
 - (2) [§1440] Legislation Protecting Local Industry.
 - (3) [§1441] Restrictions on Waste Disposal.
 - (4) [§1442] Condemnation of Sports Franchise.
 - (5) [§1443] Other Restrictions.
 - (c) State Regulatory Powers Generally.
 - (1) [§1444] Local Phases of Commerce.
 - (2) [§1445] Local Activities of Interstate Salespersons.
 - (3) [§1446] Localized Foreign Commerce.
 - (4) [§1447] Interstate Reach of California Law.
 - (5) Congressional Silence.
 - (aa) [§1448] In General.
 - (bb) [§1449] Coincidence of Federal and State Statutes.
 - (6) Express Congressional Authority.
 - (aa) [§1450] Rule and Illustrations.
 - (bb) [§1451] Distinctions.
 - (7) [§1452] Direct Burdens Under Twenty-First

CHAPTER OUTLINES

Amendment.

- (d) Police Power Regulations.
 - (1) [§1453] Health and Safety Measures.
 - (2) [§1454] State as Market Participant.
 - (3) [§1455] Economic Restrictions on Imports.
 - (4) [§1456] Economic Restrictions on Exports.
 - (5) [§1457] Use of Highways.

3. Federal Power Over Commerce.

- (a) Regulation of Interstate Commerce.
 - (1) [§1458] In General.
 - (2) [§1459] Labor Relations.
- (b) Regulation of Intrastate Activity.
 - (1) [§1460] In General.
 - (2) Regulation of Local Production.
 - (aa) [§1461] In General.
 - (bb) [§1462] Labor Regulations.
 - (cc) [§1463] Farming.

C. War Power.

- 1. [§1464] In General.
- 2. [§1465] Economic Regulations.
- 3. [§1466] Restrictions on Speech and Press.
- 4. [§1467] Enemy Aliens.
- 5. [§1468] American Citizens of Japanese Descent.
- 6. [§1469] Martial Rule and Military Commissions.
- 7. Courts-Martial and Uniform Code.
 - (a) [§1470] American Military Court System.
 - (b) [§1471] Uniform Code of Military Justice.
 - (c) [§1472] Status of Forces Agreements.

SUMMARY OF CALIFORNIA LAW 11TH 2019 SUPPLEMENT

- (d) [§1473] No Jurisdiction Over Civilians.
 - (e) [§1474] Jurisdiction Over Non-Service-Connected Crimes.
 - (f) [§1475] Procedure in Courts-Martial.
 - (g) [§1476] Judicial Review.
8. [§1477] Selective Service.

D. Power in Foreign Affairs.

- 1. [§1478] In General.
- 2. Treaties.
 - (a) [§1479] In General.
 - (b) [§1480] International Transportation.
 - (c) [§1481] Supremacy Over State Law.
 - (d) [§1482] Limitations on Power.
 - (e) [§1483] Texts and Law Reviews.
- 3. [§1484] International Compacts.

E. Other Federal Powers.

- 1. [§1485] Fiscal Power.
 - 2. [§1486] Bankruptcy Power.
 - 3. [§1487] Property Power.
 - 4. [§1488] Postal Power.
-

CHAPTER XI

TAXATION

I. INTRODUCTION

A. [§1] Nature of Taxing Power.

B. [§2] Limitations on Taxing Power.

C. Construction of Tax Statutes.

1. [§3] Early Position: Strict Construction Against Government.
2. [§4] Exemptions Construed Against Taxpayer.

D. [§5] Types of Taxes.

E. Intergovernmental Taxation and Immunity.

1. Theory and Scope of Immunity.
 - (a) [§6] Federal Immunity.
 - (b) [§7] State Immunity.
 - (c) [§8] Express Waiver of Immunity.
 - (d) [§9] Express Grant of Immunity.
2. Indirect Burdens.
 - (a) [§10] Former Rule of Immunity.
 - (b) Rejection of Indirect Burden Theory.
 - (1) [§11] In General.
 - (2) [§12] Government Contractors.
 - (c) [§13] Privilege or Use Tax.
 - (d) [§14] Exception: Discriminatory Tax Is Invalid.
3. [§15] Income From Government Obligations.

II. PUBLIC PURPOSE IN STATE TAXATION

A. [§16] In General.

B. California Constitution: Gift of Public Money.

1. [§17] Invalid Expenditures.
2. [§18] Public Purpose Exception.
3. [§19] Retroactive Cancellation of Tax.

III. DUE PROCESS AND EQUAL PROTECTION

A. Procedural Due Process.

1. Notice and Hearing.
 - (a) [§20] In General.
 - (b) [§21] Sufficiency of Notice.
2. Summary Collection Procedure.
 - (a) [§22] In General.
 - (b) [§23] Sale Without Hearing Is Invalid.
3. [§24] Security for Administrative Review.

B. Substantive Due Process.

1. Special Assessment for Local Improvements.
 - (a) Assessment Without or in Excess of Benefits.
 - (1) [§25] In General.
 - (2) [§26] Judicial Review.
 - (3) [§27] Curative Act Does Not Make Invalid Assessment Safe From Attack.
 - (b) [§28] Reassessment Where Benefits Are Not Realized.
 - (c) [§29] Fraudulent Assessment.
2. [§30] Retroactive Tax.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

3. Jurisdiction.
 - (a) [§31] Jurisdiction Over Person.
 - (b) [§32] Jurisdiction Over Real Property.
 - (c) Jurisdiction Over Tangible Personal Property.
 - (1) [§33] Property With Fixed Situs.
 - (2) [§34] Property Without Fixed Situs.
 - (d) Jurisdiction Over Intangibles: Multiple Taxation.
 - (1) [§35] Earlier Theories and Decisions.
 - (2) [§36] Present Rule: Multiple Taxation Is Valid.
 - (3) Multiple Findings of Domicile.
 - (aa) [§37] Validity of Multiple Taxation.
 - (bb) [§38] Statutory Solutions: Compromise or Arbitration.

C. Equal Protection: Discriminatory Taxes.

1. Unequal Assessment: Administrative Discrimination.
 - (a) [§39] What Constitutes Invalid Discrimination.
 - (b) [§40] Showing of Intentional Discrimination.
2. Classification of Subjects of Tax.
 - (a) [§41] Power To Select Subjects and To Grant Exemptions.
 - (b) [§42] Valid Discrimination for Regulatory Purposes.
 - (c) [§43] Valid Discrimination for Retaliatory Purposes.
 - (d) Invalid Discrimination.
 - (1) [§44] In General.
 - (2) [§45] Discriminatory Exemptions.
 - (3) [§46] Domestic Preference Tax on Insurance Companies.
 - (e) Municipal License Taxes and Fees.
 - (1) [§47] In General.
 - (2) [§48] No Fixed Place of Business.
 - (3) [§49] Places of Amusement.

- (4) [§50] Transient Lodger.
 - (5) [§51] Extraterritorial Tax.
 - (6) [§52] Nonresident Commuter.
 - (7) [§53] Tax To Defeat Exemption.
3. [§54] School Taxes.

IV. STATE TAXES AFFECTING FOREIGN COMMERCE

A. State Cannot Tax Imports.

- 1. [§55] Constitutional Prohibition.
- 2. Original Package Doctrine.
 - (a) [§56] Theory and Scope of Doctrine.
 - (b) [§57] Limitations on Application.
 - (c) [§58] Doctrine Abrogated.

B. State Cannot Tax Exports.

- 1. In General.
 - (a) [§59] Constitutional Prohibition.
 - (b) [§60] Commerce Clause Distinguished.
 - (c) [§61] Sale of Bunker Fuel Is Not Export.
- 2. When Immunity Arises.
 - (a) [§62] Test: Course of Transportation.
 - (b) [§63] Test Met and Goods Immune.
 - (c) [§64] Test Not Met and Tax Valid.
- 3. [§65] Interruption of Transportation.

V. STATE TAXES AFFECTING INTERSTATE COMMERCE

A. In General.

- 1. [§66] Commerce Is Not Wholly Immune.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

2. [§67] Test of Unreasonable Burden.
3. [§68] Discriminatory Exemptions.
4. [§69] Postpayment Remedies for Invalid Taxes.

B. Gross Receipts and Net Income Taxes.

1. [§70] Gross Receipts Tax as Direct Burden.
2. [§71] Multiple Burdens and Apportioned Gross Receipts Tax.
3. [§72] Net Income From Interstate Commerce.

C. Property Tax on Instrumentalities or Goods.

1. Apportionment Is Required.
 - (a) [§73] In General.
 - (b) [§74] Railroad Rolling Stock.
 - (c) Aircraft.
 - (1) [§75] Domestic Aircraft in Foreign Commerce.
 - (2) [§76] Foreign Aircraft in Foreign Commerce.
 - (3) [§77] Aircraft Operating Between Air Force Bases.
 - (4) [§78] Codification of Law on Interstate Flight.
 - (d) [§79] Oceangoing Vessels.
 - (e) [§80] Instrumentalities of Foreign Commerce.
2. [§81] Goods in Interstate Sale.

D. Sales and Use Taxes.

1. Use Tax After Interstate Sale.
 - (a) [§82] Theory of Tax.
 - (b) [§83] Valid Taxes.
 - (c) Invalid Taxes.
 - (1) [§84] Denial of Equal Protection.
 - (2) [§85] Violation of Due Process.

(3) [§86] Due Process and Commerce Power.

2. [§87] Sales Tax Where Local Activity Occurs.

E. [§88] License Tax on Interstate Salesperson.

F. Privilege Taxes.

1. [§89] Privilege of Using Highways.

2. [§90] Privilege of Using Airport.

3. [§91] Privilege of Maintaining Facilities.

4. [§92] Privilege of Conducting Local Activity.

5. [§93] Privilege of Doing Business.

6. [§94] Invalid Tax on Interstate Commerce.

VI. STATE FRANCHISE TAXES ON FOREIGN CORPORATIONS

A. [§95] Subject of Tax.

B. Measure of Tax: Apportionment.

1. [§96] In General.

2. Unitary Business Formula Theory.

(a) In General.

(1) [§97] Apportionment of Total Business Income.

(2) [§98] Deductibility of Interest Expenses.

(b) Multinational Business Involved.

(1) [§99] In General.

(2) [§100] Bank Cases.

(c) Multinational Business Not Involved.

(1) [§101] Unitary Business.

(2) [§102] No Unitary Business.

C. [§103] Tax on Dividends Paid Outside State.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

D. [§104] Entrance Fee Based on Entire Capital.

VII. FEDERAL TAXING POWER

A. [§105] Nature of Power.

B. [§106] Limitations on Power.

C. Public Purpose: Regulatory Objects.

1. [§107] In General.

2. [§108] Federal Tax in Field of State Power.

VIII. OVERVIEW OF CALIFORNIA TAXATION SYSTEM

A. [§109] Constitutional and Statutory Sources.

B. Legislative Power and Limitations.

1. [§110] In General.

2. [§111] No Delegation of Power to Private Entity.

3. [§112] Double Taxation.

4. [§113] Limitations Relating to Tax Rate.

C. Subjects of Local and State Taxation.

1. [§114] City and County Taxes.

2. [§115] State Taxes.

D. [§116] State Tax Liens.

E. Limitations on Spending.

1. [§117] In General.

2. [§118] Scope of Limitation.

3. Reimbursement of Local Costs.

(a) [§119] Requirement.

SUMMARY OF CALIFORNIA LAW 11TH 2019 SUPPLEMENT

- (b) [§120] Reimbursement Required.
- (c) Reimbursement Not Required.
 - (1) [§121] No New Program or Higher Level of Service.
 - (2) [§122] No State Mandate.
 - (3) [§123] Where Expenses Are Recoverable From Sources Other Than Taxes.
- (d) [§124] Local Government's Action To Avoid Expenditure.

F. Taxpayers' Bill of Rights.

- 1. [§125] Statutory Framework.
- 2. [§126] Provisions.

IX. PROPOSITION 13 AND SUBSEQUENT LIMITATIONS ON TAXING POWER

A. [§127] Adoption of Proposition 13.

B. Restrictions on Power To Tax.

- 1. One Percent of Full Cash Value of Real Property.
 - (a) [§128] General Rule.
 - (b) [§129] Exception for Preapproved Indebtedness.
 - (c) [§130] Other Exceptions.
- 2. [§131] Apportionment to Districts.
- 3. Restrictions on State Taxes.
 - (a) [§132] Constitutional Prohibitions.
 - (b) [§133] Regulatory Fees and Penalties as Distinguished From Taxes.
- 4. Restrictions on Local Taxes.
 - (a) [§134] Constitutional and Statutory Bases for Restrictions.
 - (b) [§135] Majority Approval for Previously Enacted

CHAPTER OUTLINES

Taxes.

- (c) Two-Thirds Approval for Special Taxes.
 - (1) [§136] Rule.
 - (2) Definition of Special Taxes Before Proposition 218.
 - (aa) [§137] Levies That Qualify as Special Taxes.
 - (bb) [§138] Levies That Do Not Qualify as Special Taxes.
 - (3) [§139] Definition of Special Taxes After Proposition 218 and Proposition 26.
 - (d) Majority Approval for Local General Taxes.
 - (1) [§140] Rule.
 - (2) [§141] Procedure.
 - (e) [§142] Applicability to Special Districts.
- 5. Restrictions on Assessments.
 - (a) [§143] Proposition 13 Is Not Applicable.
 - (b) Effect of Proposition 218.
 - (1) [§144] In General.
 - (2) [§145] Permissible Assessments.
 - (3) [§146] Voter Approval Requirements.
 - 6. Restrictions on Other Local Fees and Charges.
 - (a) [§147] In General.
 - (b) [§148] Voter Approval Requirements.

C. Acquisition Value as Full Cash Value.

- 1. [§149] In General.
- 2. [§150] Constitutionality of Base Year Valuation.

D. Purchase or Change in Ownership After 1975 Lien Date.

- 1. [§151] In General.

2. Included Transactions.
 - (a) [§152] In General.
 - (b) [§153] Sale and Leaseback.
 - (c) [§154] Transactions Between Legal Entities.
3. Excluded Transactions.
 - (a) [§155] In General.
 - (b) Transfer Between Parent and Child.
 - (1) [§156] Scope of Exclusion.
 - (2) [§157] Filing Claim for Exclusion.
 - (c) [§158] Transfer From Grandparent to Grandchild.
4. [§159] Purchase or Transfer of Ownership Interest in Legal Entity.

E. [§160] New Construction After 1975 Lien Date.

F. Other Changes in Base Year Value.

1. [§161] In General.
2. [§162] Replacement Property Following Disaster.
3. [§163] Replacement of Contaminated Property.
4. [§164] Replacement Property for Seniors and Severely Disabled Homeowners.

G. [§165] Computation of Taxable Value.

H. [§166] Supplemental Assessment.

X. LOCAL PROPERTY TAXATION

A. Property Subject to Tax.

1. [§167] In General.
2. Real Property.
 - (a) [§168] In General.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (b) [§169] Improvements.
 - (c) Possessory Interests.
 - (1) [§170] In General.
 - (2) [§171] Exempt and Public Property.
 - (d) [§172] Condominiums and Common Interest Developments.
- 3. Tangible Personal Property.
 - (a) [§173] In General.
 - (b) [§174] Aircraft.
 - (c) [§175] Manufactured Homes.
- 4. Ownership and Possession as Basis of Tax.
 - (a) [§176] Owner.
 - (b) [§177] Person in Possession.
 - (c) [§178] Representative.
- 5. Leases and Leasehold Interests.
 - (a) [§179] In General.
 - (b) [§180] Where Reversion Is Exempt.
- 6. County or City Property Outside Boundaries.
 - (a) [§181] In General.
 - (b) [§182] Effect of Article XIII A.
 - (c) [§183] Water Rights.
 - (d) [§184] Improvements.

B. Exemptions.

- 1. Public Property.
 - (a) [§185] In General.
 - (b) [§186] Federal and State Property.
 - (c) [§187] County and Municipal Property.
- 2. Schools and Colleges.
 - (a) [§188] Religious, Charitable, and Hospital Schools.

SUMMARY OF CALIFORNIA LAW 11TH 2019 SUPPLEMENT

- (b) [§189] Public Schools and Colleges.
 - (c) [§190] Nonprofit Colleges.
- 3. [§191] Church and Religious Exemption.
- 4. Welfare Exemption.
 - (a) In General.
 - (1) [§192] Nature, Purpose, and Scope.
 - (2) [§193] Property Used Exclusively for Specified Purpose.
 - (3) [§194] Property Irrevocably Dedicated to Specified Purpose.
 - (4) [§195] Nonprofit Organization.
 - (5) [§196] Qualification as Tax-Exempt Organization.
 - (b) Hospitals.
 - (1) [§197] Nonprofit Facilities and Activities.
 - (2) [§198] Activities Resulting in Profit.
 - (c) [§199] Religious Organizations and Activities.
 - (d) Charitable Activities.
 - (1) [§200] Exempt.
 - (2) [§201] Not Exempt.
 - (3) [§202] Civic Theater as Charitable Activity.
- 5. Veterans' Exemptions.
 - (a) [§203] Honorably Discharged Veteran.
 - (b) [§204] Disabled or Blind Veteran.
 - (c) [§205] Veterans' Organizations.
- 6. [§206] Intangibles.
- 7. [§207] Possessory Interest in Personal Property.
- 8. [§208] Burial Property.
- 9. [§209] Growing Crops, Trees, and Vines.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

10. [§210] Vessels and Aircraft.
11. [§211] Libraries, Museums, and Exhibits.
12. [§212] Homeowners' and Household's Exemptions.
13. [§213] Business Inventories.
14. [§214] Property of Minimal Value.
15. [§215] Other Exempt Property.
16. [§216] Reduction of Rent Where Use Is Exempt.

C. Valuation.

1. Development of Law.
 - (a) [§217] Former Law.
 - (b) [§218] Constitutional Revision of 1974.
 - (c) [§219] Present System of Full Value Assessment.
 - (d) [§220] Valuation of Intangible Assets.
2. Valuation Methods.
 - (a) [§221] Cost Method.
 - (b) [§222] Market Data or Comparable Sales Method.
 - (c) [§223] Income or Capitalization Method.
 - (d) [§224] Combination of Methods.
3. [§225] Sales Tax as Element of Valuation.
4. Valuation of Possessory Interests.
 - (a) [§226] In General.
 - (b) [§227] Rent Paid by Lessee of Exempt Property.
5. [§228] Valuation of Time-Share Interests.
6. Valuation of Open Space Land.
 - (a) [§229] Development of Law.
 - (b) [§230] Valuation Rules.

7. [§231] Valuation of Timber and Timberland.
8. [§232] Valuation of Land Subject to Restrictions.
9. [§233] Other Special Rules.

D. Assessment Procedure.

1. [§234] Lien Date.
2. Taxpayer's Statements and Information.
 - (a) [§235] Personal Property Statement.
 - (b) [§236] Change of Ownership Statement.
 - (c) [§237] Additional Information or Records.
 - (d) [§238] Noncompliance.
 - (e) Escape Assessment.
 - (1) [§239] Grounds.
 - (2) [§240] Time Limits.
 - (3) [§241] Notice.
3. Claim of Exemption.
 - (a) [§242] In General.
 - (b) [§243] Noncompliance With Claims Procedure.
 - (c) [§244] Cancellation of Past Taxes.
4. Assessment Roll.
 - (a) [§245] Nature and Content.
 - (b) [§246] Effect of Mistake in Description.
 - (c) [§247] Information to Assesseees.
5. Assessment of Utilities Property.
 - (a) [§248] Constitutional Provision.
 - (b) [§249] Procedure.
 - (c) [§250] Valuation Methods.

E. Equalization.

1. County Board of Equalization.
 - (a) [§251] Nature and Function.
 - (b) Procedure Before County Board.
 - (1) [§252] In General.
 - (2) [§253] Notice and Application.
 - (3) [§254] Hearing Procedure.
 - (4) [§255] Effect of Board's Failure To Hear Evidence.
 - (5) [§256] Decision and Correction of Roll.
 - (6) Review.
 - (aa) [§257] In General.
 - (bb) [§258] Procedure.
 - (cc) [§259] Standard of Review.
2. [§260] State Board of Equalization.

F. Levy and Lien of Tax.

1. [§261] Levy of Tax.
2. [§262] Nature and Effect of Tax Liens.
3. [§263] Property Subject to Lien.

G. Collection of Taxes Secured by Lien.

1. [§264] In General.
2. [§265] Notice and Tax Bill.
3. [§266] Payment.
4. [§267] Penalties.
5. [§268] Inspection of Delinquency Records.

H. Tax-Defaulted Property.

1. [§269] Former Law.

2. Default Procedure.
 - (a) [§270] Revision in 1984.
 - (b) [§271] Notice and Declaration of Default.
 - (c) [§272] Delinquent List and Notice of Intent To Sell.
3. Sale of Tax-Defaulted Property.
 - (a) [§273] In General.
 - (b) [§274] Bids and Payment.
 - (c) [§275] Distribution of Proceeds.
 - (d) [§276] Tax Deed and Its Effect.
 - (e) [§277] Rights and Remedies of Purchaser.
4. Redemption.
 - (a) [§278] Right To Redeem.
 - (b) [§279] Procedure.
 - (c) [§280] Partial Redemption.
 - (d) [§281] Termination of Right.
5. Sale of Tax Certificates.
 - (a) [§282] Purpose of Statute.
 - (b) [§283] Nature of Certificates.
 - (c) [§284] Conduct of Sale.
 - (d) [§285] Establishment of Redemption Fund.
 - (e) [§286] Payments to Holder.

I. Collection of Unsecured Taxes.

1. [§287] Delinquency.
2. Seizure and Sale.
 - (a) [§288] In General.
 - (b) [§289] Seizure and Sale Before Delinquency.
 - (c) [§290] No Tax Lien or Priority.
3. [§291] Other Options for Collection.

J. Defects in Tax Proceedings.

1. [§292] Strict Compliance by Taxing Authority.
2. [§293] Curative Steps and Legislation.

K. Remedies of Owner or Taxpayer.

1. Administrative Remedies.
 - (a) [§294] Cancellation of Assessment or Tax.
 - (b) [§295] Claim for Refund of Tax.
 - (c) Exhaustion of Administrative Remedies.
 - (1) [§296] When Required.
 - (2) [§297] When Not Required.
2. Actions.
 - (a) Action To Quiet Title.
 - (1) [§298] In General.
 - (2) [§299] Duty To Reimburse Purchaser.
 - (b) Action To Recover Taxes Paid.
 - (1) [§300] No Recovery Where Payment Is Voluntary.
 - (2) [§301] Recovery Where Payment Is Coerced.
 - (3) Action After Rejection of Claim for Refund.
 - (aa) [§302] In General.
 - (bb) [§303] Procedure.
 - (cc) [§304] Judgment.
 - (c) Injunction or Other Equitable Relief.
 - (1) [§305] In General.
 - (2) [§306] Statutory Restriction.
 - (3) [§307] Constitutional Restriction.
 - (d) [§308] Declaratory Relief.
3. [§309] Extraordinary Writs.

L. Tax Assistance and Postponement.

1. Tax Assistance.
 - (a) [§310] Nature of Program.
 - (b) [§311] Restrictions.
 - (c) [§312] Procedure.
2. Tax Postponement.
 - (a) [§313] Nature and Scope of Program.
 - (b) [§314] Definitions.
 - (c) [§315] Conditions and Restrictions.
 - (d) [§316] Claims.
 - (e) [§317] Payment.
 - (f) [§318] Security and Enforcement.

XI. OTHER LOCAL TAXATION

A. Local License Taxes.

1. [§319] In General.
2. [§320] Authority of Charter Cities.
3. [§321] Constitutional Challenges.
4. [§322] Statutory Challenges.
5. [§323] Occupation Tax on Employee.
6. [§324] Condominium Business License Tax.

B. Local Sales and Use Taxes.

1. [§325] Uniform Rates and Practice.
2. [§326] Adoption of Ordinance.
3. [§327] Rate, Exemptions, and Credit.
4. [§328] Administration and Collection.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- 5. [§329] Place of Sale.
- C. [§330] Documentary Transfer Tax.**
- D. [§331] Retail Transaction and Use Taxes.**
- E. [§332] Utility Users' Taxes.**
- F. [§333] Occupancy Taxes.**
- G. [§334] Other Taxes.**
- H. [§334A] (New) Soda and Other Groceries.**

XII. STATE TAXATION

A. Succession and Death Taxes.

- 1. [§335] Former Inheritance Tax.
- 2. [§336] Former Gift Tax.
- 3. [§337] Repeal of Inheritance and Gift Taxes.
- 4. Estate Tax.
 - (a) [§338] In General.
 - (b) [§339] Returns, Payment, and Refunds.
 - (c) [§340] Collection of Tax.
- 5. [§341] Generation-Skipping Transfer Tax.

B. Personal Income Tax.

- 1. [§342] Nature of Tax.
- 2. [§343] Residents and Nonresidents.
- 3. [§344] Rates of Tax.
- 4. [§345] Adjustments to Income Tax.

C. Bank and Corporation Taxes.

- 1. [§346] In General.

2. [§347] Banks and Other Financial Institutions.
3. [§348] General Corporations.
4. [§349] Methods of Apportioning Income.
5. [§350] Foreign Corporation Income Tax.

D. Gross Premiums Tax on Insurance Companies.

1. [§351] Nature and Scope of Tax.
2. [§352] Rates.
3. [§353] Other Taxes on Insurers.

E. Sales and Use Taxes.

1. Sales Tax.
 - (a) [§354] Privilege Tax on Retailer.
 - (b) [§355] Administration.
 - (c) Gross Receipts.
 - (1) [§356] In General.
 - (2) [§357] Exclusions.
 - (d) Sale.
 - (1) [§358] In General.
 - (2) [§359] Statutory Expansion of Definition.
 - (3) [§360] Labor as Element of Sale.
 - (e) Retail Sale.
 - (1) [§361] In General.
 - (2) [§362] Sales for Resale Are Excluded.
 - (3) [§363] Sale of Equipment.
 - (f) Retailer.
 - (1) [§364] In General.
 - (2) [§365] Consumers Distinguished.
2. Use Tax.
 - (a) [§366] Excise Tax on Use.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (b) [§367] Tax on Buyer Collected by Retailer.
- (c) [§368] Nature of Use.
- 3. Immunities and Exemptions.
 - (a) Constitutional Immunity.
 - (1) [§369] In General.
 - (2) [§370] First Amendment Religion Clause.
 - (b) Statutory Exemptions.
 - (1) [§371] In General.
 - (2) [§372] Food and Food Products.
 - (3) [§373] Medicines and Health Care Materials.
 - (4) [§374] Containers.
 - (5) [§375] Occasional Sales.
 - (6) [§376] Miscellaneous Exemptions.
 - (7) [§377] Exemptions To Avoid Double Taxation.
- 4. Procedure.
 - (a) [§378] Permit, Registration, and Returns.
 - (b) [§379] Deficiency Determinations.
 - (c) [§380] Enforcement and Collection.
 - (d) [§381] Lien and Priority.
 - (e) [§382] Termination of Business and Successor's Liability.
 - (f) Taxpayer's Remedies.
 - (1) [§383] Claim and Action for Refund.
 - (2) [§384] Relief From Taxes, Penalties, and Interest.
 - (3) [§385] Recovery of Litigation Costs.
 - (4) [§386] No Injunction, Mandamus, or Equitable Relief.
 - (g) [§387] Reimbursement of Overcharged Customers.

F. Liquor Taxes.

- 1. [§388] Exclusive State Power.

SUMMARY OF CALIFORNIA LAW 11TH 2019 SUPPLEMENT

2. [§389] Rates, Exemptions, and Credits.
3. [§390] Returns and Collections.

G. Taxes on Vehicles and Transportation.

1. [§391] Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax.
2. [§392] Use Fuel Tax.
3. [§393] Diesel Fuel Tax.
4. [§394] Vehicle License Tax.
5. [§395] Vehicle Smog Impact Fee.
6. [§396] Private Railroad Car Tax.

H. [§397] Unemployment Insurance Tax.

I. [§398] Cigarette Tax.

J. [§399] Marijuana Taxes.

K. [§400] Timber Yield Tax.

L. [§401] Hazardous Substances Tax.

M. [§402] Other Taxes.

CHAPTER XII

PARTNERSHIP

I. INTRODUCTION

A. [§1] Statutes Affecting Partnerships and Limited Liability Companies.

B. [§2] Secretary of State Forms and Fees.

C. [§3] Practice Works.

D. Fictitious Business Name.

1. [§4] In General.

2. [§5] Fictitious Name Defined.

3. [§6] Coverage and Exclusions.

4. Procedure.

(a) [§7] Fictitious Business Name Statement.

(b) [§8] Filing and Publication.

(c) [§9] Expiration and Renewal.

(d) [§10] Withdrawal and Abandonment.

5. [§11] Effect of Failure To Comply.

E. Joint Venture.

1. [§12] Nature and Distinctions.

2. [§13] Proof of Oral Agreement.

3. Incidents of Relation.

(a) [§14] Sharing of Profits and Losses.

(b) [§15] Accounting Among Members.

(c) [§16] Duty To Share Business Opportunity.

(d) [§17] Relations With Third Persons.

II. GENERAL PARTNERSHIP

A. Uniform Partnership Act of 1994.

1. [§18] Statutory Development.
2. [§19] Organization.
3. [§20] Definitions.
4. [§21] Knowledge, Notice, and Notification.
5. [§22] Partnership Agreement.
6. [§23] Statements.
7. [§24] Governing Law.

B. Nature and Formation of Partnership.

1. [§25] In General.
2. [§26] Partnership Is Distinct Entity.
3. Determining Formation.
 - (a) [§27] Coownership and Revenue Sharing.
 - (b) [§28] Intention To Carry on Business.
 - (c) [§29] Partnership by Estoppel.

C. Partnership Property.

1. [§30] Nature and Acquisition of Property.
2. [§31] Interest of Partner.
3. [§32] Transfer of Partnership Property.

D. Relations Between Partners.

1. Fiduciary Relationship.
 - (a) [§33] In General.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

(b) [§34] Specific Duties.

2. [§35] Good Faith and Fair Dealing.
3. [§36] Permissible Partner Activity.
4. [§37] Rights and Entitlements of Partners.
5. [§38] Actions Between Partners.

E. Relations With Third Parties.

1. [§39] Partner as Agent.
2. [§40] Statement of Authority.
3. [§41] Purported Partner.
4. [§42] Liability of Partnership for Wrongful Acts.
5. [§43] Joint and Several Liability.
6. [§44] Remedies of Creditors.

F. Dissociation of Partner.

1. [§45] In General.
2. Events Causing Dissociation.
 - (a) [§46] In General.
 - (b) [§47] Expulsion.
3. [§48] Effect of Dissociation.
4. Buyout of Dissociating Partner's Interest.
 - (a) [§49] In General.
 - (b) [§50] Payment Procedure.

G. Dissolution and Winding Up.

1. [§51] In General.
2. [§52] Conditions for Dissolution.
3. [§53] Effect of Dissolution.

4. [§54] Winding Up of Partnership Business.
5. [§55] Settlement of Accounts and Contributions.

H. Reorganization.

1. [§56] In General.
2. [§57] Definitions.
3. Conversion.
 - (a) [§58] In General.
 - (b) [§59] Conversion Plan.
 - (c) [§60] Effect.
 - (d) [§61] Conversion Statement.
 - (e) [§62] Record Ownership of Real Property.
4. Merger.
 - (a) [§63] In General.
 - (b) [§64] Merger Agreement.
 - (c) [§65] Effect.
 - (d) [§66] Certificate or Statement of Merger.
 - (e) [§67] Record Ownership of Real Property.

III. LIMITED PARTNERSHIP

A. In General.

1. [§68] Statutory Development.
2. [§69] Adoption and Effect of Uniform Act.
3. [§70] Organization.
4. [§71] Definitions.
5. [§72] Knowledge, Notice, and Notification.
6. [§73] Name.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

7. [§74] Office and Information.
8. [§75] Agent and Service of Process.
9. [§76] Partners.
10. [§77] Filing Requirements.

B. Nature and Formation of Limited Partnership.

1. [§78] Nature of Limited Partnership.
2. [§79] Partnership Agreement.
3. [§80] Certificate of Limited Partnership.
4. [§81] Amendment or Correction of Certificate.
5. [§82] Restated Certificate.

C. Limited Partners.

1. [§83] Admission of Limited Partners.
2. [§84] Participation and Liability.
3. [§85] Discharge of Duties.
4. [§86] Rights of Limited Partners.
5. [§87] Protection of Rights in Rollup Transactions.

D. General Partners.

1. [§88] Admission of General Partners.
2. [§89] Fiduciary Duties.
3. [§90] Management and Conduct of Business.
4. [§91] Access to Information.
5. [§92] Liability of General Partners.
6. [§93] Actions and Judgments.

E. Contributions and Distributions.

1. [§94] Contributions.
2. [§95] Distributions.

F. Dissociation of Partner.

1. [§96] Dissociation as Limited Partner.
2. [§97] Dissociation as General Partner.

G. Transferable Interests.

1. [§98] In General.
2. [§99] Rights of Creditors.

H. Dissolution and Winding Up.

1. [§100] Nonjudicial Dissolution.
2. [§101] Judicial Dissolution.
3. [§102] Winding Up.
4. [§103] Acts After Dissolution.
5. [§104] Claims.
6. [§105] Distribution of Assets.

I. [§106] Actions by Partners.

J. Reorganization.

1. Conversion.
 - (a) [§107] In General.
 - (b) [§108] Conversion Plan.
 - (c) [§109] Effect of Conversion.
 - (d) [§110] Conversion Statement.
2. Merger.
 - (a) [§111] In General.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (b) [§112] Merger Agreement.
 - (c) [§113] Certificate of Merger.
 - (d) [§114] Effect of Merger.
 - (e) [§115] Merger of Domestic and Foreign Limited Partnerships.
 - (f) [§116] Record Ownership of Real Property.
3. Dissenting Limited Partner's Rights.
- (a) [§117] In General.
 - (b) [§118] Definitions.
 - (c) [§119] Notice and Demand.
 - (d) [§120] Determination of Fair Market Value.
 - (e) [§121] Rights and Privileges of Dissenting Limited Partners.
 - (f) [§122] Right To Attack Reorganization.

K. [§123] Foreign Limited Partnership.

IV. LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIP

A. In General.

- 1. [§124] Statutory Authorization.
- 2. [§125] Limited Liability Partnership Defined.
- 3. [§126] Security for Claims.
- 4. [§127] Compliance With Professional Requirements.
- 5. [§128] Agent for Service of Process.

B. Registered Limited Liability Partnership.

- 1. [§129] In General.
- 2. [§130] Registration.
- 3. [§131] Amendment or Cessation.

4. [§132] Conversion of Domestic Partnership.
5. [§133] Limitation on Partner's Liability.
6. [§134] Limitation on Distributions.
7. [§135] Exemption From Taxes.

C. Foreign Limited Liability Partnership.

1. [§136] In General.
2. [§137] Registration.
3. [§138] Amendment or Cessation.
4. [§139] Failure To Register.

V. LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

A. In General.

1. [§140] Statutory Development.
2. [§141] Organization.
3. [§142] Definitions.
4. [§143] Characteristics of Limited Liability Company.
5. [§144] Taxation of Limited Liability Company.
6. [§145] Company Name.
7. [§146] Office and Information.
8. [§147] Service of Process.

B. Operating Agreement.

1. [§148] Nature and Scope.
2. [§149] Modification of Fiduciary Duties.
3. [§150] Modification of Rights and Duties of Members.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

4. [§151] Effect on Company and Members.
5. [§152] Effect on Third Parties and on Records.

C. Formation.

1. [§153] Filing Articles of Organization.
2. [§154] Filing Records.
3. [§155] Biennial Statement.

D. Relations With Third Parties.

1. [§156] Member or Manager as Agent of Company.
2. [§157] Liability of Company, Members, and Managers.
3. [§158] Failure To Execute or File Document.
4. [§159] Penalty for False and Deceptive Acts.

E. Relations of Members With One Another and With Company.

1. [§160] Membership.
2. [§161] Contributions.
3. Distributions.
 - (a) [§162] Right to Distribution Before Dissolution.
 - (b) [§163] Limitations on Distribution.
 - (c) [§164] Liability for Improper Distribution.
4. Management.
 - (a) [§165] In General.
 - (b) [§166] Member-Managed.
 - (c) [§167] Manager-Managed.
5. [§168] Meetings.
6. [§169] Voting.
7. [§170] Officers.

8. [§171] Indemnification and Insurance.
9. [§172] Fiduciary Duties of Members.
10. Sharing Information.
 - (a) [§173] Right to Information.
 - (b) [§174] Failure of Company To Comply.

F. Transferable Interests and Rights of Transferees and Creditors.

1. [§175] Transferable Interests.
2. [§176] Charging Order.

G. Dissociation of Member.

1. [§177] In General.
2. [§178] Events Causing Dissociation.
3. [§179] Effect of Dissociation as Member.

H. Dissolution and Winding Up.

1. [§180] Events Causing Dissolution.
2. [§181] Cancellation.
3. [§182] Judicial Dissolution.
4. [§183] Winding Up.
5. [§184] Distribution of Assets in Winding Up.
6. [§185] Continuation of Company for Specified Purposes.
7. [§186] Causes of Action Against Dissolved Company.
8. [§187] Certificates of Dissolution, Cancellation, and Continuation.
9. [§187A] (New) Administrative Cancellation.

I. [§188] Foreign Limited Liability Companies.

J. [§189] Actions by Members.

K. Reorganization.

1. [§190] Definitions.
2. Conversion.
 - (a) [§191] Requirements for Converting From Limited Liability Company to Other Entity.
 - (b) [§192] Conversion Plan.
 - (c) [§193] Statement or Certificate of Conversion.
 - (d) [§194] Requirements for Converting From Other Entity to Limited Liability Company.
 - (e) [§195] Effect of Conversion.
3. Merger.
 - (a) [§196] In General.
 - (b) [§197] Merger Agreement.
 - (c) [§198] Certificate of Merger.
 - (d) [§199] Effect of Merger.
4. [§200] Rights of Dissenters.

CHAPTER XIII

CORPORATIONS

I. INTRODUCTION

A. In General.

1. [§1] Nature of Corporation.
2. [§2] Reserved Legislative Power Over Corporation Law.
3. [§3] Statutory Development.
4. [§4] Authorities and Practice Works.

B. General Corporation Law.

1. [§5] Statutory Framework.
2. [§6] General Provisions and Scope.
3. [§7] Definitions.
4. [§8] Prohibited Acts and Penalties.
5. [§9] Secretary of State Forms and Fees.
6. [§10] Victims of Corporate Fraud Compensation Fund.

C. Disregard of Corporate Entity.

1. In General.
 - (a) [§11] Nature of Doctrine.
 - (b) [§12] Reverse Piercing of Corporate Veil.
 - (c) [§13] Test.
 - (d) [§14] Illustrations.
2. Fraud or Other Wrongful Act.
 - (a) [§15] Fraud Against Third Parties.

- (b) [§16] Evasion of Contractual Obligations.
- (c) [§17] Circumvention of Statute.
- 3. [§18] Wholly Inadequate Capitalization.
- 4. [§19] Liability of Parent for Obligations of Subsidiary.
- 5. Original Business and Successor.
 - (a) [§20] General Rule: Successor Is Liable for Predecessor's Debts.
 - (b) [§21] Exception: Good Faith Transfer for Adequate Consideration.
- 6. [§22] Disregard at Instance of Corporation or Incorporators.

D. Types of Corporations.

- 1. [§23] De Facto and De Jure Corporations.
- 2. [§24] Corporation by Estoppel.
- 3. [§25] Public Corporations.
- 4. [§26] Nonprofit Corporations.
- 5. [§27] Hybrid Corporations.
- 6. Corporations for Specific Purposes.
 - (a) [§28] Cooperative Corporations.
 - (b) [§29] Small Business Financial Development Corporations.
 - (c) [§30] Other Special Types.
- 7. Professional Corporations.
 - (a) [§31] In General.
 - (b) [§32] Authorized Professions.
 - (c) [§33] Formation.
 - (d) [§34] Operation and Regulation.
- 8. Close Corporations.
 - (a) [§35] Nature and Statutory Authorization.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (b) [§36] Organization.
- (c) [§37] Agreement.
- (d) [§38] Transferring and Voting Shares.
- (e) [§39] Termination.

E. Corporations Compared With Other Entities.

- 1. [§40] Partnership.
- 2. [§41] Limited Liability Company.
- 3. Unincorporated Association.
 - (a) [§42] In General.
 - (b) [§43] Common Associations.
 - (c) [§44] Entity Status.
 - (d) [§45] Liability.
 - (e) [§46] Control Over Members.
 - (f) Rights and Remedies of Members.
 - (1) [§47] Inspection of Records.
 - (2) [§48] Judicial Remedies.
 - (g) Admission to Membership.
 - (1) Medical Society or Hospital Staff.
 - (aa) [§49] In General.
 - (bb) [§50] Common Law Fair Procedure Requirement.
 - (cc) [§51] Codification of Requirement.
 - (2) [§52] Fraternal or Honorary Society.
 - (h) [§53] Suspension or Expulsion.
 - (i) [§54] Merger.
 - (j) [§55] Dissolution.
- 4. Business Trust.
 - (a) [§56] Nature of Association.
 - (b) [§57] Liability of Beneficiaries.
 - (c) [§58] Liability of Trustees and Trust Estate.

- (d) [§59] Real Estate Investment Trust.

F. Promoters.

1. [§60] Nature and Function.
2. [§61] Duty of Disclosure.
3. [§62] Fraud Against Future Subscribers.
4. [§63] Contracts.

II. FORMATION OF CORPORATIONS

A. [§64] In General.

B. Articles of Incorporation.

1. Required Provisions.
 - (a) [§65] Name.
 - (b) [§66] Statement of Purpose and Agent for Service of Process.
 - (c) [§67] Stock and Stock Preferences.
2. Optional Provisions.
 - (a) [§68] Provisions Permissible in Articles or Bylaws.
 - (b) [§69] Provisions Ineffective Unless Included in Articles.
3. [§70] Execution and Filing.
4. Amendment of Articles.
 - (a) [§71] Power To Amend.
 - (b) [§72] Limitations on Amendment.
 - (c) Certificate of Amendment.
 - (1) [§73] Amendment Before Shares Are Issued.
 - (2) [§74] Amendment After Shares Are Issued.
 - (3) [§75] Establishing Wording of Amendment.
 - (4) [§76] Filing.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

(d) Required Votes.

- (1) [§77] Before Issuance of Shares.
- (2) [§78] After Issuance of Shares.
- (3) [§79] Amendments Having Adverse Effect.

(e) [§80] Restating Articles.

C. Bylaws.

1. [§81] Adoption and Amendment.
2. [§82] Provisions.

D. [§83] Annual Statement.

E. [§84] Agent for Service of Process.

F. [§85] Certificate of Correction.

III. DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS

A. In General.

1. [§86] Number and Qualification.
2. [§87] Election and Term.
3. [§88] Resignation and Removal.
4. [§89] Compensation.
5. Indemnification.
 - (a) [§90] Nature and Scope of Statute.
 - (b) Conditions Justifying Indemnification.
 - (1) [§91] Agent Successful on Merits.
 - (2) [§92] Actions on Behalf of Corporation and Other Proceedings.
 - (3) [§93] Authorization Required for Indemnification.
6. [§94] Right of Inspection.

B. Meetings and Board Action.

1. [§95] Exercise of Corporate Powers.
2. [§96] Calling and Noticing Meetings.
3. [§97] Transaction of Business.
4. [§98] Provisional Director To Break Deadlock.

C. Fiduciary Relationship of Directors.

1. Relations With Corporation.
 - (a) [§99] Personal Profits.
 - (b) Competition.
 - (1) [§100] Doctrine of Corporate Opportunities.
 - (2) [§101] Inducing Employees To Join Competitor.
 - (c) Transactions Between Director and Corporation.
 - (1) [§102] Test of Validity.
 - (2) [§103] Fraud or Unfairness.
 - (3) [§104] Contract Fixing Compensation.
 - (4) [§105] Golden Parachute.
 - (d) [§106] Delegation of Functions or Surrender of Control.
2. Relations With Shareholders.
 - (a) [§107] In General.
 - (b) Duty of Disclosure.
 - (1) [§108] Special Facts.
 - (2) [§109] Other Situations.
3. [§110] Relations With Creditors of Insolvent Corporation.

D. Liabilities of Directors.

1. [§111] Unauthorized Distributions, Loans, and Guaranties.
2. Negligence, Mismanagement, and Fraud.
 - (a) [§112] In General.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (b) [§113] Reliance on Information Provided by Others.
 - (c) [§114] Sanctions for Misrepresentation or Fraud.
- 3. [§115] Acts of Other Directors or Officers.
- 4. [§116] Intentional Tort.
- 5. [§117] Limitation on Liability of Directors.
- E. Other Officers and Agents.**
 - 1. [§118] In General.
 - 2. Authority To Bind Corporation.
 - (a) [§119] In General.
 - (b) [§120] Implied Authority of Executive Officers.
 - (c) [§121] Signatures on Written Instruments.
- F. [§122] De Facto Directors and Officers.**

IV. CORPORATE POWERS

- A. [§123] In General.**
- B. [§124] Emergency Powers.**
- C. Distributions to Shareholders.**
 - 1. [§125] In General.
 - 2. [§126] Redemption.
- D. Gift or Loan of Assets or Credit.**
 - 1. [§127] Gifts and Contributions to Charity and Education.
 - 2. [§128] Political Contributions for Business Purpose.
 - 3. [§129] Lending Credit.
 - 4. [§130] Loans or Guaranties to Directors or Officers.
- E. [§131] Transfer of All Assets.**

F. Ultra Vires Acts.

1. [§132] Doctrine Abolished as to Third Parties.
2. [§133] Rights of Corporation and Shareholders.
3. [§134] Illegal and Fraudulent Acts.

V. SHARES OF STOCK

A. In General.

1. [§135] What Constitutes Share.
2. [§136] Classes and Preferences.
3. [§137] Valuation and Payment.
4. [§138] Certificates of Stock.
5. [§139] Preincorporation Subscription Agreements.
6. [§140] Securities Regulation.

B. Transfer of Shares.

1. [§141] Valid Restrictions.
2. [§142] Statement on Certificate.
3. [§143] Authorized Transfers.

C. Investment Securities Under Commercial Code.

1. In General.
 - (a) [§144] Statutory Development.
 - (b) [§145] Scope of Code.
 - (c) [§146] Securities Defined.
 - (d) [§147] Statute of Frauds.
 - (e) [§148] Choice of Law.
2. [§149] Issue and Issuer.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

3. Transfer of Securities.
 - (a) [§150] Delivery.
 - (b) [§151] Warranties.
4. [§152] Rights of Purchaser.
5. [§153] Rights of Creditors.
6. Registration.
 - (a) [§154] Rights of Owner and Purchaser.
 - (b) [§155] Duty of Issuer To Register.
 - (c) [§156] Duty of Issuer To Replace Lost Security.
 - (d) [§157] Liabilities of Issuer.
 - (e) [§158] Agent for Issuer.
7. Security Entitlements.
 - (a) [§159] In General.
 - (b) [§160] Property Interest of Entitlement Holder.
 - (c) [§161] Duties of Securities Intermediary.

VI. SHAREHOLDERS

A. In General.

1. [§162] Shareholders of Record.
2. [§163] Nature of Rights.
3. [§164] Inspection of Records.
4. [§165] Annual Report and Financial Statement.
5. [§166] Recovery for Wrongfully Induced Retention of Shares.

B. Meetings and Elections.

1. [§167] Time and Place.
2. [§168] Notice and Waiver.

3. [§169] Quorum.
4. [§170] Notification of Results.

C. Voting.

1. In General.
 - (a) [§171] Shareholders of Record.
 - (b) [§172] Fiduciaries.
 - (c) [§173] Shares Held by Another Corporation.
2. [§174] Cumulative Voting.
3. Proxies.
 - (a) [§175] Validity and Duration.
 - (b) [§176] Regulation of Solicitation.
4. [§177] Voting Agreements and Trusts.

D. Dividends.

1. [§178] Nature and Kinds of Dividends.
2. [§179] Discretion of Directors.
3. [§180] Ownership of Dividend: Time of Declaration.
4. [§181] Rights of Preferred Shareholders.

E. Derivative Actions.

1. [§182] In General.
2. [§183] Contemporary Ownership Requirement.
3. [§184] Demand on Directors To Act.
4. Personal Action by Shareholder.
 - (a) [§185] Joinder.
 - (b) [§186] Action Based on Fraud.
 - (c) [§187] Action by Insured Shareholder.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

5. Security for Costs.
 - (a) [§188] Nature of Statute.
 - (b) [§189] Statute Is Not Applicable to Personal Action.
6. [§190] Compromise, Dismissal, and Appeal.
7. [§191] Attorneys' Fees to Plaintiff.

F. Fiduciary Obligations of Controlling Shareholders.

1. [§192] General Principle.
2. [§193] Illustrations.

G. Liability of Shareholders to Corporation.

1. [§194] Calls on Partly Paid Shares.
2. [§195] Assessment Under Stated Power.
3. [§196] Unlawful Dividends or Purchases of Shares.

H. Liability of Shareholders to Creditors.

1. [§197] Partly Paid Shares.
2. [§198] Fraud and Watered Stock.

VII. REORGANIZATION

A. Types of Reorganizations.

1. [§199] Merger Reorganization.
2. [§200] Exchange Reorganization.
3. [§201] Sale-of-Assets Reorganization.
4. [§202] Readjustment To Eliminate Arrearages.
5. [§203] Bankruptcy Reorganizations.

B. [§204] Board Approval.

C. Shareholder Approval.

1. [§205] When Not Required.
2. [§206] When Required.
3. [§207] Voting Rights.

D. Merger Procedure.

1. [§208] Merger Agreement.
2. [§209] Filing and Effective Date.
3. [§210] Rights and Liabilities of Constituent Corporations.
4. [§211] Name and Ownership of Real Property.

E. Dissenting Shareholders' Rights.

1. [§212] In General.
2. [§213] Conditions and Restrictions.
3. [§214] Determining Value of Shares.
4. [§215] Shareholder's Election.
5. [§216] Appraisal Right as Exclusive Remedy.

F. [§217] Abandonment.

G. Conversion.

1. [§218] In General.
2. [§219] Plan.
3. [§220] Statement of Conversion.
4. [§221] Effect.
5. [§222] Record Ownership of Real Property.

VIII. DISSOLUTION AND FORFEITURE

A. Dissolution.

1. In General.
 - (a) [§223] Methods of Dissolution.
 - (b) [§224] Corporate Existence Continues.
 - (c) [§225] Distinction: Action Involving Foreign Corporation.
2. Voluntary Dissolution.
 - (a) [§226] Without Court Proceedings.
 - (b) [§227] Control by Court.
3. Involuntary Dissolution.
 - (a) [§228] Parties.
 - (b) [§229] Grounds.
 - (c) [§230] Procedure.
 - (d) [§231] Election To Purchase Shares.
4. Distributions and Orders.
 - (a) [§232] Distribution to Shareholders.
 - (b) [§233] Creditors' Rights Against Former Shareholders.
 - (c) [§234] Certificates and Orders.

B. Forfeiture for Failure To Pay Franchise Tax.

1. [§235] Effect on Contracts and Conveyances.
2. [§236] Effect on Actions.
3. [§237] Penalties and Loss of Corporate Name.
4. [§238] Revivor by Payment of Back Taxes.
5. [§238A] (New) Administrative Dissolution.

IX. FOREIGN CORPORATIONS

A. Right To Do Business.

1. [§239] State's Power To Impose Conditions.
2. [§240] Definitions and Governing Statute.
3. [§241] Certificate of Qualification.
4. [§242] Penalties for Failure To Comply.
5. [§243] Surrender of Right To Transact Intrastate Business.
6. [§244] Service of Process.
7. [§245] Foreign Corporation Not Transacting Intrastate Business.
8. [§246] Activities of Foreign Lending Institution.

B. Conflict of Laws.

1. [§247] Formation of Corporation.
2. [§248] Dissolution of Corporation.
3. [§249] Qualifying To Do Business.
4. [§250] Corporate Powers and Liabilities.
5. [§251] Shareholders, Directors, and Officers.
6. [§252] Internal Affairs.

C. Quasi-Foreign Corporations.

1. [§253] In General.
2. [§254] Constitutionality of Statute.
3. [§255] Affected Corporations.
4. [§256] Excluded Corporations.
5. [§257] Applicable Provisions.

X. NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS

A. In General.

1. [§258] Nature and Organization.
2. Nonprofit Corporation Law.
 - (a) [§259] In General.
 - (b) [§260] Definitions.
 - (c) [§261] Filing Requirements.
 - (d) [§262] Notice and Mailing.
 - (e) [§263] Approval by Board or Members.

B. Nonprofit Public Benefit Corporations.

1. [§264] Statutory Citation and Scope.
2. Organization and Powers.
 - (a) [§265] Authorized Purposes.
 - (b) [§266] Formation.
 - (c) [§267] Corporate Name.
 - (d) [§268] Incorporation of Existing Association.
 - (e) [§269] Statutory Powers.
 - (f) [§270] Emergency Action.
 - (g) [§271] Raising Limitations on Powers.
3. Articles and Bylaws.
 - (a) [§272] Contents of Articles.
 - (b) Amendment and Restatement of Articles.
 - (1) [§273] In General.
 - (2) [§274] Amendment To Change Corporate Status.
 - (3) [§275] Amendment To Extend Term of Corporate Existence.
 - (4) [§276] Who Must Approve Amendment.
 - (5) [§277] Certificate of Amendment.
 - (6) [§278] Restated Articles.

SUMMARY OF CALIFORNIA LAW 11TH 2019 SUPPLEMENT

- (c) [§279] Adoption, Amendment, and Repeal of Bylaws.
 - (d) [§280] Contents of Bylaws.
 - (e) [§281] Location and Inspection of Articles and Bylaws.
4. Selection, Resignation, and Removal of Directors.
- (a) [§282] Method of Selection and Term.
 - (b) [§283] Restrictions on Interested Persons as Directors.
 - (c) Election.
 - (1) [§284] In General.
 - (2) [§285] Nomination Procedure.
 - (3) [§286] Solicitation Materials.
 - (4) [§287] Cumulative Voting.
 - (d) [§288] Action To Determine Validity of Selection.
 - (e) [§289] Resignation.
 - (f) Removal.
 - (1) [§290] In General.
 - (2) [§291] Without Cause.
 - (g) [§292] Vacancies.
 - (h) [§293] Provisional Directors.
5. Management of Corporate Affairs.
- (a) [§294] Exercise and Delegation of Corporate Powers.
 - (b) [§295] Corporate Officers.
 - (c) [§296] Committees.
 - (d) Meetings.
 - (1) [§297] In General.
 - (2) [§298] Transaction of Business.
 - (3) [§299] Alternative Procedure Authorized by Court.
 - (e) [§300] Investments.
 - (f) [§301] Supervision by Attorney General.
 - (g) [§302] Compliance With Internal Revenue Code.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (h) [§303] Distributions to Members Are Prohibited.
 - (i) [§304] Transactions Involving Corporate Assets.
 - (j) [§305] Service of Process.
6. Standards for Conducting Corporate Affairs.
- (a) [§306] Scope of Statutory Requirements.
 - (b) [§307] Good Faith Performance of Duties by Directors.
 - (c) Self-Dealing by Interested Directors.
 - (1) [§308] In General.
 - (2) [§309] Conditions Precluding Remedies Against Interested Directors.
 - (d) [§310] Transactions Between Entities With Common Directors.
 - (e) [§311] Determining Compensation.
 - (f) [§312] Loans or Guaranties to Directors or Officers.
 - (g) Liability for Improper Actions.
 - (1) [§313] Scope of Liability.
 - (2) [§314] Action To Enforce Liability.
 - (h) Indemnification.
 - (1) [§315] In General.
 - (2) [§316] Conditions Justifying Indemnification.
7. Members.
- (a) [§317] Definitions.
 - (b) [§318] Issuance of Memberships.
 - (c) [§319] Transfer of Memberships.
 - (d) Termination of Memberships.
 - (1) [§320] In General.
 - (2) [§321] Procedural Requirements.
 - (e) [§322] Liability.
 - (f) Meetings and Voting.
 - (1) [§323] In General.

- (2) [§324] Notice.
 - (3) [§325] Quorum.
 - (4) [§326] Determining Members of Record.
 - (5) [§327] Written Ballot in Lieu of Meeting.
 - (6) [§328] Voting Rights.
 - (7) [§329] Proxies.
 - (8) [§330] Election Inspectors.
 - (9) [§331] Waiver of Procedural Errors.
 - (10) [§332] Alternative Procedure Authorized by Court.
 - (11) [§333] Acceptability of Signatures.
 - (g) Derivative Actions.
 - (1) [§334] In General.
 - (2) [§335] Plaintiff's Bond.
8. Records and Reporting Requirements.
- (a) [§336] In General.
 - (b) [§337] Annual Report.
 - (c) [§338] Statement of Indemnifications and Insider Transactions.
 - (d) [§339] Filing With Secretary of State.
 - (e) [§340] Reports to Other Public Officers.
 - (f) Liability for False or Deceptive Acts.
 - (1) [§341] Civil Liability.
 - (2) [§342] Criminal Liability.
9. Inspection Rights.
- (a) [§343] In General.
 - (b) Membership List.
 - (1) [§344] Demand for Inspection.
 - (2) [§345] Court Order Limiting Inspection.
 - (3) [§346] Setting Aside Inspection Demand.
 - (4) [§347] Enforcement of Inspection Rights.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (5) [§348] Improper Use of List.

10. Mergers.

- (a) [§349] In General.
- (b) [§350] Merger Agreement.
- (c) [§351] Required Filings.
- (d) [§352] Merger With Foreign Corporation.
- (e) [§353] Effect of Merger.

11. Dissolution.

- (a) Involuntary Dissolution.
 - (1) [§354] Grounds.
 - (2) [§355] Filing Complaint.
 - (3) [§356] Court Orders and Jurisdiction.
 - (4) [§357] Action by Attorney General.
 - (5) [§358] Corporate Activities.
 - (6) [§359] Presentation and Payment of Claims.
 - (7) [§360] Order for Dissolution.
- (b) Voluntary Dissolution.
 - (1) [§361] Who Must Approve.
 - (2) [§362] Certificate of Election.
 - (3) [§363] Revocation of Election.
 - (4) [§364] Corporate Activities.
 - (5) [§365] Court Jurisdiction.
 - (6) [§366] Certificate of Dissolution.
 - (7) [§367] Order for Dissolution.
- (c) Common Provisions Relating to Dissolution.
 - (1) [§368] In General.
 - (2) [§369] Providing for Debts and Liabilities.
 - (3) [§370] Distribution of Assets.
 - (4) [§371] Effect of Dissolution.

C. Mutual Benefit Corporations.

1. [§372] Statutory Citation and Scope.
2. [§373] Authorized Purposes.
3. [§374] Organization and Powers.
4. Articles and Bylaws.
 - (a) [§375] Contents and Construction of Articles.
 - (b) [§376] Amendment of Articles.
 - (c) [§377] Bylaws.
5. [§378] Selection of Directors.
6. [§379] Resignation and Removal of Directors.
7. [§380] Management of Corporate Affairs.
8. [§381] Restrictions on Corporate Distributions.
9. Standards for Conducting Corporate Affairs.
 - (a) [§382] In General.
 - (b) [§383] Self-Dealing by Interested Directors.
 - (c) [§384] Loans or Guaranties to Directors or Officers.
10. Members.
 - (a) [§385] Issuance of Memberships.
 - (b) [§386] Transfer and Termination of Memberships.
 - (c) [§387] Liability.
 - (d) [§388] Meetings and Voting.
 - (e) [§389] Derivative Actions.
11. [§390] Mergers.
12. [§391] Records and Reporting Requirements.
13. [§392] Inspection Rights.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

14. Dissolutions.
 - (a) [§393] In General.
 - (b) [§394] Involuntary Dissolution.
 - (c) [§395] Voluntary Dissolution.

D. Religious Benefit Corporations.

1. [§396] Statutory Citation and Scope.
2. [§397] Organization and Purposes.
3. [§398] Corporate Powers.
4. [§399] Articles.
5. [§400] Bylaws.
6. [§401] Selection of Directors.
7. [§402] Resignation and Removal of Directors.
8. [§403] Management of Corporate Affairs.
9. [§404] Examination by Attorney General.
10. Standards for Conducting Corporate Affairs.
 - (a) [§405] In General.
 - (b) [§406] Self-Dealing by Interested Directors.
11. Members.
 - (a) [§407] Membership Rights and Liabilities.
 - (b) [§408] Meetings and Voting.
12. [§409] Records and Reporting Requirements.
13. [§410] Mergers.
14. [§411] Dissolution.
15. [§412] Crimes and Penalties.

E. Corporations for Special Purposes.

1. [§413] Corporations Sole.
2. [§414] Other Special Corporations.

XI. HYBRID CORPORATIONS

A. Social Purpose Corporations.

1. [§415] In General.
2. [§416] Statutory Framework.
3. [§417] Formation and Qualifying Purpose.
4. [§418] Director Liability.
5. [§419] Shares and Shareholders.
6. [§420] Reorganization.
7. [§421] Conversion.
8. [§422] Reports and Analysis.

B. Benefit Corporations.

1. [§423] In General.
2. [§424] Purpose.
3. [§425] Formation.
4. [§426] Directors.
5. [§427] Officers.
6. [§428] Benefit Enforcement Proceeding.
7. [§429] Annual Benefit Report.
8. [§430] Termination.

XII. CORPORATE SECURITIES LAW OF 1968

A. In General.

1. [§431] Former Law and Revision.
2. [§432] Major Components.
3. [§433] Commissioner, Rules, and Forms.
4. [§434] Definitions and General Provisions.

B. Qualification of Sale or Offer of Securities.

1. In General.
 - (a) [§435] Theories and Classifications.
 - (b) Securities.
 - (1) [§436] Application of Former Law.
 - (2) [§437] Interests Included.
 - (3) [§438] Interests Excluded.
 - (4) [§439] Valid Business Ventures.
 - (c) [§440] Sale or Offer To Sell.
 - (d) [§441] Sale or Offer in California.
 - (e) Standards for Qualification.
 - (1) [§442] Issuer Transactions.
 - (2) [§443] Nonissuer Transactions.
 - (3) [§444] Recapitalizations and Reorganizations.
2. Transactions Covered.
 - (a) [§445] Issuer and Nonissuer Transactions.
 - (b) [§446] Recapitalizations and Reorganizations.
3. Exemption of Securities.
 - (a) [§447] Securities Entirely Exempt.
 - (b) [§448] Securities Exempt From Nonissuer Requirements.

4. Exemption of Transactions.
 - (a) Transactions Exempt From Issuer Requirements.
 - (1) [§449] Offers and Sales by Small Corporations.
 - (2) [§450] Offers and Sales to Institutional Investors.
 - (3) [§451] Miscellaneous Specific Exemptions.
 - (b) [§452] Transactions Exempt From Issuer, Recapitalization, and Reorganization Requirements.
 - (c) [§453] Transactions Exempt From Nonissuer Requirements.
 - (d) [§454] Transactions Exempt by Commissioner's Rule.
5. Procedure for Qualification.
 - (a) [§455] In General.
 - (b) Particular Transactions.
 - (1) [§456] Issuer Transactions.
 - (2) [§457] Nonissuer Transactions.
 - (3) [§458] Recapitalizations and Reorganizations.
 - (c) Authority of Commissioner.
 - (1) [§459] Denial of Permit.
 - (2) [§460] Stop Order.
 - (3) [§461] Conditions for Qualification.
 - (4) [§462] Reports and Records.
 - (5) [§463] Miscellaneous Powers.

C. Regulation of Agents, Broker-Dealers, and Investment Advisers.

1. Licensing of Broker-Dealers.
 - (a) [§464] In General.
 - (b) [§465] Certificate.
 - (c) [§466] Particular Transactions.
2. Licensing of Investment Advisers.
 - (a) [§467] In General.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (b) [§468] Certificate.
 - (c) [§469] Investment Advisory Contract.
- 3. [§470] Discontinuance of Activities and Administrative Penalties.

D. Advertising Securities.

- 1. [§471] Filing Copy Before Publication.
- 2. [§472] Notice Not To Publish.

E. Fraudulent and Prohibited Practices.

- 1. [§473] Creating False Market.
- 2. Fraud or Misrepresentation in Purchase or Sale.
 - (a) [§474] In General.
 - (b) [§475] Privity Requirement.
 - (c) [§476] Illustrations.
- 3. [§477] Purchase or Sale by Insider.
- 4. [§478] Sale of Unqualified Securities.
- 5. [§479] Assisting in Violation or Obstruction of Enforcement.
- 6. [§480] Offer or Sale of Fractional Interest of Local Agency Obligation.

F. Enforcement.

- 1. Civil Liability.
 - (a) [§481] In General.
 - (b) [§482] Statute of Limitations.
- 2. Powers of Commissioner.
 - (a) [§483] Actions.
 - (b) [§484] Investigations.
 - (c) [§485] Order To Desist and Restrictions on Sale.

3. **Criminal Prosecution.**
 - (a) [§486] In General.
 - (b) [§487] Scienter Requirement.
 - (c) [§488] Burden of Proof on Exemption.

XIII. RELATED INVESTMENT LAWS

A. Franchise Investment Law.

1. [§489] In General.
2. [§490] Franchises Regulated.
3. [§491] Exemptions.
4. [§492] Regulatory Provisions.

B. Capital Access Company Law.

1. [§493] In General.
2. [§494] Licensing.
3. [§495] Organization.
4. [§496] Nature and Scope of Business.
5. [§497] Ownership.

C. [§498] California Commodity Law of 1990.

CHAPTER XIV

PARENT AND CHILD

I. INTRODUCTION

- A. [§1] Scope and Placement of Subject Matter.**
- B. [§2] The Family Code.**
- C. [§3] Judicial Council Forms.**
- D. [§4] Texts and Practice Works.**

II. PARENT AND CHILD RELATIONSHIP

A. Former Legitimacy and Legitimation.

- 1. [§5] Nature and Effect of Classification.
- 2. [§6] Child of Artificial Insemination.

B. Estoppel.

- 1. [§7] Father by Estoppel.
- 2. [§8] Estoppel To Assert Parentage.

C. Uniform Parentage Act.

- 1. In General.
 - (a) [§9] Development of Law.
 - (b) Parent and Child Relationship.
 - (1) [§10] In General.
 - (2) [§11] Child May Have More Than Two Parents.
 - (c) [§12] General Provisions.
 - (d) [§13] Attorneys' Fees and Costs.

2. Establishment of Parent and Child Relationship.
 - (a) [§14] In General.
 - (a-1) [§14A] (New) Genetic Testing.
 - (b) Conclusive Presumption: Child of Wife Cohabiting With Husband.
 - (1) [§15] Nature and Effect.
 - (2) [§16] Constitutional Challenges.
 - (3) [§17] Cohabitation Requirement.
 - (4) Exceptions.
 - (aa) [§18] Policy Exception.
 - (bb) [§19] Impotence or Sterility.
 - (cc) [§20] Blood Test Disproving Paternity.
 - (c) Paternity by Voluntary Declaration.
 - (1) [§21] In General.
 - (2) [§22] Declaration of Paternity at Birth.
 - (3) [§23] Effect of Declaration.
 - (4) [§24] Rescinding Declaration.
 - (5) Setting Aside Declaration.
 - (aa) [§25] In General.
 - (bb) [§26] Genetic Testing.
 - (cc) [§27] Action To Set Aside Declaration.
 - (dd) [§27A] (New) Challenge to Declaration of Parentage by Nonsignatory.
 - (d) Rebuttable Presumptions.
 - (1) [§28] In General.
 - (2) [§29] Birth During Marriage.
 - (3) [§30] Subsequent Marriage.
 - (4) Reception into Home and Holding Out of Child.
 - (aa) [§31] In General.
 - (bb) [§32] Former Law.
 - (cc) [§33] Rejection of Constructive Receipt Doctrine.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (dd) [§34] Duration of Reception.
 - (ee) [§35] Rebuttal in Appropriate Action.
 - (ff) [§36] Illustrations.
- (5) [§37] Child In Utero.
- (6) [§38] Blood Test Paternity Index Score.
- (7) Where Conflicting Presumptions Apply.
 - (aa) [§39] Statutory Rule.
 - (bb) [§40] Weighing of Conflicting Interests Is Required.
 - (cc) [§41] Nonbiological Parent as Presumed Parent.
- (8) [§42] Where Child Would Have Fewer Than Two Parents.
- (9) [§43] Kelsey S. Father as Presumed Father.
- (e) [§44] No Presumption in Cases of Rape.
- 3. Parental Relationship Involving Assisted Reproduction.
 - (a) [§45] In General.
 - (b) [§46] Semen Obtained Without Physician or Sperm Bank.
 - (c) [§47] Semen of Decedent.
- 4. Parental Relationship Involving Surrogacy.
 - (a) [§48] In General.
 - (b) [§49] Where Intended Mother Is Genetic Mother.
 - (c) [§50] Where Intended Mother Is Not Genetic Mother.
 - (d) [§51] Assisted Reproduction Agreements for Gestational Carriers.
- 5. Parental Status of Same-Sex Partner After Separation.
 - (a) [§52] In General.
 - (b) [§53] Lesbian Partner Who Is Not Biological Mother of Child.
 - (c) [§54] Domestic Partner Who Donated Her Ova to Partner To Conceive Child.

- (d) [§55] Estoppel To Deny Motherhood of Lesbian Partner.
 - (e) [§56] Determination of Rights of Biological Mother, Presumed Mother, and Kelsey S. Father.
6. Action To Determine Parent and Child Relationship.
- (a) [§57] In General.
 - (b) Parties Plaintiff.
 - (1) [§58] In General.
 - (2) Where Presumption of Parentage Applies.
 - (aa) [§59] Birth During Marriage or Subsequent Marriage.
 - (bb) [§60] Reception Into Home or Child In Utero.
 - (cc) [§61] Where Mother Marries Other Than Biological Father.
 - (dd) [§62] Where Mother Marries After Complaint Is Filed.
 - (ee) [§63] Where Child Is Born After Mother's Divorce.
 - (3) [§64] Party to Assisted Reproduction Agreement.
 - (c) [§65] Consolidation of Actions.
 - (d) [§66] Joinder and Alignment of Parties.
 - (e) [§67] Jurisdiction and Venue.
 - (f) [§68] Protective Orders.
 - (g) [§69] Confidentiality.
 - (h) [§70] Judgment.
 - (i) [§71] Enforcement.
 - (j) [§72] Appeal.
 - (k) Motion To Set Aside or Vacate Judgment.
 - (1) [§73] In General.
 - (2) [§74] Order for Genetic Testing.
 - (3) [§75] Grant.
 - (4) [§76] When Order May Not Be Granted.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (5) [§77] Denial.
- (l) [§78] Visitation Privileges.
- (m) Action To Determine Mother and Child Relationship.
 - (1) [§79] Who May Bring Action.
 - (2) [§80] Who May Not Bring Action.
 - (3) [§81] When Action May Be Brought.
 - (4) [§82] When Action Is Not Appropriate.
- 7. Termination of Parental Rights in Adoption Proceeding.
 - (a) [§83] Notice of Adoption Proceeding.
 - (b) [§84] Inquiry To Identify Natural Father.
 - (c) Procedure To Terminate Parental Rights of Alleged Father.
 - (1) [§85] In General.
 - (2) [§86] Where Mother Does Not Consent to Adoption.
 - (d) Procedure Where Father Is Identified.
 - (1) [§87] Former Law.
 - (2) [§88] Statutory Requirements.
 - (3) [§89] Thirty-Day Requirement.
 - (4) [§90] Constitutional Rights of Natural Father.
 - (e) [§91] Hearing and Order.

III. ADOPTION

A. In General.

- 1. [§92] Types of Adoption.
- 2. [§93] Special Statutory Proceeding.
- 3. [§94] Statutory Framework.
- 4. [§95] Judicial Council Forms.
- 5. [§96] Practice Works and Commentary.

6. [§97] Equitable Adoption.

B. Adoption of Unmarried Minors.

1. In General.

- (a) [§98] Nature and Effect of Adoption.
- (b) [§99] Waiver of Termination of Parental Rights and Duties.
- (c) [§100] Adoptive Parents.
- (d) [§101] Child of Indian Ancestry.
- (e) [§102] Adoption Information.
- (f) [§103] Interstate Placement of Children for Adoption.
- (g) [§104] Removal or Concealment of Child Pending Adoption.
- (h) [§105] Nunc Pro Tunc Entry of Adoption Order.

2. Welfare of Child and Court's Discretion.

- (a) [§106] Best Interest of Child.
- (b) [§107] Preference for Adoption Over Guardianship.
- (c) [§108] Age of Adoptive Parents.
- (d) [§109] Recommendation of Department or Agency.
- (e) [§110] Programs To Facilitate Adoption.

3. Regulation of Adoption.

- (a) [§111] Private Adoptions.
- (b) [§112] County Adoption Agencies.
- (c) Adoption Facilitators.
 - (1) [§113] In General.
 - (2) [§114] Registration of Facilitator and Removal From Registry.
 - (3) [§115] Contracts With Facilitator.

4. Common Provisions in Adoption Proceedings.

- (a) [§116] Effect of Guardianship Proceeding.
- (b) [§117] Jurisdiction.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (c) [§118] Venue.
 - (d) [§119] Full Faith and Credit.
 - (e) [§120] Accounting Report.
 - (f) [§121] Medical Report on Child and Birth Parents.
 - (g) [§122] Investigation of Prospective Adoptive Parents.
 - (h) [§123] Petition.
 - (i) [§124] Hearing.
 - (j) [§125] Agreement and Order.
 - (k) [§126] Certificates of Birth and Adoption.
5. Consent of Parties.
- (a) [§127] In General.
 - (b) [§128] Adoptive Parents.
 - (c) Birth Parents.
 - (1) [§129] In General.
 - (2) [§130] Temporary Custody Order.
 - (3) [§131] Unwed Father.
 - (4) [§132] Consent Is Not Required Where Parent Fails To Support and Communicate.
 - (5) [§133] Other Exceptions to Requirement of Consent.
6. Postadoption Contact Agreement.
- (a) [§134] In General.
 - (b) [§135] Limited Court Enforcement.
 - (c) [§136] Notice Is Not Required in Dependency Proceedings.
7. Agency Adoption.
- (a) In General.
 - (1) [§137] Types of Agencies.
 - (2) [§138] Photo-Listing Service.
 - (3) [§139] Exchange System.

- (b) Relinquishment to Agency and Consent to Adoption.
 - (1) [§140] In General.
 - (2) [§141] Finality and Effect of Relinquishment.
 - (3) [§142] Relinquishment of Dependent Child.
 - (4) [§143] Waiver of Right To Revoke Relinquishment.
 - (5) [§144] Child of Deceased Parents.
 - (c) Selection of Adoptive Placement.
 - (1) [§145] In General.
 - (2) [§146] Consideration of Relatives and Foster Parents.
 - (3) [§147] Ethnic, Cultural, and Jurisdictional Considerations.
 - (4) [§148] Religious Considerations.
 - (d) Custody and Temporary Placement.
 - (1) [§149] In General.
 - (2) [§150] Termination of Placement.
 - (e) Procedure.
 - (1) [§151] Petition.
 - (2) [§152] Investigation, Report, and Recommendation.
 - (3) [§153] Hearing and Order.
 - (f) Adoption by Relative or Foster Parent.
 - (1) [§154] Adoption by Relative.
 - (2) [§155] Adoption by Relative Caregiver or Foster Parent.
8. Independent Adoption.
- (a) In General.
 - (1) [§156] Nature of Independent Adoption.
 - (2) [§157] Adoption Service Providers.
 - (3) [§158] Advising and Counseling Birth Parents.
 - (4) [§159] Dual Representation of Adoptive and

CHAPTER OUTLINES

Birth Parents.

- (b) Placement of Child.
 - (1) [§160] Selection of Prospective Adoptive Parents.
 - (2) [§161] Adoption Placement Agreement.
 - (c) Consent.
 - (1) [§162] In General.
 - (2) [§163] Withdrawal Before Signing Statutory Consent.
 - (3) [§164] Withdrawal After Signing Statutory Consent.
 - (4) [§165] Waiver of Right To Revoke Consent.
 - (d) Procedure.
 - (1) [§166] Petition.
 - (2) [§167] Notice and Interview.
 - (3) [§168] Investigation, Report, and Recommendation.
 - (4) [§169] Hearing and Order.
 - (5) [§170] Withdrawal, Denial, or Dismissal of Petition.
9. Intercountry Adoption.
- (a) [§171] In General.
 - (b) [§172] Readoption of Child.
 - (c) [§173] Powers and Duties of Licensed or Accredited Adoption Agencies.
 - (d) [§174] Investigation and Report.
 - (e) [§175] Petition, Hearing, and Order.
10. Stepparent Adoption.
- (a) [§176] In General.
 - (b) [§177] Consent of Birth Parents.
 - (c) [§178] Withdrawal of Consent.
 - (d) [§179] Procedure.

- (e) [§180] Where Child Is Born to Spouse or Partner During Marriage or Domestic Partnership.

11. Vacation of Adoption.

- (a) [§181] Child Unadoptable.
- (b) [§182] Death of Parent in Stepparent Adoption.
- (c) [§183] Failure To Consider Best Interest of Child.
- (d) [§184] Limitation of Actions.
- (e) [§185] Set-Aside Procedure.

12. Disclosure of Information.

- (a) [§186] Confidentiality of Records.
- (b) [§187] Confidentiality of Information.
- (c) [§188] Request for Disclosure.
- (d) [§189] Contact Between Adoptees and Others.
- (e) [§190] Deposit and Release of Personal Property.

C. Adoption of Adults and Married Minors.

- 1. [§191] In General.
- 2. [§192] Procedure for Adoption.
- 3. [§193] Procedure for Terminating Adoption.

IV. CUSTODY AND CONTROL

A. Right to Custody.

- 1. [§194] In General.
- 2. [§195] Statutory Framework.
- 3. [§196] Commentary.
- 4. Factors Determining Award.
 - (a) In General.
 - (1) [§197] Best Interest of Child.
 - (2) [§198] Discretion of Court.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (b) Particular Factors.
 - (1) Domestic Violence.
 - (aa) [§199] In General.
 - (bb) [§200] Negative Presumption From Perpetration of Domestic Violence.
 - (2) [§201] Substance Abuse.
 - (3) [§202] Commission of Crime.
 - (4) [§203] Religious or Social Beliefs.
 - (5) [§204] Racial or Ethnic Background.
 - (6) [§205] Sexual Conduct.
 - (7) [§206] Conduct Leading to Dissolution.
 - (8) [§207] Absence From Family Residence.
 - (9) [§208] Agreement Between Parents.
 - (10) [§209] Surrogacy Agreement.
 - (11) [§210] Child's Preference.
 - (12) [§211] Nomination of Guardian by Parent.
 - (13) [§212] Other Factors.
- (c) Move-Away Cases.
 - (1) [§213] In General.
 - (2) [§214] Finality of Order.
 - (3) [§215] Separation of Siblings.
 - (4) [§216] Move to Foreign Country.
- (d) Award to Parent.
 - (1) [§217] Former Statutory Preferences.
 - (2) [§218] Current Statute: No Preference.
- (e) Award to Parent Over Nonparent.
 - (1) [§219] Former Judicial Rule.
 - (2) [§220] Statutory Order of Preference.
- (f) Award to Nonparent.
 - (1) [§221] Statutory Rule.
 - (2) [§222] Constitutionality.

- (3) [§223] Illustrations.
- 5. Joint Custody.
 - (a) [§224] Judicial Development of Practice.
 - (b) [§225] Statutory Authorization.
 - (c) [§226] Procedure.
- 6. Visitation.
 - (a) Persons.
 - (1) Rights of Parent.
 - (aa) [§227] Nature of Right.
 - (bb) [§228] Circumstances Warranting Denial.
 - (2) Rights of Grandparent.
 - (aa) [§229] In General.
 - (bb) [§230] Visitation Order Made After Judgment of Dissolution.
 - (3) Rights of Relative of Deceased Parent.
 - (aa) [§231] Statutory Right.
 - (bb) [§232] Constitutionality.
 - (cc) [§233] Effect of Adoption.
 - (4) Rights of Stepparent.
 - (aa) [§234] Case Law Background.
 - (bb) [§235] Statutory Authorization.
 - (5) Rights of Other Person.
 - (aa) [§236] In General.
 - (bb) [§237] Biologically Unrelated Person Not Opposed by Parent.
 - (cc) [§238] Biologically Unrelated Person Opposed by Parent.
 - (dd) [§239] Former Same-Sex Partner Opposed by Other Partner.
 - (b) Limitations and Conditions.
 - (1) [§240] Constitutional Limitations.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (2) Valid Conditions.
 - (aa) [§241] In General.
 - (bb) [§242] Consideration of Child's Preference.
- (3) Invalid Restrictions.
 - (aa) [§243] Prohibiting Religious Activities.
 - (bb) [§244] Restrictions Based on Sexual Orientation.
 - (cc) [§245] Insulation From Parent's Nonmarital Cohabitant.
 - (dd) [§246] Other Restrictions.
- (4) [§247] Standards for Supervised Visitation.
- (c) Violation of Right.
 - (1) [§248] In General.
 - (2) Effect on Child Support Obligation.
 - (aa) [§249] In General.
 - (bb) [§250] Custodial Parent Entitled To Obtain Child Support Despite Violation.
 - (cc) [§251] Custodial Parent Estopped by Violation From Obtaining Child Support.
 - (dd) [§252] Supreme Court Decisions Resolving Conflict.
- 7. Modification of Award.
 - (a) In General.
 - (1) [§253] Power To Modify.
 - (2) [§254] Discretion of Court.
 - (3) [§255] Changed Circumstances.
 - (4) [§256] Best Interest of Child.
 - (5) Move-Away Cases.
 - (aa) [§257] In General.
 - (bb) [§258] Determination of Issue.
 - (cc) [§259] Showing Required To Obtain Evidentiary Hearing.

SUMMARY OF CALIFORNIA LAW 11TH 2019 SUPPLEMENT

- (6) [§260] Joint Custody.
 - (7) [§261] Registration as Sex Offender.
 - (8) [§262] Modification of Legal Custody.
 - (9) [§263] Stipulation for Temporary Custody.
 - (b) Improper Grounds.
 - (1) [§264] Punishment for Misconduct.
 - (2) [§265] Physical Handicap of Custodial Parent.
 - (3) [§266] Death of Noncustodial Parent.
 - (4) [§267] Remarriage to Person of Different Race.
 - (5) Military Deployment.
 - (aa) [§268] In General.
 - (bb) [§269] Illustration.
 - (c) Modification Granted.
 - (1) [§270] Child's Preference.
 - (2) [§271] Interference With Visitation Rights.
 - (3) [§272] Needs of Child.
 - (4) [§273] Superior Home of Petitioner.
 - (d) [§274] Modification Denied.
8. Procedure and Practice.
- (a) In General.
 - (1) [§275] Jurisdiction and Venue.
 - (2) [§276] Parties and Pleading.
 - (3) [§277] Locating Missing Party or Child.
 - (4) [§278] Risk of Abduction and Missing Person Check.
 - (5) [§279] Temporary Custody During Pendency of Proceeding.
 - (6) [§280] Judicial Council Forms.
 - (b) Counsel.
 - (1) Counsel for Child.
 - (aa) [§281] In General.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (bb) [§282] Rights and Duties.
 - (2) [§283] Counsel for Parent.
- (c) Court-Appointed Investigator.
 - (1) [§284] In General.
 - (2) Report.
 - (aa) [§285] In General.
 - (bb) [§286] Use of Report as Evidence.
 - (3) [§287] Investigation of Child Abuse Allegations.
- (d) Mediation of Custody or Visitation Issues.
 - (1) [§288] In General.
 - (2) [§289] Availability of Mediation.
 - (3) [§290] Mediation Proceeding.
 - (4) [§291] Recommendations.
 - (5) [§292] Agreement.
- (e) Abuse Allegation.
 - (1) [§293] In General.
 - (2) [§294] Sanctions for Knowingly False Report.
- (f) [§295] Trial.
- (g) Orders and Enforcement.
 - (1) [§296] In General.
 - (2) [§297] Enforcement by Contempt.
 - (3) [§298] Where Domestic Violence Is Alleged and Protective Order Is Issued.
 - (4) [§299] Order To Participate in Counseling.
- (h) [§300] Appeal.

B. Custody of Indian Child.

- 1. [§301] Definitions.
- 2. [§302] Legislative Findings and Policies.
- 3. [§303] Applicable Law.
- 4. [§304] Determination of Tribal Membership.

5. [§305] Notice of Proceedings.
6. [§306] Participation by Unrecognized Tribe.

C. Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction and Enforcement Act.

1. [§307] Prior Law.
2. [§308] Enactment and Principal Changes.
3. Nature and Scope.
 - (a) [§309] In General.
 - (b) [§310] Scope of Child Custody Proceedings.
 - (c) [§311] Registration of Foreign Child Custody Determination.
 - (d) [§312] Locating Missing Child or Party.
4. Jurisdiction of Child Custody Proceedings.
 - (a) [§313] In General.
 - (b) Jurisdiction To Make Initial Determination.
 - (1) [§314] In General.
 - (2) [§315] Home State.
 - (3) Significant Connection With State.
 - (aa) [§316] Statutory Requirements.
 - (bb) [§317] Illustrations.
 - (4) [§318] More Appropriate Forum.
 - (5) [§319] No Other Available Forum.
 - (c) Temporary Emergency Jurisdiction.
 - (1) [§320] In General.
 - (2) [§321] Illustrations: Dependency Proceedings.
 - (3) [§322] Illustrations: Other Proceedings.
 - (d) [§323] Modification Jurisdiction.
 - (e) [§324] Exclusive Continuing Jurisdiction.
5. When Jurisdiction Should Be Declined.
 - (a) [§325] Simultaneous Proceeding in Another State.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (b) Inconvenient Forum.
 - (1) [§326] In General.
 - (2) [§327] Relevant Factors.
- (c) Unjustifiable Conduct.
 - (1) [§328] In General.
 - (2) [§329] After Jurisdiction Is Declined.
- 6. Procedure in Child Custody Proceedings.
 - (a) [§330] Joinder and Intervention.
 - (b) [§331] Intercourt Communications and Requests.
 - (c) [§332] Information in First Pleading.
 - (d) [§333] Order To Appear.
 - (e) [§334] Notice and Hearing.
 - (f) [§335] Appeal.
- 7. Enforcement of Child Custody Determination.
 - (a) [§336] In General.
 - (b) [§337] Enforceable Orders and Determinations.
 - (c) [§338] Modification Proceeding Pending in Another State.
 - (d) Procedure.
 - (1) [§339] Petition and Order To Appear.
 - (2) [§340] Order.
 - (3) [§341] Warrant To Take Physical Custody.
 - (4) [§342] Appeal.
- 8. Related Statutes.
 - (a) [§343] Federal Parental Kidnapping Prevention Act.
 - (b) [§344] Federal International Child Abduction Acts.
 - (c) [§345] Other Federal Acts.
 - (d) [§346] California Criminal Statutes.

D. Parental Authority.

- 1. [§347] In General.

2. Criminal Liability for Abuse or Neglect.
 - (a) [§348] In General.
 - (b) [§349] Prayer Treatment for Child.
3. Change of Child's Surname.
 - (a) [§350] Common Law Rule Against Change.
 - (b) [§351] Abrogation of Common Law Rule.
 - (c) [§352] Action Under Uniform Parentage Act.
4. [§353] Original Imposition of Hyphenated Surname.
5. Right to Services, Earnings, and Property.
 - (a) [§354] In General.
 - (b) [§355] Protection of Minor.

E. Emancipation.

1. In General.
 - (a) [§356] Types of Emancipation.
 - (b) [§357] Emancipation of Minors Law.
2. Rights and Powers of Emancipated Minor.
 - (a) [§358] Family Relationships.
 - (b) [§359] Contracts, Ownership, and Litigation.
 - (c) [§360] Estate Planning and Probate.
3. Procedure.
 - (a) [§361] In General.
 - (b) [§362] Notice of Hearing.
 - (c) [§363] Action.
 - (d) [§364] Voiding or Rescinding Declaration.

F. Action To Free Child From Parental Control.

1. In General.
 - (a) [§365] Nature of Action.
 - (b) [§366] Dependency Proceeding Distinguished.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (c) [§367] Effect of Adoption Proceeding.
- (d) [§368] Other Proceedings Stayed.
- 2. Grounds.
 - (a) Child Abandoned.
 - (1) [§369] Statutory Ground.
 - (2) [§370] Visitation Order During Proceeding.
 - (3) [§371] Distinction: Minor Detained by Agency.
 - (4) [§372] Sufficient Showing.
 - (5) [§373] Insufficient Showing.
 - (b) Dependent Child Cruelly Treated or Neglected.
 - (1) [§374] Statutory Ground.
 - (2) [§375] Sufficient Showing.
 - (3) [§376] Insufficient Showing.
 - (c) [§377] Dependent Child of Immoral or Substance-Abusing Parent.
 - (d) Parent Convicted of Felony.
 - (1) [§378] Statutory Ground.
 - (2) [§379] Sufficient Showing.
 - (3) [§380] Insufficient Showing.
 - (e) Parent Mentally Disabled.
 - (1) [§381] Parents Previously Adjudged Disabled.
 - (2) [§382] Parents Found Disabled.
- 3. Procedure.
 - (a) In General.
 - (1) [§383] Who May Bring Action.
 - (2) [§384] Venue, Petition, and Investigation.
 - (3) [§385] Citation.
 - (4) [§386] Inspection of Records.
 - (5) [§387] Offer of Less Detrimental Alternatives.
 - (b) Counsel.
 - (1) [§388] Constitutional Problem.

SUMMARY OF CALIFORNIA LAW 11TH 2019 SUPPLEMENT

- (2) [§389] Statutory Rights.
- (3) [§390] Role of Child's Counsel.
- (4) [§391] Separate Counsel for Child.
- (5) [§392] Effective Assistance of Counsel.
- (6) [§393] Waiver of Counsel.
- (7) [§394] Self-Representation.
- (c) Trial.
 - (1) [§395] Speedy Trial.
 - (2) [§396] Conduct of Hearing.
 - (3) [§397] Testimony.
 - (4) [§398] Clear and Convincing Evidence Is Required.
- (d) Findings.
 - (1) [§399] Detriment.
 - (2) [§400] Least Detrimental Alternative.
 - (3) [§401] Family Reunification.
 - (4) [§402] Additional Findings for Indian Child.
- (e) Order and Judgment.
 - (1) [§403] In General.
 - (2) [§404] Vacating Order for Fraud.
- (f) Appeal.
 - (1) [§405] In General.
 - (2) [§406] Free Transcript.
 - (3) Counsel on Appeal.
 - (aa) [§407] Case Law.
 - (bb) [§408] Statutory Right.
 - (4) [§409] Review on Appeal.
 - (5) [§410] Change in Circumstances Pending Appeal.
 - (6) [§411] Effect of Late Appeal.

G. Multiple Custody Proceedings.

1. [§412] In General.
2. [§413] Dissolution Proceeding.
3. Habeas Corpus Proceeding.
 - (a) [§414] Nature of Remedy.
 - (b) [§415] Issuance by Appellate Court.
 - (c) [§416] Effect of Prior Determination of Award.
4. [§417] Applicability of Family Code Custody Provisions.
5. Effect of Prior Proceeding on Subsequent Proceeding.
 - (a) [§418] Jurisdictional Problems.
 - (b) [§419] Jurisdiction of Guardianship Court.
 - (c) [§420] Jurisdiction of Dissolution Court.
 - (d) Jurisdiction of Juvenile Court.
 - (1) Superseding Jurisdiction.
 - (aa) [§421] In General.
 - (bb) [§422] Where Issues Are Identical.
 - (2) [§423] Dependency Proceeding Pending.
 - (3) Termination of Dependency Proceeding.
 - (aa) [§424] In General.
 - (bb) [§425] Modification of Order.
 - (cc) [§426] Order Splitting Custody.
 - (dd) [§427] Order Requiring Therapy.
 - (e) [§428] Appellate Court Proceeding.

V. SUPPORT

A. In General.

1. [§429] Governing Law.

2. Liability of Adult Child To Support Disabled Indigent Parent.
 - (a) [§430] Civil and Criminal Liability.
 - (b) [§431] Limitations on Child's Liability.

B. Bases of Liability.

1. [§432] Former Law.
2. Statutory Duty of Support.
 - (a) [§433] Children to Whom Duty Is Owed.
 - (b) [§434] Duty To Support Minor Child.
 - (c) [§435] Liability to Others Who Support Child.
 - (d) [§436] Compensation for Custodial Parent's Breach.
3. Court-Ordered Child Support.
 - (a) [§437] In General.
 - (b) [§438] Information Required.
 - (c) [§439] Support During Action.
 - (d) Expedited Order for Support During Action.
 - (1) [§440] In General.
 - (2) [§441] Application and Order or Response.
 - (3) [§442] Hearing and Order After Hearing.
4. [§443] Agreement Between Spouses.
5. [§444] Liability of Stepparent.
6. [§445] Liability of Person Assisting Evasion.

C. Extent of Liability.

1. In General.
 - (a) [§446] Former Law.
 - (b) [§447] Discretion of Lower Court.
 - (c) [§448] Crediting Federal Retirement or Disability Payments.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

2. Statewide Uniform Child Support Guideline.
 - (a) [§449] In General.
 - (b) [§450] Guiding Principles.
 - (c) Determining Guideline Award.
 - (1) [§451] Basic Formula.
 - (2) Annual Gross Income.
 - (aa) [§452] Items Included.
 - (bb) [§453] Extent of Business Income Included.
 - (cc) [§454] Items Not Included.
 - (dd) [§455] Treatment of Unallocated Personal Injury Recovery.
 - (ee) [§456] Tax Returns as Evidence.
 - (3) Earning Capacity From Employment.
 - (aa) [§457] In General.
 - (bb) [§458] Application of Rule.
 - (cc) [§459] Establishing Earning Capacity.
 - (4) [§460] Earning Capacity of Assets.
 - (5) [§461] Annual Net Disposable Income.
 - (6) [§462] Income of Subsequent Spouse or Nonmarital Partner.
 - (7) [§463] Where Child Has More Than Two Parents.
 - (8) [§464] Family Support.
 - (9) [§465] Judicial Council Forms.
 - (d) Adjustments to Guideline Award.
 - (1) [§466] Hardship Deduction.
 - (2) [§467] Adjustment for More Than One Child.
 - (3) [§468] Other Adjustments.
 - (4) [§469] Statement Supporting Deviation From Guideline.
 - (e) Additional Support.
 - (1) [§470] In General.

- (2) [§471] Allocation of Additional Support.
 - (3) [§472] Uninsured Health Care Costs.
 - (f) Rebuttable Presumption of Correct Award.
 - (1) [§473] Factors Rebutting Presumption.
 - (2) [§474] Extraordinarily High Income.
 - (3) [§475] Special Circumstances.
 - (g) [§476] Stipulated Support Agreements.
3. Health Insurance.
- (a) [§477] In General.
 - (b) Health Insurance Coverage Assignment.
 - (1) [§478] Application and Order.
 - (2) [§479] Provision and Termination of Coverage.

D. Duration of Liability.

- 1. [§480] Liability of Parent's Estate or Trust.
- 2. Support After Majority or Emancipation.
 - (a) [§481] In General.
 - (b) [§482] Emancipation.
 - (c) [§483] Agreement To Support Adult Child.
 - (d) [§484] Support of High School Student.
 - (e) [§485] Support of Disabled Indigent Adult Child.
- 3. [§486] Termination on Contingency or Other Event.
- 4. [§487] Suspension on Incarceration.

E. Enforcement of Duty.

- 1. [§488] In General.
- 2. [§489] Job Search Requirements.
- 3. Action for Support.
 - (a) [§490] Action by Child or Parent.
 - (b) [§491] Recovery of Arrearages.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

4. [§492] Child Support Security Deposit.
5. Deposit of Assets.
 - (a) [§493] In General.
 - (b) [§494] Order for Deposit.
 - (c) [§495] Assets Subject to Order.
 - (d) [§496] Defenses.
 - (e) [§497] Ex Parte Restraining Order.
 - (f) [§498] Use or Sale of Assets.
6. [§499] Security for Payment.
7. Civil Penalty for Child Support Delinquency.
 - (a) [§500] In General.
 - (b) [§501] Avoiding or Reducing Penalty.
 - (c) [§502] Notice of Delinquency and Motion for Judgment.
8. Contempt Proceedings.
 - (a) [§503] In General.
 - (b) [§504] Ability To Pay.
 - (c) [§505] Representation of Indigent Obligor.
9. [§506] Criminal Prosecution.
10. [§507] Private Child Support Collectors.
11. Governmental Enforcement.
 - (a) In General.
 - (1) [§508] Background and Scope.
 - (2) [§509] State Department of Child Support Services.
 - (3) [§510] Collection of Information About Support Obligations.
 - (4) [§511] Local Child Support Agency.
 - (5) [§512] Duties of Public Assistance Recipient.
 - (6) [§513] Referral to Agency by County Welfare

Department.

- (7) [§514] Court Order for Payment to County.
- (8) [§515] Acquisition and Confidentiality of Information.
- (9) [§516] Complaint Resolution by Agency.
- (10) [§517] Judicial Council Forms.

(b) Judicial Proceedings.

- (1) [§518] Nature of Proceedings.
- (2) [§519] Agency's Representation of Public Interest.
- (3) [§520] Venue.
- (4) Determinable Issues.
 - (aa) [§521] In General.
 - (bb) [§522] Custody and Visitation.
 - (cc) [§523] Allocation of Dependency Exemption.
- (5) [§524] Party Status of Parents.
- (6) [§525] Pleadings.
- (7) [§526] Consolidation of Claims.
- (8) [§527] Time and Notice Requirements.
- (9) [§528] Child Support Commissioners.
- (10) [§529] Conduct of Hearing.
- (11) [§530] Agreement, Stipulation, or Compromise.
- (12) Default and Relief From Default.
 - (aa) [§531] Entry of Default.
 - (bb) [§532] Relief From Order Based on Presumed Income.
 - (cc) [§533] Relief From Order Based on Mistaken Identity.
- (13) [§534] Appeal.
- (14) [§535] Temporary Support.

(c) Recovery of Arrearages.

- (1) [§536] In General.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (2) [§537] Levy by Agency.
- (3) [§538] Lien on Personal Property.
- (4) [§539] Collection by Department.
- (5) [§540] Nonissuance, Nonrenewal, or Suspension of License.
- (d) Reimbursement of Public Assistance.
 - (1) [§541] In General.
 - (2) [§542] Aid to Aged, Blind, and Disabled.
 - (3) [§543] Aid to Indigents.
 - (4) [§544] Aid to Mentally Ill.
 - (5) [§545] CalWORKs Aid.
- 12. Intercounty Enforcement.
 - (a) [§546] In General.
 - (b) [§547] Registration by Local Child Support Agency.
 - (c) [§548] Registration by Obligee.
 - (d) [§549] Vacation of Registration.

F. Modification, Set-Aside, or Termination of Support Order.

- 1. [§550] In General.
 - 2. [§551] Change of Circumstances.
 - 3. [§552] Retroactive Modification.
 - 4. [§553] Simplified Procedure.
-

CHAPTER XV

MARRIAGE

I. INTRODUCTION

A. Governing Law.

1. [§1] Family Law Act.
2. Family Code.
 - (a) [§2] In General.
 - (b) [§3] Statutory Framework.
 - (c) [§4] Definitions.
 - (d) [§5] Retroactivity of Provisions.
3. [§6] Family Law Rules.
4. [§7] Judicial Council Forms: Family Law.
5. [§8] Texts and Practice Works.

B. Practice and Procedure in Family Code Proceedings.

1. [§9] In General.
2. [§10] Pleadings and Supporting Declarations.
3. [§11] Service.
4. [§12] Meet and Confer Requirement.
5. Filing Fees and Costs.
 - (a) [§13] In General.
 - (b) [§14] Amount of Filing Fees.
 - (c) [§15] Waiver of Fees and Costs.
 - (a) [§16] Order in Summons.
 - (b) [§17] Other Ex Parte Orders.

7. [§18] Ex Parte Communications.
8. [§19] Discovery Motions.
9. [§20] Hearing Procedure.
10. [§21] Live Testimony.
11. [§22] Modification and Enforcement of Judgments and Orders.
12. Attorneys' Fees and Costs.
 - (a) [§23] In General.
 - (b) [§24] Payment Directly to Attorney.
 - (c) Imposition of Award as Sanction.
 - (1) [§25] In General.
 - (2) [§26] Illustrations.
 - (3) [§27] Showing of Bad Faith Is Not Required.
 - (4) [§28] Avoidance of Unreasonable Financial Burden.
 - (5) [§29] Effect of Attempted Murder of Obligor Spouse.

C. Expansion of Marital Rights.

1. Modern Status of Women.
 - (a) [§30] In General.
 - (b) Use of Own Name.
 - (1) [§31] In General.
 - (2) [§32] After Judgment of Dissolution or Nullity.
 - (3) [§33] In Business Transactions.
 - (c) Discriminatory Denial or Offer of Credit.
 - (1) [§34] Statutory Prohibitions.
 - (2) [§35] Remedies and Penalties.
 - (3) [§36] Permissible Evaluations and Credit Reports.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

2. Same-Sex Marriage.
 - (a) [§37] Introduction.
 - (b) [§38] California Law.
 - (c) [§39] Federal Law.
 - (d) [§40] Commentary.

II. NATURE OF MARRIAGE

A. Creation and Requisites for Marriage.

1. [§41] In General.
2. [§42] No Common Law Marriage.
3. [§43] Capacity of Parties.
4. [§44] License.
5. [§45] Solemnization.
6. [§46] Marriage of Overseas Military Personnel Through Attorney-in-Fact.
7. [§47] Confidential Marriage.

B. Conflict of Laws.

1. In General.
 - (a) [§48] California and Restatement Rules.
 - (b) [§49] Illustrations.
2. [§50] Valid Marriage Evading Law of Domicile.
3. [§51] Marriage Contrary to Fundamental Public Policy of Domicile.

C. Proof of Marriage.

1. [§52] In General.
2. [§53] Presumption of Valid Marriage From Proof of Solemnization.

3. Second Marriage Presumed Valid.
 - (a) [§54] Nature and Effect of Presumption.
 - (b) [§55] Presumption Overcome.

D. State's Control Over Marital Relationship.

1. [§56] In General.
2. [§57] Licensing of Marriage and Family Therapists.
3. [§58] Vital Statistics.

E. Duty To Support Spouse.

1. [§59] Former Law.
2. [§60] Mutual Obligations.
3. [§61] Spouse Living Apart.
4. [§62] Spouse Incompetent.

F. Power of Spouses To Contract.

1. [§63] In General.
2. [§64] Agreements Altering Spouses' Legal Relations.
3. [§65] Separation Agreements.

III. DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE

A. In General.

1. [§66] Methods of Altering Marital Status.
2. Former Fault Requirement for Divorce.
 - (a) [§67] In General.
 - (b) [§68] Grounds for Divorce.
 - (c) [§69] Grounds for Denying Divorce.
3. [§70] Fault Theory Eliminated for Dissolution.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

4. [§71] Capacity To Terminate Marriage.

B. Grounds for Dissolution.

1. Irreconcilable Differences.
 - (a) [§72] Nature of Ground.
 - (b) [§73] Substantial Reasons for Dissolution.
 - (c) [§74] Evidence of Misconduct Is Ordinarily Inadmissible.
2. Permanent Legal Incapacity To Make Decisions.
 - (a) [§75] Nature of Ground.
 - (b) [§76] Proof.
 - (c) [§77] Support of Incapacitated Spouse.
 - (d) [§78] Procedure.

C. Proceedings.

1. [§79] In General.
2. Jurisdiction and Power of Court.
 - (a) [§80] In General.
 - (b) [§81] Superior Court and Departments.
 - (c) [§82] Special Appearance by Respondent.
 - (d) [§83] Family Centered Case Resolution.
 - (e) [§84] Abatement of Proceeding on Death.
3. [§85] Residence and Venue.
4. [§86] Limited Scope Legal Representation.
5. [§87] Process.
6. Parties.
 - (a) [§88] In General.
 - (b) [§89] Standing of Guardian or Conservator.
 - (c) [§90] Joinder of Third Persons.

- (d) Employee Benefit Plan.
 - (1) [§91] In General.
 - (2) [§92] Joinder of Plan.
 - (3) [§93] Proceedings After Joinder.
- 7. Pleadings.
 - (a) [§94] In General.
 - (b) [§95] Sealed Pleadings.
 - (c) [§96] Petition.
 - (d) [§97] Warning of Collateral Effects of Judgment.
 - (e) [§98] Response.
- 8. [§99] Notices Concerning Insurance.
- 9. Orders Pending Trial.
 - (a) [§100] In General.
 - (b) [§101] Methods of Obtaining Orders.
 - (c) Protective and Restraining Orders.
 - (1) [§102] Mutual Order in Summons.
 - (2) [§103] Other Orders.
- 10. Conciliation.
 - (a) [§104] In General.
 - (b) [§105] Family Conciliation Courts.
 - (c) Counselors and Officers.
 - (1) [§106] Qualifications and Appointment.
 - (2) [§107] Powers of Supervising Counselor.
 - (3) [§108] Participation in Domestic Violence Programs.
 - (d) Procedure.
 - (1) [§109] Jurisdiction.
 - (2) [§110] Petition.
 - (3) [§111] Hearing.
 - (4) [§112] Orders.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- 11. Trial.
 - (a) [§113] In General.
 - (b) [§114] Rules for Trial and Long Cause Hearings.
 - (c) Uncontested Proceeding.
 - (1) [§115] No Requirement of Corroboration.
 - (2) [§116] Entry of Default and Application for Relief.
 - (3) [§117] Requirement of Proof.
 - (4) [§118] Notice of Entry of Judgment.
 - (d) Bifurcation.
 - (1) [§119] Judicial Recognition and Codification.
 - (2) [§120] Issues That May Be Bifurcated.
 - (3) [§121] Procedure.
 - (4) [§122] Conditions on Granting Bifurcation.
 - (5) [§123] Requirements for Pension and Retirement Plans.
- 12. [§124] Statement of Decision.
- 13. Judgment.
 - (a) Development of Law.
 - (1) [§125] Former Two-Judgment Procedure.
 - (2) [§126] Elimination of Interlocutory Judgment.
 - (b) [§127] Entry of Judgment.
 - (c) [§128] When Judgment Becomes Final.
 - (d) [§129] Contents of Judgment.
 - (e) Effect of Reconciliation.
 - (1) [§130] In General.
 - (2) [§131] What Constitutes Reconciliation.
 - (f) [§132] Setting Aside Judgment.
 - (g) Entry of Judgment Nunc Pro Tunc.
 - (1) [§133] Development of Law.
 - (2) [§134] Power To Enter Judgment.

- (3) [§135] Who May Seek Entry.
 - (4) [§136] Entry After Death of Party.
 - (h) [§137] Judgment as Determination of Valid Marriage.
- 14. Appellate Review.
 - (a) [§138] In General.
 - (b) [§139] Appeals Where Issues Are Bifurcated.
 - (c) [§140] Certification Procedure for Bifurcated Issues.
- 15. Summary Dissolution.
 - (a) [§141] In General.
 - (b) [§142] Conditions.
 - (c) [§143] Joint Petition.
 - (d) [§144] Revocation of Petition.
 - (e) [§145] Judgment.
- 16. [§146] Collaborative Law Process.

D. Recognition and Effect of Foreign Divorces.

- 1. Entitlement to Full Faith and Credit.
 - (a) [§147] Background.
 - (b) Domicile of One Spouse Is Sufficient.
 - (1) [§148] In General.
 - (2) [§149] Reexamination of Finding of Domicile.
 - (3) [§150] Binding Determination of Domicile.
 - (4) Limited Effect: Divisible Divorce Doctrine.
 - (aa) [§151] Adjudication of Support or Property Rights Before Divorce.
 - (bb) [§152] Adjudication of Support or Property Rights After Divorce.
 - (c) Divorce Without Bona Fide Domicile Is Generally Insufficient.
 - (1) [§153] Nevada Divorce Based on Temporary Residence.
 - (2) [§154] Mexican Divorce Without Residence.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (3) [§155] Where Both Spouses Are Present.
- (4) [§156] Exception for “Unique Circumstances”.
- 2. [§157] Uniform Divorce Recognition Act.
- 3. Estoppel To Deny Validity of Divorce.
 - (a) [§158] In General.
 - (b) [§159] Procuring Decree.
 - (c) [§160] Remarriage.
 - (d) [§161] Doctrine Applied Against Third Person.

IV. LEGAL SEPARATION

- A. [§162] In General.**
- B. [§163] Grounds and Defenses.**
- C. [§164] Proceedings.**
- D. [§165] Effect of Judgment.**

V. NULLITY OF MARRIAGE

- A. Nature and Effect.**
 - 1. [§166] In General.
 - 2. [§167] Void Marriage.
 - 3. Voidable Marriage.
 - (a) [§168] In General.
 - (b) [§169] Relation Back Theory.
 - (c) [§170] Survival of Cause of Action.
 - 4. [§171] Dissolution Distinguished.
- B. Grounds.**
 - 1. [§172] In General.
 - 2. [§173] Incest.

3. [§174] Bigamy.
4. Fraud.
 - (a) [§175] In General.
 - (b) [§176] Insufficient Misrepresentations.
 - (c) [§177] Sufficient Misrepresentations.
5. [§178] Minority.
6. [§179] Mental Incapacity.
7. [§180] Physical Incapacity.
8. [§181] Force.

C. [§182] Conflict of Laws.

D. Proceedings.

1. [§183] In General.
2. Jurisdiction.
 - (a) [§184] Subject Matter Jurisdiction.
 - (b) [§185] Personal Jurisdiction.
 - (c) [§186] Presence Without Domicile.
 - (d) [§187] Effect of Foreign Decree.
3. [§188] Venue, Limitations, Parties, and Pleadings.
4. [§189] Hearing, Incidental Orders, and Judgment.
5. [§190] Temporary Support.
6. [§191] Attorneys' Fees and Costs.

VI. SUPPORT

A. In General.

1. [§192] Statutory Framework.
2. [§193] Procedural Provisions.

B. Support, Attorneys' Fees, and Costs During Pendency of Proceeding.

1. [§194] Development of Law.
2. [§195] Purpose and Public Policy.
3. Proceedings in Which Award Is Allowed.
 - (a) [§196] Types of Actions.
 - (b) [§197] Main Proceeding in Trial Court.
 - (c) [§198] Main Proceeding on Appeal.
 - (d) Subsequent Proceeding.
 - (1) [§199] In General.
 - (2) [§200] No Award in Unrelated Proceeding.
 - (3) [§201] Effect of Failure To Award Spousal Support.
4. Circumstances Affecting Right to Award.
 - (a) [§202] Marital Relationship.
 - (b) Needs and Ability To Pay.
 - (1) [§203] Payee's Needs.
 - (2) [§204] Payor's Ability.
 - (3) [§205] Effect of Payee's Property, Income, and Earning Capacity.
 - (c) [§206] Effect of Prior Agreement.
 - (d) [§207] Legal Services Already Rendered.
 - (e) [§208] Merits of Action Are Immaterial.
5. [§209] Award of Attorneys' Fees and Costs Against Third Party.
6. Determination and Payment of Award.
 - (a) Temporary Support.
 - (1) [§210] In General.
 - (2) [§211] Use of Guidelines.

(b) Attorneys' Fees and Costs.

- (1) [§212] In General.
- (2) [§213] Factors To Be Considered.
- (3) [§214] Considerations Justifying Large Award.
- (4) [§215] Excessive Award.

7. Procedure.

- (a) [§216] In General.
- (b) [§217] Motion or Order To Show Cause.
- (c) Request, Response, and Supporting Documents.
 - (1) [§218] In General.
 - (2) [§219] Attorneys' Fees and Costs.
- (d) [§220] Allocation of Fees and Costs in Complex Cases.
- (e) [§221] Hearing.
- (f) [§222] Review.

8. Enforcement.

- (a) [§223] In General.
- (b) [§224] Contempt.
- (c) [§225] Other Remedies.

9. [§226] Modification.

C. Permanent Support.

1. In General.

- (a) [§227] Basis of Award.
- (b) [§228] Money Judgment Distinguished.
- (c) Forms of Award.
 - (1) [§229] In General.
 - (2) [§230] Lump-Sum Payment.
 - (3) [§231] Automatic Reduction.
 - (4) [§232] Indefinite Duration.
 - (5) [§233] Payments for Insurance, Annuity, or Trust.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (6) [§234] Provision for Creditors.
 - (d) [§235] Where Judgment Does Not Include Award.
 - (e) Waiver of Right.
 - (1) [§236] In General.
 - (2) [§237] Express Advance Waiver.
 - (3) [§238] Waiver After Judgment.
 - (f) [§239] Laches Defense Limited.
 - (g) [§240] Tax Aspects of Award.
 - (h) [§241] Source of Payments.
2. Amount of Payments.
- (a) In General.
 - (1) [§242] Statutory Standard.
 - (2) [§243] Marital Standard of Living as Point of Reference.
 - (3) [§244] Statutory Factors.
 - (4) [§245] Reliance on Temporary Guidelines or Award Is Improper.
 - (5) [§246] Discretion of Court.
 - (6) [§247] Use of Percentages.
 - (7) [§248] Advice to Supported Spouse.
 - (b) Supported Spouse's Needs.
 - (1) [§249] In General.
 - (2) [§250] Denial or Small Award Upheld.
 - (3) [§251] Denial or Small Award Reversed.
 - (4) [§252] Separate Property.
 - (5) [§253] Marital Savings History.
 - (6) [§254] Postseparation Lifestyles.
 - (7) [§255] Gifts From Third Parties.
 - (c) Supporting Spouse's Ability To Pay.
 - (1) [§256] In General.
 - (2) [§257] Ability Shown.

SUMMARY OF CALIFORNIA LAW 11TH 2019 SUPPLEMENT

- (3) [§258] Ability Not Shown.
 - (4) [§259] Retirement Plan Contributions and Accruals.
 - (5) [§260] Earning Capacity.
 - (d) [§261] Cohabitation of Spouses Before Marriage.
 - (e) [§262] Prior Marriage of Spouses.
3. Procedure.
- (a) Request in Petition.
 - (1) [§263] Default Cases.
 - (2) [§264] Contested Cases.
 - (b) [§265] Reference.
 - (c) [§266] Examination by Vocational Training Counselor.
 - (d) [§267] Motion for New Trial.
 - (e) [§268] Appeal.
4. Enforcement.
- (a) [§269] In General.
 - (b) [§270] Duration and Renewal.
 - (c) Earnings Assignments.
 - (1) [§271] In General.
 - (2) [§272] Definitions.
 - (3) [§273] Issuance of Order.
 - (4) [§274] Stay of Service.
 - (5) [§275] Obligations of Employer.
 - (6) [§276] Noncompliance by Employer.
 - (7) [§277] Priorities.
 - (8) [§278] Motion To Quash.
 - (9) [§279] Termination of Order.
 - (10) [§280] Alternative Procedure in Title IV-D Cases.
 - (d) Contempt.
 - (1) [§281] Nature of Remedy.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (2) [§282] Procedure.
 - (3) [§283] Improper Service on Attorney.
 - (4) [§284] Inability To Pay as Defense.
 - (e) Execution.
 - (1) [§285] In General.
 - (2) [§286] Period of Enforcement.
 - (3) [§287] Enforcement Against Employee Benefit Plan.
 - (f) Other Enforcement Remedies.
 - (1) [§288] Security for Payment.
 - (2) [§289] Appointment of Receiver.
 - (3) [§290] Judgment Lien.
 - (4) [§291] Charging Order Against Interest in Partnership or Limited Liability Company.
 - (g) Enforcement of Foreign Support Obligations.
 - (1) [§292] In General.
 - (2) [§293] Proceedings Under UIFSA.
5. Modification.
- (a) Power To Modify.
 - (1) [§294] Continuing Jurisdiction.
 - (2) [§295] Limitations on Power.
 - (3) [§296] Default Award.
 - (4) [§297] Discretion of Court.
 - (5) [§298] Retroactive Modification.
 - (6) [§299] Reimbursement of Overpayments.
 - (7) [§300] Effect of Past Contempt.
 - (b) Change in Circumstances.
 - (1) [§301] Necessity of Showing.
 - (2) [§302] Considerations Generally.
 - (3) Supporting Spouse's Reduced Circumstances.
 - (aa) [§303] In General.

SUMMARY OF CALIFORNIA LAW 11TH 2019 SUPPLEMENT

- (bb) [§304] Career Change.
 - (cc) [§305] Retirement.
 - (4) [§306] Supporting Spouse's Improved Circumstances.
 - (5) [§307] Income of Supporting Spouse's New Spouse or Nonmarital Partner.
 - (6) [§308] Supported Spouse's Changed Circumstances.
 - (7) [§309] Supported Spouse's Discharge in Bankruptcy.
 - (8) [§310] Supported Spouse's Nonmarital Cohabitation.
 - (9) [§311] Change in Cost of Child Support.
 - (10) [§312] Consideration of Circumstances Predating Last Order.
 - (11) [§313] Activation and Out-of-State Deployment of Military Service Member.
- (c) Procedure.
 - (1) [§314] In General.
 - (2) [§315] Service on Party.
 - (3) [§316] Discovery.
 - (4) [§317] Simplified Procedure.
- 6. Termination.
 - (a) [§318] Change in Circumstances.
 - (b) [§319] Death of Spouse.
 - (c) Remarriage of Spouse.
 - (1) [§320] In General.
 - (2) [§321] Agreement To Continue Support.
 - (d) Self-Terminating Judgment.
 - (1) [§322] In General.
 - (2) [§323] Order for Contingent Period.
 - (3) Reservation of Jurisdiction To Extend Term.
 - (aa) [§324] In General.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (bb) [§325] Jurisdiction Reserved.
- (cc) [§326] Jurisdiction Not Reserved.
- (4) Court's Duty To Reserve Jurisdiction.
 - (aa) [§327] In General.
 - (bb) [§328] Statutory Jurisdiction After Lengthy Marriage.
 - (cc) [§329] Contingent Termination of Jurisdiction as Alternative.
 - (dd) [§330] Marriage of Short Duration.
- 7. Setting Aside Award.
 - (a) [§331] In General.
 - (b) [§332] Grounds and Time Limits.

VII. MARITAL SETTLEMENT AGREEMENTS

A. In General.

- 1. [§333] Nature and Validity.
- 2. [§334] Incidents.
- 3. [§335] Interpretation.
- 4. [§336] Approval of Court.
- 5. Incorporation in Judgment and Merger.
 - (a) [§337] Purposes of Incorporation.
 - (b) [§338] When Agreement Is Merged.
- 6. Setting Aside Incorporated Agreement.
 - (a) [§339] In General.
 - (b) [§340] Illustrations: Relief Granted.
 - (c) [§341] Illustrations: Relief Denied.

B. Modification.

- 1. [§342] Pure Property Settlement Is Nonmodifiable.

2. Agreement With Support Provisions.
 - (a) [§343] General Rule: Support Provisions Are Modifiable.
 - (b) [§344] Agreement Made Expressly Nonmodifiable.
 - (c) [§345] Purely Private Agreement.

C. Enforcement.

1. [§346] Action on Agreement.
2. [§347] Execution and Receivership.
3. Contempt.
 - (a) [§348] Agreement Not Merged.
 - (b) [§349] Integrated Agreement.

D. Termination.

1. Death of Spouse.
 - (a) [§350] In General.
 - (b) [§351] Agreement That Obligations Survive.
2. Remarriage of Spouse.
 - (a) [§352] In General.
 - (b) [§353] Annulment of Voidable Marriage.
3. Bankruptcy.
 - (a) [§354] Federal Statute.
 - (b) [§355] California Statute.
4. [§356] Occurrence of Condition Subsequent.

VIII. DOMESTIC PARTNER REGISTRATION

A. Recognition of Domestic Partnerships.

1. [§357] In General.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

2. California Domestic Partner Rights and Responsibilities Act.
 - (a) [§358] In General.
 - (b) [§359] Validity.
3. [§360] Establishment of Domestic Partnership.
4. [§361] Registration Procedure.
5. [§362] Preemption of Local Laws.

B. Legal Effect of Status.

1. [§363] In General.
2. [§364] Patient Visitation.
3. [§365] Health Care Benefits.
4. [§366] Other Rights.

C. Termination of Status.

1. [§367] By Filing Notice of Termination.
2. [§368] By Dissolution, Nullity, or Legal Separation Proceedings.

IX. DOMESTIC VIOLENCE

A. Available Remedies.

1. [§369] In General.
2. [§370] Civil Remedies.
3. [§371] Criminal Proceedings.

B. [§372] Other Consequences of Domestic Violence.

C. Domestic Violence Prevention Act.

1. [§373] In General.

2. Definitions.
 - (a) [§374] Abuse.
 - (b) [§375] Domestic Violence.
 - (c) [§376] Dating Relationship.
 - (d) [§377] Other Definitions.
3. [§378] Procedure.
4. [§379] Judicial Council Forms.
5. Emergency Orders.
 - (a) [§380] In General.
 - (b) [§381] Grounds for Order.
 - (c) [§382] Issuance and Effect.
 - (d) [§383] Duties of Law Enforcement Officer.
 - (e) [§384] Antistalking Order.
6. Protective and Related Orders.
 - (a) [§385] In General.
 - (a-1) [§385A] (New) Protection of Minors.
 - (b) [§386] Mutual Restraining Order.
 - (c) [§387] Support Person for Victim.
 - (d) [§388] Criminal Background Search.
 - (e) Issuance of Ex Parte Orders.
 - (1) [§389] In General.
 - (2) Topics That May Be Covered in Order.
 - (aa) [§390] Enjoining Harassment, Threats, and Violence.
 - (bb) [§391] Exclusion From Dwelling.
 - (cc) [§392] Other Topics.
 - (3) [§393] Temporary Custody and Visitation.
 - (f) Issuance of Orders After Notice and Hearing.
 - (1) Authorized Orders.
 - (aa) [§394] In General.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (bb) [§395] Support.
- (cc) [§396] Restitution.
- (dd) [§397] Participation in Counseling.
- (ee) [§398] Custody and Visitation.
- (ff) [§399] Transfer of Billing Responsibility
for Wireless Telephone Service.
- (gg) [§400] Attorneys' Fees and Costs.
- (2) [§401] Duration and Renewal of Order.
- (3) [§402] Modification of Order.
- (4) [§403] Termination of Order.
- (g) [§404] Orders Included in Judgment.
- (h) Registration and Enforcement.
 - (1) [§405] In General.
 - (2) [§406] Firearm Possession Prohibited.
 - (3) [§407] Electronic Transmission and Recording of
Data.
 - (4) [§408] Service of Order.
 - (5) Foreign Orders.
 - (aa) [§409] In General.
 - (bb) [§410] Judicial Enforcement of Order.
 - (cc) [§411] Nonjudicial Enforcement of Order.
 - (dd) [§412] (New) Canadian Orders.

CHAPTER XVI

COMMUNITY PROPERTY

I. CHARACTERIZATION OF PROPERTY

A. In General.

1. [§1] Community Property System.
2. [§2] Development of Modern California Law.
3. [§3] Property Rights During Marriage.

B. Community and Separate Property.

1. [§4] Community Property.
2. [§5] Separate Property.
3. [§6] Practical Effects of Distinction.
4. Time of Acquisition.
 - (a) [§7] Inception of Title Theory.
 - (b) [§8] Equitable Title Theory.
 - (c) Acquisition While Separated.
 - (1) [§9] Former Law.
 - (2) [§10] Current Law.
 - (3) [§11] Valuation Based on Date of Separation.
 - (4) [§12] Permanent Separation.
 - (5) [§13] Accumulations.
5. [§14] Separate Property Acquired During Marriage.

C. Presumptions.

1. General Presumption of Community Property.
 - (a) [§15] Nature and Effect.

- (b) Distinction: Family Expense Presumption.
 - (1) [§16] Theory of Presumption.
 - (2) [§17] Contrary Rule of See Case.
 - (3) [§18] Payments Made After Separation.
- 2. Transfer to Married Woman.
 - (a) [§19] Former Presumption of Separate Property.
 - (b) [§20] Abolition of Presumption.
- 3. Transfer to Married Woman and Others.
 - (a) [§21] To Wife and Stranger.
 - (b) To Wife and Husband.
 - (1) [§22] Community Property.
 - (2) [§23] Exception: Driving With Permission Law.

D. Marital Agreements.

- 1. [§24] In General.
- 2. [§25] Requisites of Premarital Agreement.
- 3. [§26] Subjects of Premarital Agreement.
- 4. Defenses in Action To Enforce Premarital Agreement.
 - (a) [§27] In General.
 - (b) Involuntary or Unconscionable Agreements.
 - (1) [§28] In General.
 - (2) [§29] Lack of Independent Counsel.
 - (c) [§30] Void Marriage.
 - (d) [§31] Statute of Limitations and Equitable Defenses.
 - (e) [§32] Agreement Violating Public Policy.
- 5. [§33] Restrictions on Alteration of Spouses' Legal Relations.

E. Conflict of Laws.

- 1. [§34] Personal Property Brought to California.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

2. [§35] Real Property Purchased Elsewhere.

II. ACQUISITION OF COMMUNITY PROPERTY

A. [§36] In General.

B. [§37] Earnings.

C. Personal Injury Damages.

1. [§38] Original Community Property Rule.
2. [§39] Later Separate Property Rule.
3. [§40] Restoration of Community Property Rule.
4. [§41] Exceptions: Separate Property.
5. [§42] Reimbursement for Expenses.
6. [§43] Spouse's Negligence as Concurring Cause.

D. Proceeds of Community Property.

1. [§44] In General.
2. [§45] Proceeds of Personal Injury Damages.
3. [§46] Profits From Community Property Business.
4. Proceeds of Insurance.
 - (a) [§47] Whole Life Insurance.
 - (b) [§48] Term Life Insurance.
 - (c) [§49] Term Health Insurance.
 - (d) [§50] Veteran's Insurance.
 - (e) [§51] Federal Employees' Insurance.
5. Proceeds of Earnings.
 - (a) [§52] In General.
 - (b) [§53] Insurance Agent's Termination Benefits.

- (c) Severance Pay.
 - (1) [§54] Community Property.
 - (2) [§55] Separate Property.
 - (3) [§56] Military Severance Pay and Reenlistment.
 - (d) [§57] Stock Options.
6. Pensions and Retirement Benefits.
- (a) [§58] Nature and Types of Pension Plans.
 - (b) [§59] Vested Pension Rights.
 - (c) [§60] Nonvested Pension Rights.
 - (d) [§61] Enhanced Early Retirement Benefits.
 - (e) Federal Employee Retirement Income Security Act (ERISA).
 - (1) [§62] Preemptive Effect of ERISA.
 - (2) [§63] Exception for Qualified Domestic Relations Order.
 - (f) [§64] Railroad Retirement Act Benefits.
 - (g) Time Rule for Determining Community Interest.
 - (1) [§65] Basic Formula.
 - (2) [§66] Distinctions: Pensions and Years of Service.
 - (3) [§67] Other Distinctions.
 - (h) [§68] Nature of Rule.
 - (i) [§69] Election Not To Retire.
 - (j) [§70] Withdrawal and Redeposit of Contributions.
 - (k) [§71] Payment as Discharge.
 - (l) Division of Benefits.
 - (1) [§72] In General.
 - (2) [§73] Authorized Orders.
 - (3) [§74] Nonemployee Spouse's Right to Immediate Payment.
 - (4) [§75] Date of Entitlement to Immediate Payment.
 - (5) [§76] Waiver of Immediate Payment Rights.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (6) [§77] Award to Employee Spouse With Offset.
 - (7) [§78] Survivor and Death Benefits.
- 7. Military Retirement Benefits.
 - (a) Former California Law.
 - (1) [§79] In General.
 - (2) [§80] Law Is Unconstitutional.
 - (b) Federal Uniformed Services Former Spouses Protection Act (FUSFSPA).
 - (1) [§81] Nature and Effect of Statute.
 - (2) [§82] Retroactivity.
 - (c) [§83] Nonemployee Spouse's Election.
 - (d) [§84] Support Order To Enforce Division.
 - (e) [§85] Separation Incentive Payments.
 - (f) [§86] Forfeiture of Pension.
- 8. Military Disability Pay.
 - (a) [§87] Former Separate Property Rule.
 - (b) [§88] Only Disability Pay in Excess of Retirement Benefits Is Separate Property.
 - (c) [§89] Disposable Versus Gross Retirement Benefits.
 - (d) Effect of Waiver of Retirement Benefits.
 - (1) [§90] Federal Preemption of Community Property Division.
 - (2) [§91] Distinction: Postjudgment Election of Disability Over Retirement Benefits.
- 9. Employment or Insurance Disability Benefits.
 - (a) [§92] Only Disability Pay in Excess of Retirement Benefits Is Separate Property.
 - (b) [§93] Division Where Vested Retirement Benefits Mature After Disability Payments.
 - (c) Disability Insurance Benefits.
 - (1) [§94] Community Interest in Benefits.
 - (2) [§95] Distinction: Policy Renewed After

Separation With Separate Funds.

- (3) [§96] Distinction: Policy Purchased Before Marriage With Separate Funds.

10. Judges' Retirement Benefits.
 - (a) [§97] Nature of Benefits.
 - (b) [§98] Application of Time Rule.
11. [§99] Social Security Benefits.
12. [§100] Other Proceeds.

E. Credit Acquisitions.

1. [§101] Lender's Intent Governs Character.
2. [§102] Proof of Lender's Intent.

F. Goodwill of Profession or Business.

1. [§103] In General.
2. [§104] Duty To Value and Divide as Community Property.
3. Valuation.
 - (a) [§105] In General.
 - (b) [§106] No Consideration of Future Earnings.
 - (c) [§107] Market Value as Measure of Goodwill.
 - (d) [§108] Effect of Agreement Relating to Goodwill.
 - (e) [§109] Date of Valuation of Law Practice.
 - (f) [§110] Particular Valuation Methods.

G. Educational Degree or License.

1. [§111] In General.
2. [§112] Nature and Scope of Reimbursement Statute.
3. [§113] Reimbursement Requirements.

H. [§114] Other Assets.

III. COMMINGLING OF COMMUNITY AND SEPARATE PROPERTY

A. In General.

1. [§115] Where Each Fund Is Traceable.
2. [§116] Where Funds Are Not Traceable.
3. [§117] Recordkeeping Requirements.

B. Improvement of Separate Property.

1. [§118] Former Traditional Rule.
2. [§119] Current Rule: Reimbursement to Community.

C. Payments for Benefit of Separate Property.

1. [§120] Taxes or Encumbrances.
2. Part of Purchase Price.
 - (a) [§121] Community Interest in Enhanced Value.
 - (b) [§122] Apportionment of Separate and Community Property Interests.
3. [§123] Part of Insurance Premiums.

D. Profits From Separate Property Business.

1. In General.
 - (a) [§124] Duty To Apportion.
 - (b) [§125] Alternative Apportionment Methods.
 - (c) [§126] Where Apportionment Is Not Required.
2. [§127] Amount Over Investment Plus Fair Return.
3. [§128] Fluctuating Value With No Net Increase.
4. [§129] Salary or Value of Services.
5. [§130] Time Rule.
6. [§131] Farming on Separate Property.

IV. TITLE AND CONTROL

A. Interest of Spouses.

1. [§132] Former Law.
2. [§133] Present, Existing, and Equal Interest.

B. Management and Control.

1. [§134] Former Law: Control by Husband.
2. [§135] Current Law: Control by Either Spouse.
3. Duty To Act as Fiduciary.
 - (a) [§136] In General.
 - (b) [§137] Transactions Between Spouses and With Third Parties.
 - (c) [§138] Action for Breach of Duty.
4. [§139] Spouse Operating Business.

C. Restrictions on Control.

1. [§140] In General.
2. Gift of Community Property.
 - (a) [§141] Statutory Limitation.
 - (b) [§142] Permissible Transactions.
 - (c) Recovery of One-Half After Death.
 - (1) [§143] Rule and Theory.
 - (2) [§144] Survival of Right.
 - (3) [§145] Life Insurance Policy.
 - (4) [§146] Qualification: Intention of Donor Spouse.
 - (d) Right To Recover the Whole.
 - (1) [§147] During Marriage.
 - (2) [§148] Where Property Is Commingled.
 - (e) [§149] Personal Liability of Spouse or Estate.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

3. Transfers for Consideration.
 - (a) [§150] Personal Property.
 - (b) Real Property.
 - (1) [§151] Requirement of Spouse's Consent.
 - (2) [§152] General Lien on Community Realty.
 - (3) [§153] Family Law Attorney's Lien on Community Realty.
 - (4) [§154] Bona Fide Purchasers.

D. Transfers Between Husband and Wife.

1. [§155] Former Case Law.
2. [§156] Law Revision Commission Report.
3. [§157] Authority To Transmute.
4. Form of Transmutation.
 - (a) [§158] In General.
 - (b) Writing Requirement.
 - (1) [§159] Express Statement of Change Is Required.
 - (2) [§160] Extrinsic Evidence Is Not Admissible.
 - (c) [§161] Estate Planning Transactions.
5. [§162] Conversion to Community Property With Right of Survivorship.

E. Management or Disposition Where Spouse Lacks Capacity.

1. [§163] In General.
2. [§164] Management, Control, and Disposition.
3. [§165] Substitute for Joinder or Consent.
4. Proceeding for Particular Transactions.
 - (a) [§166] Nature of Proceeding.
 - (b) [§167] Authorized Transactions.
 - (c) [§168] Petition.

- (d) [§169] Notice and Hearing.
 - (e) [§170] Orders.
 - (f) [§171] Consummation of Transaction.
5. Support of Conservatee Spouse.
- (a) [§172] Nature and Purpose of Legislation.
 - (b) [§173] Petition and Citation.
 - (c) [§174] Hearing and Incidental Proceedings.
 - (d) [§175] Orders.
 - (e) [§176] Enforcement.

V. LIABILITY OF SEPARATE AND COMMUNITY PROPERTY FOR DEBT

A. Former Law.

- 1. [§177] Liability of Separate Property for Debts.
- 2. [§178] Liability of Community Property for Debts.
- 3. [§179] Nonliability of Community Property for Torts.

B. Revised Law.

- 1. [§180] Law Revision Commission Report.
- 2. [§181] Nature and Scope of Revision.
- 3. Liability for Debts.
 - (a) Liability of Community Property.
 - (1) [§182] General Rule.
 - (2) [§183] Exception for Earnings.
 - (b) Liability of Separate Property.
 - (1) [§184] Debt Incurred Before or During Marriage.
 - (2) [§185] Personal Liability for Debts for Spouse's Necessaries.
 - (c) [§186] Child or Spousal Support Obligations.
 - (d) [§187] Property Owned or Received at Division.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

4. [§188] Reimbursement.
5. Liability for Torts.
 - (a) Liability of Tortfeasor.
 - (1) [§189] In General.
 - (2) [§190] Illustrations.
 - (b) [§191] Interspousal Injuries.

C. [§192] Attempted Murder or Soliciting Murder of Spouse.

D. [§193] Violent Felony Against Spouse.

VI. DIVISION OF COMMUNITY PROPERTY ON DISSOLUTION OR LEGAL SEPARATION

A. In General.

1. [§194] Former Law Based on Fault.
2. [§195] Current Law Eliminating Fault.
3. [§196] General Rule of Equal Division.

B. Valuation.

1. In General.
 - (a) [§197] Speculation Is Improper.
 - (b) [§198] Consideration of Covenant Not To Compete.
2. Date of Valuation.
 - (a) [§199] In General.
 - (b) [§200] Revaluation.
 - (c) [§201] Bifurcated Trial.
 - (d) [§202] Valuation as of Time of Separation.
3. [§203] Transfer of Asset During Proceeding.
4. [§204] Attorneys' Fees.
5. [§205] Transfer of Debts as Spousal Support.

6. [§206] Exclusive Use of Community Asset After Separation.
7. [§207] Division by Agreement.
8. [§208] Securities Fraud Laws Do Not Apply.

C. Exceptions to Rule of Equal Division.

1. [§209] Misappropriation by Spouse.
2. [§210] Personal Injury Damages.
3. [§211] Other Exceptions.

D. Award of Particular Asset to One Party.

1. [§212] In General.
2. [§213] Division Must Be Equal.
3. Deferred Sale of Family Home.
 - (a) [§214] Development of Case Law.
 - (b) [§215] Statutory Procedure.
 - (c) [§216] Factors To Be Considered by Court.
 - (d) [§217] Orders.
4. [§218] Family Business.
5. [§219] Publicly Traded Stock.
6. [§220] Stock in Close Corporation.

E. [§221] Characterization and Confirmation of Debts.

F. Methods of Division.

1. [§222] In General.
2. [§223] Division in Kind.
3. [§224] Sale of Property and Division of Proceeds.
4. [§225] Reservation of Jurisdiction To Divide.
5. [§226] Nonjudicial Division.

G. Division of Jointly Held Property.

1. Community Property Presumption.
 - (a) Former Law.
 - (1) [§227] Joint Tenancy With Separate Interests.
 - (2) [§228] Single-Family Residence in Joint Tenancy.
 - (b) Current Law.
 - (1) [§229] In General.
 - (2) [§230] Effect of Party's Death After Dissolution but Before Division.
2. Reimbursement for Contributions.
 - (a) [§231] Statutory Rule.
 - (b) [§232] Conversion of Separate Property into Joint Tenancy.
 - (c) [§233] Later Acquired Assets.
 - (d) [§234] Postseparation Payments.
3. Division of Separate Property.
 - (a) [§235] Former Law.
 - (b) [§236] Statutory Revision.
 - (c) [§237] Enforcement of Premarital Loan.
4. Retroactive Application Is Unconstitutional.
 - (a) [§238] Community Property Presumption.
 - (b) [§239] Right to Reimbursement.
 - (c) [§240] Attempted Statutory Solution.

H. Procedure.

1. [§241] In General.
2. Mandatory Financial Disclosure.
 - (a) [§242] In General.
 - (b) [§243] Scope of Disclosure Requirements.
 - (c) [§244] Fiduciary Duties.

- (d) [§245] Preliminary Declaration.
- (e) [§246] Final Declaration.
- (f) Effect of Failure To Disclose.
 - (1) [§247] In General.
 - (2) [§248] Setting Aside Judgment.
- 3. [§249] Claims of Third Parties.
- 4. Judgment.
 - (a) [§250] Former Interlocutory Decree Law.
 - (b) [§251] Statutory Requirement of Division.
- 5. Relief From Judgment.
 - (a) [§252] In General.
 - (b) [§253] Primary Grounds for Relief.
 - (c) [§254] Procedure.
- 6. Undivided and Newly Discovered Property.
 - (a) [§255] In General.
 - (b) Military Retirement Pension.
 - (1) [§256] In General.
 - (2) [§257] Jurisdiction Is Limited by FUSFSPA.
 - (c) [§258] Postjudgment Motion.
 - (d) [§259] Tort Action for Concealment.

VII. DIVISION OF COMMUNITY OR QUASI-COMMUNITY PROPERTY ON DEATH

A. In General.

- 1. [§260] Former Law.
- 2. [§261] Probate Code Revision.
- 3. [§262] Disposition of Community Property.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

B. Property Acquired Outside California.

1. [§263] Former Law and Corrective Legislation.
2. [§264] Where California Law Applies.
3. [§265] Will of California Property by Nondomiciled Testator.
4. [§266] Restoration of Property Transferred Inter Vivos.

VIII. INTER VIVOS RIGHTS IN QUASI-COMMUNITY PROPERTY

A. Definition of Quasi-Community Property.

1. [§267] Nature and Purpose of Legislation.
2. [§268] Clarifications and Distinctions.

B. Division on Dissolution or Legal Separation.

1. [§269] Statutory Rule.
2. [§270] Illustrations.

IX. SAME-SEX MARRIAGE

A. [§271] Federal Law.

B. [§272] California Law.

X. RIGHTS OF PUTATIVE SPOUSES

A. [§273] Nature and Scope of Rules.

B. Good Faith Belief in Validity of Marriage.

1. [§274] Early View Adopting Test.
2. [§275] Later View Rejecting Test.
3. [§276] Modern View Reaffirming Test.

C. Division of Quasi-Marital Property.

1. [§277] Judicially Developed Rules.
2. [§278] Codification.
3. [§279] Where Legal Spouse Also Claims.

D. Support of Putative Spouse.

1. [§280] Judicially Developed Rules.
2. [§281] Codification.

E. Agreement To Divide Property or Compensate.

1. [§282] Judicial Rule of Recovery.
2. [§283] Distinction: No Resulting Trust.

XI. RIGHTS ARISING FROM NONMARITAL RELATIONSHIPS

A. Marvin Doctrine.

1. [§284] In General.
2. Express Contract Theory.
 - (a) [§285] Nature of Theory.
 - (b) [§286] Illustrations: Express Contract Established.
 - (c) [§287] Illustrations: Express Contract Not Established.
3. Implied Contract or Equitable Relief.
 - (a) [§288] Nature of Relief.
 - (b) [§289] Illustrations: Recovery Allowed.
 - (c) [§290] Illustrations: Recovery Denied.
4. [§291] Accrual of Cause of Action.
5. [§292] Subsequent Marriage of Parties.

B. [§293] Rights of Same-Sex Partners.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

C. Rights of Domestic Partners.

1. [§294] In General.
 2. [§295] Legal Effect of Status.
-

CHAPTER XVII

REAL PROPERTY

I. IN GENERAL

- A. [§1] Restatement and Texts.**
- B. [§2] Uniform Laws.**
- C. [§3] Definitions.**
- D. Conflict of Laws.**
 - 1. [§4] In General.
 - 2. Conveyances.
 - (a) [§5] Validity and Effect.
 - (b) [§6] Interpretation and Construction.
 - 3. [§7] Transfer by Operation of Law.
 - 4. [§8] Powers.

II. ESTATES

- A. In General.**
 - 1. [§9] Nature of Estates in Real Property.
 - 2. [§10] Classification of Estates.
 - 3. [§11] Rule in Shelley's Case Abolished.
 - 4. [§12] Doctrine of Worthier Title Abolished.
 - 5. Interpretation of Conveyances.
 - (a) [§13] Contract Rules Apply.
 - (b) [§14] Interest Passing.

- (c) [§15] Operative Words of Conveyance.

B. Freehold Estates.

- 1. Estates of Inheritance.
 - (a) [§16] In General.
 - (b) [§17] Fee Simple Absolute.
 - (c) Fee Subject to Condition Subsequent.
 - (1) [§18] Nature of Estate.
 - (2) [§19] Construction To Avoid Forfeiture.
 - (3) [§20] Breach, Termination, and Waiver.
 - (4) [§21] Rights of Owner.
- 2. Life Estates.
 - (a) Creation of Life Estates.
 - (1) [§22] By Deed.
 - (2) [§23] By Will.
 - (b) Rights and Powers of Life Tenant.
 - (1) [§24] Possession, Use, and Actions.
 - (2) [§25] Crops.
 - (3) [§26] Insurance and Condemnation Award.
 - (4) [§27] Compensation for Permanent Improvements.
 - (5) [§28] Conveyance and Partition.
 - (6) [§29] Power To Consume Corpus.
 - (c) Duties and Liabilities of Life Tenant.
 - (1) [§30] In General.
 - (2) [§31] Waste and Permissible Use.

C. Ownership by Cotenants.

- 1. [§32] In General.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

2. Joint Tenancy.
 - (a) Nature of Joint Tenancy.
 - (1) [§33] In General.
 - (2) [§34] Right of Survivorship.
 - (b) [§35] Creation of Joint Tenancy.
 - (c) Nature of Interest Held in Joint Tenancy.
 - (1) [§36] Equitable Interest.
 - (2) [§37] Undivided Interest.
 - (3) [§38] Life Estate in Joint Tenancy.
3. Tenancy in Common.
 - (a) [§39] In General.
 - (b) [§40] Failure of Joint Tenancy.
4. Rights, Powers, and Obligations of Cotenants.
 - (a) Possession and Use.
 - (1) [§41] In General.
 - (2) Establishing Ouster.
 - (aa) [§42] Statutory Procedure.
 - (bb) [§43] Conduct of Cotenant in Possession.
 - (b) [§44] Insurance.
 - (c) [§45] Protection Against Third Persons.
 - (d) [§46] Contribution.
 - (e) [§47] Compensation.
 - (f) [§48] Accounting for Rents and Profits.
 - (g) Agreements and Transfers.
 - (1) [§49] In General.
 - (2) [§50] Lease.
 - (3) [§51] Easement or License.
 - (4) [§52] Homestead.

5. Termination of Cotenancy.

(a) Severance by Joint Tenant.

(1) [§53] Agreement With Other Joint Tenant.

(2) Conveyance to Third Person.

(aa) [§54] Tenancy in Common With Third Person.

(bb) [§55] Joint Tenancy With Other Tenants.

(3) [§56] Rescission of Decedent's Conveyance.

(4) [§57] Joint Tenant's Conveyance to Self.

(5) [§58] Unilateral Termination of Homesteaded Property.

(6) Recorded Conveyance or Declaration.

(aa) [§59] Nature and Purpose of Statute.

(bb) [§60] Methods of Severance.

(cc) [§61] Recordation.

(dd) [§62] Severance Under Statute Is Not Transfer of Property.

(b) [§63] Death of Joint Tenant.

(c) Partition by Cotenants.

(1) [§64] Nature of Partition.

(2) [§65] Nature and Scope of Statute.

(3) Commencement of Action.

(aa) [§66] Parties.

(bb) [§67] Complaint and Lis Pendens.

(cc) [§68] Summons.

(dd) [§69] Answer.

(4) Trial.

(aa) [§70] Determination of Interests.

(bb) [§71] Determination of Right To Partition.

(cc) [§72] Waiver of Right.

(dd) [§73] Determination of Manner of Partition.

(ee) [§74] Interlocutory Judgment.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (5) Referees.
 - (aa) [§75] Appointment.
 - (bb) [§76] Authority of Referee.
- (6) [§77] Division of Property.
- (7) Sale of Property.
 - (aa) [§78] Procedure.
 - (bb) [§79] Consummation of Sale.
 - (cc) [§80] Disposition of Proceeds.
- (8) [§81] Partition by Appraisal.
- (9) [§82] Costs of Partition.
- (10) [§83] Judgment.

D. Ownership in Common Interest Developments.

- 1. Nature and Regulation.
 - (a) [§84] Common Interest Development Acts.
 - (b) [§85] Additional Statutes.
 - (c) [§86] Commentary and Uniform Acts.
- 2. Definitions.
 - (a) [§87] Common Interest Development.
 - (b) [§88] Condominium, Condominium Plan, and Condominium Project.
 - (c) [§89] Community Apartment Project.
 - (d) [§90] Stock Cooperative.
 - (e) [§91] Planned Development.
 - (f) [§92] Separate, Common, and Exclusive Areas.
- 3. Governing Documents.
 - (a) [§93] In General.
 - (b) Declaration.
 - (1) [§94] Contents.
 - (2) [§95] Amendment and Extension.
 - (c) [§96] Operating Rules.

- 4. Managing Association.
 - (a) [§97] Creation and Status.
 - (b) [§98] Managing Agent.
 - (c) [§99] Common Interest Development Manager.
 - (d) [§100] Delivery of Documents to and From Association.
 - (e) Annual Reports.
 - (1) [§101] Financial Statements.
 - (2) [§102] Insurance Summary.
 - (3) [§103] Annual Policy Statement.
 - (f) Meetings and Records.
 - (1) [§104] Member Meetings.
 - (2) [§105] Board Meetings.
 - (3) [§106] Disciplinary Meetings.
 - (4) [§107] Minutes and Records.
 - (g) [§108] Voter Approval and Association Elections.
 - (h) Maintenance of Development.
 - (1) [§109] Association's Responsibility.
 - (2) [§110] Standard of Review of Association's Maintenance and Development Decisions.
 - (i) Actions by and Against Association.
 - (1) [§111] Standing To Sue.
 - (2) [§112] Property Damage.
 - (3) [§113] Tort Liability.
- 5. Assessments.
 - (a) [§114] In General.
 - (b) [§115] Increases for Residential Developments.
 - (c) [§116] Penalties.
 - (d) [§117] Payment and Delinquency.
 - (e) Liens.
 - (1) [§118] Procedures Before Recordation.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (2) [§119] Recordation.
- (f) Collection and Enforcement.
 - (1) [§120] In General.
 - (2) Collection of Debts for Residential Assessments.
 - (aa) [§121] Lower Value and Shorter Delinquency.
 - (bb) [§122] Higher Value or Longer Delinquency.
- 6. Owners' Compliance With Covenants and Restrictions.
 - (a) [§123] Requirement of Reasonableness.
 - (b) Particular Restrictions.
 - (1) [§124] Pets.
 - (2) [§125] Age.
 - (3) [§126] Common Areas.
 - (4) [§127] Improvements and Modifications.
 - (5) [§128] Voting Rights.
 - (6) [§129] Transfer Rights.
 - (7) [§130] Other Restrictions.
- 7. [§131] Partition.
- 8. [§132] Liens for Labor and Materials.
- 9. Enforcement of Governing Documents.
 - (a) [§133] Parties to Enforcement.
 - (b) [§134] Statute of Limitations.
 - (c) [§135] Attorneys' Fees.
 - (d) Dispute Resolution for Residential Associations.
 - (1) [§136] Internal Dispute Resolution.
 - (2) [§137] Alternative Dispute Resolution.

E. Future Interests.

- 1. [§138] In General.

2. Reversionary Interests.
 - (a) [§139] Reversion.
 - (b) Power of Termination.
 - (1) [§140] Terminology.
 - (2) [§141] Enforcement of Building Restrictions.
3. Remainders.
 - (a) [§142] Nature of Remainder.
 - (b) [§143] Executory Interests.
 - (c) Vested Remainders.
 - (1) [§144] What Constitutes Vested Remainder.
 - (2) [§145] Remainder Indefeasibly Vested.
 - (3) [§146] Remainder Vested Subject to Open.
 - (4) [§147] Remainder Vested Subject to Complete Defeasance.
 - (d) Contingent Remainders.
 - (1) [§148] Nature of Contingent Interest.
 - (2) [§149] Doctrine of Destructibility Abolished.
 - (3) [§150] Acceleration.
 - (4) [§151] Condition Precedent Although Remainderperson Is Ascertained.
 - (5) [§152] Unascertained Remainderperson.
 - (e) [§153] Presumption of Vested Remainder.
 - (f) Rights of Remainderperson.
 - (1) [§154] Against Life Tenant.
 - (2) [§155] Against Third Parties.
4. Powers of Appointment.
 - (a) [§156] Nature of Powers.
 - (b) Powers of Appointment Act.
 - (1) [§157] Statutory Development.
 - (2) [§158] Definitions.
 - (3) [§159] Common Law Preserved.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (c) Classification.
 - (1) [§160] General and Special Powers.
 - (2) [§161] Testamentary and Presently Exercisable Powers.
 - (3) [§162] Imperative and Discretionary Powers.
 - (d) [§163] Creation of Powers.
 - (e) Exercise of Powers.
 - (1) [§164] Powerholder's Capacity.
 - (2) [§165] Powerholder's Authority.
 - (3) Powerholder's Intent.
 - (aa) [§166] In General.
 - (bb) [§167] Residuary Clause or General Language.
 - (cc) [§168] Will Executed Before Power Is Created.
 - (4) Types of Appointments.
 - (aa) [§169] General and Special Powers.
 - (bb) [§170] Exclusive and Nonexclusive Powers.
 - (5) [§171] Revocability.
 - (f) [§172] Contract To Appoint.
 - (g) Release of Power.
 - (1) [§173] Authority and Limitations.
 - (2) [§174] Procedure.
 - (h) Ineffective, Partial, or No Appointment.
 - (1) [§175] In General.
 - (2) [§176] Failure To Make Effective Appointment.
 - (3) [§177] Death of Appointee Before Appointment.
 - (i) Rights of Creditors Under General Power.
 - (1) [§178] Creditors of Powerholder.
 - (2) [§179] Creditors of Donor.
5. [§180] Transferability of Future Interests.

6. [§181] Principal and Income Law.

F. Perpetuities.

1. [§182] Common Law.
2. [§183] Restatement.
3. Development of California Law.
 - (a) [§184] Constitution and Early Statutes.
 - (b) [§185] Reform Proposals.
 - (c) Adoption of Uniform Statutory Rule Against Perpetuities.
 - (1) [§186] In General.
 - (2) [§187] Law Revision Commission Recommendation.
 - (3) [§188] Common Law Superseded.
4. Compliance With Statutory Rule Against Perpetuities.
 - (a) [§189] Validity of Nonvested Interests.
 - (b) [§190] Validity of Powers of Appointment.
 - (c) [§191] Relevant and Validating Lives.
 - (d) [§192] Disregarding Possibility of Birth of Child.
5. [§193] Construction of “Later of” Language in Perpetuity Saving Clause.
6. Time of Creation of Interest.
 - (a) [§194] General Rule.
 - (b) [§195] Postponement.
 - (c) [§196] When Interest Arises From Transfer to Trust or Other Arrangement.
7. [§197] Reformation.
8. Exclusions From Statutory Rule Against Perpetuities.
 - (a) [§198] Nondonative Transfers.
 - (b) [§199] Other Exclusions.
 - (c) [§200] Other Limitations on Excluded Transactions.

G. Validity of Conditions Restricting Property Interests.

1. Conditions and Covenants Restraining Alienation.
 - (a) [§201] Rule Against Restraints.
 - (b) [§202] Restatement.
 - (c) [§203] Types of Invalid Restraints.
 - (d) [§204] Partial Restraints.
 - (e) Exceptions.
 - (1) [§205] Life Estate or Estate for Years.
 - (2) [§206] Preemptive Provision or Repurchase Option.
 - (3) [§207] Other Reasonable Restraints.
2. Restraints on Marriage.
 - (a) [§208] Void Condition Against Marriage.
 - (b) [§209] Valid Limitation Until Marriage.
3. Restraints on Use.
 - (a) [§210] Valid Restraints Against Particular Uses.
 - (b) Restraints Against Persons.
 - (1) [§211] Judicial Rule.
 - (2) [§212] California Statute.
 - (3) [§213] Expanded Scope of Rule.
 - (c) [§214] Restriction Against For Sale Sign on Property.

III. TITLES

A. In General.

1. [§215] Origin of California Land Titles.
2. [§216] Methods of Acquisition.
3. [§217] Capacity To Acquire and Transfer Land.
4. [§218] Proof of Title by Nonpossessor.

5. [§219] Possession as Evidence of Title.
6. Governmental Ownership of Tidelands.
 - (a) [§220] Federal Rights.
 - (b) [§221] State Rights.
 - (c) [§222] Grant of Tidelands to Municipality.

B. Adverse Possession.

1. [§223] In General.
2. Property Not Subject to Adverse Possession.
 - (a) [§224] Public Property.
 - (b) [§225] Property Dedicated to Public Use.
3. Elements of Adverse Possession.
 - (a) [§226] Actual, Open, and Notorious Occupation.
 - (b) Hostile or Adverse Claim.
 - (1) [§227] In General.
 - (2) [§228] Mortgagor and Mortgagee.
 - (3) [§229] Vendor and Purchaser, Grantor and Grantee.
 - (4) Cotenants.
 - (aa) [§230] Possession Is Normally Not Adverse.
 - (bb) [§231] Claim Under Invalid Deed.
 - (cc) [§232] Ouster of Other Tenant.
 - (5) [§233] Life Tenant and Remainderperson.
 - (c) Color of Title or Claim of Right.
 - (1) Color of Title.
 - (aa) [§234] What Constitutes Color of Title.
 - (bb) [§235] Sufficiency of Possession.
 - (2) Claim of Right.
 - (aa) [§236] What Constitutes Claim of Right.
 - (bb) [§237] Sufficiency of Possession.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (d) Continuous and Uninterrupted Possession for Five Years.
 - (1) [§238] Continuous Possession.
 - (2) [§239] Tacking.
 - (3) [§240] Laches Does Not Bar Claim of Adverse Possession.
- (e) Payment of Taxes.
 - (1) [§241] In General.
 - (2) [§242] Continuous Payment for Five Years.
- 4. [§243] Constructive Adverse Possession.
- 5. Action by True Owner for Recovery.
 - (a) [§244] Showing of Seisin or Possession.
 - (b) [§245] Commencement of Limitations Period.
 - (c) [§246] Disabilities.

C. Accretion.

- 1. [§247] In General.
- 2. [§248] Avulsion.
- 3. [§249] State's Right.

D. Dedication.

- 1. In General.
 - (a) [§250] Nature of Dedication.
 - (b) [§251] Distinctions.
- 2. Form of Offer and Acceptance.
 - (a) Common Law Dedication.
 - (1) [§252] Offer.
 - (2) [§253] Formal Acceptance or Use.
 - (3) [§254] Formal Acceptance Is Required for Public Liability.
 - (b) Dedication Under Subdivision Map Act.
 - (1) [§255] In General.

- (2) [§256] Nature of Public Title.
 - (3) [§257] Rejection and Revocation.
 - (4) [§258] Reversion to Acreage.
- (c) [§259] Dedication Under Other Statutes.
- (d) Adverse Use by Public.
 - (1) [§260] Judicial Rule of Implied Dedication.
 - (2) [§261] Statutory Limitations.
- 3. Use Must Conform to Purpose.
 - (a) Private Dedication to Public Entity.
 - (1) [§262] Improper Use.
 - (2) [§263] Proper Use.
 - (b) [§264] Public Entity's Dedication of Its Own Property.

E. Deeds.

- 1. [§265] Requisites of Deed.
- 2. Principal Types of Deeds.
 - (a) [§266] Quitclaim Deed.
 - (b) Grant Deed.
 - (1) [§267] Nature of Grant.
 - (2) [§268] Implied Covenants.
 - (c) [§269] Warranty Deed.
 - (d) [§270] Revocable Transfer on Death Deed.
- 3. Grantor.
 - (a) [§271] Capacity.
 - (b) [§272] Undue Influence.
 - (c) [§273] Mistake or Fraud.
 - (d) [§274] Consideration.
 - (e) [§275] Name.
 - (f) [§276] Conveyance in Different Name.
 - (g) [§277] Adjudication of Identity.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

4. Grantee.
 - (a) [§278] In General.
 - (b) [§279] Unincorporated Association.
5. Execution.
 - (a) [§280] Writing and Subscription.
 - (b) [§281] Blank Deed.
 - (c) [§282] Forged Deed.
6. Description of Property.
 - (a) [§283] Methods of Description.
 - (b) [§284] Presumption of Ownership to Center Line.
 - (c) Land Bounded by Highway.
 - (1) [§285] General Rule.
 - (2) [§286] Distinctions.
 - (d) Land Bordering on Waters.
 - (1) [§287] General Rule.
 - (2) [§288] Land Subject to Public Trust.
 - (e) [§289] Resolving Uncertainties.
7. Oral Agreement Settling Boundary.
 - (a) Agreement and Acquiescence.
 - (1) [§290] General Rule.
 - (2) [§291] Implied Agreement.
 - (3) [§292] Where Property Is Not Solely Owned.
 - (b) Uncertainty and Mistake.
 - (1) [§293] Uncertainty Is Sufficient.
 - (2) [§294] Where No Uncertainty Existed.
8. Acknowledgment.
 - (a) [§295] Nature of Requirement.
 - (b) Formal Requisites.
 - (1) [§296] Form of Acknowledgment.
 - (2) [§297] Knowledge of Officer.

SUMMARY OF CALIFORNIA LAW 11TH 2019 SUPPLEMENT

- (3) [§298] Multiple Acknowledgments.
 - (4) [§299] Thumbprint Requirement.
- (c) Officers Who May Acknowledge.
 - (1) [§300] In General.
 - (2) [§301] Appointment and Authority of Notary.
 - (3) [§302] Liability of Notary and Sureties.
- 9. Delivery.
 - (a) [§303] In General.
 - (b) Intention To Pass Title.
 - (1) [§304] Manual Tradition (Physical Delivery).
 - (2) [§305] Circumstances of Transaction.
 - (3) [§306] Subsequent Acts and Declarations of Grantor.
 - (4) [§307] Presumptions and Inferences.
 - (5) [§308] Appellate Review of Determination.
 - (c) Conditional Delivery.
 - (1) Attempted Conditional Delivery to Grantee.
 - (aa) [§309] No Delivery.
 - (bb) [§310] Unconditional Delivery.
 - (2) Conditional Delivery to Third Person.
 - (aa) [§311] Death of Grantor as Condition.
 - (bb) [§312] Survivorship as Condition.
- 10. Escrow.
 - (a) [§313] Nature of Escrow.
 - (b) [§314] Escrow Agents.
 - (c) Escrow Holder as Agent.
 - (1) [§315] Agent for Parties.
 - (2) [§316] Limited Agency.
 - (3) Liabilities.
 - (aa) [§317] In General.
 - (bb) [§318] Liability to Third Party.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (d) [§319] Contract Is Necessary for Irrevocable Deposit.
 - (e) Performance and Discharge.
 - (1) [§320] Performance by Grantee.
 - (2) [§321] Performance by Grantor.
 - (3) [§322] Remedies for Default.
 - (4) [§323] Liability for Refusal To Effect Release of Funds.
 - (f) Effect on Title and Incidents.
 - (1) [§324] Grantor's Title During Escrow.
 - (2) [§325] Relation Back of Grantee's Title.
 - (3) [§326] Unauthorized Delivery to Grantee.
11. Acceptance.
- (a) [§327] Requirement of Acceptance.
 - (b) [§328] Exceptions.
12. Recordation.
- (a) Instruments That May Be Recorded.
 - (1) [§329] Instruments Affecting Title or Possession.
 - (2) [§330] Documents Requiring Prescribed Information.
 - (3) [§331] Unusual Instruments.
 - (b) [§332] General Requirements.
 - (c) [§333] Fees.
 - (d) [§334] Recording Methods.
 - (e) Copying and Indexing.
 - (1) [§335] Statutory Provisions.
 - (2) [§336] Necessity of Actual Copying.
 - (3) [§337] Necessity of Correct Indexing.
 - (f) [§338] Effect of Proper Recordation.
 - (g) [§339] Recordation Outside Chain of Title.
 - (h) [§340] Recordation of False or Forged Instrument.

(i) Effect of Failure To Record.

- (1) [§341] Rule of Prior Recordation.
- (2) Bona Fide Purchaser.
 - (aa) [§342] What Constitutes Bona Fide Purchase.
 - (bb) [§343] Bona Fide Encumbrancer.
 - (cc) [§344] Transferee From Bona Fide Purchaser.
 - (dd) [§345] Notice.
 - (ee) [§346] Knowledge of Lease.
- (3) [§347] Judgment Creditor in Action Affecting Title.

13. Estoppel by Deed.

- (a) [§348] In General.
- (b) [§349] Effect of Recording Statute.

F. Marketable Record Title.

- 1. [§350] Law Revision Commission Report.
- 2. [§351] Enactment of Marketable Record Title Statute.
- 3. Interests Covered by Statute.
 - (a) [§352] Ancient Mortgages and Deeds of Trust.
 - (b) [§353] Unexercised Options.
 - (c) Powers of Termination.
 - (1) [§354] Definitions.
 - (2) [§355] Expiration.
 - (3) [§356] Exercise.
 - (4) [§357] Operative Date of Provisions.
 - (d) [§358] Unperformed Contracts for Sale of Real Property.
 - (e) Dormant Mineral Rights.
 - (1) [§359] Need for Legislation.
 - (2) [§360] Statutory Provisions.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (f) Abandoned Easements.
 - (1) [§361] Need for Legislation.
 - (2) [§362] Statutory Provisions.
- 4. Preservation of Interest by Notice.
 - (a) [§363] Recordation of Notice.
 - (b) [§364] Content and Form of Notice.
 - (c) [§365] Slander of Title by Recording.

G. Title Insurance.

- 1. [§366] Nature and Distinctions.
- 2. [§367] Title Companies.
- 3. [§368] Construction of Title Policy.
- 4. [§369] Coverage of Standard Policy.
- 5. Excluded Risks of Standard Policy.
 - (a) [§370] In General.
 - (b) [§371] Risks Unintentionally Created by Insured.
- 6. [§372] Special Indorsements and Extended Coverage.
- 7. Liability for Breach.
 - (a) What Constitutes Title Defect.
 - (1) [§373] Illustrations.
 - (2) [§374] Distinctions.
 - (b) [§375] Measure of Recovery.
 - (c) Tort Liability for Negligence.
 - (1) [§376] In General.
 - (2) [§377] Distinction: Preparation of Preliminary Title Report.
 - (d) Conditions and Defenses.
 - (1) [§378] In General.
 - (2) [§379] Cooperation and Duty To Defend.

- (3) [§380] Contributory Fault.
- (4) [§381] Waiver of Conditions.
- (e) [§382] Subrogation.

H. [§383] Repeal of Torrens (Title Registration) Law.

IV. RIGHTS INCIDENTAL TO POSSESSION

A. Waste.

- 1. [§384] Prohibition and Remedies.
- 2. [§385] What Constitutes Waste.
- 3. [§386] Trespass Distinguished.

B. Adjoining Landowners.

- 1. [§387] In General.
- 2. Encroachment of Tree.
 - (a) [§388] In General.
 - (b) [§389] Injunction and Damages.
- 3. [§390] Encroachment of Building.
- 4. [§391] Support for Land.
- 5. Support for Buildings.
 - (a) [§392] In General.
 - (b) [§393] Deep Excavations.
 - (c) [§394] Excavator's Protective Efforts.
- 6. [§395] Subjacent Support.

V. RIGHTS IN THE LAND OF ANOTHER

A. Easements and Profits.

- 1. Nature of Easement.
 - (a) [§396] Definition and Distinctions.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (b) [§397] Appurtenant or in Gross.
 - (c) [§398] Typical Easements.
 - (d) [§399] Solar Easement.
 - (e) [§400] Conservation Easement.
 - (f) [§401] Profits.
2. Creation of Easements.
- (a) Express Grant or Reservation.
 - (1) [§402] In General.
 - (2) [§403] Instruments Construed To Create Easements.
 - (3) [§404] Instruments Construed as Grants of Fee.
 - (4) [§405] Instrument Construed as Invalid Exculpatory Agreement.
 - (b) Implied Grant.
 - (1) [§406] Kinds of Transfers.
 - (2) Conditions Governing Implication.
 - (aa) [§407] Obvious and Permanent Use.
 - (bb) [§408] Reasonable Necessity.
 - (cc) [§409] Representations Accompanying Sale.
 - (3) [§410] No Implied Easement of Light and Air.
 - (c) [§411] Implied Reservation.
 - (d) Way of Necessity.
 - (1) [§412] Right to Easement.
 - (2) [§413] Limitations on Doctrine.
 - (e) [§414] Condemnation or Judgment for Damages.
 - (f) Prescription.
 - (1) [§415] Elements of Prescriptive Right.
 - (2) [§416] Issues and Proof.
 - (3) [§417] Hostile or Adverse Use.
 - (4) [§418] Permissive Use.
 - (5) [§419] No Duty To Compensate Owner of

Property.

(g) [§420] Recorded Covenant.

3. Extent of Use.

(a) Express Grant or Reservation.

(1) [§421] In General.

(2) [§422] Use Fixing Limits.

(3) [§423] Relocation.

(4) Improvement of Right-of-Way.

(aa) [§424] Repairs and Improvements.

(bb) [§425] Modernization of Use.

(5) Rights Retained by Servient Owner.

(aa) [§426] Right To Use Property.

(bb) [§427] Grant of Right to Others.

(b) [§428] Implied Grant.

(c) Prescription.

(1) [§429] General Rule Limiting Extent to Actual Use.

(2) [§430] Exception for Permissible Changes.

(3) [§431] Propriety of Exclusive Prescriptive Easement.

4. Duty To Maintain Property.

(a) [§432] In General.

(b) [§433] Jointly Owned Easement.

5. [§434] Transferability and Succession.

6. Termination of Easement.

(a) [§435] Release or Merger.

(b) Abandonment.

(1) [§436] Private Easement.

(2) [§437] Public Easement.

(c) [§438] Nonuse.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (d) [§439] Prescription.
- (e) [§440] Incompatible Act of Easement's Owner.
- (f) Destruction of Servient Tenement.
 - (1) [§441] Involuntary Destruction.
 - (2) [§442] Voluntary Destruction.

B. Licenses.

- 1. [§443] Revocable Licenses.
- 2. [§444] Irrevocable Licenses.

C. Covenants Running With the Land.

- 1. In General.
 - (a) [§445] Nature of Covenant.
 - (b) [§446] Personal Covenant.
 - (c) [§447] Running Covenant.
- 2. Essentials of Running Covenant.
 - (a) [§448] Intention That Covenant Run.
 - (b) [§449] Relation to Land.
 - (c) [§450] Succession to Interest of Original Party.
- 3. Covenants in Grants and Between Owners in Fee.
 - (a) [§451] Former Privity Requirement.
 - (b) [§452] Abrogation of Privity Requirement.
 - (c) [§453] Present Law.

D. Equitable Servitudes.

- 1. Nature and Effect.
 - (a) [§454] California Law.
 - (b) [§455] Restatement.
- 2. Legality and Reasonableness of Restrictions.
 - (a) [§456] In General.
 - (b) [§457] Building Restrictions.

SUMMARY OF CALIFORNIA LAW 11TH 2019 SUPPLEMENT

- (c) [§458] No Prohibition of Solar Energy Systems.
- (d) [§459] Affirmative Burdens.
- (e) [§460] Approval of Construction Plans.
- 3. [§461] Construction of Restrictions.
- 4. Requisites for Enforcement.
 - (a) [§462] Notice to Grantee.
 - (b) [§463] Express Statement of Common Plan.
 - (c) [§464] Designation of Tract.
- 5. Denial of Equitable Enforcement.
 - (a) [§465] In General.
 - (b) [§466] Plaintiff Without Interest.
 - (c) [§467] Omission, Abrogation, or Disregard of Restrictions.
 - (d) Changed Conditions.
 - (1) [§468] Enforcement Denied.
 - (2) [§469] Insufficient Change.
 - (e) [§470] Change in Law and Policy.
- 6. [§471] Extent and Kinds of Relief.

E. Rights of Innocent Improver.

- 1. [§472] In General.
- 2. Recovery of Value.
 - (a) [§473] Nature and Scope of Statute.
 - (b) [§474] Considerations Determining Relief.
 - (c) [§475] Equitable Lien and Lis Pendens.
- 3. [§476] Other Relief.

VI. SALES AND TRANSFERS OF RESIDENTIAL REAL PROPERTY

A. Implied Warranty in Sale.

1. [§477] Sellers of New Construction.
2. [§478] Warranty for New Construction Only.

B. Disclosure Regarding Agency Relationship.

1. [§479] Statutory Development.
2. [§480] Definitions.
3. [§481] Providing Disclosure Form to Buyer and Seller.
4. [§482] Contents of Disclosure Form.
5. [§483] Disclosure of Exclusive or Dual Agency.
6. [§484] Additional Provisions.

C. Disclosures Regarding Condition of Property.

1. [§485] Types of Disclosures.
2. Broker's Duty To Inspect and Disclose.
 - (a) [§486] Creation of Duty.
 - (b) Nature of Duty.
 - (1) [§487] Duty of Broker to Prospective Purchaser.
 - (2) [§488] Duty of Associate Licensee to Prospective Purchaser.
 - (3) [§489] Duty With Regard to Statement in Multiple Listing Service.
 - (4) [§490] Duty To Comply With Statute and Professional Conduct Rules.
 - (5) [§491] Broker's Standard of Care and Purchaser's Duty To Protect Himself or Herself.
 - (6) [§492] Distinction: Negligent Nondisclosure.
 - (7) [§493] Jury Instructions.

- (c) [§494] Scope of Inspection.
 - (d) [§495] Disclosure of Information in Booklets.
 - (e) [§496] Statute of Limitations.
 - (f) [§497] Insurance Coverage.
 - (g) [§498] Broker's Action Against Home Inspection Company.
3. Transferor's and Broker's Duties To Disclose.
- (a) In General.
 - (1) [§499] Nature of Requirement.
 - (2) [§500] Included Transfers.
 - (3) [§501] Excluded Transfers.
 - (4) [§502] No Waiver of Disclosure Requirements.
 - (b) Standard Disclosure Statement.
 - (1) [§503] Content and Intended Use.
 - (2) [§504] Environmental Hazards.
 - (3) [§505] Delivery of Statement.
 - (c) Disclosure of Natural Hazards.
 - (1) [§506] Types of Hazards.
 - (2) [§507] Natural Hazard Disclosure Statement.
 - (3) [§508] Homeowner's Guide to Earthquake Safety.
 - (d) Additional Statements.
 - (1) [§509] Local Option Statement.
 - (2) [§510] Manufactured Home Statement.
 - (3) [§511] Continuing Lien Securing Facilities Tax or Bonds.
 - (4) [§512] Notice of Supplemental Tax Bill.
 - (5) [§513] Notice of Transfer Fee.
 - (6) [§514] Location of Sex Offenders.
 - (7) [§515] Military, Industrial, Agricultural, and Airport Influences.
 - (8) [§516] Location of Gas and Hazardous Liquid

CHAPTER OUTLINES

Transmission Pipelines.

(e) Compliance With Disclosure Requirements.

(1) [§517] In General.

(2) [§518] Sanctions for Noncompliance.

D. Home Inspections.

1. [§519] Regulation of Inspectors.

2. [§520] Unfair Business Practices.

E. Appraisals of Real Property.

1. [§521] Governing Law.

2. [§522] Administration.

3. [§523] Conduct of Appraisal Practice.

4. [§524] Sanctions for Violations.

F. [§525] Arbitration Provision in Real Property Sales Contract.

VII. LANDLORD AND TENANT RELATIONSHIP

A. [§526] Statutory Framework.

B. Types of Tenancy.

1. Estate for Years.

(a) [§527] Nature of Estate.

(b) [§528] Definite Period Is Required.

(c) [§529] Lessor's Transfer and Tenant's Attornment.

2. [§530] Tenancy at Will.

3. [§531] Periodic Tenancy.

4. Tenancy at Sufferance.

(a) [§532] Landlord's Election.

(b) [§533] Express Provision in Lease.

C. Other Relationships Distinguished.

1. [§534] Sale of Property.
2. [§535] License.
3. Proprietor and Guest or Lodger.
 - (a) [§536] In General.
 - (b) [§537] Statutory Rights of Lodger.
4. [§538] Farming Contract.
5. [§539] Tenants as Consumers.

D. Leases.

1. Nature and Requisites of Lease.
 - (a) [§540] Dual Nature.
 - (b) [§541] Legality of Object.
 - (c) [§542] Form.
 - (d) [§543] Execution and Delivery.
 - (e) [§544] Identification of Property Owners or Managers.
 - (f) [§545] Agreement To Lease.
 - (g) [§546] Particular Leases and Provisions.
2. Term.
 - (a) [§547] Specification in Instrument.
 - (b) [§548] Statutory Restrictions.
3. [§549] Changes in Short-Term Leases.
4. Renewal.
 - (a) [§550] Distinction Between Renewal and Extension.
 - (b) Lessee's Option To Renew.
 - (1) [§551] In General.
 - (2) [§552] Terms Left for Future Agreement.
 - (3) [§553] First Right of Refusal.
 - (4) [§554] Manner of Exercise.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (c) [§555] Provision for Automatic Renewal.
- 5. Lessee's Option To Purchase.
 - (a) [§556] Nature and Types of Options.
 - (b) [§557] Exercise.
 - (c) [§558] Preemptive Rights.
 - (d) [§559] Effect of Extension or Renewal of Lease.
- 6. Assignment and Sublease by Tenant.
 - (a) [§560] Right To Assign or Sublease.
 - (b) Effect of Assignment.
 - (1) [§561] Liability of Original Lessee.
 - (2) [§562] Liability of Assignee Who Assumes.
 - (3) [§563] Liability of Assignee Who Does Not Assume.
 - (c) Effect of Sublease.
 - (1) [§564] Subordinate to Main Lease.
 - (2) [§565] Liability of Sublessee to Lessor.
 - (3) [§566] Liability of Lessor to Sublessee.
 - (4) [§567] Sublease for Balance of Term.
 - (5) [§568] Lease Provisions Are Not Incorporated.
 - (d) Condition or Covenant Against Assignment or Sublease.
 - (1) [§569] Effect of Condition.
 - (2) [§570] Distinction: Devise by Lessee.
 - (3) [§571] Rule in Dumpor's Case.
 - (4) [§572] Construction Against Forfeiture.
 - (5) [§573] Assignment or Sublease by Corporate Lessee.
- 7. Restriction on Transfer of Commercial Lease.
 - (a) Development of Law.
 - (1) [§574] Majority and Minority Rules.
 - (2) [§575] Adoption of Minority Rule.
 - (3) [§576] Codification.

- (b) [§577] Commercially Reasonable Objection.
- (c) Tenant's Right To Transfer.
 - (1) [§578] Authorized Restrictions on Right.
 - (2) [§579] Illustration of Permissible Restraint on Right.
- (d) Remedies for Breach of Assignment or Sublease Covenant.
 - (1) [§580] Adoption of Statute.
 - (2) [§581] Remedies for Unreasonable Withholding of Consent.
 - (3) [§582] Remedies for Transfer in Violation of Restriction.
 - (4) [§583] Rule in Dumpor's Case Abolished.
- 8. Restriction on Use of Commercial Property.
 - (a) [§584] Nature and Scope of Statute.
 - (b) [§585] Lease Provision.
 - (c) [§586] Change in Use.
 - (d) [§587] Effect of Restriction on Remedies for Breach.
- 9. Additional Covenants in Lease.
 - (a) [§588] Express Covenants.
 - (b) [§589] Implied Covenants.
- 10. [§590] Restrictions on Waivers of Tenants' Rights.

VIII. RENT

A. In General.

- 1. [§591] Nature of Obligation.
- 2. [§592] Form and Determination of Payment.

B. Apportionment of Rent.

- 1. [§593] General Rule Against Apportionment.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

2. [§594] When Apportionment Is Authorized.

C. Rent Control.

1. [§595] Nature and Scope of Regulations.
2. Preemption of Rent Control Ordinances.
 - (a) By State Law.
 - (1) [§596] In General.
 - (2) [§597] Single-Family Dwellings, New Construction, and Vacancy Controls.
 - (3) [§598] Commercial Rent Control Prohibited.
 - (b) [§599] By Federal Regulation.
3. Validity of Regulations.
 - (a) [§600] Due Process and Related Challenges.
 - (b) [§601] Antitrust Challenges.
 - (c) [§602] Contract Clause Challenges.
 - (d) [§603] Takings Clause Challenges.
 - (e) [§604] Free Speech Challenges.
4. Establishing Amount of Rent.
 - (a) [§605] Establishing and Certifying Rent Levels.
 - (b) Fair Return on Investment.
 - (1) [§606] Constitutional Requirement.
 - (2) [§607] Effect of Financing Terms.
 - (3) [§608] Long-Term Appreciation.
 - (4) [§609] Denial of Fair Return as Taking.
 - (5) [§610] Base Date Rents.
 - (6) [§611] Expanded Authority To Provide Fair Return.
 - (c) [§612] Rent Decrease or Denial of Increase.
 - (d) [§613] Rent Increase.
5. Tenant's Remedies for Rent Control Violations.
 - (a) [§614] Where Excess Rent Was Charged.

SUMMARY OF CALIFORNIA LAW 11TH 2019 SUPPLEMENT

- (b) [§615] Where Tenant Was Improperly Evicted for Owner Occupancy.
 - (c) [§616] Landlord's Good Faith Defense.
 - (d) [§617] Constitutional Limits on Administrative Sanctions.
 - (e) [§618] Violation as Defense in Unlawful Detainer Action.
6. Landlord's Remedies for Excessive Rent Control.
- (a) [§619] Damages for Denial of Fair Return.
 - (b) [§620] Damages for Overly Burdensome Rent Review Proceedings.
 - (c) [§621] Expenses, Fees, and Costs.
7. Landlord's Right To Discontinue Renting.
- (a) [§622] Compulsion To Rent Is Prohibited (Ellis Act).
 - (b) [§623] Other Acts and Powers of Entity Are Not Affected.
 - (c) [§624] Withdrawn Property Later Offered for Rent.
 - (d) [§625] Demolished Property Later Replaced and Offered for Rent.
 - (e) Notices.
 - (1) [§626] By Public Entity to Owner's Successor in Interest.
 - (2) [§627] By Owner Who Withdraws Property.
 - (3) [§628] By Owner Who Demolishes Property.
 - (f) [§629] Procedure for Adoption of Regulation.
 - (g) [§630] Noncompliance as Defense in Unlawful Detainer Action.

IX. OTHER RIGHTS AND LIABILITIES OF LANDLORDS AND TENANTS

A. Possession.

- 1. [§631] Estoppel To Deny Landlord's Title.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

2. [§632] Delivery of Possession.
3. [§633] Landlord's Entry into Dwelling.
4. [§634] Actual Eviction.
5. Constructive Eviction.
 - (a) [§635] General Principles.
 - (b) [§636] Wrongful Notice of Termination.
 - (c) [§637] Other Conduct.
6. Landlord's Interference With Occupancy.
 - (a) [§638] Original Statute.
 - (b) [§639] Expanded Statute.
 - (c) [§640] Landlord's Use of Theft, Extortion, or Force.
 - (d) [§641] Inquiries Regarding Immigration Status.
 - (e) [§642] Prohibition Against Posting or Displaying Political Sign.

B. Fitness for Use and Duty To Repair.

1. [§643] In General.
2. [§644] Lessor's Covenant To Repair.
3. Lessor's Statutory Duty To Repair.
 - (a) [§645] Nature of Duty.
 - (b) [§646] Tenant's Remedies.
 - (c) [§647] When Dwelling Is Deemed Untenantable.
 - (d) [§648] When Tenant's Violation Excuses Duty.
 - (e) [§649] Waiver and Arbitration.
4. Implied Warranty of Habitability.
 - (a) Development of Doctrine.
 - (1) [§650] Rejection of Common Law.
 - (2) [§651] Doctrine as Defense to Unlawful Detainer Action.
 - (3) [§652] Restatement 2d.

SUMMARY OF CALIFORNIA LAW 11TH 2019 SUPPLEMENT

- (b) [§653] Action for Damages.
 - (c) [§654] Occupancy With Knowledge Does Not Waive Warranty.
 - (d) [§655] Landlord Is Not Entitled to Time To Correct Defects.
 - (e) [§656] Defects Existing Under Former Owner.
 - (f) [§657] Distinction: Commercial Lease.
5. Covenant by Tenant To Repair.
- (a) [§658] Nature of Covenant.
 - (b) [§659] Measure of Damages.
 - (c) [§660] Interpretation Against Undue Burden.
6. Changes Ordered by Public Authorities.
- (a) [§661] Factors for Determining Responsibility.
 - (b) [§662] Lessee's Responsibility.
 - (c) [§663] Lessor's Responsibility.

C. Landlord's Liability for Injuries.

- 1. [§664] Common Law Rule of Nonliability.
- 2. [§665] Liability Under Foreseeability Test.
- 3. Exceptions to Rule of Nonliability.
 - (a) Repairs by Landlord.
 - (1) [§666] Covenant To Repair.
 - (2) [§667] Voluntary Undertaking To Repair.
 - (b) Knowledge of Defects.
 - (1) [§668] Liability for Failure To Disclose Defect.
 - (2) [§669] Exceptions and Distinctions.
 - (3) [§670] Knowledge of Dangerous Animal.
 - (4) [§671] Knowledge of Dangerous Activity.
 - (5) [§672] Foreseeability of Criminal Acts of Strangers.
 - (6) [§673] Foreseeability of Criminal Acts of

CHAPTER OUTLINES

Tenants.

(7) [§674] Commercial Landlord's Duty To Inspect.

(c) [§675] Existing Nuisance.

(d) [§676] Violation of Safety Law.

(e) [§677] Common Use Areas.

(f) [§678] Lease for Semipublic Purpose.

(g) [§679] Defective Appliances in Apartment or Hotel.

4. Strict Liability.

(a) [§680] Former Rule Imposing Liability.

(b) [§681] Present Rule Rejecting Strict Liability.

D. [§682] Insurance.

E. [§683] Condemnation.

F. Taxes.

1. [§684] Lessor's Duty To Pay.

2. [§685] Lessee's Covenant To Pay.

3. [§686] Taxes on Lessee's Improvements.

G. Competing Use.

1. Express Covenant Against Competition.

(a) [§687] Nature and Validity.

(b) [§688] Illustrations.

2. [§689] Implied Covenant Against Competition.

H. Termination of Tenancy.

1. [§690] In General.

2. [§691] Expiration of Term.

3. Destruction of Premises.

(a) [§692] In General.

- (b) [§693] Lessor's Covenant To Repair.
- 4. Tenant's Breach.
 - (a) [§694] In General.
 - (b) [§695] Construction of Forfeiture Clause.
 - (c) [§696] Waiver.
 - (d) [§697] Relief From Forfeiture.
 - (e) [§698] Express Clause Against Waiver.
- 5. Landlord's Breach.
 - (a) [§699] Earlier Doctrine of Independent Covenants.
 - (b) [§700] Modern Theory of Dependent Covenants.
- 6. [§701] Illegal Use of Premises.
- 7. [§702] Surrender.
- 8. [§703] Abandonment.
- 9. [§704] Foreclosure of Senior Mortgage.
- 10. Termination by Notice.
 - (a) [§705] In General.
 - (b) [§706] Tenancy at Will.
 - (c) Periodic Tenancy.
 - (1) [§707] 30-Day Notice.
 - (2) [§708] 60-Day Notice for Residential Property.
 - (3) [§709] 90-Day Notice for Beneficiaries of
Reduced Rent Agreements With
Governmental Agencies.
 - (4) [§710] Notice by Victim of Domestic Violence,
Sexual Assault, Stalking, Human
Trafficking, or Elder Abuse.
- 11. [§711] Special Lease Provisions.
- 12. Improper Grounds for Termination.
 - (a) [§712] Racial Discrimination.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (b) [§713] Discrimination Against Children.
- (c) [§714] Domestic Violence, Sexual Assault, Stalking,
Human Trafficking, or Elder Abuse Against
Tenant.

I. Right To Remove Fixtures.

- 1. [§715] In Absence of Covenant.
- 2. [§716] Covenant Governing Removal.
- 3. [§717] Tenant's Refusal To Remove.

J. Conversion of Rental Housing to Condominiums.

- 1. [§718] State Requirements.
- 2. Local Requirements.
 - (a) [§719] In General.
 - (b) [§720] Regulations Enacted After Applicant Has
Complied With State Law.

X. LANDLORD AND TENANT REMEDIES

A. Landlord's Remedies.

- 1. Former Law.
 - (a) [§721] Action for Rent or Damages.
 - (b) [§722] Special Lease Provisions.
- 2. Legislative Changes in 1970.
 - (a) [§723] Purpose of Revision.
 - (b) [§724] Nature and Scope of Statutes.
- 3. Action for Damages.
 - (a) [§725] Right of Action.
 - (b) [§726] Proof of Abandonment.
 - (c) Types of Damages.
 - (1) [§727] Unpaid Rent.

SUMMARY OF CALIFORNIA LAW 11TH 2019 SUPPLEMENT

- (2) [§728] Future Rent.
 - (3) [§729] Other Losses Caused by Breach.
 - (d) [§730] Mitigating Damages.
 - (e) [§731] Computation of Damages.
 - (f) [§732] Liquidated Damages.
- 4. [§733] Ejectment.
- 5. Unlawful Detainer.
 - (a) In General.
 - (1) [§734] Nature of Remedy.
 - (2) [§735] No Action If Tenant Surrenders.
 - (3) [§736] Regulation of Unlawful Detainer Assistants.
 - (4) [§737] Judicial Council Forms.
 - (5) [§738] Jury Instructions.
 - (b) Tenant's Defense of Retaliatory Eviction.
 - (1) Judicially Declared Doctrine.
 - (aa) [§739] Nature of Defense.
 - (bb) [§740] Tenant's Cause of Action.
 - (cc) [§741] Exercise of Federal Right.
 - (dd) [§742] Report of Landlord's Crime.
 - (ee) [§743] Commercial Lease.
 - (ff) [§744] Distinction: Third Party's Coercion.
 - (2) Statutory Rule.
 - (aa) [§745] Retaliatory Acts Prohibited.
 - (bb) [§746] Restrictions on Lessee's Defense.
 - (cc) [§747] Burden of Proof.
 - (dd) [§748] Tenant's Remedies.
 - (ee) [§749] Retaliatory Eviction as Unfair Business Practice.
 - (ff) [§750] Permissible Acts by Lessor.
 - (3) [§751] Distinction: Termination of Gasoline

CHAPTER OUTLINES

Dealer's Lease.

- (c) [§752] Other Defenses of Tenant.
- (d) Three-Day Notice.
 - (1) [§753] Necessity and Effect of Notice.
 - (2) [§754] Where No Notice Is Necessary.
 - (3) [§755] Commercial Tenant's Tender of Rent in Response.
 - (4) Form of Notice.
 - (aa) [§756] Notice To Perform or Quit.
 - (bb) [§757] Statement of Amount Due.
 - (cc) [§758] Statement of Payment Options.
 - (dd) [§759] Notice To Quit.
 - (5) [§760] Methods of Service.
- (e) [§761] Jurisdiction, Venue, and Process.
- (f) [§762] Parties.
- (g) [§763] Pleadings.
- (h) [§764] Restricted Access to Files.
- (i) Proceedings Before Trial.
 - (1) [§765] Immediate Possession.
 - (2) Effect of Abandonment of Premises.
 - (aa) [§766] Governing Law.
 - (bb) [§767] Illustrations.
 - (3) [§768] Judgment by Default and Summary Judgment.
- (j) [§769] Trial.
- (k) Judgment.
 - (1) [§770] Restoration of Possession.
 - (2) [§771] Rent and Damages.
 - (3) [§772] Costs and Attorneys' Fees.
 - (4) [§773] Res Judicata and Collateral Estoppel.
- (l) Enforcement of Judgment.
 - (1) [§774] In General.

(2) [§775] Storage of Tenant's Property.

6. [§776] Action To Quiet Title.
7. Continuation of Lease.
 - (a) [§777] Lessor's Conditional Remedy.
 - (b) [§778] Benefits of Continuation Remedy.
 - (c) [§779] Termination of Lessee's Right of Possession.
8. [§780] Use of Lessee's Deposit.
9. [§781] Landlord's Lien.
10. Disposition of Abandoned Personal Property.
 - (a) [§782] Nature of Statute.
 - (b) [§783] Notice To Claim Property.
 - (c) [§784] Storage of Property.
 - (d) [§785] Sale or Other Disposition.
 - (e) [§786] Limitation of Landlord's Liability.
 - (f) [§787] Alternative Procedure on Tenant's Request.
11. Disposition of Personal Property Remaining on Commercial Real Property.
 - (a) [§788] Scope of Statute.
 - (b) [§789] Notice.
 - (c) [§790] Storage of Property.
 - (d) [§791] Sale or Other Disposition of Property.
 - (e) [§792] Limitation of Landlord's Liability.

B. Tenant's Remedies.

1. [§793] In General.
2. [§794] Abandonment of Premises.
3. Forcible Entry and Forcible Detainer.
 - (a) [§795] In General.
 - (b) [§796] Damages for Wrongful Eviction.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (c) [§797] Where Landlord Has Lien.
- (d) [§798] Entry Under Invalid Writ of Execution.

XI. MOBILEHOMES

A. In General.

- 1. [§799] Governing Law.
- 2. [§800] Definitions.
- 3. [§801] Mobilehome Ombudsman.

B. Rental Agreement.

- 1. [§802] Required and Optional Provisions.
- 2. [§803] Invalid Provisions.
- 3. [§804] Term.

C. Rent Control.

- 1. Exemption From Local Rent Control.
 - (a) [§805] Long-Term Agreements.
 - (b) [§806] New Construction.
 - (c) [§807] Space That Is Not Principal Residence.
- 2. [§808] Challenges to Rent Control.

D. Fees and Charges.

- 1. [§809] Improper Fees and Charges.
- 2. [§810] Method of Charging Proper Fees.
- 3. [§811] Security Deposits.

E. Management of Mobilehome Park.

- 1. [§812] Maintenance of Premises.
- 2. [§813] Rules and Regulations.

3. [§814] Notices and Disclosures.

F. [§815] Homeowner Meetings.

G. Transfer of Mobilehomes.

1. [§816] Listing for Sale.
2. [§817] Repair or Removal of Home.
3. [§818] Management's Prior Approval of Purchaser.
4. [§819] Purchaser's Acceptance of Rental Agreement.
5. [§820] Sale Following Death of Mobilehome Owner.
6. [§821] Renting or Subletting in Medical Emergency.

H. Termination of Tenancy.

1. [§822] In General.
2. [§823] Notice of Termination.
3. [§824] Grounds for Termination.
4. [§825] Abandoned Mobilehome.
5. [§826] Rights of Legal Owners and Junior Lienholders.

I. [§827] Actions and Penalties.

J. [§828] Conversion of Mobilehome Park.

XII. OIL AND GAS LEASES

A. In General.

1. [§829] Nature of Right to Oil and Gas.
2. [§830] Ordinary Lease Distinguished.
3. [§831] Abandonment of Interest.
4. [§832] Special Problems.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

B. Form and Content of Lease.

1. [§833] In General.
2. [§834] Granting and Habendum Clauses.
3. [§835] Other Provisions.
4. [§836] Right To Use Surface.

C. Lessee's Principal Obligations.

1. [§837] Development.
2. [§838] Royalty and Other Compensation.
3. [§839] Implied Covenants.

D. Termination of Lease.

1. [§840] Abandonment.
2. [§841] Surrender.
3. [§842] Expiration.
4. [§843] Forfeiture.

E. Transfer of Interest in Lease.

1. [§844] Lessee's Interest.
2. [§845] Lessor's Interest.

XIII. ENVIRONMENTAL REGULATION OF REAL PROPERTY

A. Land Use Planning and Regulation.

1. In General.
 - (a) [§846] Governing Statutes.
 - (b) [§847] Commentary.
2. Subdivisions.
 - (a) [§848] Nature and Scope of Subdivision Map Act.

- (b) [§849] Exclusions.
 - (c) Map Procedure.
 - (1) Tentative Maps.
 - (aa) [§850] Review and Evaluation.
 - (bb) [§851] Approval and Appeal.
 - (cc) [§852] Expiration of Map.
 - (2) [§853] Final Maps.
 - (3) [§854] Alternative Maps.
 - (4) [§855] Recording.
 - (5) [§856] Statute of Limitations for Judicial Review.
 - (d) [§857] Public Access to Water Resources.
 - (e) Local Restrictions.
 - (1) [§858] In General.
 - (2) Imposition of Development Fees.
 - (aa) [§859] Limitations on Local Authority.
 - (bb) [§860] Protesting Imposition of Fees.
 - (3) [§861] Dedication of Open Space.
 - (f) Regulation of Sales and Leases.
 - (1) [§862] By Real Estate Commissioner.
 - (2) [§863] By Federal Statute.
 - (g) [§864] Enforcement of Subdivision Requirements.
- 3. Housing and Urban Development.
 - (a) [§865] In General.
 - (b) [§866] Public and Low-Rent Housing.
 - (c) [§867] “Granny Flat” Statute.
 - (d) [§868] Uniform Building Codes.
 - (e) [§869] Community Redevelopment Law.
 - 4. [§870] National Environmental Policy Act.
 - 5. California Environmental Quality Act.
 - (a) [§871] In General.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (b) Environmental Impact Reporting Requirement.
 - (1) Statutory Basis.
 - (aa) [§872] Applicability.
 - (bb) [§873] Meaning of “Carry Out and Approve.”
 - (cc) [§874] Adverse Changes to Environment Only.
 - (dd) [§875] Rule Against Segmentation.
 - (2) Illustrations.
 - (aa) [§876] Environmental Impact Report Required.
 - (bb) [§877] Environmental Impact Report Not Required.
 - (3) Statutory Exemptions.
 - (aa) [§878] In General.
 - (bb) [§879] Ministerial Projects.
 - (cc) [§880] Emergency Projects.
 - (dd) [§881] Rates, Tolls, Fares, and Other Charges.
 - (4) Categorical Exemptions.
 - (aa) [§882] In General.
 - (bb) [§883] Single-Family Residences.
 - (cc) [§884] Existing Facilities.
 - (dd) [§885] Statutory Prohibition of Categorical Exemption.
 - (ee) [§886] Unusual Circumstances Exception to Categorical Exemption.
 - (5) [§887] Commonsense Exemption.
 - (6) [§888] Ballot Measure Exemptions.
- (c) Content of Environmental Impact Reports.
 - (1) [§889] Detailed Statement.
 - (2) Significant Environmental Effects.
 - (aa) [§890] In General.

SUMMARY OF CALIFORNIA LAW 11TH 2019 SUPPLEMENT

- (bb) [§891] Adequate Descriptions.
 - (cc) [§892] Inadequate Descriptions.
- (3) Mitigation Measures.
 - (aa) [§893] Adequate Discussion.
 - (bb) [§894] Inadequate Discussion.
- (4) [§895] Cumulative Impact.
- (5) Alternatives to Project.
 - (aa) [§896] In General.
 - (bb) [§897] Adequate Discussion.
 - (cc) [§898] Inadequate Discussion.
- (d) Alternative and Supplemental Reports.
 - (1) [§899] Negative Declarations.
 - (2) Mitigated Negative Declarations.
 - (aa) [§900] In General.
 - (bb) [§901] Properly Issued.
 - (cc) [§902] Improperly Issued.
 - (3) [§903] Master Environmental Impact Reports.
 - (4) [§904] Tiered Reports.
 - (5) Subsequent Reports.
 - (aa) [§905] In General.
 - (bb) [§906] Illustrations.
 - (6) Regulatory Procedure in Lieu of Report.
 - (aa) [§907] In General.
 - (bb) [§908] Delisting Endangered Species.
 - (cc) [§909] Timber-Harvesting Plans.
- (e) Administrative Proceedings.
 - (1) Lead Agency.
 - (aa) [§910] In General.
 - (bb) [§911] Illustrations.
 - (cc) [§912] Consultation and Circulation.
 - (2) [§913] Preparation of Report by Consultant.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (3) [§914] Time Limits on Preparation of Reports.
- (4) Project Approval After Environmental Impact Report.
 - (aa) [§915] In General.
 - (bb) [§916] Statement of Overriding Considerations.
- (f) Judicial Review.
 - (1) Exhaustion of Administrative Remedies.
 - (aa) [§917] In General.
 - (bb) [§918] Certification as Trigger.
 - (cc) [§919] Exception: Lack of Notice or Hearing.
 - (dd) [§920] Illustrations.
 - (2) Statutes of Limitations.
 - (aa) [§921] Where Agency Has Not Determined Whether Project Could Have Significant Environmental Effect.
 - (bb) [§922] Where Agency Has Determined Whether Project Could Have Significant Environmental Effect.
 - (cc) [§923] Where Agency Has Prepared Environmental Impact Report.
 - (dd) [§924] Where Agency Has Determined That Project Is Not Subject to CEQA.
 - (ee) [§925] Other Act or Omission by Agency.
 - (ff) [§926] Effect of Request for Mediation.
 - (3) Preparation of Record.
 - (aa) [§927] In General.
 - (bb) [§928] Contents.
 - (cc) [§929] Recovery of Costs.
 - (dd) [§930] Appellate Review.
 - (4) [§931] Expedited Proceedings.
 - (5) Standards of Review.
 - (aa) [§932] Administrative and Ordinary

Mandamus.

(bb) [§933] Illustrations of Substantial Evidence Standard.

(6) [§934] Types of Relief.

6. Coastal Lands.

(a) [§935] Development of California Coastal Act.

(b) [§936] Implementation of Act by Coastal Commission and Local Governments.

(c) Development Permits.

(1) [§937] In General.

(2) [§938] Applicability to Federal Lands.

(3) [§939] Development Requirements.

(4) [§940] Commission's Appellate Review.

(d) [§941] Enforcement of Coastal Act.

(e) [§942] Judicial Review of Actions Under Coastal Act.

(f) [§943] California Coastal Conservancy.

7. Permit Streamlining Act.

(a) [§944] Time Limits for Agency Action.

(b) [§945] Deemed Approval.

(c) [§946] Waiver of Time Limits.

8. [§947] Regional Plans.

B. Resource Conservation and Management.

1. [§948] In General.

2. [§949] Recycling.

3. Water Resources.

(a) [§950] In General.

(b) [§951] Recycling and Irrigation.

(c) [§952] Groundwater.

(d) [§953] Ocean Resources.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

4. Land Resources.
 - (a) [§954] Agricultural Land.
 - (b) [§955] Open Space.
 - (c) [§956] Parks and Recreation Areas.
 - (d) [§957] Wilderness Areas.
 - (e) [§958] Forests.
5. Animals and Wildlife.
 - (a) [§959] Endangered Species Acts.
 - (b) [§960] Wildlife Conservation.
 - (c) [§961] Fish and Marine Mammals.
6. Minerals and Energy.
 - (a) [§962] Mining, Oil, and Gas.
 - (b) [§963] Energy Resources.

C. Pollution Control.

1. [§964] In General.
2. Water Quality.
 - (a) [§965] In General.
 - (b) [§966] Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act.
 - (c) [§967] Proposition 65.
 - (d) [§968] Other California Statutes.
 - (e) [§969] Federal Clean Water Act.
3. Air Quality.
 - (a) [§970] Federal Clean Air Act.
 - (b) California Statutes.
 - (1) [§971] In General.
 - (2) Nonvehicular Sources of Air Pollution.
 - (aa) [§972] In General.
 - (bb) [§973] Specified Pollutants.
 - (3) [§974] Vehicular Sources of Air Pollution.

- (4) [§975] Tobacco Smoke.
- 4. Hazardous Waste.
 - (a) [§976] Federal Statutes.
 - (b) Hazardous Waste Control Act.
 - (1) [§977] Statutory Framework.
 - (2) [§978] Enforcement.
 - (c) [§979] Hazardous Substances Account Act.
 - (d) [§980] Other California Statutes.
- 5. Solid Waste.
 - (a) [§981] Integrated Waste Management.
 - (b) [§982] Exclusive Franchises for Solid Waste Services.
- 6. [§983] Nuclear Power and Radiation.
- 7. Pesticides and Other Toxic Chemicals.
 - (a) [§984] In General.
 - (b) [§985] Proposition 65.
- 8. [§986] Noise.
- 9. Enforcement.
 - (a) [§987] Governmental Actions.
 - (b) [§988] Private Actions.

XIV. WATERS

A. Systems and Classifications of Water Rights.

- 1. [§989] Riparian and Appropriation Systems.
- 2. [§990] Classification of Waters.

B. Nature of Rights to Water.

- 1. [§991] No Ownership of Water in Watercourse.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

2. Public Rights.
 - (a) [§992] In General.
 - (b) [§993] Navigable Waters.
 - (c) [§994] Public Trust Doctrine.
3. [§995] State Rights in Interstate Waters.
4. Federal Rights.
 - (a) [§996] Navigable Waters.
 - (b) [§997] Nonnavigable Waters.
 - (c) [§998] Federal Irrigation Projects.

C. Administration of Water Rights.

1. [§999] In General.
2. [§1000] Proceedings To Determine Water Rights.
3. [§1001] Enforcement of Water Rights.
4. Transfer of Water Rights.
 - (a) [§1002] In General.
 - (b) [§1003] Temporary Change in Diversion or Use.
 - (c) [§1004] Long-Term Transfers.

D. Rights in Surface Waters.

1. Riparian Rights.
 - (a) [§1005] In General.
 - (b) Riparian Land.
 - (1) [§1006] Characteristics.
 - (2) [§1007] Federal Desert Land Act.
 - (3) [§1008] Federal Riparian Rights on Reserved Lands.
 - (c) [§1009] Riparian Uses and Rights Against Other Owners.
 - (d) Extent of Riparian Right.
 - (1) [§1010] Former Law.

SUMMARY OF CALIFORNIA LAW 11TH 2019 SUPPLEMENT

- (2) [§1011] Constitutional Amendment of 1928.
 - (3) Reasonable Use.
 - (aa) [§1012] Wasteful Use Eliminated.
 - (bb) [§1013] Preference for Domestic Use.
 - (cc) [§1014] Other Uses.
 - (4) [§1015] Future Reasonable Use.
- 2. Appropriation Rights.
 - (a) Method of Appropriation.
 - (1) [§1016] Obtaining Permit and License.
 - (2) [§1017] Conditions for Permit or License.
 - (3) [§1018] Registration of Small Use Appropriations.
 - (4) [§1019] Review of Board's Determination.
 - (b) [§1020] Rights Against Other Users.
 - (c) [§1021] Water Subject to Appropriation.
 - (d) [§1022] Extent of Appropriation Right.
- 3. Prescriptive Rights.
 - (a) [§1023] Nature of Prescriptive Right.
 - (b) Extent of Prescriptive Right.
 - (1) [§1024] Definite Amount Beneficially Used.
 - (2) [§1025] Improper Change of Use.
 - (c) [§1026] Prescription Running Downstream.
 - (d) [§1027] Prescription Running Upstream.
- 4. [§1028] Termination of Rights.
- 5. [§1029] Ownership of Treated Wastewater.

E. Underground Waters.

- 1. [§1030] In General.
- 2. [§1031] State's Ownership of Groundwater.
- 3. [§1032] Overlying, Appropriative, and Prescriptive Rights.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

4. Correlative Rights Doctrine.
 - (a) [§1033] Development of Doctrine.
 - (b) [§1034] Illustrations.
 - (c) [§1035] Riparian System Distinguished.

F. Injuries to Property Caused by Waters.

1. Surface Waters.
 - (a) Obstruction by Private Owner.
 - (1) [§1036] Former Law.
 - (2) [§1037] Tort Liability.
 - (b) [§1038] Obstruction by Governmental Agency.
 - (c) [§1039] Discharge of Surface Waters into Natural Watercourse.
 2. Floodwaters.
 - (a) [§1040] Right of Owner To Divert.
 - (b) [§1041] Recovery Based on Negligence.
 3. Diversion or Obstruction of Watercourse.
 - (a) [§1042] In General.
 - (b) [§1043] Constitutional Liability for Construction.
 - (c) [§1044] Tort Liability for Negligent Maintenance.
 - (d) [§1045] Change in Permanent Artificial Condition.
 4. [§1046] Seawall or Breakwater.
-

CHAPTER XVIII

PERSONAL PROPERTY

I. INTRODUCTION

A. Nature of Property and Ownership.

1. Ownership.
 - (a) [§1] General Meaning.
 - (b) [§2] Special Meanings.
2. Property.
 - (a) [§3] General Meaning.
 - (b) [§4] Special Meanings.

B. Limitations on Ownership.

1. Dead Body.
 - (a) [§5] Remains To Be Buried.
 - (b) Uniform Anatomical Gift Act.
 - (1) In General.
 - (aa) [§6] Nature and Purpose.
 - (bb) [§7] Cooperation Between Coroner and Procurement Organization.
 - (cc) [§8] Removal of Organs Before Inquest or Autopsy.
 - (dd) [§9] Removal of Tissue by Embalmer.
 - (ee) [§10] Immunity From Tort Liability.
 - (2) [§11] Donors.
 - (3) [§12] Organ and Tissue Donor Registry.
 - (4) Making a Gift.
 - (aa) [§13] Authorized Methods.
 - (bb) [§14] Driver's License or Identification

Card.

(cc) [§15] Delivery, Amendment, or Revocation.

(dd) [§16] Search for Document of Gift.

(5) [§17] Donees.

(6) [§18] Acceptance.

(7) [§19] Procedure at Time of Death.

2. [§20] Body Tissue and Cells.

3. [§21] Wild Animals and Fish.

4. [§22] Public Office.

5. Personal Name.

(a) [§23] In General.

(b) [§24] Right To Change Name.

(c) [§25] Right To Sue or Be Sued in Any Name.

(d) [§26] Right To Maintain or Change Name Following
Marriage or Domestic Partnership
Registration.

6. [§27] Illegally Possessed Property.

C. Methods of Acquisition and Ownership.

1. [§28] In General.

2. [§29] Future Interests in Personal Property.

3. [§30] Equitable Servitudes.

4. Joint Tenancy in Personal Property.

(a) [§31] Nature of Joint Tenancy.

(b) Termination of Tenancy.

(1) [§32] In General.

(2) [§33] Unilateral Severance.

(c) [§34] Proceeds of Joint Tenancy Property.

(d) [§35] Safe Deposit Boxes.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

5. [§36] Coownership of Automobile.
6. Unclaimed Property Law.
 - (a) In General.
 - (1) [§37] Former Law.
 - (2) Revised Unclaimed Property Law.
 - (aa) [§38] Purpose of Revision.
 - (bb) [§39] Nature of Law.
 - (3) [§40] Other Statutes Dealing With Unclaimed Property.
 - (b) Escheat of Unclaimed Personal Property.
 - (1) [§41] Last Known Address.
 - (2) [§42] Illustrations of Particular Kinds of Property.
 - (3) [§43] Exemptions.
 - (c) Procedure for Escheating Property.
 - (1) [§44] Report.
 - (2) [§45] Notice.
 - (3) [§46] Payment.
 - (4) [§47] Custody and Sale.
 - (d) [§48] Claim by Owner of Interest.
 - (e) [§49] Claim by Another State.
7. [§50] Partition of Personal Property.

D. Conflict of Laws.

1. In General.
 - (a) [§51] Restatement 2d.
 - (b) [§52] Commercial Code.
2. [§53] Conveyances.
3. [§54] Powers.
4. [§55] Encumbrances.

5. [§56] Effect of Removal of Property.
6. [§57] Statutory Rules on Motor Vehicles.

II. SPECIFIC TYPES OF PERSONAL PROPERTY

A. Literary and Artistic Property.

1. State Protection.
 - (a) [§58] Former Law.
 - (b) [§59] Revised Statutes.
 - (c) [§60] Reproduction Rights in Fine Arts.
 - (d) [§61] Fine Arts Resale Royalties Act.
 - (e) Fine Arts Protection Against Alteration.
 - (1) [§62] Nature and Purpose of Act.
 - (2) [§63] Prohibition of Alteration.
 - (3) [§64] Rights of Artist.
 - (4) [§65] Removal of Work From Building.
 - (5) [§66] Remedies of Artist.
 - (f) [§67] Preservation of Integrity of Fine Art.
 - (g) [§68] Audit Rights of Sound Recording Royalty Recipient.
2. Federal Copyright Protection.
 - (a) [§69] In General.
 - (b) [§70] Nature of Protection.
 - (c) Preemption of State Law.
 - (1) [§71] In General.
 - (2) [§72] Preemption Limited to State Copyright Laws.
 - (d) Properties Within Copyright Protection.
 - (1) [§73] In General.
 - (2) [§74] Compilations of Facts.
 - (3) [§75] Collective Works.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (4) [§76] Derivative Works.
 - (e) Infringement.
 - (1) [§77] In General.
 - (2) [§78] Commentary.
 - (f) [§79] Fair Use Doctrine.
 - (g) [§80] Works for Hire.
 - (h) [§81] Miscellaneous Provisions of Act.
3. Ideas.
- (a) [§82] No Property Right.
 - (b) Contractual Protection.
 - (1) [§83] Transfer of Idea as Consideration.
 - (2) [§84] Novelty or Concreteness Is Not Required.
 - (c) [§85] Distinction: Rights in Ideas Are Not Assignable.
4. [§86] Titles.

B. Inventions.

- 1. [§87] Common Law Right During Possession.
 - 2. Federal Patent Law.
 - (a) Nature of Protection.
 - (1) [§88] In General.
 - (2) Infringement.
 - (aa) [§89] In General.
 - (bb) [§90] Induced Infringement.
 - (cc) [§91] Doctrine of Equivalents.
 - (dd) [§92] Defenses to Infringement Action.
 - (3) [§93] Transfer and License.
 - (b) [§94] What Constitutes Patentable Invention.
3. [§95] Right To Use Unpatented Article.
4. [§96] Right To Use Expired Patent.

C. Trademarks and Trade Names.

1. Trademarks.
 - (a) [§97] Nature of Trademark.
 - (b) [§98] Invalid Trademarks.
 - (c) Methods of Protection.
 - (1) [§99] In General.
 - (2) [§100] Infringement Actions.
 - (d) [§101] Transfer of Trademark.
 - (e) [§102] State Registration.
 - (f) Federal Registration.
 - (1) [§103] In General.
 - (2) [§104] Commentary.
2. Trade Names.
 - (a) [§105] Nature of Protection.
 - (b) [§106] Invalid Trade Names.

D. Real and Personal Property.

1. In General.
 - (a) [§107] Test of Mobility.
 - (b) [§108] Water.
 - (c) [§109] Growing Crops and Trees.
 - (d) [§110] Standing Timber.
2. Fixtures.
 - (a) [§111] Nature of Doctrine and Tests.
 - (b) Illustrations.
 - (1) [§112] Property Held To Be Fixtures.
 - (2) [§113] Property Held Not Affixed.
 - (c) [§114] Agreement and Constructive Severance.
 - (d) Removal Statute.
 - (1) [§115] Nature of Statute.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (2) [§116] Fixtures Installed by Tenant.
- (3) [§117] Fixtures Installed by Buyer.
- (4) [§118] Fixtures Installed by Trespasser or Licensee.
- (e) [§119] Fixtures Installed by Grantor or Mortgagor.
- (f) [§120] Fixtures Installed by Defaulting Purchaser.
- (g) [§121] Fixtures Subject to Mechanic's Lien.
- (h) Fixtures Taxable as Real Property.
 - (1) [§122] Trade Fixtures.
 - (2) [§123] Computer Components.
 - (3) [§124] Vessel Used as Tourist Attraction.
 - (4) [§125] No Immunity From Sales Tax.
- (i) [§126] Fixtures Condemned as Real Property.

III. ACQUISITION OF TITLE TO PERSONAL PROPERTY

A. Finding.

- 1. [§127] Finder's Common Law Right of Possession.
- 2. Title by Compliance With Statute.
 - (a) [§128] Former Law and Revision.
 - (b) [§129] Duties and Rights of Finders.
 - (c) [§130] Exceptions and Special Procedures.

B. Accession and Confusion.

- 1. [§131] Accession.
- 2. [§132] Confusion.

C. [§133] Adverse Possession.

D. Gift.

- 1. [§134] In General.
- 2. [§135] Intent To Make Present Gift.

3. Delivery.
 - (a) [§136] Nature of Requirement.
 - (b) Actual Delivery by Donor.
 - (1) [§137] Retention of Control Negates Delivery.
 - (2) [§138] Delivery Established.
 - (c) [§139] Actual Delivery Through Third Person.
 - (d) [§140] Constructive or Symbolic Delivery.
4. [§141] Acceptance.
5. [§142] Inter Vivos Gift by Document of Transfer.
6. Gift in View of Impending Death.
 - (a) [§143] Nature and Presumption.
 - (b) [§144] Same Requisites as Gift Inter Vivos.
7. Gift of Chose in Action.
 - (a) [§145] Chose Not Evidenced by Writing.
 - (b) [§146] Chose Evidenced by Writing.
 - (c) [§147] Life Insurance Policy.
8. Rescission and Revocation.
 - (a) [§148] Rescission for Mistake or Fraud.
 - (b) [§149] Rescission for Undue Influence.
 - (c) [§150] Revocation of Gift in View of Impending Death.
 - (d) [§151] Revocation of Gift in Contemplation of Marriage.
9. Uniform Transfers to Minors Act.
 - (a) [§152] Former Gifts to Minors Act.
 - (b) [§153] Transfers to Minors Act.
 - (c) [§154] Nature and Scope of Act.
 - (d) Custodian.
 - (1) [§155] In General.
 - (2) [§156] Selection, Removal, and Successor.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (e) [§157] Who May Make Transfer.
- (f) [§158] Manner of Making Transfer.
- (g) [§159] Effect of Transfer.
- (h) Administration of Custodianship.
 - (1) [§160] Duties and Compensation of Custodian.
 - (2) [§161] Powers of Custodian.
 - (3) [§162] Liability to Third Persons.
 - (4) [§163] Termination of Custodianship.

IV. BAILMENTS

A. In General.

- 1. [§164] Nature and Types.
- 2. [§165] Title and Estoppel To Deny.
- 3. [§166] Bailee's Right To Sue.
- 4. Bailee's Duty of Care.
 - (a) [§167] In General.
 - (b) [§168] Contractual Modifications.
 - (c) Bailment for Hire: Ordinary Care.
 - (1) [§169] Kind of Care and Burden of Proof.
 - (2) [§170] Limitation of Liability to Apparent Value.
 - (d) [§171] Gratuitous Bailment.
- 5. [§172] Bailee's Liability for Unauthorized Use (Deviation).
- 6. Bailee's Liability for Failure To Redeliver.
 - (a) [§173] In General.
 - (b) [§174] Where Third Party Claims Goods.
- 7. [§175] Crimes Involving Commercial Bailments.

B. Particular Bailees.

1. Innkeeper.
 - (a) [§176] Liability: In General.
 - (b) Exemption From and Limitation of Liability.
 - (1) [§177] Exemption: Fireproof Safe and Notice.
 - (2) [§178] Statutory Limitation to Fixed Sums.
 - (3) [§179] What Constitutes Written Consent.
 - (c) [§180] Liability for Acts of Employees.
2. Warehouse.
 - (a) Liability.
 - (1) [§181] In General.
 - (2) [§182] Failure To Deliver.
 - (b) Limitation of Liability.
 - (1) [§183] Former Law.
 - (2) [§184] Under Commercial Code.
3. Carrier.
 - (a) [§185] Common and Private Carriers.
 - (b) Liability and Limitation.
 - (1) Liability as Insurer.
 - (aa) [§186] California Law.
 - (bb) [§187] Federal Law.
 - (2) [§188] Passenger Using Free Pass.
 - (3) Limitation: Federal Law.
 - (aa) [§189] In General.
 - (bb) [§190] Sea and Air Carriers.
 - (4) Limitation: California Law.
 - (aa) [§191] Contractual and Statutory Limitations.
 - (bb) [§192] When Limitation Is Unenforceable.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

4. Vehicle Keeper or Repairer.
 - (a) [§193] Liability: In General.
 - (b) [§194] Invalid Disclaimer of Liability.
5. Hirer of Personal Property.
 - (a) [§195] Applicable Law.
 - (b) Duties and Liabilities of Lessor (Bailor).
 - (1) [§196] In General.
 - (2) [§197] Liability for Negligence.
 - (3) [§198] Warranty and Strict Liability.
 - (c) [§199] Liability of Lessee (Hirer or Bailee).
 - (d) [§200] Remedies of Lessor.
 - (e) Vehicle Leasing Act.
 - (1) [§201] Nature of Act.
 - (2) [§202] Lease Contract Provisions.
 - (3) [§203] Other Regulations.
 - (4) [§204] Unlawful Subleasing.
 - (f) [§205] Rental Car Transactions.
 - (g) Uniform Commercial Code—Leases.
 - (1) In General.
 - (aa) [§206] Adoption of U.C.C. Division 10.
 - (bb) [§207] Scope and Application of U.C.C. Division 10.
 - (2) Types of Leases.
 - (aa) [§208] Consumer Lease.
 - (bb) [§209] Finance Lease.
 - (cc) [§210] Installment Lease.
 - (3) Formation and Construction of Lease Contracts.
 - (aa) [§211] Formation of Contract.
 - (bb) [§212] Rules of Construction.
 - (cc) [§213] Modification, Rescission, and Waiver.

- (4) Warranties.
 - (aa) [§214] Express Warranties.
 - (bb) [§215] Implied Warranties.
 - (cc) [§216] Construction of Warranties.
- (5) [§217] Insurable Interest and Risk of Loss.
- (6) Transfers of Lease Interests.
 - (aa) [§218] Effect of Provisions Limiting Transfers.
 - (bb) [§219] Rights of Creditors and Subsequent Lessees, Sublessees, and Buyers.
- (7) Performance of Lease Contract.
 - (aa) [§220] Repudiation.
 - (bb) [§221] Substituted or Excused Performance.
- (8) [§222] Acceptance or Rejection of Goods.
- (9) Remedies.
 - (aa) [§223] In General.
 - (bb) [§224] Default by Lessor.
 - (cc) [§225] Default by Lessee.

V. LIENS

A. [§226] Nature and Kinds of Liens.

B. Possessory Liens.

- 1. [§227] In General.
- 2. [§228] Requisites of Lien.
- 3. Termination of Lien.
 - (a) [§229] In General.
 - (b) [§230] Relinquishment of Possession.

C. [§231] Nonpossessory Liens.

D. Particular Statutory Liens.

1. Innkeeper's (Hotelkeeper's) Lien.
 - (a) [§232] Nature and Scope.
 - (b) Enforcement.
 - (1) [§233] In General.
 - (2) [§234] Landlord's Possession During Pendency of Action.
 - (3) Innkeeper's Possession During Pendency of Action.
 - (aa) [§235] Application, Writ, and Restraining Order.
 - (bb) [§236] Levy on Property.
2. Warehouseman's Lien.
 - (a) [§237] Nature and Effect.
 - (b) [§238] Enforcement.
3. Self-Service Storage Facility Owner's Lien.
 - (a) [§239] Nature and Effect.
 - (b) [§240] Enforcement.
4. [§241] Carrier's Lien.
5. [§242] Household Goods Carrier's Lien.
6. Improvers' and Storage Liens.
 - (a) In General.
 - (1) [§243] Types of Liens.
 - (2) [§244] Nature and Effect.
 - (3) [§245] Enforcement.
 - (4) [§246] Where Charges Do Not Exceed \$150.
 - (b) Garagekeeper's Lien.
 - (1) [§247] In General.
 - (2) Lien Sale Procedure.
 - (aa) [§248] In General.
 - (bb) [§249] Vehicle Valued Over Specified

Amount.

- (cc) [§250] Vehicle Not Over Specified Value.
- (dd) [§251] Vehicle Removed by Public Agency.
- (c) [§252] Towing and Storage Lien.
- (d) [§253] Aircraft Keeper's or Repairer's Lien.
- 7. Hospital's Lien on Damages.
 - (a) [§254] Statutory Provisions.
 - (b) [§255] Illustrations.
- 8. [§256] Agricultural Supply Liens.

CHAPTER XIX

EQUITY

I. NATURE AND SCOPE OF EQUITY

A. In General.

1. [§1] Classification of Topics.
2. [§2] Distinctive Features of Equity.
3. [§3] Adequacy of Legal Remedy.

B. Equitable Maxims and Other General Doctrines.

1. [§4] Substance Rather Than Form.
2. [§5] Equity Regards That Which Ought To Be Done as Done.
3. [§6] Party Must Do Equity.
4. [§7] Taking Advantage of One's Own Wrong.
5. [§8] Equal Equities.
6. Clean Hands.
 - (a) [§9] Nature of Defense.
 - (b) [§10] Factors Considered.
 - (c) Illustrations: Defense Sustained.
 - (1) [§11] Where Raised as Affirmative Defense in Conversion or Malicious Prosecution Action.
 - (2) [§12] Other Illustrations.
 - (d) Exceptions.
 - (1) [§13] Misconduct Not Related to Transaction.
 - (2) [§14] Misconduct Not Prejudicial.

(3) [§15] Plaintiff's Conduct Less Culpable.

(4) [§16] Public Policy Favoring Relief.

7. Laches.

(a) [§17] Nature of Defense.

(b) [§18] Use Against Public Entity.

(c) [§19] Prejudice Not Shown.

(d) [§20] Prejudice Shown.

8. Relief Against Forfeiture.

(a) [§21] Equitable Doctrine Codified.

(b) [§22] Illustrations.

(c) [§23] Wilful Breach or Default.

C. [§24] Marshaling Assets.

II. SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE OF CONTRACTS

A. In General.

1. [§25] Adequacy of Legal Remedy.

2. [§26] Negative Covenants.

3. [§27] Damages in Lieu of Specific Performance.

4. [§28] Damages Incidental to Specific Performance.

5. [§29] Attorneys' Fees Are Not Incidental to Specific Performance.

B. When Specific Performance May Be Granted.

1. Contract Concerning Real Property.

(a) [§30] Action by Purchaser.

(b) [§31] Action by Vendor.

2. [§32] Contract Concerning Personal Property.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

3. Contract To Make Will or Deed.
 - (a) [§33] Quasi-Specific Performance by Constructive Trust.
 - (b) [§34] Imposition of Trust During Promisor's Lifetime.
 - (c) [§35] Defenses.
4. [§36] Employee's Agreement Not To Compete.
5. [§37] Collective Bargaining Agreement.
6. [§38] Arbitration Agreement.
7. [§39] Other Contracts.

C. When Specific Performance Will Be Denied.

1. [§40] Consideration Is Inadequate.
2. Contract Is Unjust or Unreasonable.
 - (a) [§41] In General.
 - (b) [§42] Unconscionable Contract.
3. [§43] Fraud, Unfair Practices, or Mistake.
4. Contract Is Uncertain.
 - (a) [§44] In General.
 - (b) [§45] Illustrations: Uncertainty Fatal.
 - (c) [§46] Illustrations: Contract Enforced.
5. [§47] Continuous Acts Requiring Supervision.
6. [§48] Statute of Frauds.
7. [§49] Contract Is Illegal or Impossible.
8. Personal Service Contracts.
 - (a) [§50] General Rule Against Specific Performance.
 - (b) When Specific Enforcement Is Proper.
 - (1) [§51] Personal Performance Is Not Required.
 - (2) [§52] Indirect Enforcement by Negative Decree.

- (c) Unique Personal Services.
 - (1) [§53] In General.
 - (2) [§54] Option To Pay Is Insufficient.
- 9. Counterperformance Is Not Secured.
 - (a) [§55] Former Defense of Lack of Mutuality.
 - (b) [§56] Requirement of Security.
 - (c) [§57] Offer of Performance by Nonsigner.

D. Failure of Performance by Vendor or Purchaser.

- 1. Vendor's Default: Defect in Title.
 - (a) Where Vendor Is Plaintiff.
 - (1) [§58] In General.
 - (2) [§59] Specific Performance With Compensation.
 - (b) Where Vendor Is Defendant.
 - (1) [§60] In General.
 - (2) [§61] Time for Removing Defect.
- 2. Purchaser's Default: Failure To Pay.
 - (a) Former Right of Forfeiture.
 - (1) [§62] In General.
 - (2) [§63] Waiver of Right.
 - (b) Relief Against Forfeiture.
 - (1) [§64] Purchaser Free From Serious Fault.
 - (2) Wilful Default: Restitution.
 - (aa) [§65] In General.
 - (bb) [§66] Extent of Relief.
 - (cc) [§67] No Recovery Where No Unjust Enrichment.
 - (3) Wilful Default: Specific Performance.
 - (aa) [§68] Conditional Judgment.
 - (bb) [§69] Restitution Analogy.
 - (4) [§70] Wilful Default: Redemption.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (5) [§71] Relief to Optionee.
- (6) [§72] No Relief Where Contract Is Executed.

III. EQUITABLE RELIEF AGAINST TORTS: IN GENERAL

A. [§73] Nature of Relief.

B. Equity Jurisdiction Over Criminal Acts.

- 1. No Injunction Against Offender.
 - (a) [§74] In General.
 - (b) [§75] Exception: Public Nuisance.
 - (c) [§76] Exception: Statutory Authorization.
- 2. [§77] No Injunction Against Prosecution.

C. Wrongful Invasion of Personal Rights.

- 1. [§78] In General.
- 2. [§79] Illustrations.

D. Trademark and Trade Name Infringement.

- 1. [§80] Theory of Infringement.
- 2. [§81] Statutory Protection.
- 3. [§82] Remedies and Defenses.

IV. EQUITABLE RELIEF AGAINST TORTS: MISAPPROPRIATION OF TRADE SECRETS

A. In General.

- 1. [§83] Theory of Protection.
- 2. [§84] What Constitutes Trade Secret.
- 3. [§85] Remedies.
- 4. [§86] Protection of Patentable Process.

5. [§87] Inevitable Disclosure Doctrine Rejected.

B. Uniform Trade Secrets Act.

1. [§88] In General.
2. Definitions.
 - (a) [§89] In General.
 - (b) [§90] Trade Secret.
3. [§91] When Claim Arises.
4. [§92] Injunction.
5. [§93] Damages.
6. [§94] Costs and Attorneys' Fees.
7. [§95] Orders To Preserve Secrecy.
8. [§96] Jury Instructions.

C. Customers' Lists and Requirements.

1. Trade Secret: Solicitation Enjoined.
 - (a) [§97] Confidential List of Customers.
 - (b) [§98] Special Requirements of Customers.
2. [§99] No Trade Secret: Solicitation Allowed.
3. [§100] Announcement of Change in Employment.

V. EQUITABLE RELIEF AGAINST TORTS: UNFAIR COMPETITION

A. [§101] Restatement 3d.

B. Imitation of Appearance or Name.

1. Nature of Protection.
 - (a) [§102] In General.
 - (b) [§103] Likelihood of Deception.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (c) [§104] Secondary Meaning Test.
- 2. Illustrations.
 - (a) [§105] Likelihood of Deception Shown.
 - (b) [§106] Evidence of Confusion Insufficient.
- 3. [§107] Noncompetitive Businesses.
- 4. [§108] Employee Agreements.

C. Unfair Competition Law.

- 1. [§109] In General.
- 2. Broadened Scope of Unfair Competition Law.
 - (a) [§110] In General.
 - (b) [§111] Out-of-State Practices.
 - (c) [§112] Investment Securities Transactions.
 - (d) Unfair Practices.
 - (1) [§113] In General.
 - (2) [§114] Consumer Cases.
 - (3) [§115] Causation Requirement.
 - (e) [§116] Unlawful Practices.
- 3. Illustrations: Prohibited Practices.
 - (a) [§117] False Advertising.
 - (b) [§118] Unfair Credit and Debt Collection Practices.
 - (c) [§119] Employment Practices.
 - (d) [§120] Insurance Practices.
 - (e) [§121] Health Care Practices.
 - (f) [§122] Telecommunications Practices.
 - (g) [§123] Vehicle Towing Practices.
 - (h) [§124] Rental Car Company Practices.
 - (i) [§125] Lending Practices.
 - (j) [§126] Other Practices.

4. Illustrations: Permissible Practices.
 - (a) [§127] Employment Practices.
 - (b) [§128] Insurance Practices.
 - (c) [§129] Health Care Practices.
 - (d) [§130] Telecommunications Practices.
 - (e) [§131] Rental Car Company Practices.
 - (f) [§132] Lending Practices.
 - (g) [§133] Contractual Releases.
 - (h) [§134] Other Practices.
5. Procedure.
 - (a) Parties.
 - (1) [§135] In General.
 - (2) [§136] Effect of Proposition 64.
 - (3) [§137] Retroactive Application of Proposition 64.
 - (4) [§138] Standing Established Under Proposition 64.
 - (5) [§139] Standing Not Established Under Proposition 64.
 - (b) [§140] Compliance With Prefiling Requirements of Other Statutes.
 - (c) Remedies.
 - (1) [§141] In General.
 - (2) [§142] Civil Penalties.
 - (3) [§143] Damages Are Limited to Restitution.
 - (4) [§144] Disgorgement of Unlawful Profits into Fluid Recovery Fund.
 - (5) [§145] Remedies Are Cumulative.
 - (d) Defenses.
 - (1) [§146] In General.
 - (2) [§147] Statute of Limitations.
 - (e) [§148] Appellate Procedure.

D. Right To Compete Act.

1. [§149] Nature and Purpose of Act.
2. [§150] Unlawful Advertising Practices.
3. [§151] Permissible Practices.

VI. EQUITABLE RELIEF AGAINST TORTS: NUISANCES

A. In General.

1. [§152] Statutory Framework.
2. [§153] Restatement 2d.
3. [§154] Public and Private Nuisances.
4. [§155] Trespass Distinguished.
5. [§156] Subsurface Encroachment Distinguished.

B. Types of Conduct or Activity.

1. [§157] Physical Interference With Land.
2. Interference With Present Enjoyment of Land.
 - (a) [§158] Air Pollution and Noise.
 - (b) [§159] Other Conditions or Activities.
 - (c) [§160] Failure To Act.
3. [§161] Danger of Future Injury.
4. [§162] Mental and Emotional Disturbance.
5. [§163] Exhibition of Obscene Matter.
6. Nuisances Per Se.
 - (a) [§164] In General.
 - (b) Red Light Abatement Law.
 - (1) [§165] In General.
 - (2) [§166] Live Commercial Adult Entertainment.

- (3) [§167] Action and Temporary Relief.
- (4) [§168] Decision and Order.
- (c) [§169] Weapons.
- (d) [§170] Interference With Solar Collector.
- (e) [§171] Other Statutes.
- (f) [§172] Municipal Ordinances.
- (g) [§173] Distinction: Lawful Business.

C. Remedies.

- 1. [§174] Against Private Nuisance.
- 2. Against Public Nuisance.
 - (a) [§175] Abatement and Injunction.
 - (b) [§176] Action by State for Damages.
 - (c) [§177] Demolition or Destruction.
 - (d) [§178] Criminal Proceedings.
 - (e) [§179] No Private Remedy.
- 3. [§180] Scope of Injunction.

D. Defenses.

- 1. Statutory Authority or Permission.
 - (a) [§181] In General.
 - (b) [§182] Illustrations: No Express Authority.
 - (c) [§183] Authorized Shooting Range.
 - (d) [§184] Authorized Agricultural Enterprise.
- 2. [§185] Permit.
- 3. [§186] Zoning Regulations.
- 4. [§187] Due Care and Consent Are Not Defenses.
- 5. Comparative Negligence.
 - (a) [§188] In General.
 - (b) [§189] Negligence Causing Injury to Property.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

6. Balancing Conveniences (Relative Hardship).
 - (a) [§190] In General.
 - (b) [§191] Doctrine Is Not Applicable to Wilful Conduct.
 - (c) [§192] Hardship Must Be Shown.
 - (d) [§193] Encroachments.
 - (e) [§194] Other Situations.

VII. EQUITABLE CONVERSION

A. Equitable Conversion by Contract.

1. [§195] In General.
2. [§196] Risk of Loss.
3. [§197] Effect of Insurance.

B. [§198] Equitable Conversion by Will.

VIII. EQUITABLE INDEMNITY, CONTRIBUTION, AND SUBROGATION

A. [§199] Equitable Indemnity: Reimbursement From Principal.

B. Equitable Contribution From Co-Obligor.

1. [§200] Nature of Doctrine.
2. [§201] Equitable Subrogation Distinguished.
3. [§202] Partnership Cases.
4. [§203] Insurance Cases.

C. Equitable Subrogation: Surety's Recovery From Obligor.

1. [§204] Nature of Doctrine.
2. [§205] Elements of Claim.
3. [§206] Illustrations: Insurance Cases.

4. [§207] Illustrations: Other Cases.
5. Limitations on Doctrine.
 - (a) [§208] No Recovery by Volunteer.
 - (b) [§209] No Recovery Against Innocent Third Party.
 - (c) [§210] Nonassignable Claim.
 - (d) [§211] Party Fully Compensated.

IX. EQUITABLE ESTOPPEL

A. In General.

1. [§212] Nature of Doctrine.
2. [§213] Elements of Claim.
3. [§214] Fraudulent Intent Is Unnecessary.
4. [§215] Distinctions.
5. [§216] Illustrations.

B. Estoppel Against Governmental Agency.

1. Estoppel Denied.
 - (a) [§217] Early Strict Approach.
 - (b) [§218] Public Protection.
 - (c) [§219] Zoning Cases.
 - (d) [§220] Other Grounds for Denial.
2. Estoppel Upheld.
 - (a) [§221] In General.
 - (b) [§222] Illustrations.
 - (c) [§223] Estoppel Applied in Administrative Hearing.

CHAPTER XX

TRUSTS

I. INTRODUCTION

A. In General.

1. [§1] Nature and Classification of Trusts.
2. [§2] Common Terminology.
3. [§3] Trust as Separate Legal Entity.
4. [§4] Restatement.
5. [§5] Uniform Acts.
6. [§6] Treatises and Practice Works.

B. Other Relationships Distinguished.

1. [§7] In General.
2. [§8] Debt or Security Device.
3. [§9] Impound Account.
4. [§10] Equitable Charge.
5. [§11] Interest Subject to Condition.
6. [§12] Pension or Deferred Compensation Plan.
7. [§13] Public and Statutory Trusts.

C. Tentative Trust in Bank Deposit.

1. [§14] Nature of Trust.
2. [§15] Adoption of Doctrine in California.

3. [§16] Elements of Trust.
4. [§17] Distinction: Absolute Trust.

D. Conflict of Laws.

1. [§18] Validity of Trust.
2. [§19] Construction of Instrument.
3. [§20] Administration of Trust.

E. The Trust Law.

1. [§21] Law Revision Commission Report.
2. [§22] Enactment.
3. [§23] Principal Changes.
4. Scope and Application of Trust Law.
 - (a) [§24] General Rule: Application to All Trusts.
 - (b) [§25] Exceptions: Prospective Application.
 - (c) [§26] Subjects Covered or Excluded.
 - (d) [§27] Other Provisions Governing Trusts.
5. [§28] Role of Common Law.
6. [§29] Definitions.

II. CREATION OF EXPRESS TRUST

A. In General.

1. [§30] Methods of Creation.
2. [§31] Parties and Capacity.
3. [§32] Sufficient Evidence of Creation.
4. [§33] Essential Elements.
5. [§34] Matters That Are Not Essential.

B. Statute of Frauds.

1. [§35] Express Trust in Real Property.
2. Oral Trust in Personal Property.
 - (a) [§36] In General.
 - (b) [§37] Trust Law.

C. [§38] Trust Property.

D. Trust Intent.

1. [§39] In General.
2. Precatory Words.
 - (a) [§40] Words Ineffective To Create Trust.
 - (b) [§41] Words Addressed to Executor.
 - (c) [§42] Words Interpreted as Creating Trust.

E. Trust Purpose.

1. [§43] In General.
2. [§44] Financial Incentive for Divorce.
3. [§45] Rule Against Accumulations.
4. [§46] Definiteness of Purpose.

F. Beneficiary of Private Trust.

1. [§47] In General.
2. [§48] Beneficiaries Must Be Ascertainable.
3. [§49] Disclaimer by Beneficiary.
4. [§50] Honorary Trust.

III. TRUSTEES

A. In General.

1. [§51] Capacity and Selection.
2. [§52] Nonprofit Charitable Corporation as Trustee.
3. [§53] Appointment by Court or Beneficiaries.
4. [§54] Acceptance.
5. [§55] Bond.
6. [§56] Vacancy in Office.
7. [§57] Rejection.
8. [§58] Resignation.
9. Removal.
 - (a) [§59] In General.
 - (b) [§60] Trustee Appointed by Settlor.
 - (c) [§61] Trustee Subject to Donative Transfer Restrictions.
 - (d) [§62] Costs and Fees in Removal Proceedings.
10. [§63] Cotrustees.
11. [§64] Trust Advisor.

B. Compensation and Indemnification.

1. Compensation.
 - (a) [§65] Where Instrument Does Not Specify Compensation.
 - (b) [§66] Where Instrument Specifies Compensation.
 - (c) [§67] Notice of Increase.
 - (d) [§68] Dual Compensation as Trustee and Attorney.
2. Indemnification.
 - (a) [§69] In General.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (b) Attorneys' Fees and Costs.
 - (1) [§70] In General.
 - (2) [§71] Disputes Between Beneficiaries.
 - (3) [§72] Fees Must Be Reasonable.

C. Duties.

- 1. In General.
 - (a) [§73] Trust Law Revision.
 - (b) [§74] Administer Trust.
 - (c) [§75] Act With Loyalty to Beneficiaries.
 - (d) [§76] Deal Impartially With Beneficiaries.
 - (e) [§77] Avoid Conflict of Interest.
 - (f) [§78] Control and Preserve Property.
 - (g) [§79] Make Property Productive.
 - (h) [§80] Dispose of Improper Investments.
 - (i) [§81] Keep Property Separate and Identified.
 - (j) [§82] Enforce Claims and Defend Actions.
 - (k) [§83] Use Special Skills.
 - (l) [§84] Delegate Powers Appropriately.
 - (m) [§85] File Change of Ownership Statement.
- 2. Standard of Care.
 - (a) [§86] In General.
 - (b) Uniform Prudent Investor Act.
 - (1) [§87] Early Development of Rule.
 - (2) [§88] Restatement and Uniform Act.
 - (3) [§89] Law Revision Commission Report.
 - (4) [§90] Nature and Scope of Rule.
 - (5) [§91] Standard of Care.
 - (6) [§92] Duties of Trustee.
 - (7) [§93] Delegation.

3. Duty To Report and Account.

(a) In General.

- (1) [§94] Nature of Duty.
- (2) [§95] Law Revision Commission Report.

(b) Duty To Report to Beneficiaries.

- (1) [§96] Scope of Requirement.
- (2) [§97] Duty To Report on Request.
- (3) [§98] Notice of Changes Affecting Irrevocable Trust.
- (4) [§99] Limitation on Time for Contesting Trust.
- (5) [§100] Limitations on Duty To Report.

(c) Duty To Account to Beneficiaries.

- (1) [§101] Scope of Requirement.
- (2) [§102] Contents of Account.
- (3) [§103] Limitations on Duty To Account.

D. Powers.

1. In General.

- (a) [§104] Law Revision Commission Report.
- (b) [§105] Nature and Scope of Powers.
- (c) [§106] Incidental Powers.

2. Deviation From Trust Restrictions.

- (a) [§107] In General.
- (b) [§108] When Deviation Will Be Denied.

3. Discretionary Powers.

- (a) [§109] In General.
- (b) Where Absolute Power Is Conferred.
 - (1) [§110] In General.
 - (2) [§111] Illustrations.
- (c) [§112] Power To Invade Corpus.
- (d) [§113] Payment Under Five-or-Five Power.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (e) [§114] Use of Power To Discharge Holder's Obligations.

4. Specific Powers.

- (a) Property.
 - (1) [§115] Collecting and Holding Property.
 - (2) [§116] Management, Maintenance, and Development.
 - (3) [§117] Purchase, Sale, and Exchange.
 - (4) [§118] Leases and Encumbrances.
- (b) [§119] Participating in Business.
- (c) [§120] Investments.
- (d) Deposits.
 - (1) [§121] In General.
 - (2) [§122] Deposit in Affiliated Institution.
- (e) [§123] Corporate Rights and Activities.
- (f) [§124] Securities.
- (g) [§125] Borrowing Money.
- (h) [§126] Payment, Settlement, and Release of Claims.
- (i) [§127] Payment of Taxes and Expenses.
- (j) [§128] Loans and Distributions to Beneficiaries.
- (k) [§129] Hiring Agents.
- (l) [§130] Actions and Proceedings.

5. Notice of Proposed Action.

- (a) [§131] In General.
- (b) [§132] Procedure.

E. Liability to Beneficiaries.

1. Liability for Breach of Trust.

- (a) [§133] What Constitutes Breach of Trust.
- (b) [§134] Liability for Acts of Agent.
- (c) [§135] Liability for Acts of Cotrustee.

- (d) [§136] Liability for Acts of Predecessor.
- 2. Remedies for Breach of Trust.
 - (a) [§137] In General.
 - (b) [§138] Statutory List.
 - (c) [§139] Compelling Performance of Duty.
 - (d) [§140] Enjoining Threatened Breach.
 - (e) [§141] Action for Damages.
 - (f) [§142] Appointment of Receiver or Temporary Trustee.
 - (g) [§143] Removal of Trustee.
 - (h) [§144] Setting Aside Action of Trustee.
 - (i) [§145] Reduction or Denial of Compensation.
 - (j) Recovering Trust Property or Proceeds.
 - (1) [§146] In General.
 - (2) [§147] Tracing Trust Property.
- 3. Measure of Liability for Breach of Trust.
 - (a) [§148] General Law.
 - (b) [§149] Law Revision Commission Report.
 - (c) [§150] Damages.
 - (d) [§151] Interest.
 - (e) [§152] Other Remedies.
- 4. Limitations and Exculpation.
 - (a) [§153] Statute of Limitations.
 - (b) [§154] Laches.
 - (c) Exculpation of Trustee.
 - (1) [§155] In General.
 - (2) [§156] Exculpation as Condition for Distribution or Payment.
 - (d) [§157] Nonliability Where Directions Are Followed.
 - (e) [§158] Consent of Beneficiary.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (f) Discharge of Liability.
 - (1) [§159] By Release or Contract.
 - (2) [§160] By Subsequent Affirmance.

IV. BENEFICIARIES

A. In General.

- 1. [§161] Beneficiary's Equitable Estate.
- 2. [§162] Interest Vests on Termination of Trust.
- 3. Beneficiary of Revocable Trust.
 - (a) [§163] Limits on Rights.
 - (b) [§164] Standing of Beneficiary To Assert Breach.
 - (c) [§165] Consent by Beneficiary.
 - (d) [§166] Notice to Beneficiary.
 - (e) [§167] Holder of Power of Appointment.
- 4. Rights Against Third Persons.
 - (a) [§168] In General.
 - (b) [§169] Where Third Person Participates in Breach of Trust.

B. Spendthrift and Other Protective Trusts.

- 1. General Law and California Cases.
 - (a) [§170] Nature and Validity of Spendthrift Trusts.
 - (b) [§171] Assignment of Interest by Beneficiary.
 - (c) [§172] Support and Discretionary Trusts.
 - (d) [§173] No Spendthrift Trust for Settlor.
 - (e) [§174] Rights of Favored Creditors.
 - (f) [§175] Rights of General Creditors.
- 2. [§176] Law Revision Commission Report.
- 3. [§177] Restraints on Transfer.

4. [§178] Support Trust.
5. [§179] Discretionary Trust.
6. [§180] Where Settlor Is Beneficiary.
7. Rights of Favored Creditors.
 - (a) [§181] Claims for Child or Spousal Support.
 - (b) [§182] Liability for Public Support.
 - (c) [§183] Restitution Judgment Against Convicted Felon.
8. Rights of General Creditors.
 - (a) [§184] In General.
 - (b) [§185] Reaching Surplus Income.

V. REVISED PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT

A. In General.

1. [§186] Early Development.
2. [§187] Adoption of Revised Act.
3. [§188] Major Changes From Prior Law.
4. [§189] Definitions.
5. [§190] General Allocation Rules.
6. [§191] Impartial Exercise of Discretionary Power.
7. [§192] Notice of Proposed Action.
8. [§193] Unitrust Conversion.

B. Adjustments Between Principal and Income.

1. [§194] Trustee's Power To Make Adjustment.
2. [§195] Factors Considered in Making Adjustment.
3. [§196] Where Adjustment Is Prohibited.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

4. [§197] Law Revision Commission Comments.
5. [§198] Examples Applying Adjustment Rules.

C. Distributions With Respect to Decedent's Estate or Terminating Income Interest.

1. [§199] Specific and Pecuniary Devises and Gifts.
2. [§200] Remainder and Residuary Devises and Gifts.

D. Apportionment at Beginning and End of Income Interest.

1. [§201] In General.
2. [§202] Distribution of Undistributed Income.

E. Allocation of Receipts From Entities During Trust Administration.

1. [§203] In General.
2. [§204] Distribution in Partial Liquidation.
 - 2A. [§204A] (New) Return of Capital.
3. [§205] Distribution From Trust or Estate.
4. [§206] Separate Accounting for Business or Activity.

F. Allocation of Receipts Not Normally Apportioned During Trust Administration.

1. [§207] In General.
2. [§208] Obligation To Pay Money.

G. Allocation of Receipts Normally Apportioned During Trust Administration.

1. [§209] Deferred Compensation and Similar Payments.
2. [§210] Marital Deduction.
3. [§211] Liquidating Assets.

4. [§212] Natural Resources.
5. [§213] Timber.
6. [§214] Non-Income-Producing Assets.
7. [§215] Derivatives and Options.
8. [§216] Asset-Backed Securities.
9. [§217] Insubstantial Allocation Is Not Required.

H. Allocation of Disbursements During Trust Administration.

1. [§218] Disbursements From Income.
2. [§219] Disbursements From Principal.
3. [§220] Transfers From Income.
4. [§221] Taxes and Related Adjustments.

VI. DURATION, MODIFICATION, AND TERMINATION

A. [§222] Duration of Trusts.

B. Revocation and Modification of Revocable Trust.

1. [§223] Law Revision Commission Report.
2. Presumption of Revocability.
 - (a) [§224] In General.
 - (b) [§225] Trust Law.
3. Methods of Revocation.
 - (a) [§226] In General.
 - (b) [§227] Revocation by Will.
 - (c) [§228] Revocation by Joint Settlor.
4. [§229] Power To Modify.
5. [§230] Trust of Community Property.

C. Revocation and Modification of Irrevocable Trust.

1. Modification or Termination by Beneficiaries.
 - (a) General Law and California Case Law.
 - (1) [§231] Modern Rule.
 - (2) [§232] Beneficiary's Waiver as Means of Termination.
 - (3) [§233] Settlor's Purpose To Continue Trust.
 - (4) [§234] Application by Fewer Than All Beneficiaries.
 - (b) Trust Law.
 - (1) [§235] Beneficiaries.
 - (2) [§236] Beneficiaries and Settlor.
2. Obtaining Consent of Beneficiaries.
 - (a) [§237] In General.
 - (b) [§238] Law Revision Commission Report.
 - (c) [§239] Guardian Ad Litem.
 - (d) [§240] No Conclusive Presumption of Fertility.
3. Modification or Termination by Court.
 - (a) [§241] Uneconomically Low Principal.
 - (b) [§242] Changed Circumstances.
 - (c) [§243] Ambiguous Language.
 - (d) [§244] Drafting Error.
4. [§245] Termination of Small Trust by Trustee.
5. [§246] Termination by Operation of Law.
6. [§247] Trustee's Powers on Termination.
7. [§248] Disposition of Property on Termination.
8. [§249] Combination and Division of Trusts.

9. (New) Uniform Trust Decanting Act.

(a) In General.

- (1) [§249A] (New) Nature and Purpose.
- (2) [§249B] (New) Trusts Covered by Uniform Act.
- (3) [§249C] (New) Definitions.
- (4) [§249D] (New) Notice of Intended Exercise of Decanting Power.
- (5) [§249E] (New) Authorized Court Action.

(b) Exercise of Power.

- (1) [§249F] (New) General Rules Governing Exercise of Power.
- (2) [§249G] (New) Exercise Where Fiduciary Has Expanded Distributive Discretion.
- (3) [§249H] (New) Exercise Where Fiduciary Has Limited Distributive Discretion.
- (4) [§249-I] (New) Exercise Where Beneficiary Has Disability.
- (5) [§249J] (New) Exercise Where Trust Includes Charitable Interest.
- (6) [§249K] (New) Exercise Where Trust Contains Tax Benefits.
- (7) [§249L] (New) Exercise Where Trust Benefits Animal.
- (8) [§249M] (New) Exercise Where Trust Prohibits or Restricts Decanting Power.

(c) Limitations.

- (1) [§249N] (New) Fiduciary's Compensation.
- (2) [§249-O] (New) Fiduciary's Liability for Breach of Trust.
- (3) [§249P] (New) Power To Remove Fiduciary.

VII. JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS CONCERNING TRUSTS

A. Jurisdiction and Venue.

- 1. [§250] Approach of Trust Law.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

2. [§251] Bases of Jurisdiction.
3. Subject Matter Jurisdiction.
 - (a) [§252] Law Revision Commission Report.
 - (b) [§253] Exclusive and General Jurisdiction.
 - (c) [§254] Concurrent Jurisdiction.
 - (d) [§255] Illustrative Decisions.
4. [§256] Principal Place of Administration.
5. [§257] Jurisdiction Over Parties.
6. [§258] Venue.

B. Proceedings.

1. [§259] In General.
2. Petition.
 - (a) [§260] Law Revision Commission Report.
 - (b) [§261] Nature and Scope.
 - (c) [§262] Grounds.
 - (d) [§263] Internal Affairs of Trust.
 - (e) [§264] Property Claims.
3. [§265] Notice.
4. [§266] Orders and Appeal.
5. [§267] Appointment of Trustee Ad Litem.
6. [§268] Costs and Expenses in Contest of Account.

C. Testamentary Trusts Subject to Continuing Jurisdiction.

1. [§269] Statutory Development.
2. [§270] Law Revision Commission Report.
3. [§271] Nature and Scope of Continuing Jurisdiction.
4. [§272] Removal of Trust From Continuing Jurisdiction.

D. Transfer of Trust to or From Another Jurisdiction.

1. Transfer to Another Jurisdiction.
 - (a) [§273] In General.
 - (b) [§274] Transfer and Discharge of Trustee.
2. Transfer From Another Jurisdiction.
 - (a) [§275] In General.
 - (b) [§276] Transfer and Administration of Trust.

VIII. RIGHTS OF THIRD PERSONS

A. Liability of Trust and Trustee.

1. [§277] Traditional Rule and Modern Rule.
2. [§278] Contracts.
3. [§279] Ownership or Control of Property.
4. [§280] Torts.
5. [§281] Dissenting Trustee.
6. [§282] Liability as Between Trustee and Estate.
7. [§283] Liability to Omitted Spouse or Child.
8. [§284] Procedure for Asserting Claims Against Trust.

B. Protection of Third Persons.

1. Restatement and General Law.
 - (a) [§285] Title.
 - (b) [§286] Value.
 - (c) [§287] Notice.
2. Trust Law.
 - (a) [§288] Law Revision Commission Report.
 - (b) [§289] Third Person Acting in Good Faith.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (c) [§290] Trustee's Certification of Trust.
- (d) [§291] Transfer of Real Property.

C. Rights of Settlor's Creditors Where Trust Is Revocable.

1. [§292] Law Revision Commission Report.
2. [§293] Rights During Settlor's Lifetime.
3. Rights After Settlor's Death.
 - (a) [§294] In General.
 - (b) [§295] Scope of Liability to Creditors.
 - (c) [§296] Irrevocable Life Insurance Trust.
 - (d) Notice to Creditors.
 - (1) [§297] In General.
 - (2) [§298] Publication of Notice.
 - (3) [§299] Service of Notice.
 - (4) [§300] Immunity for Good Faith Acts or Omissions.
 - (e) Claims That Must Be Filed.
 - (1) [§301] In General.
 - (2) [§302] Claims by Public Entities.
 - (3) [§303] Claims Established by Judgment.
 - (f) Time for Filing Claims.
 - (1) [§304] In General.
 - (2) [§305] Amended and Revised Claims.
 - (3) [§306] Petition To File Late Claim.
 - (g) Procedure for Filing Claims.
 - (1) [§307] In General.
 - (2) [§308] Documentary Support.
 - (3) [§309] Waiver of Formal Defects.
 - (h) Response by Trustee.
 - (1) [§310] Allowance or Rejection.
 - (2) [§311] Payment or Compromise.

- (i) Action on Rejected Claim.
 - (1) [§312] Statute of Limitations.
 - (2) [§313] Procedure.
- (j) Approval, Compromise, Settlement, or Allocation by Court.
 - (1) [§314] In General.
 - (2) [§315] Petition.
 - (3) [§316] Notice of Hearing.
 - (4) [§317] Failure To File Pleading.
 - (5) [§318] Disposition by Court.
- (k) Allocation of Debts Between Trust and Surviving Spouse.
 - (1) [§319] Petition and Order To Show Cause.
 - (2) [§320] Notice of Hearing.
 - (3) [§321] Allocation of Debts.
- (l) [§322] Liability of Surviving Spouse.
- (m) Personal Liability of Distributee.
 - (1) [§323] In General.
 - (2) [§324] Limitations.

IX. CHARITABLE TRUSTS

A. In General.

- 1. [§325] Nature of Charitable Trust.
- 2. [§326] Distinguishing Characteristics.
- 3. [§327] Law Revision Commission Report.

B. Indefinite Beneficiaries.

- 1. [§328] In General.
- 2. [§329] Single Beneficiary.
- 3. [§330] Gift Directly to Charitable Institution.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

4. [§331] Charitable Gift to Noncharitable Institution.

C. Charitable Purposes.

1. [§332] Health and Relief of Poverty.
2. [§333] Religion.
3. [§334] Educational and Cultural Objects.
4. [§335] Social and Political Objects.
5. [§336] Miscellaneous Objects.
6. [§337] Coupling of Noncharitable Object.
7. [§338] Where No Purpose Is Stated.

D. Cy Pres Doctrine.

1. [§339] Nature of Doctrine.
2. [§340] Illustrations.
3. [§341] Where Doctrine Is Not Applicable.

E. Enforcement and Supervision.

1. [§342] In General.
2. Supervision of Trustees and Fundraisers for Charitable Purposes Act.
 - (a) [§343] Nature, Purpose, and Scope of Act.
 - (b) [§344] Register, Documents, and Reports.
 - (c) [§345] Securing Compliance.
 - (d) [§346] Scope of Attorney General's Supervision.
3. [§347] Compliance With Internal Revenue Code.

X. RESULTING TRUSTS

A. [§348] Nature and Distinctions.

B. Failure of Express Trust.

1. [§349] In General.
2. [§350] Gift by Implication.

C. Payment of Consideration for Transfer.

1. [§351] In General.
2. [§352] Effect of Partial Payment.
3. [§353] Payment Directly by Claimant.
4. [§354] Payment by Grantee on Behalf of Claimant.
5. [§355] Payment After Conveyance.
6. [§356] Presumption of Gift or Advancement.

XI. CONSTRUCTIVE TRUSTS

A. [§357] Nature of Constructive Trust.

B. [§358] Existence of Adequate Legal Remedy.

C. [§359] Fraud or Mistake.

D. [§360] Crime.

E. Breach of Fiduciary Duty.

1. [§361] In General.
2. [§362] Where No Benefit Is Obtained.

F. Violation of Unenforceable Contract.

1. Promise To Buy Property for Plaintiff.
 - (a) [§363] In General.
 - (b) [§364] Illustrations.
2. [§365] Promise To Reconvey to Transferor.
3. [§366] Gift at Death on Unenforceable Trust.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

4. [§367] Conveyance During Life on Unenforceable Trust.

CHAPTER XXI

WILLS AND PROBATE

I. INTRODUCTION

A. [§1] Legislative Power Over Inheritance.

B. California Probate Code.

1. [§2] Adoption, Amendment, and Revision.
2. [§3] Structure of Probate Code.
3. Construction and Effect of Probate Code.
 - (a) [§4] In General.
 - (b) [§5] Determining Kinship and Consanguinity.
 - (c) [§6] Transitional Provisions.
4. Definitions.
 - (a) [§7] Scope.
 - (b) [§8] Persons and Entities.
 - (c) [§9] Legal and Financial Terms.

C. Authority and Practice Sources.

1. [§10] Uniform and Model Acts.
2. [§11] Restatement.
3. [§12] Probate Rules.
4. [§13] Judicial Council Forms: Decedents' Estates.
5. [§14] Judicial Council Forms: Guardianship and Conservatorship.
6. [§15] Judicial Council Forms: Fee Waivers.

7. [§16] Texts and Practice Works.

D. Legal Capacity.

1. [§17] In General.
2. [§18] Determining Legal Capacity.
3. [§19] Consent to Medical Treatment.
4. [§20] Estate Planning Capacity of Emancipated Minor.

E. Uniform Determination of Death Act.

1. [§21] Nature and Scope of Act.
2. [§22] Determination and Confirmation of Death.

F. Establishing and Reporting Fact of Death.

1. [§23] Law Revision Commission Report.
2. [§24] Statutory Proceeding To Establish Death.
3. [§25] Recording Evidence of Death.
4. [§26] Reporting Fact of Death.

G. Deposit of Estate Planning Documents.

1. [§27] Recommendation and Enactment.
2. [§28] Nature and Scope of Deposit Agreement.
3. [§29] Termination of Deposit.
4. [§30] Transfer of Documents.

H. Access to Decedent's Digital Assets.

1. [§31] In General.
2. [§32] Disclosure by Custodian.
3. [§33] Disclosure to Personal Representative.
4. [§34] Disclosure to Trustee.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

5. [§35] Rights and Responsibilities of Fiduciary.

6. [§36] Compliance and Enforcement.

I. [§37] Interference With Expected Inheritance.

II. MAJOR PROBATE CODE REVISION

A. [§38] Law Revision Commission Report.

B. [§39] Law Revision Commission Comments.

C. Revision in 1983.

1. [§40] Recommendation and Enactment.

2. [§41] Major Changes.

D. Revision in 1984.

1. [§42] Recommendation and Enactment.

2. [§43] Major Changes.

E. Revision in 1985.

1. [§44] Recommendation and Enactment.

2. [§45] Major Changes.

F. Revision in 1986.

1. [§46] Recommendation and Enactment.

2. [§47] Major Changes.

G. Revision in 1987.

1. [§48] Recommendation and Enactment.

2. [§49] Major Changes.

H. Revision in 1988.

1. [§50] Recommendation and Enactment.

2. [§51] Major Changes.

I. Revision in 1989.

1. [§52] Recommendation and Enactment.
2. [§53] Major Changes.

J. Revision in 1990.

1. [§54] Recommendation and Enactment.
2. [§55] Major Changes.

K. Revision in 1991.

1. [§56] Recommendation and Enactment.
2. [§57] Major Changes.

L. Revision in 1992.

1. [§58] Recommendation and Enactment.
2. [§59] Major Changes.

M. Revision in 1993.

1. [§60] Recommendation and Enactment.
2. [§61] Major Changes.

N. Later Revisions.

1. [§62] Recommendation and Enactment.
2. [§63] Major Changes.

III. CONFLICT OF LAWS

A. [§64] Restatement.

B. Succession.

1. [§65] Real Property.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

2. Personal Property.
 - (a) [§66] In General.
 - (b) [§67] Adopted Child.

C. Testamentary Disposition.

1. [§68] Validity of Will.
2. [§69] Interpretation and Construction of Instrument.
3. [§70] Effect of Equitable Conversion.
4. [§71] Revocation of Will.

D. Probate and Administration of Estates.

1. Domiciliary and Ancillary Administration.
 - (a) [§72] Bases for Administration.
 - (b) [§73] Ancillary Administration.
 - (c) [§74] Probate of Foreign Will.
 - (d) [§75] Collection of Foreign Assets.
 - (e) [§76] Actions by or Against Representative.
2. California Statutes on Nondomiciliary Decedents.
 - (a) [§77] Law Revision Commission Recommendation.
 - (b) [§78] Definitions and Scope.
 - (c) [§79] Ancillary Administration.
 - (d) [§80] Will Previously Admitted to Probate.
 - (e) [§81] Distribution to Sister State Representative.
 - (f) [§82] Collection of Personal Property.
 - (g) [§83] Jurisdiction Over Foreign Representative.

E. Uniform International Wills Act.

1. [§84] In General.
2. [§85] Requisites of Will.
3. [§86] Registry System.

IV. INTESTATE SUCCESSION

A. [§87] In General.

B. [§88] Distribution of Shares by Representation.

C. [§89] Surviving Spouse's Share in Community and Quasi-Community Property.

D. Intestate Shares in Separate Property.

1. [§90] In General.
2. [§91] Surviving Spouse.
3. [§92] Issue of Decedent.
4. [§93] Parents or Issue of Parents.
5. [§94] Grandparents or Issue of Grandparents.
6. [§95] Next of Kin.

E. Heirs of Predeceased Spouse.

1. [§96] Former Law.
2. [§97] Nature and Scope of Statute.
3. [§98] Apportionment of Property Between Families.
4. [§99] Distribution Rules.

F. [§100] Relatives of Half Blood.

G. [§101] Afterborn Heirs.

H. [§102] Persons Related Through Two Lines.

I. Special Classes of Children.

1. Original Statutes.
 - (a) [§103] Out of Wedlock Children.
 - (b) [§104] Adopted Children.
 - (c) [§105] Stepchildren.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (d) [§106] Statutory Consolidation.
- 2. Current Statutes.
 - (a) [§107] In General.
 - (b) [§108] Parent and Child Relationship.
 - (c) [§109] DNA Testing for Paternity Is Not Authorized.
 - (d) [§110] Disqualifying Conditions.
 - (e) [§111] Adopted Children.
 - (f) [§112] Stepchildren and Foster Children.

J. Escheat of Decedent's Property.

- 1. [§113] Former Law.
- 2. [§114] Nature and Scope of Statute.
- 3. [§115] Real and Tangible Personal Property.
- 4. [§116] Intangible Property.
- 5. [§117] Benefits Distributable From Certain Trusts.

V. MAKING OF WILLS

A. Nature and Types of Wills.

- 1. Nature of Will.
 - (a) [§118] Testamentary Disposition of Property.
 - (b) [§119] Valid Will Without Disposition.
- 2. Will Distinguished From Other Instruments.
 - (a) [§120] Deed.
 - (b) Contract.
 - (1) [§121] Obligation Terminable on Death.
 - (2) [§122] Promise Performable on Death.
 - (3) [§123] Transfer-on-Death Provisions.
 - (4) [§124] Contract To Make Will.
 - (c) [§125] Living Trust.

3. Types of Wills.
 - (a) [§126] Witnessed and Holographic Wills.
 - (b) Joint and Mutual Wills.
 - (1) [§127] Joint Will Without Contract.
 - (2) [§128] Joint Will With Contract.
 - (c) [§129] Conditional Will.
4. California Statutory Will.
 - (a) [§130] Nature and Purpose of Statute.
 - (b) [§131] Statutory Form.
 - (c) [§132] Definitions and Rules of Construction.
 - (d) [§133] Execution.
 - (e) [§134] Amendment and Revocation.

B. Competency and Capacity.

1. [§135] In General.
2. Mental Incompetency.
 - (a) [§136] Test.
 - (b) [§137] Showing Required.
 - (c) [§138] Burden of Proof.
 - (d) [§139] Proof Sufficient.
 - (e) Matters Insufficient or Inconclusive.
 - (1) [§140] Mental or Physical Conditions.
 - (2) [§141] Unrelated Delusions.
 - (3) [§142] Unnatural Will.
 - (4) [§143] Prior Adjudication of Incompetency.

C. Fraud and Undue Influence.

1. [§144] Fraud.
2. Undue Influence.
 - (a) [§145] Nature and Effect.
 - (b) [§146] Statutory Definition.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (c) [§147] Influence by Person Not Benefited.
- (d) Circumstances Probative of Undue Influence.
 - (1) [§148] Combination of Factors Is Necessary.
 - (2) [§149] Opportunity To Influence Testator.
 - (3) [§150] Decedent's Susceptible Condition and Beneficiary's Activity.
 - (4) [§151] Confidential Relationship.

D. Execution of Witnessed Will.

- 1. In General.
 - (a) [§152] Former Statute and Case Law.
 - (b) [§153] Current Statute.
- 2. [§154] Writing.
- 3. Signature of Testator.
 - (a) [§155] In General.
 - (b) [§156] Signature by Mark.
 - (c) [§157] Signature by Another.
 - (d) [§158] Typewritten Signature.
- 4. Signatures of Two Witnesses.
 - (a) [§159] Former Statute and Case Law.
 - (b) [§160] Current Statute.
 - (c) [§161] Signature of Witness After Testator's Death.
 - (d) [§162] Devise to Interested Witness.
 - (e) [§163] Signing With Different Intention.
- 5. [§164] Presumption of Due Execution.

E. Execution of Holographic Will.

- 1. Writing.
 - (a) [§165] In General.
 - (b) [§166] Printed Matter.
 - (c) [§167] Signature and Material Provisions.

2. Date.
 - (a) [§168] Former Law.
 - (b) [§169] Statutory Revision.
3. [§170] Signature.
4. Testamentary Intent Shown.
 - (a) [§171] In General.
 - (b) [§172] Instrument With Dual Purpose.
 - (c) [§173] Language of Inter Vivos Gift.
 - (d) [§174] Instrument Not Making Disposition.
5. Testamentary Intent Not Shown.
 - (a) [§175] In General.
 - (b) [§176] Existing Unrevoked Will.

F. Codicil.

1. [§177] Nature and Purpose.
2. [§178] Form of Codicil.
3. [§179] Republication of Valid Will.

G. Integration and Reference.

1. Integration.
 - (a) [§180] Nature of Doctrine.
 - (b) [§181] Integration Established.
 - (c) [§182] Integration Not Established.
2. Incorporation by Reference.
 - (a) [§183] In General.
 - (b) [§184] Existence of Document.
 - (c) [§185] Identification of Document.
 - (d) [§186] Intention To Incorporate.
 - (e) [§187] Disposition of Personal Property by Document Outside Will.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

3. Reference to Acts of Independent Significance.
 - (a) [§188] In General.
 - (b) [§189] Uniform Testamentary Additions to Trusts Act.

H. [§190] Interlineation.

I. [§191] Funeral Instructions.

VI. REVOCATION OF WILLS

A. Methods of Revocation.

1. [§192] In General.
2. [§193] Mutilation or Destruction.
3. Execution of Subsequent Instrument.
 - (a) [§194] Express Revocation Clause.
 - (b) [§195] Inconsistent Provisions.
4. [§196] Dissolution or Annulment of Marriage.
5. [§197] Termination of Domestic Partnership.

B. Dependent Relative Revocation.

1. [§198] Nature of Doctrine.
2. [§199] Doctrine Held Applicable.
3. [§200] Doctrine Held Inapplicable.

C. [§201] Revival of Revoked Will.

VII. TESTAMENTARY INTERESTS

A. Interpretation and Construction of Donative Instruments.

1. In General.
 - (a) [§202] Statutory Framework.
 - (b) [§203] Testator's Intention.

SUMMARY OF CALIFORNIA LAW 11TH 2019 SUPPLEMENT

- (c) [§204] Surrounding Circumstances.
- (d) [§205] Testator's Oral Declarations.
- (e) [§206] Appellate Review of Judge's Interpretation.
- (f) [§207] Use of Extrinsic Evidence in Reformation of Will.

2. Meaning of Words.

- (a) In General.
 - (1) [§208] Ordinary Words.
 - (2) [§209] Technical Terms.
 - (3) [§210] Layperson's Will.
 - (4) [§211] Testator's Dominant Purpose.
 - (5) [§212] Punctuation.
- (b) Particular Terms.
 - (1) [§213] Personal Effects.
 - (2) [§214] Personal Property.
 - (3) [§215] Belongings.
 - (4) [§216] Money or Cash.
- (c) [§217] Gift to Person or His Estate.
- (d) [§218] Gift to Survivor of Two Persons.

3. Other Rules of Construction.

- (a) Construction as a Whole and Reconciling Parts.
 - (1) [§219] Where Reconciliation Is Possible.
 - (2) [§220] Where Inconsistency Remains.
- (b) Avoiding Total or Partial Intestacy.
 - (1) [§221] In General.
 - (2) [§222] When Language Is Certain.
 - (3) [§223] When Beneficiary Is Not Named.
 - (4) [§224] When Testamentary Intent Is Uncertain.
- (c) [§225] Favoring Blood of Testator.
- (d) [§226] Favoring Validity of Will.
- (e) [§227] Allowing Gift by Implication.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (f) [§228] Will Speaks From Time of Testator's Death.
- (g) [§229] Compliance With Internal Revenue Code.
- 4. Gifts Dependent on Contingency.
 - (a) In General.
 - (1) [§230] Nature and Types of Conditions.
 - (2) [§231] Impossibility or Ignorance of Condition.
 - (b) [§232] Condition and Gift Over.
 - (c) Contingency of Survival.
 - (1) [§233] Nature of Requirement.
 - (2) [§234] Statutory Rules.
 - (3) [§235] Survival of Life Tenant.
 - (4) [§236] Survival Until Distribution.
 - (5) [§237] Language That Does Not Create Contingency.
 - (d) [§238] Contingency of Death Alone.
 - (e) Contingency of Death Without Issue.
 - (1) [§239] In General.
 - (2) [§240] Where Distribution or Possession Is Postponed.
- 5. Gift to a Class.
 - (a) [§241] In General.
 - (b) Proportions in Which Members Take.
 - (1) [§242] Case Law Background.
 - (2) [§243] Law Revision Commission Recommendations.
 - (3) [§244] Express Intention or No Specification.
 - (4) [§245] Specification of Division by Representation.
 - (5) [§246] Specification of Division Per Capita at Each Generation.
 - (c) Persons Included in Class.
 - (1) [§247] In General.

SUMMARY OF CALIFORNIA LAW 11TH 2019 SUPPLEMENT

- (2) [§248] Adopted Children.
- (3) [§249] Adopted Adults.
- (4) [§250] Out of Wedlock Children.
- (d) [§251] Time When Class Is Ascertained.
- 6. Gifts to Heirs.
 - (a) [§252] In General.
 - (b) [§253] Time When Heirs Are Ascertained.
 - (c) [§254] Words or Circumstances Showing Different Intent.

B. Mistake of Omission or in Description.

- 1. [§255] Mistake of Omission.
- 2. Mistake in Description.
 - (a) [§256] In General.
 - (b) [§257] Wholly Inaccurate Description.
 - (c) [§258] Partially Inaccurate Description.
- 3. [§259] Description Applicable to Two Persons or Things.

C. At-Death Transfers.

- 1. [§260] Nature and Classification.
- 2. [§261] Specific and General Gifts.
- 3. [§262] Residuary Clause.
- 4. [§263] Constructional Preference.
- 5. [§264] Satisfaction of Pecuniary Gift.
- 6. [§265] Interest and Income Accruing During Administration.
- 7. [§266] After-Acquired Property.
- 8. [§267] Direction To Convert Real Property into Money.
- 9. [§268] Exoneration.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

10. [§269] Devise Subject to Uniform Transfers to Minors Act.

D. Ademption.

1. By Satisfaction or Advancement.
 - (a) [§270] Case Law.
 - (b) [§271] California Statute.
2. By Extinction of Specific Devise.
 - (a) [§272] In General.
 - (b) [§273] Statutory Protection of Beneficiary.
 - (c) Change in Form.
 - (1) [§274] In General.
 - (2) [§275] Illustrations.
 - (3) [§276] Change in Form of Securities.
 - (4) [§277] Proceeds of Sale, Condemnation, Insurance, or Foreclosure.
 - (d) Change in Substance.
 - (1) [§278] Consumption of Proceeds by Guardian or Conservator.
 - (2) [§279] Special Circumstances of Sale.

E. Lapsed Gifts and Anti-Lapse Statute.

1. [§280] Effect of Lapsed Gift.
2. [§281] General Law and Former Statute.
3. [§282] Current Statute.

VIII. LIMITATIONS ON SUCCESSION AND TESTAMENTARY DISPOSITION

A. Community and Quasi-Community Property Rights.

1. [§283] Definitions.
2. [§284] Disposition.

3. [§285] Community Property With Right of Survivorship.
4. [§286] Restoration of Quasi-Community Property.

B. Surviving Spouse's Election To Take Against Will.

1. [§287] In General.
2. [§288] Election Required.
3. [§289] Manner and Time of Election.
4. [§290] Election by Successor of Spouse.
5. [§291] Surviving Spouse of Nondomiciliary Decedent.

C. Omitted Spouse.

1. [§292] In General.
2. [§293] Nature and Scope of Statute.
3. [§294] Effect of Testator's Contract To Make Will.
4. [§295] Satisfaction of Share.
5. Permissible Omission.
 - (a) [§296] In General.
 - (b) [§297] Language Sufficient To Omit Spouse.
 - (c) [§298] Language Not Sufficient To Omit Spouse.

D. Omitted Child.

1. [§299] In General.
2. [§300] Nature and Scope of Statute.
3. [§301] Satisfaction of Share.
4. Permissible Omission.
 - (a) [§302] In General.
 - (b) [§303] Express Language.
 - (c) [§304] General Language Sufficient To Omit Child.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (d) [§305] General Language Not Sufficient To Omit Child.

E. [§306] Advancement to Heir.

F. Simultaneous Death.

- 1. [§307] Former Law and Uniform Act.
- 2. [§308] Current Statute.
- 3. [§309] Rules of Survival.
- 4. Proceeding To Determine Survival.
 - (a) [§310] Authorized Purposes.
 - (b) [§311] Procedure.

G. Effect of Homicide.

- 1. [§312] Statutory Development.
- 2. [§313] Nature and Scope of Statute.
- 3. [§314] Wills, Trusts, Intestate Succession, and Nonprobate Transfers.
- 4. [§315] Joint Tenancy.
- 5. Life Insurance or Similar Contract.
 - (a) [§316] Case Law and Statutory Rule.
 - (b) [§317] Claim of Community Property Interest.
 - (c) [§318] Rights of Contingent Beneficiary.
- 6. [§319] Wrongful Death Action.
- 7. [§320] Other Acquisition of Property or Benefit.

H. [§321] Effect of Elder or Dependent Adult Abuse.

I. Transfers to Drafter or Related Persons.

- 1. Original Statute.
 - (a) [§322] In General.

- (b) [§323] Disqualified Persons.
 - (c) [§324] Who Is Care Custodian.
 - (d) [§325] Excluded Transactions.
- 2. Presumption of Fraud or Undue Influence.
 - (a) [§326] In General.
 - (b) [§327] Definitions.
 - (c) [§328] Disqualified Persons.
 - (d) [§329] Excluded Transactions.

J. Nonprobate Transfers.

- 1. [§330] Recommendation and Enactment.
- 2. [§331] Authorized Transfers.
- 3. [§332] Rights and Liabilities of Holder.
- 4. Community Property.
 - (a) [§333] Recommendation and Enactment.
 - (b) [§334] Nature and Scope of Statute.
 - (c) [§335] Consent.
 - (d) [§336] Transmutation of Community Property Distinguished.
 - (e) [§337] Revocation of Consent.
- 5. [§338] Vehicles, Vessels, and Manufactured Homes.
- 6. Security Registration.
 - (a) [§339] In General.
 - (b) [§340] Registration in Beneficiary Form.
 - (c) [§341] Death of Owner.
 - (d) [§342] Protection of Registering Entity.
- 7. Nonprobate Transfers to Former Spouse.
 - (a) [§343] In General.
 - (b) [§344] Transfer to Former Spouse.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (c) [§345] Joint Tenancy With Former Spouse.
- (d) [§346] Real Property Affidavit.
- 8. Revocable Transfer on Death Deed.
 - (a) [§347] In General.
 - (b) [§348] Execution and Revocation.
 - (c) [§349] Effect of Deed.
 - (d) [§350] Rights of Creditors and Enforcement of Liability.
 - (e) [§351] Effectuation of Transfer.
 - (f) [§352] Contest of Validity of Transfer.

K. Contractual Rights at Death.

- 1. Surviving Spouse's Waiver.
 - (a) [§353] Case Law Development.
 - (b) [§354] Nature and Scope of Statute.
 - (c) [§355] Requisites and Defenses.
 - (d) [§356] Enforcement.
 - (e) [§357] Alteration or Revocation.
- 2. [§358] Contracts Concerning Will or Succession.
- 3. [§359] Transfer or Release of Expectancy.

L. Disclaimers of Testamentary and Other Interests.

- 1. [§360] Former Statute and Case Law.
- 2. [§361] Current Statute.
- 3. [§362] Definitions.
- 4. [§363] Interests That May Be Disclaimed.
- 5. [§364] Creator of Interest.
- 6. [§365] Right To Disclaim and Waiver.

7. Procedure.
 - (a) [§366] In General.
 - (b) [§367] Time for Filing.
 - (c) [§368] Disclaimer for Minor, Conservatee, or Decedent.
8. [§369] No Disclaimer After Acceptance.
9. [§370] Disclaimer Under Federal Law.
10. [§371] Effect of Disclaimer.

M. Former Restrictions Eliminated.

1. [§372] Corporations and Associations.
2. [§373] Governments and Governmental Agencies.
3. [§374] Convicts.
4. [§375] Charities.
5. [§376] Nonresident Aliens.
6. [§377] Subscribing Witness.

IX. PROCEEDINGS UNDER THE PROBATE CODE

A. The Probate Court.

1. [§378] In General.
2. [§379] Former Law: Limited Jurisdiction.
3. [§380] Current Law: General Jurisdiction.
4. [§381] Power To Restrict Public Access to Records.
5. [§382] Disqualification of Judge.

B. Probate Jurisdiction.

1. Jurisdiction Over Decedents' Estates.
 - (a) [§383] Death.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (b) [§384] Property To Be Administered.
 - (c) [§385] Venue.
- 2. Controversies Involving Title to Property.
 - (a) [§386] Former Law: No Jurisdiction.
 - (b) [§387] Rule Abrogated.
 - (c) [§388] Petition.
 - (d) [§389] Notice and Service.
 - (e) [§390] Conduct of Proceeding.
 - (f) [§391] Order.
- 3. Nonprobate Transfer to Trustee Named in Will.
 - (a) [§392] In General.
 - (b) [§393] Designation of Trustee.
 - (c) [§394] Payment or Transfer to Trustee or Representative.
 - (d) [§395] Authority of Court.
 - (e) [§396] Procedure.
- 4. Estates of Missing Persons Presumed Dead.
 - (a) [§397] Statutory Development.
 - (b) [§398] Nature of Proceeding.
 - (c) [§399] Petition.
 - (d) [§400] Notice and Hearing.
 - (e) [§401] Presumption and Order.
 - (f) [§402] Recovery of Property by Missing Person.

C. Practice and Procedure in Probate Code Proceedings.

- 1. General Provisions.
 - (a) [§403] General Rules of Practice.
 - (b) [§404] Probate Rules.
 - (c) [§405] Judicial Council Forms.
 - (d) [§406] Guardian Ad Litem.
 - (e) [§407] Lis Pendens.

SUMMARY OF CALIFORNIA LAW 11TH 2019 SUPPLEMENT

- (f) [§408] Petitions and Other Papers.
 - (g) [§409] Amended and Supplemental Pleadings.
 - (h) [§410] Hearings.
 - (i) [§411] Ex Parte Communications.
 - (j) [§412] Orders.
 - (k) [§413] United States as Interested Person.
2. Fees in Probate Code Proceedings.
- (a) [§414] In General.
 - (b) [§415] Decedents' Estates.
 - (c) [§416] Trusts.
 - (d) [§417] Guardianships and Conservatorships.
 - (e) [§418] Specified Proceedings.
 - (f) [§419] Fee Waivers.
3. Accounts.
- (a) [§420] In General.
 - (b) [§421] Summary of Account.
 - (c) [§422] Schedules.
 - (d) [§423] Petition or Report.
4. Notices.
- (a) [§424] In General.
 - (b) [§425] General Form of Notice.
 - (c) [§426] Notice Requirements Are Jurisdictional.
 - (d) Persons Entitled to Notice.
 - (1) [§427] Heirs and Devisees.
 - (2) [§428] Trust Beneficiaries.
 - (3) [§429] Other Persons.
 - (e) Mailed Notice.
 - (1) [§430] In General.
 - (2) [§431] Manner of Mailing.
 - (f) [§432] Personal Delivery.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (f-1) [§432A] (New) Electronic Delivery.
- (g) [§433] Posted Notice.
- (h) Request for Special Notice.
 - (1) [§434] In General.
 - (2) [§435] Manner of Giving Special Notice.
- (i) [§436] Proof of Giving Notice.
- 5. [§437] Citation.
- 6. [§438] Trial.
- 7. [§439] Costs.
- 8. Appeal.
 - (a) [§440] Probate Code Appeals.
 - (b) [§441] Effect of Appeal.
 - (c) [§442] Judgment Roll.

D. Estate Administration Proceedings.

- 1. Nature and Necessity of Administration.
 - (a) [§443] Title to Decedent's Property.
 - (b) [§444] Probate and Administration.
 - (c) [§445] Nature of Probate Proceeding.
 - (d) [§446] Separate Proceedings Involving One Estate.
- 2. Practice and Procedure.
 - (a) [§447] Judicial Council Forms.
 - (b) [§448] New Trial and Relief From Default.
 - (c) [§449] Right To Appeal in Estate Administration Proceedings.
 - (d) [§450] Appealable Orders in Estate Administration Proceedings.
 - (e) [§451] Transactions Affecting Property.
- 3. Control of Decedent's Property.
 - (a) [§452] Delivery of Tangible Personal Property.

- (b) [§453] Access to Safe Deposit Box.

X. EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS

A. [§454] In General.

B. Special Kinds of Representatives.

1. Public Administrator.
 - (a) [§455] In General.
 - (b) Temporary Possession or Control of Property.
 - (1) [§456] Report to Public Administrator.
 - (2) [§457] Duties of Public Administrator.
 - (c) Appointment as Personal Representative.
 - (1) [§458] Procedure.
 - (2) [§459] Administration of Estate.
 - (d) [§460] Deposit of Money of Estate.
 - (e) Summary Disposition of Small Estate.
 - (1) [§461] Law Revision Commission Report.
 - (2) [§462] Authority, Records, and Compensation.
 - (3) [§463] Procedure.
2. Special Administrator.
 - (a) [§464] Grounds for Appointment.
 - (b) [§465] Procedure for Appointment.
 - (c) [§466] Powers.
 - (d) [§467] Termination of Authority.
 - (e) [§468] Compensation.
3. [§469] Administrator With Will Annexed.
4. Nonresident Personal Representative.
 - (a) [§470] In General.
 - (b) [§471] Service of Process.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

C. Appointment of Executors and Administrators.

1. [§472] Competency and Qualifications.
2. Executor's Right to Appointment.
 - (a) [§473] Testator's Direction or Intention.
 - (b) [§474] Power To Designate Executor.
3. Priority in Appointment of Administrator.
 - (a) [§475] In General.
 - (b) [§476] Statutory Priority.
 - (c) [§477] Surviving Spouse or Domestic Partner.
 - (d) [§478] Relatives.
 - (e) [§479] Nominee of Person Entitled.
 - (f) [§480] Guardian or Conservator of Person Entitled.
 - (g) [§481] Public Administrator.
 - (h) [§482] Creditor.
 - (i) [§483] Any Other Person.
4. [§484] Procedure in Appointment.

D. Letters, Oath, and Bond.

1. [§485] Letters and Oath.
2. [§486] Statement of Duties and Liabilities.
3. Bond.
 - (a) [§487] In General.
 - (b) [§488] Amount.
 - (c) [§489] Waiver.

E. Removal From Office.

1. Grounds for Removal.
 - (a) [§490] In General.
 - (b) [§491] Mismanagement or Fraud.
 - (c) [§492] Neglect of Estate or Duties.

SUMMARY OF CALIFORNIA LAW 11TH 2019 SUPPLEMENT

- (d) [§493] Protection of Estate or Interested Persons.
 - (e) [§494] Substitution of Person With Higher Priority.
 - (f) [§495] Contempt of Court.
 - (g) [§496] Probate of Will or Later Will.
- 2. Procedure for Removal.
 - (a) [§497] Who May Seek Removal.
 - (b) [§498] Petition, Citation, Hearing, and Determination.

F. Vacancy in Office.

- 1. [§499] Death, Resignation, Removal, or Other Termination.
- 2. [§500] Vacancy of Fewer Than All Representatives.
- 3. [§501] Vacancy of All Representatives.
- 4. [§502] Acts and Liability of Former Representative.

G. Powers and Duties.

- 1. In General.
 - (a) [§503] Fiduciary Relationship.
 - (b) [§504] Standard of Care.
 - (c) [§505] Decedent's Contracts and New Contracts.
 - (d) [§506] Employment of Attorney and Tax Advisors.
 - (e) [§507] Summary Determination of Disputes.
 - (f) Joint Representatives.
 - (1) [§508] Authority To Act.
 - (2) [§509] Liability of One for Breach by Another.
- 2. Court Supervision.
 - (a) [§510] General Rule: No Approval Is Required.
 - (b) [§511] Instructions or Confirmation.
 - (c) [§512] Order To Act or Not To Act.
 - (d) [§513] Suspension of Powers.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

3. Possession and Management of Estate.
 - (a) Duty To Take Possession.
 - (1) [§514] Right and Duty.
 - (2) [§515] Mistaken Possession in Good Faith.
 - (b) [§516] Duty To Care for Property.
 - (c) [§517] Duty To Recover Property.
 - (d) [§518] Exercise of Shareholder and Membership Rights.
 - (e) [§519] Deposit of Money and Personal Property.
 - (f) Investments.
 - (1) [§520] Investments Without Court Approval.
 - (2) [§521] Investments With Court Approval.
 - (3) [§522] Investments Provided in Will.
 - (g) [§523] Purchase of Property.
4. Operation of Decedent's Business.
 - (a) [§524] Former Law and Law Revision Commission Report.
 - (b) [§525] Decedent's Nonpartnership Business.
 - (c) [§526] Decedent's Partnership Business.
5. Borrowing Money and Encumbering Property.
 - (a) [§527] Authority To Borrow and Encumber.
 - (b) [§528] Authority To Act With Other Owners.
 - (c) [§529] Petition and Notice.
 - (d) [§530] Order.
 - (e) [§531] Execution of Instruments.
 - (f) [§532] Effect of Encumbrance Under Order.
 - (g) [§533] Restriction on Deficiency After Foreclosure or Sale.
 - (h) [§534] Transactions Under Mortgage or Deed of Trust.

6. Sale, Exchange, or Dedication of Property.
 - (a) [§535] Sale of Property.
 - (b) [§536] Exchange of Property.
 - (c) [§537] Dedication or Conveyance of Property to Public Entity.
7. Option To Purchase Property.
 - (a) [§538] Authority To Grant Option.
 - (b) [§539] Exercise of Option Given in Will.
8. Purchase of Estate Property by Representative or Attorney.
 - (a) [§540] Prohibition and Exemptions.
 - (b) [§541] Petition, Hearing, and Order.
9. Lease of Estate Property.
 - (a) [§542] In General.
 - (b) [§543] Petition, Notice, Hearing, and Determination.
 - (c) [§544] Order and Lease.
10. Compromise of Claims and Actions.
 - (a) [§545] Former Law and Law Revision Commission Report.
 - (b) [§546] Compromise With Court Approval.
 - (c) [§547] Compromise Without Court Approval.
 - (d) [§548] Procedure.
11. Abandonment of Tangible Personal Property.
 - (a) [§549] Power To Abandon.
 - (b) [§550] Procedure.
12. Actions Involving Estate.
 - (a) [§551] Statutory Framework.
 - (b) Probate Code Actions.
 - (1) [§552] In General.
 - (2) [§553] Particular Actions by and Against Personal Representative.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (3) [§554] Where Decedent's Liability Is Covered by Insurance.
- (c) Limitation of Actions.
 - (1) [§555] In General.
 - (2) [§556] Applicable Statute.
 - (3) [§557] Tolling and Extension.
- (d) Effect of Death on Parties to Civil Actions.
 - (1) [§558] In General.
 - (2) [§559] Nature of Decedent's Cause of Action.
 - (3) [§560] Damages Recoverable on Decedent's Cause of Action.
 - (4) [§561] Nature of Cause of Action Against Decedent.
 - (5) [§562] Damages Recoverable on Cause of Action Against Decedent.
 - (6) [§563] Wrongful Death.

H. Liabilities.

- 1. [§564] In General.
- 2. [§565] Limitations.
- 3. [§566] Liability of Surety.
- 4. Breach of Fiduciary Duty.
 - (a) [§567] Statutory Framework.
 - (b) [§568] Case Law Illustrations.

I. [§569] Reimbursement for Expenses.

J. Compensation of Personal Representative and Attorney.

- 1. In General.
 - (a) [§570] Percentage of Value of Estate.
 - (b) [§571] Statutory Schedule.
 - (c) [§572] Provision in Will.
 - (d) [§573] Determination of Amount.

- (e) [§574] Apportionment Among Several Representatives.
 - (f) [§575] Representative Acting as Own Attorney.
 - 2. Compensation for Extraordinary Services.
 - (a) In General.
 - (1) [§576] Nature of Allowance.
 - (2) [§577] Compensation Under Contingent Fee Agreement.
 - (3) [§578] Distinctions.
 - (b) Services Considered Extraordinary.
 - (1) [§579] In General.
 - (2) [§580] Fee-Related Services.
 - (c) Considerations Governing Allowance and Amount.
 - (1) [§581] Discretion of Court.
 - (2) [§582] Sufficiency of Showing.
 - 3. Procedure in Obtaining Compensation.
 - (a) [§583] In General.
 - (b) [§584] Advance Payment.
 - (c) [§585] Personal Liability of Representative for Attorney's Compensation.
-

XI. ESTATE ADMINISTRATION

A. Probate of Will.

- 1. [§586] Production of Will.
- 2. [§587] Petition for Probate.
- 3. Proof of Will.
 - (a) [§588] Proof by Subscribing Witness.
 - (b) [§589] Proof When Subscribing Witness Is Unavailable.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (c) [§590] Proof of Holographic Will.
- 4. [§591] Admission to Probate.
- 5. [§592] Effect of Order Admitting Will to Probate.
- 6. [§593] Admission of More Than One Will.
- 7. Probate of Lost or Destroyed Will.
 - (a) [§594] In General.
 - (b) [§595] Former Restrictions.
 - (c) [§596] Presumption of Revocation.
 - (d) [§597] Showing To Overcome Presumption.

B. Contest of Will.

- 1. Right To Contest.
 - (a) [§598] Necessity of Pecuniary Interest.
 - (b) [§599] Prima Facie Showing Is Sufficient.
 - (c) Persons Entitled To Contest.
 - (1) [§600] Heir at Law.
 - (2) [§601] Devisee Under Will.
 - (3) [§602] Assignee or Survivor of Interested Person.
 - (4) [§603] Judgment Creditor With Lien.
 - (5) [§604] Executor Under Admitted Will.
 - (d) [§605] Persons Not Entitled To Contest.
- 2. No Contest Clause.
 - (a) [§606] Original Law Revision Commission Report.
 - (b) [§607] Revised No Contest Clause Statutes.
 - (c) [§608] Definitions.
 - (d) [§609] Validity and Effect of Clause.
 - (e) [§610] Strict Construction.
 - (f) Limitations on Enforcement.
 - (1) [§611] Direct Contest.
 - (2) [§612] Menace, Duress, Fraud, or Undue

Influence.

- (3) [§613] Lack of Capacity.
- (4) [§614] Disqualification of Specified Beneficiaries.
- (5) [§615] Claim of Creditor.
- (6) [§616] Action To Determine Character, Title, or Ownership of Property.
- (7) [§617] Property Claimed Independent of Instrument.
- (8) [§618] Challenge to Validity of Another Instrument.
- (9) [§619] Public Policy Limitations.
- (g) [§620] Safe Harbor Determination Whether Act Constitutes Contest.

3. Procedure.

- (a) Contest Before Probate.
 - (1) [§621] Objection, Summons, and Response.
 - (2) [§622] Dismissal.
 - (3) [§623] Trial.
 - (4) [§624] Orders and Judgment.
- (b) Revocation of Probate.
 - (1) [§625] Former Statutes and Case Law.
 - (2) [§626] Petition, Summons, and Response.
 - (3) [§627] Hearing and Determination.

C. Opening Estate Administration.

- 1. Petition for Administration.
 - (a) [§628] In General.
 - (b) [§629] Content and Attachments.
 - (c) [§630] Filing Fee.
 - (d) [§631] Contest.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

2. Notice of Hearing.
 - (a) [§632] Content and Form.
 - (b) [§633] Service of Notice.
 - (c) [§634] Publication of Notice.
3. [§635] Hearing and Determination.

D. Inventory and Appraisal.

1. In General.
 - (a) [§636] Statutory Development.
 - (b) [§637] Requirement of Inventory and Appraisal.
 - (c) [§638] Effect of Failure To File.
2. Probate Referees.
 - (a) [§639] Appointment and Qualifications.
 - (b) [§640] Prohibited Political Activity.
 - (c) [§641] Revocation of Appointment.
 - (d) [§642] Powers of Probate Referee.
3. Inventory.
 - (a) [§643] Contents.
 - (b) [§644] Verification.
 - (c) [§645] Discovery of Decedent's Property.
4. Appraisal.
 - (a) [§646] In General.
 - (b) [§647] Appraisal by Personal Representative.
 - (c) [§648] Appraisal by Probate Referee.
 - (d) [§649] Appraisal by Independent Expert.
 - (e) [§650] Waiver of Appraisal by Referee.
 - (f) [§651] Designation of Referee.
 - (g) [§652] Removal of Referee.
 - (h) [§653] Time for Referee Appraisal.
 - (i) [§654] Referee's Appraisal Report and Data.

- (j) [§655] Objection to Appraisal.
- (k) [§656] Referee's Commission and Expenses.

E. Claims of Creditors.

- 1. Filing Requirement.
 - (a) [§657] In General.
 - (b) [§658] Failure To File.
 - (c) [§659] Estoppel and Waiver.
- 2. Notice to Creditors.
 - (a) [§660] Requirement of Notice.
 - (b) [§661] Sufficiency of Notice.
 - (c) [§662] Immunity for Good Faith Acts or Omissions.
 - (d) [§663] Liability of Distributee to Known or Ascertainable Creditors.
- 3. Claims That Must Be Filed.
 - (a) [§664] In General.
 - (b) [§665] Contract Claims.
 - (c) [§666] Tort Claims.
 - (d) Claims by Public Entities.
 - (1) [§667] Filing Requirement.
 - (2) [§668] Claims Under Specific Statutes.
 - (3) [§669] Effect of Failure To Give Notice.
 - (e) Claims in Litigation.
 - (1) [§670] Claim on Cause of Action.
 - (2) [§671] Claim on Pending Action or Proceeding.
 - (f) Claims Established by Judgment.
 - (1) [§672] Former Statutes and Revision.
 - (2) [§673] Money and Nonmoney Judgments.
 - (3) [§674] Conversion of Attachment Lien to Judgment Lien.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

4. Claims That Need Not Be Filed.
 - (a) [§675] Claim to Specific Property.
 - (b) [§676] Claim for Restitution After Rescission.
 - (c) [§677] Action on Claim Covered by Insurance.
 - (d) [§678] Action To Enforce Security Interest.
5. Time for Filing Claim.
 - (a) [§679] Time Period.
 - (b) [§680] Amended and Revised Claims.
 - (c) [§681] Petition To File Late Claim.
6. Procedure for Filing Claim.
 - (a) [§682] How Claim Is Filed.
 - (b) [§683] Form and Content.
 - (c) [§684] Supporting Documents.
 - (d) [§685] Waiver of Formal Defects.
7. Allowance and Rejection.
 - (a) [§686] Allowance or Rejection by Personal Representative.
 - (b) [§687] Approval or Rejection by Court.
 - (c) [§688] Barred Claims Must Be Rejected.
 - (d) [§689] Contest of Allowed and Approved Claims.
 - (e) [§690] Status of Approved Claims.
8. Action on Rejected Claim.
 - (a) [§691] Right To Bring Action.
 - (b) [§692] Statute of Limitations.
 - (c) [§693] Procedure.

F. Payment of Debts and Expenses.

1. [§694] In General.
2. [§695] Priority Among Claimants.

3. Time and Procedure for Payment.
 - (a) [§696] Time for Payment.
 - (b) [§697] Interest.
 - (c) [§698] Rights of Unpaid Creditor.
 - (d) [§699] Deposit for Missing Creditor.
 - (e) [§700] Disputed, Contingent, and Not Due Debts.
4. Allocation Between Estate and Spouse.
 - (a) [§701] In General.
 - (b) [§702] Allocation Rules.
5. Liability for Funeral Expenses.
 - (a) [§703] In General.
 - (b) [§704] Excessive Charges.
 - (c) [§705] Voluntary Payment.
6. Abatement of Shares of Beneficiaries.
 - (a) [§706] In General.
 - (b) [§707] Former Statutes and Case Law.
 - (c) [§708] Order of Abatement.
 - (d) [§709] Contribution for Abatement.
7. [§710] Exoneration of Devise.
8. Proration of Estate Taxes.
 - (a) [§711] In General.
 - (b) [§712] Equitable Proration.
 - (c) [§713] Decedent's Direction Otherwise.
 - (d) [§714] Qualified Real Property.
 - (e) [§715] Contribution and Reimbursement.
 - (f) [§716] Judicial Proceedings.
 - (g) [§717] Taxes on Generation-Skipping Transfer.

G. Sale of Property.

1. In General.
 - (a) [§718] Former Law and Revision.
 - (b) [§719] When Property May Be Sold.
 - (c) [§720] Petition To Compel Sale.
 - (d) [§721] Discretion of Personal Representative.
 - (e) [§722] Directions in Will.
 - (f) [§723] Appraisal and Sale as Unit.
 - (g) [§724] Excess Profit or Loss on Sale.
 - (h) [§725] Sale of Undivided Interest.
2. Contract With Agent, Broker, or Auctioneer.
 - (a) Nature of Contract.
 - (1) [§726] Agent or Broker.
 - (2) [§727] Auctioneer.
 - (b) Compensation of Agent or Broker.
 - (1) [§728] Requirements for Liability.
 - (2) [§729] Limitations on Amount.
 - (3) [§730] Compensation in Absence of Exclusive Contract.
 - (4) [§731] Compensation Under Exclusive Contract.
3. Manner of Sale.
 - (a) Personal Property.
 - (1) [§732] Notice of Sale.
 - (2) [§733] Sale at Public Auction.
 - (3) [§734] Private Sale.
 - (4) [§735] Sale on Credit.
 - (5) [§736] Passage of Title Without Confirmation.
 - (6) [§737] Report and Hearing.
 - (7) [§738] Overbid and Confirmation.

(b) Real Property.

- (1) [§739] Notice of Sale.
- (2) [§740] Sale at Public Auction.
- (3) [§741] Private Sale.
- (4) [§742] Sale on Credit.
- (5) [§743] Report and Hearing.
- (6) [§744] Overbid Procedure.
- (7) [§745] Confirmation or Vacation of Sale.
- (8) [§746] Assignment or Conveyance.

(c) Particular Types of Property.

- (1) [§747] In General.
- (2) [§748] Securities.
- (3) [§749] Accounts in Financial Institutions.
- (4) [§750] Leasehold Interest.
- (5) [§751] Contract Right To Purchase Real Property.

4. Vacating Sale for Purchaser's Default.

- (a) [§752] Vacating Sale and Directing Resale.
- (b) [§753] Vacating Sale and Confirming New Sale.

5. Sale of Encumbered Property.

- (a) [§754] In General.
- (b) [§755] Expenses of Administration.
- (c) [§756] Sale to Lienholder.

6. [§757] Liability of Personal Representative.

H. Accounts.

1. Required Accounts.

- (a) [§758] In General.
- (b) [§759] Where Representative Is Unavailable.
- (c) [§760] When Account Is Not Required.
- (d) [§761] Compelling Account.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

2. [§762] Contents of Account.
3. Settlement of Account.
 - (a) [§763] Notice of Hearing.
 - (b) [§764] Contest.
 - (c) [§765] Hearing and Determination.
 - (d) [§766] Effect of Order Settling Account.

I. Distribution of Estate.

1. Determination of Persons Entitled to Distribution.
 - (a) [§767] Proceeding To Determine Heirship.
 - (b) [§768] Proceeding To Determine Distribution.
2. Order for Distribution.
 - (a) [§769] In General.
 - (b) [§770] Where Distributee Cannot Be Located.
 - (c) Distribution to Person Other Than Beneficiary.
 - (1) [§771] In General.
 - (2) [§772] Order.
 - (3) [§773] No Lien on Real Property Before Distribution.
 - (d) Conclusiveness of Order.
 - (1) [§774] In General.
 - (2) [§775] Conflict Between Order and Will.
 - (e) [§776] Correction of Order.
3. Preliminary Distribution.
 - (a) [§777] In General.
 - (b) [§778] Distribution Under Independent Administration of Estates Act.
4. Final Distribution.
 - (a) [§779] In General.
 - (b) [§780] After-Acquired and After-Discovered Property.

5. Distribution of Property in Estate.

- (a) [§781] In General.
- (b) [§782] Credit and Offset.
- (c) [§783] Where Distributee Is Deceased.
- (d) [§784] Deposit With County Treasurer.
- (e) [§785] Distribution to State.
- (f) [§786] Partition or Allotment of Property.

J. Closing Estate Administration.

- 1. [§787] Petition for Distribution or Status Report.
- 2. [§788] Continuance of Administration.
- 3. [§789] Sanctions Against Representative.
- 4. Discharge of Representative.
 - (a) [§790] Petition and Order.
 - (b) [§791] Discharge Without Administration.
 - (c) [§792] Administration After Discharge.

XII. INDEPENDENT ADMINISTRATION OF ESTATES ACT

A. In General.

- 1. [§793] Statutory Development.
- 2. [§794] Definitions.
- 3. [§795] Preliminary Provisions.

B. Granting or Revoking Authority.

- 1. [§796] Petition and Notice.
- 2. [§797] Order, Letters, and Bond.
- 3. [§798] Petition To Revoke or Limit Authority.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

C. Administration Under IAEA Authority.

1. Court Supervision of Transactions.
 - (a) [§799] In General.
 - (b) [§800] Property Transactions.
 - (c) [§801] Transactions Involving Personal Representative or Attorney.
2. Requirement of Notice.
 - (a) [§802] Powers Exercisable Only After Notice.
 - (b) [§803] Powers Requiring Notice in Some Circumstances.
 - (c) [§804] Powers Exercisable Without Notice.

D. Notice of Proposed Action Procedure.

1. [§805] Where Notice Is Required.
2. [§806] Consent Without Notice.
3. [§807] Waiver of Notice.
4. [§808] Content and Form of Notice.
5. [§809] Objection to Proposed Action.
6. [§810] Restraining Order To Prevent Proposed Action.
7. [§811] Hearing After Objection or Restraining Order.
8. [§812] Effect of Failure To Object.

XIII. FAMILY PROTECTION

A. [§813] Temporary Possession of Dwelling and Exempt Property.

B. [§814] Setting Aside Exempt Property.

C. Setting Aside Probate Homestead.

1. [§815] Statutory Development.

2. [§816] Relationship Between Probate Homestead and Declared Homestead.
3. [§817] Nature and Scope of Proceeding.
4. [§818] Available Property.
5. [§819] Factors To Be Considered.
6. [§820] Liability of Property.
7. [§821] Modification or Termination.

D. Family Allowance.

1. [§822] Statutory Development.
2. [§823] Mandatory Allowance.
3. [§824] Discretionary Allowance.
4. [§825] Limitations.
5. [§826] Commencement and Termination.
6. [§827] Procedure.

E. Small Estate Set-Aside.

1. [§828] Statutory Development.
2. [§829] Nature of Right.
3. [§830] Petition To Set Aside.
4. [§831] Notice and Hearing.
5. [§832] Order.
6. [§833] Personal Liability for Unsecured Debts.
7. [§834] Attorneys' Fees.

F. Loss and Waiver of Rights.

1. [§835] Loss of Right to Support.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

2. [§836] Express Release or Waiver.
3. [§837] Election or Waiver.
4. [§838] Estoppel.
5. [§839] Murder of Decedent.

XIV. DISPOSITION OF ESTATE WITHOUT ADMINISTRATION

A. [§840] Statutory Framework.

B. Collection or Transfer of Small Estate.

1. In General.
 - (a) [§841] Definitions.
 - (b) [§842] Property Excluded From Estate.
 - (c) [§843] Authority of Fiduciaries.
2. Affidavit Procedure for Personal Property.
 - (a) [§844] Statutory Development.
 - (b) [§845] Nature of Proceeding.
 - (c) [§846] Affidavit and Attachments.
 - (d) [§847] Additional Evidence of Ownership.
 - (e) [§848] Proof of Affiant's Identity.
 - (f) Collection of Property.
 - (1) [§849] Successor's Entitlement to Property.
 - (2) [§850] Property in Possession of Public Administrator or Coroner.
 - (3) [§851] Obligation Secured by Lien on Real Property.
 - (g) Liability of Transferee.
 - (1) [§852] Liability for Decedent's Debts.
 - (2) [§853] Liability to Holder of Superior Right.
 - (3) [§854] Liability to Estate.

3. Affidavit Procedure for Real Property.
 - (a) [§855] Nature of Proceeding.
 - (b) [§856] Affidavit and Attachments.
 - (c) [§857] Recordation of Affidavit.
 - (d) Liability of Transferee.
 - (1) [§858] Liability for Decedent's Debts.
 - (2) [§859] Liability to Holder of Superior Right.
 - (3) [§860] Liability to Estate.
4. Determining Succession to Real Property.
 - (a) [§861] Nature of Proceeding.
 - (b) [§862] Petition.
 - (c) [§863] Hearing and Order.
 - (d) [§864] Liability of Transferee.
 - (e) [§865] Attorneys' Fees.

C. Passage of Property to Surviving Spouse.

1. Passage of Property.
 - (a) [§866] Property Passing Without Administration.
 - (b) [§867] Property Subject to Administration.
 - (c) [§868] Survivor's Election.
2. Right To Dispose of Community Property.
 - (a) [§869] Real Property.
 - (b) [§870] Securities.
3. Liability of Surviving Spouse.
 - (a) [§871] Debts of Deceased Spouse.
 - (b) [§872] Property of Deceased Spouse.
4. Collection of Compensation Owed to Deceased Spouse.
 - (a) [§873] Authority To Collect.
 - (b) [§874] Affidavit and Additional Proof.
 - (c) [§875] Action To Compel Payment.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (d) [§876] Liability to Holder of Superior Right.
- 5. Determination or Confirmation of Community Property.
 - (a) [§877] Nature of Proceeding.
 - (b) [§878] Petition.
 - (c) [§879] Notice of Hearing.
 - (d) [§880] Orders.
 - (e) [§881] Attorneys' Fees.

D. [§882] Special Property Interests and Benefits.

XV. POWER OF ATTORNEY LAW

A. In General.

- 1. [§883] Nature and Scope of Instrument.
- 2. [§884] Construction.

B. Statutory Development.

- 1. [§885] Original Statutes.
- 2. [§886] Law Revision Commission Report.
- 3. [§887] Enactment of Revised Law.
- 4. [§888] Scope of Revision.

C. Definitions and Preliminary Provisions.

- 1. [§889] In General.
- 2. [§890] Definitions.
- 3. [§891] Covered and Excluded Instruments.
- 4. [§892] Conflict of Law Rules.

D. General Provisions Governing Powers of Attorney.

- 1. [§893] Governing Rules and Limitations.

2. Creation and Effect of Power.
 - (a) [§894] Formalities of Execution.
 - (b) [§895] Grants of Authority.
 - (c) [§896] Springing Powers.
 - (d) [§897] Special Requirements for Durable Powers.
3. Modification, Termination, and Revocation.
 - (a) [§898] Power of Attorney.
 - (b) [§899] Termination of Authority of Attorney-in-Fact.
 - (c) [§900] Revocation of Authority of Attorney-in-Fact.
4. Attorney-in-Fact.
 - (a) [§901] In General.
 - (b) [§902] Compensation and Expenses.
 - (c) [§903] No General Duty To Act.
 - (d) [§904] Special Duties.
 - (e) [§905] Standard of Care and Liability for Breach.
 - (f) [§906] Nature and Scope of Authority.
 - (g) [§907] General and Limited Authority.
 - (h) [§908] Express Authority.
 - (i) [§909] Relation to Court-Appointed Fiduciary.
 - (j) [§910] Resignation.
5. Protection of Third Persons.
 - (a) [§911] In General.
 - (b) [§912] Certified Copy of Power.
 - (c) [§913] Immunity From Liability.
 - (d) [§914] Power Is Not Revoked Until Notice.
 - (e) [§915] Proof of Power by Affidavit of Attorney-in-Fact.

E. Uniform Statutory Form Power of Attorney.

1. [§916] Statutory Development.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

2. [§917] Nature and Scope.
3. [§918] Requirements for Validity of Form.
4. [§919] Statutory Form.
5. [§920] General Powers.
6. [§921] Particular Powers.
7. [§922] Action To Compel Third Person To Honor Agent's Authority.

F. Judicial Proceedings.

1. [§923] In General.
2. [§924] Petition.
3. [§925] Hearing, Determination, and Appeal.

XVI. HEALTH CARE DECISIONS LAW

A. In General.

1. [§926] Former Law.
2. [§927] Law Revision Commission Recommendation.
3. [§928] Enactment.
4. [§929] Legislative Findings and Intent.
5. [§930] Definitions.
6. [§931] Who May Act as Decisionmaker.

B. Uniform Health Care Decisions Act.

1. [§932] In General.
2. [§933] Right To Give Instructions and Execute Powers.
3. [§934] Advance Health Care Directives.

SUMMARY OF CALIFORNIA LAW 11TH 2019 SUPPLEMENT

4. Powers of Attorney for Health Care.
 - (a) [§935] In General.
 - (b) [§936] Agent's Authority.
5. [§937] Revocation of Directive or Designation.
6. Statutory Form.
 - (a) [§938] In General.
 - (b) [§939] Explanatory Section.
 - (c) [§940] Body of Form.
7. [§941] Health Care Surrogates.
8. Duties of Health Care Providers.
 - (a) [§942] Duty To Communicate and Record.
 - (b) [§943] Duty To Comply With Instructions.
9. Immunities and Liabilities.
 - (a) [§944] Immunity of Health Care Provider or Institution.
 - (b) [§945] Immunity of Agent or Surrogate.
 - (c) [§946] Civil and Criminal Penalties.

C. Judicial Proceedings.

1. [§947] In General.
2. [§948] Petition.
3. [§949] Hearing, Determination, and Appeal.

D. [§950] Request Regarding Resuscitative Measures.

XVII. END OF LIFE OPTION ACT

- A. [§951] In General.**
- B. [§952] Physicians and Medical Records.**
- C. [§953] Civil and Criminal Liability.**

CHAPTER OUTLINES

D. [§954] Participation by Health Care Providers.

XVIII. GUARDIANSHIP AND CONSERVATORSHIP

A. Former Law.

1. [§955] Former Law of Guardianship.
2. [§956] Former Law of Conservatorship.

B. Guardianship-Conservatorship Law.

1. Nature of Revision.
 - (a) [§957] In General.
 - (b) [§958] Principal Changes.
2. [§959] Statutory Framework.
3. [§960] Definitions.
4. [§961] Rules of Practice.
5. [§962] Judicial Council Forms.
6. Appointment of Counsel.
 - (a) [§963] Discretionary Appointment.
 - (b) [§964] Mandatory Appointment.
7. Notices.
 - (a) [§965] General Notice Requirement.
 - (b) [§966] When Conservatee or Ward Is State Hospital Patient.
 - (c) [§967] When Conservatee or Ward Is Developmentally Disabled.
 - (d) [§968] Notice to Veterans Administration.
 - (e) [§969] Notice in Missing Person Proceedings.
8. [§970] Special Provisions Applicable to Indian Children.
9. [§971] Special Immigrant Juvenile Status Proceedings.

C. Guardianship of Minors.

1. [§972] In General.
2. [§973] Participation of Ward in Proceeding.
3. Appointment.
 - (a) [§974] Nomination.
 - (b) Petition.
 - (1) [§975] Who May File.
 - (2) [§976] Content and Form.
 - (c) Notice of Hearing.
 - (1) [§977] In General.
 - (2) [§978] Manner of Service.
 - (3) [§979] When Notice Is Not Required.
 - (d) Investigation and Report.
 - (1) [§980] In General.
 - (2) [§981] Referral to County Agency.
 - (e) [§982] Additional Requirements for Nonrelative Guardianship.
 - (f) [§983] Factors Considered in Appointment.
 - (g) [§984] Degree of Proof.
 - (h) [§985] Determination and Order.
 - (i) Guardianship Contest Involving Parent.
 - (1) [§986] Nature of Problem.
 - (2) [§987] Illustrations.
 - (3) [§988] Proceeding To Free Child From Parental Custody.
4. [§989] Annual Status Report.
5. Termination of Guardianship.
 - (a) [§990] In General.
 - (b) [§991] Burden of Proof.
6. [§992] Vexatious Litigants.

D. Conservatorship.

1. [§993] Organization and Purpose of Statutes.
2. [§994] When Conservatorship Is Appropriate.
3. Appointment.
 - (a) [§995] Nomination.
 - (b) [§996] Limitation on Appointment of Spouse or Domestic Partner.
 - (c) [§997] Court's Discretion and Statutory Preference.
 - (d) Petition.
 - (1) [§998] Who May File Petition.
 - (2) [§999] Content.
 - (3) [§1000] Judicial Council Forms.
 - (e) Notice of Hearing.
 - (1) [§1001] In General.
 - (2) [§1002] Citation Issued to Proposed Conservatee.
 - (f) [§1003] Investigation and Report.
 - (g) [§1004] Assessment of Developmentally Disabled Person.
 - (h) Hearing and Order.
 - (1) [§1005] In General.
 - (2) [§1006] Attendance of Proposed Conservatee.
 - (3) [§1007] Degree of Proof.
 - (i) Required Disclosures.
 - (1) [§1008] Disclosures to Conservatee.
 - (2) [§1009] Disclosures to Conservator.
 - (j) [§1010] Where Proposed Conservatee Is Absentee.
 - (k) [§1011] Where Proposed Conservatee Is Missing Person.
4. Periodic Review of Conservatorship.
 - (a) [§1012] In General.
 - (b) [§1013] Investigation and Report.

5. Termination of Conservatorship.
 - (a) [§1014] In General.
 - (b) [§1015] Procedure.
6. Legal Capacity of Conservatee.
 - (a) Capacity To Bind Estate.
 - (1) [§1016] In General.
 - (2) [§1017] Limited or Temporary Conservatee.
 - (3) [§1018] Court Order Broadening Capacity.
 - (b) Capacity To Consent to Medical Treatment.
 - (1) [§1019] Determination by Court.
 - (2) [§1020] Procedure.
 - (c) [§1021] Capacity To Marry or Enter Domestic Partnership.
 - (d) [§1022] Capacity To Vote.
7. [§1023] Vexatious Litigants.
8. California Conservatorship Jurisdiction Act.
 - (a) In General.
 - (1) [§1024] Nature and Scope of Act.
 - (2) [§1025] Exclusions and Limitations.
 - (3) [§1026] Definitions.
 - (4) [§1027] Court Procedures.
 - (b) Jurisdiction.
 - (1) [§1028] In General.
 - (2) [§1029] Jurisdiction of California Court.
 - (3) [§1030] Determination That Another Forum Is Appropriate.
 - (4) [§1031] Jurisdiction Based on Unjustifiable Conduct.
 - (c) Transfer of Conservatorship.
 - (1) [§1032] Transfer to Another State.
 - (2) [§1033] Transfer to California.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (d) Recognition and Registration of Out-of-State Conservatorship.
 - (1) [§1034] Registration.
 - (2) [§1035] Nature and Scope of Conservator's Power.
 - (3) [§1036] Protection of Third Parties.

E. Provisions Common to Guardianship and Conservatorship.

- 1. General Provisions.
 - (a) [§1037] Governing Law.
 - (b) [§1038] Fiduciary Relationship.
 - (c) [§1039] Court Supervision.
 - (d) [§1040] Joint Guardians or Conservators.
 - (e) [§1041] Guardian or Conservator for Nonresident.
 - (f) [§1042] Nominated Guardian.
 - (g) [§1043] Appointment of Charitable Corporation.
- 2. Professional Fiduciaries Act.
 - (a) [§1044] Statutory Development.
 - (b) [§1045] Scope of Coverage.
 - (c) [§1046] Administration and Licensing.
 - (d) [§1047] Application, Records, Investigation, and Sanctions.
- 3. Public Guardian or Conservator.
 - (a) [§1048] In General.
 - (b) [§1049] Appointment Procedure.
 - (c) [§1050] Temporary Possession or Control of Property.
 - (d) [§1051] Administration of Estate.
- 4. Temporary Guardians and Conservators.
 - (a) [§1052] In General.
 - (b) [§1053] Appointment Procedure.
 - (c) [§1054] Reconsideration of Ex Parte Order.

SUMMARY OF CALIFORNIA LAW 11TH 2019 SUPPLEMENT

- (d) [§1055] Good Cause Exception to Notice Requirements.
- (e) [§1056] Requirements in Lanterman-Petris-Short Proceedings.
- (f) [§1057] Powers and Duties.
- (g) [§1058] Change of Conservatee's Residence.
- 5. Jurisdiction and Venue.
 - (a) [§1059] In General.
 - (b) [§1060] Jurisdiction With Respect to Custody and Visitation.
 - (c) [§1061] Venue.
 - (d) [§1062] Change of Venue.
- 6. [§1063] Oath and Letters.
- 7. Bond.
 - (a) [§1064] Requirement.
 - (b) [§1065] Exceptions and Waiver.
 - (c) [§1066] Amount of Bond.
 - (d) [§1067] Sureties.
- 8. [§1068] Request for Special Notice.
- 9. [§1069] Appealable Orders.
- 10. Powers and Duties: Guardian or Conservator of Person.
 - (a) [§1070] In General.
 - (b) [§1071] Fixing Residence.
 - (c) Medical Treatment.
 - (1) [§1072] Consent to Treatment of Ward.
 - (2) [§1073] Consent to Treatment of Conservatee.
 - (3) [§1074] Restrictions on Treatment.
 - (4) [§1075] Court Authorization of Treatment.
 - (5) [§1076] Conservatee With Dementia.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (d) Removal of Life Support.
 - (1) [§1077] In General.
 - (2) [§1078] Objection by Physician.
 - (3) [§1079] Standard of Proof.
- 11. Powers and Duties: Guardian or Conservator of Estate.
 - (a) General Provisions.
 - (1) [§1080] Appointment and Conditions.
 - (2) [§1081] Summary Determination of Disputes.
 - (3) [§1082] Liability for Breach of Fiduciary Duty.
 - (4) [§1083] Restrictions on Self-Dealing.
 - (5) [§1084] Conflict of Interest Standards.
 - (b) Estate Management Powers.
 - (1) [§1085] Duty To Manage Estate.
 - (2) [§1086] Standard of Care.
 - (3) [§1087] Exercise of Powers Without Court Supervision.
 - (4) [§1088] Collection of Debts or Benefits.
 - (5) [§1089] Life Insurance, Health Care, and Other Benefits.
 - (6) [§1090] Representation in Actions and Proceedings.
 - (c) Deposit of Money or Property.
 - (1) [§1091] In General.
 - (2) [§1092] Notification by Institutions.
 - (d) Support and Maintenance.
 - (1) [§1093] In General.
 - (2) [§1094] Distribution of Surplus Income.
 - (e) Payment of Claims and Expenses.
 - (1) [§1095] In General.
 - (2) [§1096] Wage Claims.
 - (f) Compromise of Claims and Modification of Obligations.
 - (1) [§1097] Without Court Approval.

SUMMARY OF CALIFORNIA LAW 11TH 2019 SUPPLEMENT

- (2) [§1098] With Court Approval.
 - (3) [§1099] Procedure for Court Approval.
 - (g) Sales.
 - (1) [§1100] In General.
 - (2) [§1101] Sale Without Court Authorization.
 - (3) [§1102] Procedure.
 - (h) Investments and Purchases.
 - (1) [§1103] Authorization by Court.
 - (2) [§1104] Investments Without Court Authorization.
 - (i) Other Property Transactions.
 - (1) [§1105] In General.
 - (2) [§1106] Loans and Secured Transactions.
 - (3) [§1107] Leases.
 - (4) [§1108] Dedication or Conveyance of Real Property Interests.
 - (5) [§1109] Exchange of Property.
 - (j) Substituted Judgment.
 - (1) [§1110] Nature and Scope of Doctrine.
 - (2) [§1111] Petition, Notice, and Hearing.
 - (3) [§1112] Determination and Order.
 - (4) [§1113] Role of Trial Judge.
 - (k) Independent Exercise of Powers.
 - (1) [§1114] Purpose and Effect of Authorization.
 - (2) [§1115] Powers That May Be Granted.
 - (3) [§1116] Procedure.
12. Inventory and Accounts.
- (a) [§1117] General Provisions.
 - (b) Inventory and Appraisal.
 - (1) [§1118] In General.
 - (2) [§1119] Objections and Independent Appraisal.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (3) [§1120] Examination on Property Wrongfully Withheld.
 - (c) Periodic Account.
 - (1) [§1121] In General.
 - (2) [§1122] Estate of Small Value.
 - (3) [§1123] Simplified and Standard Accountings.
 - (4) [§1124] Hearing and Objections.
 - (5) [§1125] Review by Court.
 - (6) [§1126] Settlement and Discharge.
 - (7) [§1127] Compensation and Expenses.
 - (8) [§1128] Failure To File Accounting.
 - (d) Account on Termination of Relationship.
 - (1) [§1129] In General.
 - (2) [§1130] Death of Ward or Conservatee.
 - (3) [§1131] Death or Incapacity of Guardian or Conservator.
- 13. Compensation of Guardian, Conservator, and Attorney.
 - (a) [§1132] Former Law.
 - (b) [§1133] Procedure.
 - (c) [§1134] Scope of Authorized Compensation.
 - (d) Compensation of Attorney.
 - (1) [§1135] In General.
 - (2) [§1136] Restrictions on Double Compensation.
 - (e) [§1137] Order Authorizing Periodic Payments.
- 14. Removal or Resignation.
 - (a) [§1138] Causes for Removal.
 - (b) [§1139] Procedure for Removal.
 - (c) [§1140] Resignation.
 - (d) [§1141] Appointment of Successor Guardian.
 - (e) [§1142] Appointment of Successor Conservator.
- 15. [§1143] Transfer of Property Out of State.

F. Limited Conservatorship for Developmentally Disabled Adults.

1. [§1144] In General.
2. [§1145] Procedure.
3. [§1146] Order Appointing Limited Conservator.
4. Duties and Powers of Limited Conservator.
 - (a) [§1147] Statutory Specification.
 - (b) [§1148] Modification of Powers.
 - (c) Sterilization of Conservatee.
 - (1) [§1149] In General.
 - (2) [§1150] Hearing.
5. [§1151] Termination of Limited Conservatorship.

G. Other Protective Proceedings.

1. [§1152] Community Property.
2. Health Care Decisions for Adult.
 - (a) [§1153] In General.
 - (b) [§1154] Petition, Notice, and Hearing.
 - (c) [§1155] Order.
3. Protection of Minors and Disabled Persons.
 - (a) [§1156] In General.
 - (b) [§1157] Small Estate.
 - (c) [§1158] Money Belonging to Minor.
 - (d) [§1159] Parent's Compromise of Minor's Claim.
 - (e) Proceeds of Compromise or Judgment.
 - (1) [§1160] In General.
 - (2) [§1161] Payment of Expenses and Fees.
 - (3) [§1162] Disposition of Proceeds.
 - (4) [§1163] Continuing Jurisdiction Over Money or Property.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (5) [§1164] Special Needs Trust.
 - 4. Property of Absent Federal Personnel.
 - (a) [§1165] In General.
 - (b) [§1166] Court Proceeding To Set Aside Property.
 - (c) [§1167] Management and Disposition Without Court Proceeding.
 - (d) [§1168] Absentee's Power of Attorney.
 - 5. [§1169] Property of Nonresident.
 - 6. [§1170] Law Practice Administrator.
-

CHAPTER XXII

JUVENILE COURT LAW

I. INTRODUCTION

A. Neglected and Abused Children.

1. [§1] In General.
2. Public Welfare Services.
 - (a) [§2] In General.
 - (b) [§3] Case Plan.
 - (c) [§4] Transitional Independent Living.
 - (d) [§5] Child and Family Team.
3. Federal Programs and Services for Alien Children.
 - (a) [§6] Victims of Sex Trafficking.
 - (b) [§7] Unaccompanied Alien Children.
 - (c) [§8] Special Immigrant Juveniles.
4. [§9] Child Abuse Prevention.
5. [§10] Short-Term Residential Therapeutic Programs.
6. [§11] No Civil Rights Action Against State.
7. [§12] Commentary.

B. Foster Homes and Foster Parents.

1. [§13] Nature of Foster Care Relationship.
2. Rights and Responsibilities of Foster Parents.
 - (a) [§14] In General.
 - (b) [§15] Negligence Resulting in Injury to Foster Child.

3. Rights of Foster Children.
 - (a) [§16] Statutory Enumeration of Rights.
 - (b) [§17] Other Rights.
 - (c) [§18] Teen Parents in Foster Care.
4. Programs for Foster Children.
 - (a) [§19] In General.
 - (b) [§20] Programs for Transition to Independent Living.
5. [§21] Recruitment and Training of Foster Parents.
6. [§22] Licensing and Certification of Foster Parents.
7. [§23] Resource Family Approval Process.

C. [§24] Parental or Marital Rights of Prisoners.

D. Support Obligations.

1. [§25] In General.
2. Reimbursement by Minor or Relatives.
 - (a) Minor in Institution Under Court Order.
 - (1) [§26] In General.
 - (2) [§27] Illustrations.
 - (b) [§28] Legal Services.
 - (c) [§29] Sealing Records.
 - (d) [§30] Other Costs.
 - (e) [§31] Determination and Distribution.
 - (f) [§32] Collection Procedure.
 - (g) [§33] Financial Evaluation.

II. DEVELOPMENT, PURPOSE, AND PRACTICE OF JUVENILE COURT LAW

A. [§34] Original Statute and Revision.

B. [§35] Advisory Committees and Commissions.

C. [§36] General Purposes.

D. Rules of Court.

1. [§37] Nature and Purpose.
2. [§38] Scope and Organization.

E. [§39] Judicial Council Forms.

F. [§40] Law Review Commentary.

III. JUVENILE COURT

A. Nature of Court.

1. [§41] In General.
2. [§42] Department and Staff.

B. Jurisdiction of Court.

1. [§43] Nature and Scope of Jurisdiction.
2. Dual Bases of Jurisdiction.
 - (a) [§44] In General.
 - (b) [§45] Assessment Report.
 - (c) [§46] Hearing.
 - (d) [§47] Modification of Jurisdiction Over Child in Foster Care.
 - (e) [§48] Appeal.
 - (f) [§49] Dual Status May Be Authorized.
3. Jurisdiction Over Minors.
 - (a) [§50] In General.
 - (b) [§51] Jurisdiction Over Dependent Minors.
 - (c) [§52] Jurisdiction To Determine Parentage and Parental Rights.
 - (d) [§53] Jurisdiction Over Victims of Human Trafficking.
 - (e) [§54] No Jurisdiction Over Fugitives.

- (f) [§55] Modification of Jurisdiction.
 - (g) Termination of Jurisdiction.
 - (1) [§56] Hearings Subject to Special Requirements.
 - (2) [§57] Orders.
 - 4. Jurisdiction Retained After Majority.
 - (a) Dependency Jurisdiction.
 - (1) [§58] In General.
 - (2) [§59] Illustrations.
 - (b) [§60] Delinquency Jurisdiction.
 - (c) Procedure for Termination of Jurisdiction.
 - (1) [§61] Hearing.
 - (2) [§62] Orders.
 - (d) [§63] Assumption of Jurisdiction Over Nonminor.
 - 5. Transition Jurisdiction.
 - (a) [§64] In General.
 - (b) [§65] Assumption of Jurisdiction.
 - (c) [§66] Termination of Jurisdiction.
 - 6. Jurisdiction Over Other Adults.
 - (a) [§67] Incidental Jurisdiction.
 - (b) Jurisdiction To Issue Protective Orders.
 - (1) [§68] Protection of Child.
 - (2) [§69] Protection of Others.
 - (3) [§70] Procedure for Obtaining Order.
 - (4) [§71] Form and Rules.
 - (c) [§72] Jurisdiction Over Parent or Guardian.
 - 7. [§73] Jurisdiction Improperly Invoked.
 - 8. [§74] Concurrent and Exclusive Jurisdiction.
- C. Venue.**
- 1. [§75] Proper Court.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

2. Intercounty Transfers.
 - (a) [§76] In General.
 - (b) [§77] Conditions for Transfer.
 - (c) [§78] Residence of Minor.
 - (d) [§79] Residence of Nonminor Dependent.
 - (e) [§80] Appeal From Determination of Residence.
 - (f) [§81] Transfer-Out Hearing and Order for Minor.
 - (g) [§82] Transfer-Out Hearing and Order for Nonminor Dependent.
 - (h) [§83] Appeal From Transfer Order.
 - (i) [§84] Transfer-In Hearing for Minor.
 - (j) [§85] Transfer-In Hearing for Nonminor Dependent.
 - (k) [§86] Continuing Jurisdiction Outside County.
3. [§87] Transfer to Indian Tribe.

D. Officers, Commissions, and Agencies.

1. Referees.
 - (a) [§88] Qualifications and Appointment.
 - (b) [§89] Referee as Temporary Judge.
 - (c) [§90] Power To Hear Cases and Impose Sanctions.
 - (d) [§91] Conduct of Proceedings.
 - (e) [§92] Findings, Explanation, and Order.
 - (f) [§93] When Orders Become Effective.
 - (g) Rehearing.
 - (1) [§94] Nature of Proceeding.
 - (2) [§95] Application.
 - (3) [§96] Denial.
 - (4) [§97] Grant.
 - (5) [§98] Rehearing on Court's Own Motion.
 - (h) [§99] Appeal.
2. [§100] Court Commissioners.

3. Juvenile Hearing Officers.
 - (a) [§101] In General.
 - (b) [§102] Jurisdiction.
 - (c) [§103] Hearings and Orders.
 - (d) [§104] Procedural Requirements for Truants.
 - (e) [§105] Authorized Dispositions.
4. Probation Officers.
 - (a) [§106] Appointment and Staff.
 - (b) [§107] Juvenile Court Proceedings.
 - (c) [§108] Receipt, Deposit, and Disbursement of Money.
 - (d) [§109] Reports.
 - (e) [§110] Juvenile Facilities.
 - (f) [§111] Other Powers and Duties.
5. [§112] Social Workers.
6. [§113] Juvenile Justice Commissions.
7. [§114] Psychiatric and Other Clinical Experts.
8. [§115] Other Agencies.

E. Court Records.

1. Confidentiality and Disclosure.
 - (a) [§116] In General.
 - (b) Person Authorized To Inspect Records.
 - (1) [§117] Authorization by Statute.
 - (2) [§118] Authorization by Rule.
 - (3) [§119] Disclosure to Grand Jury.
 - (c) [§120] Additional Restrictions on Access to Records of Dependent Child.
 - (d) [§121] Records of Deceased Dependent Child.
 - (e) [§122] Records Involving Indian Child.
 - (f) [§123] Juvenile Police Records.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (g) [§124] Records of Students.
- (h) [§125] Authorized Disclosure to Law Enforcement Agencies.
- (h-1) [§125A] (New) Authorized Disclosure for Data Collection and Reporting.
- (i) [§126] Authorized Disclosure About Specified Crimes.
- (j) [§127] Disclosure to Press.
- (k) [§128] Disclosure on Petition.
- 2. Sealing of Records.
 - (a) [§129] In General.
 - (b) [§130] Where Sealing Is Prohibited.
 - (c) Access to Sealed Records.
 - (1) [§131] In General.
 - (2) [§132] Data Collection and Reporting.
 - (d) [§133] Temporary Detention Records.
 - (e) [§134] Petition and Order.
 - (f) Determination of Factual Innocence.
 - (1) [§135] In General.
 - (2) [§136] Where No Accusatory Pleading or Petition Is Filed.
 - (3) [§137] Where Accusatory Pleading or Petition Is Not Sustained.
- 3. Destruction of Records.
 - (a) [§138] Sealed Records.
 - (b) [§139] Unsealed Records.
 - (c) [§140] No Third-Party Action for Redaction.

IV. DEPENDENCY

A. In General.

- 1. [§141] Nature of Dependency Proceedings.

2. [§142] Statutory Framework.

B. Dependent Indian Children.

1. In General.

- (a) [§143] Nature of Indian Child Welfare Act.
- (b) [§144] Applicability of Indian Child Welfare Act.
- (c) [§145] Definitions.
- (d) Jurisdiction.
 - (1) [§146] In General.
 - (2) Transfer of Jurisdiction.
 - (aa) [§147] Mandatory Transfer.
 - (bb) [§148] Transfer on Request.
 - (cc) [§149] Transfer Procedure.
 - (dd) [§150] Loss of State Court Jurisdiction
After Transfer.
 - (ee) [§151] Reassumption of Exclusive Tribal
Jurisdiction.
- (e) [§152] Full Faith and Credit.
- (f) [§153] Existing Indian Family Doctrine.
- (g) Duty To Inquire into Indian Status.
 - (1) [§154] In General.
 - (2) [§155] Sufficiency of Evidence of Inquiry.
- (h) [§156] Determination of Indian Status.
- (i) [§157] Participation by Unrecognized Tribe.
- (j) [§158] Judicial Council Forms.

2. Notice of Proceedings.

- (a) [§159] In General.
- (b) [§160] Where Notice Is Not Required.
- (c) [§161] Effect of Failure To Give Notice.
- (d) [§162] Manner of Giving Notice.
- (e) [§163] Persons and Entities Entitled to Notice.
- (f) [§164] Content of Notice.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (g) [§165] Time for Giving Notice.
- (h) [§166] Waiver of Notice.
- (i) Determining Adequacy of Notice.
 - (1) [§167] In General.
 - (2) [§168] Augmentation of Record.
 - (3) [§169] Effect of Inadequate Notice.
- 3. Proceedings After Notice.
 - (a) [§170] In General.
 - (a-1) [§170A] (New) Initial or Detention Hearing.
 - (b) [§171] Participation by Indian Tribe.
 - (c) [§172] Out-of-Home Placement or Guardianship.
 - (d) Placement Standards and Preferences.
 - (1) [§173] In General.
 - (2) [§174] Preferences in Foster or Preadoptive Placement.
 - (3) [§175] Preferences in Adoptive Placement.
 - (4) Good Cause for Modifying Preferences.
 - (aa) [§176] In General.
 - (bb) [§177] Illustrations.
 - (e) Termination of Parental Rights.
 - (1) [§178] In General.
 - (2) [§179] Hearing Where Finding Must Be Made.
 - (3) [§180] Testimony of Expert Witness and Other Evidence.
 - (4) [§181] Consent.
 - (f) [§182] Proceedings After Termination or Removal.

C. Grounds for Jurisdiction.

- 1. [§183] In General.
- 2. Serious Physical Harm.
 - (a) [§184] In General.

SUMMARY OF CALIFORNIA LAW 11TH 2019 SUPPLEMENT

- (b) [§185] Constitutionality.
- (c) [§186] Sufficiency of Evidence.
- 3. Failure To Supervise or Provide Care.
 - (a) [§187] In General.
 - (b) [§188] Risk of Serious Physical Harm.
 - (c) [§189] Sufficiency of Evidence.
 - (d) [§190] Mental Illness and Developmental Disability.
 - (e) [§191] Substance Abuse.
 - (f) [§192] Spiritual Treatment.
 - (g) [§193] Abuse of Another Child.
- 4. [§194] Serious Emotional Damage.
- 5. Sexual Abuse.
 - (a) [§195] In General.
 - (b) [§196] Sufficiency of Evidence.
 - (c) [§197] Abuse of Sibling.
- 6. [§198] Severe Physical Abuse.
- 7. [§199] Causing Death of Another Child.
- 8. [§200] Child Left Without Care or Support.
- 9. [§201] Child Freed for Adoption.
- 10. [§202] Child Cruelly Treated.
- 11. Sibling Abused or Neglected.
 - (a) [§203] In General.
 - (b) [§204] Molestation of Opposite Sex Sibling.
 - (c) [§205] Sufficiency of Evidence.

D. Temporary Custody and Detention.

- 1. [§206] Custody by Peace Officer.
- 2. [§207] Custody by Social Worker or Indian Tribe.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

3. [§208] Disposition by Peace Officer.
4. [§209] Notice and Telephone Contact.
5. [§210] Investigation, Detention, and Release.
6. [§211] Assessment of Prospective Placement.
7. [§212] Retention of Custody.
8. [§213] Medical Examination.
9. [§214] Medical Care.

E. Intake and Initiation of Dependency Proceedings.

1. [§215] Intake Program.
2. [§216] Investigation by Social Worker.
3. [§217] Application to Social Worker.
4. [§218] Program of Supervision.
5. Petition.
 - (a) [§219] In General.
 - (b) [§220] Form and Content.
6. [§221] Notices, Citations, Warrants, and Subpenas.

F. Rights of Minor.

1. In General.
 - (a) [§222] Statutory Rights.
 - (b) [§223] Constitutional Rights.
 - (c) [§224] Protection of Interests and Rights.
2. Right to Counsel.
 - (a) [§225] In General.
 - (b) Duty To Provide Counsel.
 - (1) [§226] In General.
 - (2) [§227] Appointment of Guardian Ad Litem or

Child Advocate.

- (3) [§228] Powers and Duties of Counsel.
- (4) [§229] Ineffective Assistance.
- (c) Conflict of Interest.
 - (1) [§230] In General.
 - (2) [§231] Guidelines for Sibling Representation.
 - (3) [§232] Joint Representation as Error.

G. Rights of Parent.

- 1. [§233] In General.
- 2. Hearing.
 - (a) [§234] In General.
 - (b) [§235] Offer of Proof.
- 3. Appointment of Guardian Ad Litem.
 - (a) [§236] In General.
 - (b) [§237] Procedure.
- 4. Confrontation and Cross-Examination.
 - (a) [§238] In General.
 - (b) [§239] Illustrations.
 - (c) [§240] Offer of Proof.
- 5. Right to Counsel.
 - (a) [§241] In General.
 - (b) Right to Competent Counsel.
 - (1) [§242] In General.
 - (2) [§243] Ineffective Assistance.
 - (c) [§244] Relief of Counsel.
- 6. De Facto Parent.
 - (a) [§245] In General.
 - (b) [§246] Determination of De Facto Parent Status.
 - (c) [§247] Rights of De Facto Parent.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

(d) [§248] Loss of De Facto Parent Status.

7. [§249] Alleged Father.

H. [§250] Rights of Sibling.

I. Hearings.

1. [§251] In General.

2. Notice of Hearing.

(a) [§252] In General.

(b) [§253] Notice by Electronic Mail.

3. Attendance.

(a) [§254] Hearing Is Usually Private.

(b) [§255] Persons Entitled To Be Present.

(c) [§256] Persons Who May Be Admitted.

4. [§257] Informality and Control by Court.

5. [§258] Impartiality of Judge or Referee.

6. [§259] Reporter and Transcript.

7. [§260] Participation by District Attorney.

8. [§261] Participation by Foster Parent.

9. Discretionary Continuance of Hearing.

(a) [§262] In General.

(b) [§263] Limitations on Continuances.

10. [§264] Disposition Where Burden of Proof Is Not Met.

11. [§265] Reopening Case-in-Chief.

12. [§266] Findings and Orders.

J. Initial or Detention Hearing.

1. [§267] In General.

2. [§268] Grounds for Detention.
3. [§269] Petition.
4. Notice of Hearing.
 - (a) [§270] Notice by Social Worker.
 - (b) [§271] Notice by Clerk of Court.
5. [§272] Continuance of Hearing.
6. Commencement of Hearing.
 - (a) [§273] Explanation and Information.
 - (b) Identification of Parents.
 - (1) [§274] In General.
 - (2) [§275] Notice.
 - (3) [§276] Determination of Parentage.
 - (4) [§277] Standing To Challenge Voluntary Declaration of Paternity.
 - (5) [§278] Constitutional Rights of Man Seeking Presumed Father Status.
 - (6) [§279] Conduct Precluding Presumed Father Status.
7. Conduct of Hearing.
 - (a) [§280] In General.
 - (b) [§281] Rights of Child, Parent, and Guardian.
 - (c) [§282] Rehearing.
8. [§283] Educational and Developmental Services Decisions.
9. Findings and Orders.
 - (a) [§284] Determination of Reasonably Available Alternatives.
 - (b) [§285] Release Order.
 - (c) [§286] Detention Order.
 - (c-1) [§286A] (New) Emergency Removal of Indian Child.
 - (d) [§287] Other Orders.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

(e) [§288] No Order To Dismiss Petition.

K. Jurisdiction Hearing.

1. [§289] Nature and Purpose of Hearing.
2. [§290] Time for Hearing.
3. Notice of Hearing.
 - (a) [§291] In General.
 - (b) [§292] Persons Entitled to Notice.
 - (c) [§293] Contents of Notice.
 - (d) [§294] Service of Notice.
4. [§295] Continuance of Hearing.
5. [§296] Discovery.
6. [§297] Commencement of Hearing.
7. Determination by Admission, No Contest, or Submission.
 - (a) [§298] In General.
 - (b) [§299] Effect on Appeal Right.
8. Contested Hearing.
 - (a) [§300] In General.
 - (b) Presumptions From Parental Misconduct.
 - (1) [§301] In General.
 - (2) [§302] Evidence To Overcome Presumptions.
 - (3) [§303] Effect of Presumptions.
 - (4) [§304] Testimony Is Inadmissible in Different Proceeding.
 - (c) Admissibility of Evidence.
 - (1) [§305] In General.
 - (2) Admissibility and Weight of Social Study.
 - (aa) [§306] In General.
 - (bb) [§307] Hearsay Objection.

- (3) [§308] Child Dependency Exception to Hearsay Rule.
- (4) Privileges.
 - (aa) [§309] In General.
 - (bb) [§310] Psychotherapist-Client Privilege.
- (d) [§311] Immunity of Witnesses.
- (e) Findings and Order.
 - (1) [§312] In General.
 - (2) [§313] No Order To Dismiss Without Adjudication on Merits.
- 9. [§314] Continuance Pending Disposition Hearing.

L. Disposition Hearing.

- 1. [§315] In General.
- 2. Preparation of Social Study.
 - (a) [§316] In General.
 - (b) [§317] Contents.
- 3. Conduct of Hearing.
 - (a) [§318] In General.
 - (b) [§319] Evidence.
- 4. Dispositional Alternatives.
 - (a) In General.
 - (1) [§320] Initial Disposition.
 - (2) [§321] Disposition After Adjudication of Dependency.
 - (3) [§322] Failure To Cooperate With Services.
 - (b) Legal Guardianship.
 - (1) [§323] In General.
 - (2) [§324] Modification or Termination of Guardianship.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

5. Adjudication of Dependency.
 - (a) Limitations on Parental Control.
 - (1) [§325] In General.
 - (2) [§326] Administration of Psychotropic Medication.
 - (3) [§327] Educational and Developmental Services Decisions.
 - (b) Grounds for Removal From Home.
 - (1) [§328] In General.
 - (2) Child's Health, Safety, or Well-Being Is Threatened.
 - (aa) [§329] Nature of Ground.
 - (bb) [§330] Illustrations: Removal From Home Was Proper.
 - (cc) [§331] Illustrations: Removal From Home Was Error.
 - (3) [§332] Parent Is Unwilling To Have Custody.
 - (4) [§333] Child Is Suffering Severe Emotional Damage.
 - (5) [§334] Child or Sibling Is at Risk of Sexual Abuse.
 - (6) [§335] Child Is Left Without Care or Support.
 - (7) [§336] Indian Child Is Likely To Suffer Serious Damage.
 - (8) [§337] Procedure.
 - (c) [§338] Standard of Proof.
6. Disposition Orders.
 - (a) [§339] In General.
 - (b) [§340] Visitation Orders.
 - (c) [§341] Ex Parte Orders Pending Nullity or Dissolution Proceedings.
7. Placement of Child.
 - (a) [§342] In General.

SUMMARY OF CALIFORNIA LAW 11TH 2019 SUPPLEMENT

- (a-1) [§342A] (New) Emergency Placement of Child.
- (b) Criminal Records Check and Fingerprint Clearance.
 - (1) [§343] In General.
 - (2) Exemption From Disqualifying Conviction.
 - (aa) [§344] In General.
 - (bb) [§345] Exemption Involving Indian Child Welfare Act.
 - (cc) [§346] Court Cannot Avoid Disqualifying Conviction.
 - (dd) [§347] Judicial Review of Agency Determination.
- (c) Priority Right of Noncustodial Parent.
 - (1) [§348] In General.
 - (2) Detriment.
 - (aa) [§349] In General.
 - (bb) [§350] High Standard of Detriment.
 - (cc) [§351] Effect of Incarceration.
 - (dd) [§352] Status as Offending Parent.
 - (3) Alternative Orders.
 - (aa) [§353] In General.
 - (bb) [§354] Custody Without Court Supervision.
 - (cc) [§355] Custody With Court Supervision and Home Visit.
 - (dd) [§356] Custody With Court Supervision and Services.
 - (4) [§357] Applicability of Statute.
 - (5) [§358] Placement in Foreign Country.
- (d) Preferential Right of Relatives.
 - (1) [§359] Placement With Relatives on Removal.
 - (2) [§360] Placement With Relatives After Disposition Hearing.
 - (3) [§361] Placement With Relatives After Adoption.
 - (4) [§362] Scope of Relative Preference.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (5) [§363] Factors Determining Placement.
- (6) [§364] Procedure for Implementing Preference.
- (e) [§365] Preferential Right of Nonrelative Extended Family Member.
- (f) [§366] Foster Care.
- (g) [§367] Change to Out-of-County Placement.
- (h) [§368] Placement Outside Country.
- (i) Visitation Rights.
 - (1) [§369] Visitation With Parents and Grandparents.
 - (2) [§370] Visitation With Siblings.
- 8. Reunification Services.
 - (a) [§371] In General.
 - (b) [§372] Unavailability of Contempt Power To Enforce Reunification Orders.
 - (c) Duration of Services.
 - (1) [§373] Limitation on Duration.
 - (2) [§374] Extension of Services.
 - (3) [§375] Termination of Services.
 - (d) [§376] Persons Entitled to Services.
 - (e) [§377] Persons Who Must Participate.
 - (f) Where Parent or Guardian Is Incarcerated, Institutionalized, Detained, or Deported.
 - (1) [§378] In General.
 - (2) [§379] Nature of Services.
 - (3) [§380] Waiver of Services.
 - (4) [§381] Adequacy of Services.
 - (g) Exceptions.
 - (1) [§382] In General.
 - (2) [§383] Parent or Guardian's Whereabouts Are Unknown.
 - (3) [§384] Parent or Guardian Has Mental Disability.
 - (4) [§385] Previous Removal for Physical or Sexual

Abuse.

- (5) [§386] Death of Another Child Through Abuse or Neglect.
- (6) [§387] Severe Physical Abuse of Young Child.
- (7) [§388] Severe Sexual Abuse or Physical Harm.
- (8) [§389] Parent Not Receiving Reunification Services for Sibling or Half Sibling.
- (9) [§390] Crime Resulting in Conception.
- (10) [§391] Child Has Been Abandoned.
- (11) Failure To Reunite With Sibling.
 - (aa) [§392] In General.
 - (bb) [§393] Reasonable Effort.
 - (cc) [§394] Removal of Sibling and Denial of Reunification Services Immediately Thereafter.
 - (dd) [§395] Failure To Reunify With Same Child in Earlier Dependency Proceeding.
 - (ee) [§396] Failure To Reunify Based on Problem Not Alleged in Previous Petition.
 - (ff) [§397] Previous Failure To Reunify in Another State.
- (12) [§398] Conviction of Violent Felony.
- (13) [§399] Drug or Alcohol Abuse.
- (14) [§400] Parent or Guardian Has Waived Services.
- (15) [§401] Abduction of Child.
- (16) [§402] Crime Requiring Sex Offender Registration.
- (17) [§403] Sexual Exploitation of Child.
- (h) [§404] Determination Whether To Order Services.

M. Periodic Reviews.

- 1. [§405] In General.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

2. [§406] Review Hearings Just Before and After Minor Attains Age 18.
3. Notice of Hearing.
 - (a) [§407] In General.
 - (b) [§408] Time and Manner of Service.
 - (c) [§409] Failure To Comply With Notice Requirements.
4. Supplemental Report.
 - (a) [§410] In General.
 - (b) [§411] Last Hearing Before Child Reaches 18.
 - (c) [§412] Child in Foster Care.
 - (d) [§413] Time for Service of Report.
5. Child in Custody of Parent or Guardian.
 - (a) [§414] In General.
 - (b) [§415] Determination Whether To Continue Jurisdiction.
6. Child in Foster Care.
 - (a) [§416] In General.
 - (b) [§417] Planned Permanent Living Arrangement.
 - (c) [§418] Required Determinations.
 - (d) [§419] Educational and Developmental Services Decisions.
 - (e) [§420] Selection and Implementation Hearing.
 - (f) [§421] Placement Outside California.
 - (g) [§422] Application of Provisions Affecting Older Foster Children.
7. Issues Common to Review Hearings.
 - (a) Return of Child.
 - (1) [§423] In General.
 - (2) Determination of Detriment.
 - (aa) [§424] In General.
 - (bb) [§425] Illustrations: Finding of Detriment

Affirmed.

(cc) [§426] Illustrations: Finding of Detriment
Reversed.

(b) Reunification Services.

(1) [§427] In General.

(2) [§428] Illustrations: Services Were Reasonable.

(3) [§429] Illustrations: Services Were Not
Reasonable.

(c) [§430] Setting Selection and Implementation Hearing.

8. Six-Month Review.

(a) [§431] In General.

(b) [§432] Substantial Probability of Return.

(c) [§433] Setting Selection and Implementation Hearing.

9. Twelve-Month Review.

(a) [§434] In General.

(b) Placement Options.

(1) [§435] In General.

(2) [§436] Continuation Based on Substantial
Probability of Return.

(3) [§437] Continuation Due to Immigration
Complications.

(4) [§438] Selection and Implementation Hearing.

(5) [§439] Retention in Foster Care.

10. Eighteen-Month Review.

(a) [§440] In General.

(b) Placement Options.

(1) [§441] In General.

(2) [§442] Continuation.

(3) [§443] Selection and Implementation Hearing.

(4) [§444] Retention in Foster Care.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

11. Twenty-Four Month Review.
 - (a) [§445] In General.
 - (b) [§446] Placement Options.

N. Selection and Implementation Hearing.

1. [§447] Statutory Procedure Is Exclusive.
2. Hearing Procedure.
 - (a) Notice.
 - (1) [§448] In General.
 - (2) [§449] Content of Notice.
 - (3) [§450] Service of Notice.
 - (4) [§451] Notice Where Hearing Is Continued.
 - (5) [§452] Effect of Failure To Give Notice.
 - (b) [§453] Preliminary Assessment.
 - (c) [§454] Appointment of Counsel.
 - (d) [§455] Testimony and Wishes of Child.
 - (e) [§456] Hearing.
3. Development of Plan.
 - (a) Alternative Dispositions.
 - (1) [§457] In General.
 - (2) [§458] Selection of Alternative.
 - (3) [§459] Limitations on Disposition.
 - (b) Termination of Parental Rights To Free Child for Adoption.
 - (1) [§460] In General.
 - (2) Likelihood of Adoption.
 - (aa) [§461] In General.
 - (bb) [§462] Sufficiency of Evidence.
 - (c) [§463] Tribal Customary Adoption.
 - (d) [§464] Adoption as Permanent Placement Goal.

- (e) Legal Guardianship or Foster Care.
 - (1) [§465] Consideration of Legal Guardianship.
 - (2) [§466] Where Child Remains in Foster Care.
 - (3) [§467] Visitation.
 - (4) [§468] Special Immigrant Juvenile Status.
 - (f) Limitations on Termination of Parental Rights.
 - (1) [§469] In General.
 - (2) [§470] Requirements Applicable to Indian Child.
 - (3) [§471] Where Relative Is Willing To Be Legal Guardian.
 - (4) Termination Would Be Detrimental to Child.
 - (aa) [§472] In General.
 - (bb) [§473] Circumstances Establishing Detriment.
 - (cc) [§474] Benefit to Child.
 - (dd) [§475] Sibling Exception.
 - (ee) [§476] Illustrations.
 - (g) Constitutionality of Termination Procedure.
 - (1) [§477] In General.
 - (2) [§478] Parental Unfitness and Detriment to Child.
 - (3) [§479] Inability of Parent To Provide Housing.
 - (4) [§480] Concealment of Child From Parent.
4. Orders.
- (a) [§481] In General.
 - (b) [§482] Roles of Agency and Court in Interim Custody and Placement.
 - (c) [§483] Visitation Orders.
 - (d) Termination of Parental Rights.
 - (1) [§484] In General.
 - (2) [§485] Effect of Postjudgment Developments on Appeal From Order.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (e) Prospective Adoptive Parent.
 - (1) [§486] In General.
 - (2) [§487] Designation of Prospective Adoptive Parent.
 - (3) [§488] Nonemergency Removal From Prospective Adoptive Parent.
 - (4) [§489] Emergency Removal From Prospective Adoptive Parent.
- (f) [§490] Reinstatement of Parental Rights.
- 5. Adoption Proceeding.
 - (a) [§491] In General.
 - (b) [§492] Preference for Caretaker.
 - (c) [§493] Tribal Customary Adoption.
- 6. [§494] Legal Guardianship.
- 7. Posthearing Procedure.
 - (a) Continuing Jurisdiction.
 - (1) [§495] In General.
 - (2) [§496] Effect of Establishment of Legal Guardianship.
 - (b) Status Review Hearings.
 - (1) [§497] In General.
 - (2) [§498] Final Hearing Before Minor Attains Age 18.
 - (3) [§499] Participation by Parents.
 - (c) Other Procedures.
 - (1) [§500] In General.
 - (2) [§501] Child Placed in Foster Care.
 - (3) Modification or Termination of Guardianship.
 - (aa) [§502] In General.
 - (bb) [§503] Effect of Modifying or Terminating Guardianship.
 - (d) [§504] Notice.

O. Nonminor Dependents.

1. [§505] In General.
2. [§506] Placement Agreement.
3. [§507] Reunification Services.
4. [§508] Hearing Procedure.
5. [§509] Request for Resumption of Jurisdiction.
6. [§510] Status Review Hearings.

P. Modification of Orders and Judgments.

1. [§511] Power To Modify or Correct.
2. Supplemental Petition.
 - (a) [§512] Nature and Purpose.
 - (b) [§513] Form and Content.
 - (c) [§514] Filing, Setting for Hearing, and Notice.
 - (d) [§515] Hearing.
 - (e) [§516] Sufficiency of Evidence.
 - (f) [§517] Appeal.
 - (g) [§518] Hearing After Supplemental Petition Is Sustained.
3. Petition for Modification.
 - (a) Nature and Purpose.
 - (1) [§519] In General.
 - (2) [§520] Change of Circumstances or New Evidence.
 - (3) [§521] Consideration of Petition on Remand.
 - (4) [§522] Petition To Assert Sibling Relationship.
 - (5) [§523] Petition To Terminate Reunification Services.
 - (6) [§524] Petition To Resume Jurisdiction.
 - (b) [§525] Form, Content, and Filing.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (c) [§526] Ex Parte Denial.
 - (d) [§527] Grounds for Granting.
 - (e) Right to Hearing.
 - (1) [§528] In General.
 - (2) [§529] Prima Facie Showing Was Made.
 - (3) [§530] Prima Facie Showing Was Not Made.
 - (f) Hearing.
 - (1) [§531] Setting of Hearing.
 - (2) [§532] Notice of Hearing and Citation.
 - (3) [§533] Proof.
 - (4) [§534] Nature of Hearing.
 - (5) [§535] Time of Hearing.
 - (6) [§536] Sufficiency of Evidence.
 - (7) [§537] Scope of Hearing.
 - (g) [§538] Due Process Attack on Decree.
 - (h) [§539] Appeal.
4. [§540] Subsequent Petition.

Q. Appeal.

- 1. Right To Appeal.
 - (a) [§541] In General.
 - (b) [§542] Grant or Denial of De Facto Parent Status.
 - (c) [§543] Dismissal of Dependency Petition.
 - (d) Standing of Parent To Appeal.
 - (1) [§544] In General.
 - (2) [§545] Where Jurisdiction Is Based on Conduct of Only One Parent.
 - (e) [§546] Standing of Nonparent To Appeal.
 - (f) [§547] Forfeiture of Right To Appeal.
- 2. Appealable Judgments and Orders.
 - (a) [§548] In General.

SUMMARY OF CALIFORNIA LAW 11TH 2019 SUPPLEMENT

- (b) [§549] Selection and Implementation Hearing.
 - (c) [§550] Appeal From Order of Dismissal.
 - (d) [§551] Appeal After Termination of Dependency Jurisdiction.
 - (e) [§552] Appeal From Finding That Reasonable Reunification Services Have Been Provided.
 - (f) [§553] Appeal From Restraining Order.
 - (g) [§554] Miscellaneous Orders.
3. Nonappealable Orders.
- (a) [§555] In General.
 - (b) [§556] Waiver of Appellate Review.
 - (c) [§557] Treatment of Appeal as Writ Petition.
4. [§558] Counsel on Appeal.
5. Procedure.
- (a) [§559] In General.
 - (b) [§560] Confidentiality.
 - (c) [§561] Modification of Custody Order Pending Appeal.
 - (d) [§562] Dismissal of Moot Appeal.
 - (e) [§563] Dismissal of Appeal Based on Best Interests of Child.
 - (f) [§564] No Wende Review.
 - (g) [§565] Expedited Appeal.
 - (h) [§566] Notice of Appeal.
 - (i) [§567] Time for Appeal.
6. Record.
- (a) [§568] In General.
 - (b) [§569] Preparing and Sending Record.
7. [§570] Briefs.
8. [§571] Abandoning Appeal.

R. Review by Extraordinary Writ.

1. [§572] In General.
2. Order Setting Selection and Implementation Hearing and Related Orders.
 - (a) [§573] In General.
 - (b) [§574] Notice of Filing Requirement.
 - (c) [§575] Prior Orders.
 - (d) [§576] Related Orders.
 - (e) [§577] Notice of Intent.
 - (f) [§578] Record.
 - (g) [§579] Writ Petition and Response.
 - (h) [§580] Hearing and Decision.
3. Posttermination Placement Orders.
 - (a) [§581] In General.
 - (b) [§582] Notice of Intent.
 - (c) [§583] Record.
 - (d) [§584] Writ Petition and Response.
 - (e) [§585] Hearing and Decision.

V. DELINQUENCY

A. In General.

1. [§586] Nature of Delinquency Proceedings.
2. [§587] Statutory Framework.
3. Status Offenses Under Welf.C. 601.
 - (a) [§588] In General.
 - (b) [§589] Truancy.
4. Criminal Offenses Under Welf.C. 602.
 - (a) [§590] In General.
 - (b) [§591] Serious Habitual Offenders.

SUMMARY OF CALIFORNIA LAW 11TH 2019 SUPPLEMENT

- (c) [§592] Offense Reduction and Reclassification.
 - (d) [§593] Criminal Intent and Capacity.
 - (e) Defense of Insanity or Mental Incapacity.
 - (1) [§594] Test.
 - (2) [§595] Procedure on Insanity Plea.
 - (f) [§596] Defense of Statute of Limitations.
 - (g) [§597] Prosecution in Criminal Court.
 - (h) Certification of Minor Charged With Crime.
 - (1) [§598] Limitation on Jurisdiction of Criminal Court.
 - (2) [§599] Duty To Suspend Proceedings and Certify to Juvenile Court.
 - (3) [§600] Effect of Certification.
5. Contempt for Violation of Order.
- (a) [§601] In General.
 - (b) [§602] Conditions.
 - (c) [§603] Limitations.
6. Detention and Commitment Facilities.
- (a) [§604] Juvenile Halls.
 - (b) [§605] Juvenile Ranches and Camps.
 - (c) [§606] Regional Youth Educational Facilities.
 - (d) Segregation of Minors.
 - (1) [§607] Segregation of Classes of Minors.
 - (2) [§608] Segregation of Minors and Adults.
 - (e) Prison, Jail, or Lockup.
 - (1) [§609] In General.
 - (2) [§610] Minor Transferred to Adult Criminal Court.
 - (3) [§611] Minor in Temporary Custody.
 - (4) [§612] Administration of Evaluation or Test.
 - (f) [§613] Secure Detention of Status Offender.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (g) [§614] Inspection of Facilities.
- (h) [§614A] (New) Use of Mechanical Restraints.

B. Temporary Custody and Detention.

- 1. [§615] In General.
- 2. [§616] Voluntary Chemical Testing.
- 3. Alternative Procedures After Taking Custody.
 - (a) [§617] In General.
 - (b) [§618] Detention for Specific Violations.
 - (c) [§619] Rights of Minor.
- 4. Procedure After Delivery to Probation Officer.
 - (a) [§620] Notice and Telephone Contact.
 - (b) [§621] Investigation.
 - (c) [§622] Release.
 - (d) [§623] Retention of Custody.

C. Intake and Initiation of Wardship Proceedings.

- 1. [§624] Intake Program.
- 2. [§625] Investigation by Probation Officer.
- 3. Program of Supervision (Informal Probation).
 - (a) In General.
 - (1) [§626] Elements of Program.
 - (2) [§627] Supervision by Probation Officer.
 - (3) [§628] Supervision by Court.
 - (4) [§629] Where Offense Involves Controlled Substances or Intoxication.
 - (5) [§630] No Imposition of Fourth Amendment Waiver.
 - (b) [§631] Eligibility.
 - (c) [§632] Factors in Authorizing Program.
 - (d) [§633] Time for Filing Delinquency Petition.

4. Petition.

- (a) [§634] In General.
- (b) [§635] Discretion of Probation Officer and Prosecutor.
- (c) [§636] Form and Content.
- (d) Variance and Amendment.
 - (1) [§637] In General.
 - (2) [§638] Where Petition Is Based on Criminal Offense.
- (e) [§639] Setting Petition for Hearing.

5. Notices, Citations, and Warrants.

- (a) [§640] Persons Entitled to Notice.
- (b) [§641] Form and Content of Notice.
- (c) [§642] Service of Notice.
- (d) [§643] Citation.
- (e) [§644] Arrest Warrant.
- (f) [§645] Subpenas to Witnesses.

D. Fundamental Rights of Minor.

1. In General.

- (a) [§646] Statutory Rights.
- (b) Constitutional Rights.
 - (1) [§647] Gault Case.
 - (2) [§648] Right to Trial.
 - (3) [§649] Use of Shackles.
 - (4) [§650] Taking DNA Samples.
 - (5) [§651] Discrepancy Between Ordinance and Its Codification.
- (c) [§652] No Right to Bail.
- (d) [§653] No Right to Jury Trial.
- (e) [§654] No Right To Exclude Codefendant's Extrajudicial Statement.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

2. Right to Counsel.
 - (a) [§655] In General.
 - (b) [§656] Duty To Provide Counsel.
 - (c) [§657] Counsel's Right To Argue.
 - (d) [§658] Counsel on Appeal.
3. Rights Affecting Gathering and Presentation of Evidence.
 - (a) [§659] Right to Interpreter.
 - (b) [§660] Miranda Rights.
 - (c) [§661] Involuntary Confession or Admission.
 - (d) [§662] Recordation of Interrogation of Minor Suspected of Murder.
 - (e) [§663] Self-Incrimination Privilege.
4. Rights Limiting Wardship Proceedings.
 - (a) Former Jeopardy.
 - (1) [§664] Doctrine Applies in Juvenile Court.
 - (2) [§665] Successive Juvenile Court Proceedings.
 - (3) [§666] Juvenile Court Proceedings and Criminal Prosecution.
 - (b) [§667] Multiple Prosecutions Are Prohibited.
 - (c) [§668] Crime Not Charged in Petition.
 - (d) Competency To Stand Trial.
 - (1) [§669] In General.
 - (2) [§670] Competency Hearing.
 - (3) [§670A] (New) Remediation of Incompetent Minor.
5. Waiver of Rights.
 - (a) [§671] Miranda Rights.
 - (b) [§672] Request for Probation Officer or Parent.
 - (c) [§673] Right to Counsel.
 - (d) [§674] Admission of Guilt.
 - (e) [§675] Presence at Trial.

E. [§676] Rights of Victim.

F. Hearings.

1. [§677] In General.
2. Attendance.
 - (a) [§678] In General.
 - (b) [§679] Victims and Support Persons.
 - (c) [§680] Interested Persons.
 - (d) [§681] Members of the Public.
 - (e) [§682] Publication of Information From Hearing.
- 2A. [§682A] (New) Use of Mechanical Restraints.
3. [§683] Informality and Control by Court.
4. [§684] Reporter and Transcript.
5. [§685] Participation by District Attorney.
6. [§686] Impartial Judge or Referee.
7. [§687] Discretionary Continuance.
8. [§688] Findings and Orders.

G. Initial or Detention Hearing.

1. In General.
 - (a) [§689] Time of Hearing.
 - (b) [§690] Petition and Setting for Hearing.
 - (c) [§691] Probation Officer's Report and Recommendation.
 - (d) [§692] Case Plan.
2. Commencement of Hearing.
 - (a) [§693] Explanation and Information.
 - (b) [§694] Admission of Allegations.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

3. Conduct of Hearing.
 - (a) [§695] In General.
 - (b) [§696] Confrontation and Cross-Examination.
4. Prerequisites for Detention.
 - (a) [§697] In General.
 - (b) [§698] Statutory Grounds.
 - (c) [§699] Violation of Order.
 - (d) [§700] Escape From Confinement.
 - (e) [§701] Minor Likely To Flee.
 - (f) [§702] Protection of Minor.
 - (g) [§703] Protection of Another.
5. Orders.
 - (a) [§704] In General.
 - (b) [§705] Order for Mental Health Treatment and Evaluation.

H. Transfer Hearing.

1. In General.
 - (a) [§706] Former Fitness Hearing.
 - (b) [§707] Nature of Hearing.
 - (c) [§708] Criteria To Determine Transfer.
 - (d) [§709] Designated Crimes.
 - (e) [§710] Accused Who Has Reached Adulthood.
 - (f) [§711] Determination of Present Competency.
2. Procedure.
 - (a) [§712] In General.
 - (b) [§713] Probation Officer's Report.
 - (c) [§714] Conduct of Hearing.
 - (d) [§715] Proof of Prima Facie Case.

3. Transfer to Criminal Court.
 - (a) [§716] In General.
 - (b) [§717] Effect of Transfer on Earlier Petition.
 - (c) [§718] Effect of Transfer on Later Petition.
 - (d) [§719] Effect of Transfer on Prior Adjudication of Wardship.
4. [§720] Retention of Jurisdiction in Juvenile Court.
5. [§721] Review of Order.
6. Proceedings Where Minor Is Transferred to Criminal Court.
 - (a) [§722] Criminal Charge and Proceeding.
 - (b) [§723] Detention of Minor.
 - (c) [§724] Conviction and Sentence or Commitment.
7. [§725] Proceedings Where Minor Is Not Convicted.

I. Jurisdiction Hearing.

1. [§726] In General.
2. Time of Hearing.
 - (a) [§727] In General.
 - (b) [§728] Dismissal for Delay in Commencement.
 - (c) [§729] Refiling After Dismissal.
 - (d) [§730] Continuance.
3. Discovery.
 - (a) [§731] Nature and Purpose of Rule.
 - (b) [§732] Duty To Disclose.
 - (c) [§733] Restrictions on Duty To Disclose.
 - (d) [§734] Motion To Compel Disclosure.
4. [§735] Commencement of Proceeding.
5. Minor's Admission of Allegations.
 - (a) [§736] Personal Admission.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (b) [§737] Conditions for Acceptance.
 - (c) [§738] Withdrawal of Admission.
 - (d) [§739] Findings.
 - (e) [§740] Admissions Based on Agreement.
 - (f) [§741] No Contest in Lieu of Admission.
6. Contested Hearing.
- (a) [§742] In General.
 - (b) [§743] Time for Consideration of Probation Report and Social Study.
 - (c) Admissibility of Evidence.
 - (1) [§744] In General.
 - (2) [§745] Privileges.
 - (3) [§746] Uncorroborated Testimony of Accomplice.
 - (4) [§747] Consent to Search.
 - (5) [§748] Exclusion of Illegally Obtained Evidence.
 - (6) [§749] Motion To Suppress Illegally Obtained Evidence.
 - (d) [§750] Sufficiency of Evidence.
 - (e) Immunity of Witnesses.
 - (1) [§751] In General.
 - (2) [§752] Immunity in Welf.C. 601 Proceeding.
 - (3) [§753] Immunity in Welf.C. 602 Proceeding.
 - (f) [§754] Findings.
7. [§755] Continuance Pending Disposition Hearing.

J. Disposition Hearing.

- 1. [§756] Social Study.
- 2. Case Plan.
 - (a) [§757] In General.
 - (b) [§758] Where Minor Is or May Be Placed in Foster Care.

SUMMARY OF CALIFORNIA LAW 11TH 2019 SUPPLEMENT

- (c) [§759] Plan for Permanency Hearing.
- 3. [§760] Minor With Mental or Emotional Disorder or Developmental Disability.
- 4. [§761] Conduct of Hearing.
- 5. Evidence.
 - (a) [§762] In General.
 - (b) [§763] Minor's Right To Present Evidence.
- 6. Judgment and Orders.
 - (a) [§764] Dismissal in Interests of Justice.
 - (b) [§765] Probation Without Wardship.
 - (c) Deferred Entry of Judgment.
 - (1) [§766] In General.
 - (2) [§767] Eligibility.
 - (3) [§768] Suitability.
 - (4) [§769] Citation.
 - (5) [§770] Hearing.
 - (6) [§771] Probation Conditions.
 - (7) [§772] Termination.
 - (8) [§773] Appeal.
 - (d) Adjudication of Wardship.
 - (1) [§774] In General.
 - (2) [§775] Order for Care of Minor.
 - (3) [§776] Order to Parent or Guardian.
 - (4) [§777] Orders for Parentage, Custody, and Visitation.
 - (5) [§778] Placement by Probation Officer.
 - (6) [§779] Placement Outside State.
 - (7) Limitations on Parental Control.
 - (aa) [§780] In General.
 - (bb) [§781] Educational and Developmental Services Decisions.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (cc) [§782] Psychotropic Medication Decisions.
 - (8) [§783] Degree of Offense.
 - (9) [§784] Offense Punishable as Felony or Misdemeanor.
- (e) Placement in Foster Care.
 - (1) [§785] Nature of Placement.
 - (2) [§786] Notice Requirements.
 - (3) [§787] Social Study and Other Reports.
 - (4) [§788] Applicability of Indian Child Welfare Act.
 - (5) [§789] Reunification Services.
 - (6) Court Supervision of Child.
 - (aa) [§790] In General.
 - (bb) [§791] Status Review Hearing.
 - (cc) [§792] Permanency Planning Hearing.
 - (7) [§793] Termination of Parental Rights.
 - (8) [§794] Termination of Jurisdiction.
- (f) Restitution.
 - (1) [§795] In General.
 - (2) [§796] Restitution Fine.
 - (3) Restitution to Victim.
 - (aa) [§797] In General.
 - (bb) [§798] Amount of Restitution.
 - (cc) [§799] Restitution for Vandalism or Graffiti.
 - (dd) [§800] Restitution Order.
 - (4) [§801] Liability of Parent or Guardian for Restitution.
- 7. [§802] Temporary Detention.

K. Probation.

- 1. In General.
 - (a) [§803] Nature of Juvenile Probation.
 - (b) [§804] Conditions of Supervised Probation.

SUMMARY OF CALIFORNIA LAW 11TH 2019 SUPPLEMENT

- (c) [§805] Conditions of Unsupervised Probation.
 - (d) [§806] Conditions After Commitment to Division of Juvenile Facilities.
 - (e) [§807] Failure To Object to Probation Condition in Trial Court.
 - (f) [§808] Minor's Perjury at Hearing.
2. Particular Conditions.
- (a) [§809] Tests for Valid Conditions.
 - (b) [§810] Restitution.
 - (c) [§811] Community Service.
 - (d) [§812] Alcohol or Drugs.
 - (e) [§813] Warrantless Search of Person.
 - (f) [§814] Warrantless Search of Portable Electronic Devices or Computers.
 - (g) [§815] Restrictions on Possession or Use of Portable Electronic Devices or Computers.
 - (h) [§816] School Attendance and Performance.
 - (i) [§817] Body Piercings and Markings.
 - (j) [§818] Restricted Association With Others.
 - (k) [§819] Geographical Restrictions.
 - (l) [§820] Electronic Monitoring.
 - (m) [§821] Identification of Coparticipants.
 - (n) [§822] Driving Restrictions.
 - (o) [§823] Access to Medical and Psychological Records.
 - (p) [§824] Weapons Restrictions.
 - (q) [§825] Other Conditions.
3. [§826] Revocation of Probation.
4. [§827] Successful Completion of Probation.

L. Commitment and Other Sanctions for Crime.

1. In General.
- (a) [§828] Types of Sanctions.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

- (b) [§829] Invalid Commitment.
 - (c) Limits on Physical Commitment.
 - (1) [§830] General Rule.
 - (2) Maximum Term.
 - (aa) [§831] In General.
 - (bb) [§832] Commitment Based on Prior Offenses.
 - (cc) [§833] Effect of Aggravating and Mitigating Circumstances.
 - (dd) [§834] Where Minor Is Committed to Department of Juvenile Facilities.
 - (ee) [§835] Where Minor Is Not Removed From Physical Custody of Parent.
 - (3) [§836] Enhancements.
 - (4) [§837] Selecting Term for Enhancement.
 - (5) [§838] Consecutive and Concurrent Sentences.
 - (d) [§839] Mentally Ill Ward.
2. Division of Juvenile Facilities.
- (a) [§840] In General.
 - (b) Commitment to Division of Juvenile Facilities.
 - (1) [§841] In General.
 - (2) [§842] Matters Considered.
 - (3) [§843] Rights of Minors.
 - (4) Restriction on Commitment.
 - (aa) [§844] In General.
 - (bb) [§845] Nonqualifying Offenses.
 - (cc) [§846] Effect of Dismissal of Petition or Probation Violation.
 - (5) [§847] Duties of Court and Division on Commitment.
 - (6) [§848] Concurrent Jurisdiction of Court and Division.

SUMMARY OF CALIFORNIA LAW 11TH 2019 SUPPLEMENT

- (7) [§849] Modification of Previous Order.
- (8) [§850] Judge Must Be Satisfied of Benefit.
- (9) [§851] Express Finding Is Not Essential.
- (10) [§852] Possibility of Alternative Placement.
- (11) [§853] Punishment as Proper Purpose.
- (12) [§854] Delinquency and Dependency Status.
- (c) Detention and Treatment.
 - (1) [§855] In General.
 - (2) [§856] Periods of Detention.
 - (3) [§857] Maximum Period of Physical Confinement.
 - (4) [§858] Effect of Discharge.
 - (5) Credit for Time in Custody.
 - (aa) [§859] Credit Allowed.
 - (bb) [§860] Distinctions.
 - (6) [§861] Procedure in Aggregating Prior Offenses.
- (d) Detention After Majority.
 - (1) [§862] In General.
 - (2) [§863] Petition and Hearing.
 - (3) [§864] Jury Trial of Issue.
 - (4) [§865] Detention in Adult Facility.
 - (5) [§866] Felony Committed While in Custody of Division of Juvenile Facilities.
- (e) [§867] Recall of Commitment.
- (f) Discharge Under Supervision or Confinement.
 - (1) [§868] In General.
 - (2) [§869] Annual Review.
 - (3) [§870] Violation of Conditions of Supervision.
- (4) (New) Honorable Discharge.
 - (aa) [§870A] (New) In General.
 - (bb) [§870B] (New) Procedure.
- (g) [§871] Payment of Restitution.

CHAPTER OUTLINES

(h) Registration Requirements.

- (1) [§872] Registration for Gang-Related Offenses.
- (2) [§873] Registration for Sex Offenses.

M. Modification of Orders and Judgments.

- 1. Power To Modify or Correct.
 - (a) [§874] In General.
 - (b) [§875] Change of Division of Juvenile Facilities Commitment.
- 2. Noticed Hearing.
 - (a) [§876] Nature and Purpose.
 - (b) [§877] Notice and Setting for Hearing.
 - (c) [§878] Report and Hearing.
- 3. Petition for Modification.
 - (a) [§879] In General.
 - (b) [§880] Hearing and Determination.
- 4. [§881] Petition To Assert Sibling Relationship.
- 5. [§882] Petition To Modify or Terminate Juvenile Court Jurisdiction.

N. Appeal and Review.

- 1. [§883] Minor's Right To Appeal.
- 2. [§884] Notification of Appeal Rights.
- 3. Appealable Judgments and Orders.
 - (a) [§885] In General.
 - (b) [§886] Appeal by Prosecution.
- 4. [§887] Nonappealable Orders.
- 5. Procedure on Appeal.
 - (a) [§888] In General.
 - (b) [§889] Record on Appeal.

SUMMARY OF CALIFORNIA LAW 11TH 2019 SUPPLEMENT

(c) [§890] Abandoning Appeal.

6. [§891] Review by Extraordinary Writ.
